

THE LOEB CLASSICAL LIBRARY

FOUNDED BY JAMES LOEB, LL.D.

EDITED BY

† T. E. PAGE, C.H., LITT.D.

† E. CAPP, P.H.D., LL.D.

† W. H. D. ROUSE, LITT.D.

L. A. POST, M.A. E. H. WARMINGTON, M.A., F.HIST.SOC.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

I

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

WITH AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION BY
EARNEST CARY, PH.D.

ON THE BASIS OF THE VERSION OF
HERBERT BALDWIN FOSTER, PH.D.

IN NINE VOLUMES

I



CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS
HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS

LONDON
WILLIAM HEINEMANN LTD

MOMLIV

First printed 1914
Reprinted 1939, 1951

CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	vii
FRAGMENTS OF BOOK I	2
FRAGMENTS OF BOOK II	32
FRAGMENTS OF BOOK III	92
FRAGMENTS OF BOOK IV	100
FRAGMENTS OF BOOK V	134
FRAGMENTS OF BOOK VI	178
FRAGMENTS OF BOOK VII	206
FRAGMENTS OF BOOK VIII	248
FRAGMENTS OF BOOK IX	294
FRAGMENTS OF BOOK X	350
FRAGMENTS OF BOOK XI	378

INTRODUCTION

CASSIUS DIO COCCEIANUS was a near relative, perhaps a grandson, of the famous orator, Dio Chrysostom, after whom he took the names Dio and Cocceianus, and like him was a native of Bithynia. His father was Cassius Apronianus, a Roman senator, who served as governor of Cilicia and of Dalmatia.¹ It is now established² that the correct order of Dio's names, if we follow the normal Roman usage, is that just given, his *praenomen* being unknown. The common Greek order, however, was Δίων ὁ Κόσσιος, and this order has become so thoroughly familiar to English readers that it bids fair to remain the popular usage.

The few details known regarding Dio's life are derived from casual statements occurring in his history. The date of his birth has been variously placed between 155 and 164 A.D., according to the time assumed for his admission to the senate. We learn that he was with his father during the latter's governorship of Cilicia,³ and that after his father's

¹ Books LXIX, 1, 3; LXXII, 7, 2; XLIX, 36, 4.

² See *Prosopographia Imperii Romani*, i. pp. 313 f.

³ LXXII, 7, 2.

INTRODUCTION

death he came to Rome, apparently about the year 180. In describing the behaviour of Commodus toward the senate and others at the beginning of his reign, he states that his account is henceforth the result of personal observation and not hearsay. It seems a reasonable inference, therefore, that he was already a member of the senate at this time, and therefore at least twenty-five years of age. Pertinax in 193 nominated him to the praetorship for the following year;¹ but in the meantime both Pertinax and his successor Julianus were overthrown, and Dio thus assumed the office under Septimius Severus. The mild course of the new ruler at the outset of his reign, taken in connexion with his past record, was such as to win the enthusiastic admiration of Dio and to encourage in him the hope that a new era was now dawning.

It was at this point, apparently, that Dio's literary work began. He wrote and published a little book, as he tells us,² containing an account of the dreams and portents which had foretold to Severus his future greatness.³ The details he had doubtless learned from the emperor himself, and he presumably had implicit faith in all these signs, to judge from his fondness for reporting omens and prodigies in general. Upon receiving a gracious letter from Severus in acknowledgment of a presentation copy, he seemed to be admonished by a dream the following night to

¹ LXXIII, 12, 2.

² LXXII, 23.

³ A brief list of these he later inserted in his history (LXXIV, 3).

INTRODUCTION

write history. Accordingly he compiled an account of the events leading up to the accession of Severus.¹ This work also met with a cordial reception, both on the part of the emperor and of the public, and Dio soon formed the resolve to cover the whole period of Roman history. It has been conjectured that his original intention was to have the work find its fitting climax in the splendour of the new era inaugurated by Severus; if such was the case, his plan must have been changed very promptly. He presently withdrew largely from public affairs for the remainder of Severus' reign, and spent the greater part of his time in retirement at his country-seat in Capua.² During these years he gathered his material and wrote a considerable part of the history. In a certain vague passage³ he seems to imply that he had been consul (*suffectus*, naturally) under Severus; but this first consulship should probably be dated some years later (*circa* 222), shortly before his pro-consulship in Africa. Indeed, it seems altogether probable that his retirement from public life was the direct outcome of the changed policy of Severus, which could no longer command his support.

Caracalla, the successor of Severus, took Dio along as a member of his retinue on his Eastern expedition in 216, and the following winter was spent at Nicomedia;⁴ but Dio did not accompany the

¹ Later incorporated in his larger work, as he tells us.

² LXXVI, 2, 1. ³ LXXVI, 16, 4. ⁴ LXXVII, 17-18; LXXVIII, 8, 4.

INTRODUCTION

emperor to the Parthian war. By Macrinus he was placed over the cities of Pergamum and Smyrna as *curator ad corrigendum statum civitatum*,¹ and he was continued in this position by Elagabalus. Under Alexander Severus he became proconsul of Africa, and upon his return was sent out as governor successively of Dalmatia and Upper Pannonia,² both imperial provinces. In 229 he became consul for the second time (*consul ordinarius*) with Alexander himself as colleague. But his disciplinary measures in Pannonia had made him unpopular with the praetorians, so that he found it advisable to remain away from Rome much of the time; and he soon obtained permission to retire to Nicæa, his native city, on the plea of an ailment of the foot.³ This is the last he tells us about himself, and we can only conjecture how many years of leisure he enjoyed in his native land; inasmuch, however, as he was presumably already past the age of seventy at the time of his retirement, it is probable that his death occurred soon afterwards.

The work for which Dio is known to the modern world is his Roman History (*Ῥωμαϊκὴ ἱστορία* or *Ῥωμαϊκά*), originally in eighty books, covering the period from the landing of Aeneas down to the year of his own (second) consulship in 229 A.D. The last seven years, however, were treated very summarily, having been added, apparently, as an afterthought. He informs us that he spent ten years in gathering his

¹ LXXIX, 7, 4. ² XLIX, 36, 4; LXXX, 1, 3. ³ LXXX, 5.

INTRODUCTION

material for the period down to Severus' death,¹ that he had read everything of importance on the subject,² and that twelve years was the time occupied in composing the work.³ The period of these labours may be roughly estimated as the years 200-222. The lexicographer Suidas attributes five other works to Dio; but it is practically certain that only one, or possibly two, of these shorter works can have been written by him. The *Life of Arrian*, who was a fellow-Bithynian as well as a fellow-historian, may actually have been the work of Dio. If he ever wrote an account of Hadrian's reign, it was doubtless incorporated in his large work, as was the case with his first two treatises; but it is strange that he should have made no mention of it.

The whole period of nearly a thousand years covered by his history falls into three main divisions according to his own statements.⁴ The first is the period of the republic, when political action rested with the senate and the people; the facts were public property, and even if distorted from personal motives by some writers, could readily be ascertained from others or from the public records. The second period extends from the establishment of the monarchy to the death of Marcus Aurelius. Under the emperors action was no longer taken openly, and such versions as were given to the public were naturally received with suspicion. Dio must now

¹ LXXII, 23, 5.

² *Fr.* 1, 2; cf. LIII, 19, 6.

³ LXXII, 23, 5 ⁴ LIII, 19; LXXI, 36, 4; LXXII, 4, 2

INTRODUCTION

content himself in the main with giving the published reports of events, although he proposes now and then to express his own opinion based on what he has heard and read. The third period is that of his own day; he now writes of events of which he had first-hand knowledge, and, as might be expected, introduces more of detail into this portion of his work. Incidentally he states that with the accession of Commodus his history makes a sheer descent from the golden to the iron age. There are traces of a division of the work into decads. Book XLI begins the Civil War, LI the monarchy (if we accept Dio's view, here stated, that the battle of Actium marked the beginning of the reign of Augustus¹), and LXXI, apparently, the reign of Marcus Aurelius; while it is very probable that Book XI began the First Punic War, XXI the Third Punic War, and perhaps XXXI the First Mithridatic War.

Dio followed the annalistic order of treatment, so popular among the Romans, according to which all the events of a given year, in whatever part of the world they occurred, were grouped together. The eponymous consuls of each year are regularly named at the appropriate points in the text, and in addition there is prefixed to each book, even for the imperial age, a table of the consuls for the period covered.

¹ It must be admitted, however, that the introductory words of Book LII read much more like the transition to a new period.

INTRODUCTION

When he comes to the empire, moreover, he is very careful to specify to a day the exact duration of each emperor's reign, and in certain other matters aims at equal exactness. Yet in spite of all his pains in this regard it would often be extremely difficult or impossible to extract a consistent chronology from his data. For it frequently happens that in his desire to trace the causes or results of a given series of events he is led to exceed the limits of a single year by a considerable margin; occasionally also this same motive is responsible for an inversion of the actual order of events.

Unfortunately the value of his history is greatly diminished for us as the result of his blind devotion to two theories governing historical writing in his day. On the one hand a sense of the dignity¹ and true value of history demanded that mere details and personal anecdotes should give place to the larger aspects and significance of events. On the other hand the historian was never to forget that he was at the same time a rhetorician; if the bare facts were lacking in effectiveness, they could be adorned, modified, or variously combined in the interest of a more dramatic presentation. These two principles, as applied by Dio, have resulted all too frequently in a somewhat vague, impressionistic picture of events, in which precisely those data which the modern historian eagerly looks for are either largely wanting

¹ LXXII, 18, 3.

INTRODUCTION

or else blurred and confused. Thus names, numbers, and exact dates are often omitted; geographical details are scanty; and even the distinctive features of the various battles are passed over in great part in favour of rhetorical commonplaces, culled from Thucydides and other models, thus robbing the battles of all or much of their individuality.¹ A good illustration of the transformation the facts could be made to undergo in the interest of these two theories is to be seen in his account of the conquest of Gaul. It is now generally recognized that there is nothing in this account which need imply an ultimate source other than Caesar's Commentaries;² and yet, were it not for the familiar names, the reader might readily be excused for failing to recognize many of the events narrated, to such an extent has Dio shifted the emphasis on the facts and assigned new motives, while all the time striving to bring into bold relief the contrasts between the Gallic and the Roman character. It is not surprising, therefore, to find that the speeches, which in Dio occupy a disproportionate amount of space (averaging one long speech or debate to the book), seem even farther removed from the realm of actual history than those of the ancient historians generally.

¹ The most important exception is afforded by his account of the battle of Actium.

² It is probable that his immediate source was Livy's version, to which he doubtless owed some of his variations from Caesar's account.

INTRODUCTION

The most famous of all these speeches, that of Maecenas to Augustus regarding the establishment of the monarchy, is in reality a political pamphlet setting forth Dio's own views of government, and parts of it are an anachronism in the mouth of Maecenas. Again, the speech which Dio makes Caesar deliver to his officers (not to his troops) before the battle with Ariovistus has almost nothing in common with the address reported by Caesar himself.

The problem of Dio's sources for the periods before his own day has been investigated by various scholars with widely divergent results. It is clear that he has much in common with Livy, but the tendency of early investigators was to overrate Livy's influence. Schwartz has shown that down to the end of the Second Punic war Dio holds an independent course between the various traditions known to us. After this there is apparent an increasing similarity between his account and that of Livy, which becomes most marked in the period of the civil war, and the natural inference is that Livy was here used directly as a principal source. There are important agreements also with Polybius, but no conclusive evidence of direct dependence. Sallust was almost certainly not among Dio's sources, and it is not probable that Caesar's Commentaries were used, at least to any extent. For the period of the empire Tacitus has been confidently claimed by some as an important source, particularly for the reign and

INTRODUCTION

characterization of Tiberius; others, with less probability, have denied any such influence. A few isolated parallels between Dio and Sallust, also Pliny the Elder, have been pointed out; but they are not of sufficient importance to establish any direct influence. In a few instances Dio refers to the memoirs of emperors (Augustus, Hadrian, and Severus), as if he had consulted them. He excels the other historians of Rome in the attention paid to constitutional and administrative matters, and it has been argued that he must have consulted some of the public records, at least the lists of magistrates. In general it may be said that his history gives evidence of being based on various sources for a given period,¹ and he seems to have made an honest attempt to arrive at the truth. Unfortunately he was not always equal to the task of reconciling the discrepancies in his sources and thus manages to contradict himself at times.

Dio's point of view is thoroughly Roman. He writes from the standpoint of a senator who, while jealous of the prerogatives of his order, is at the same time a thorough believer in the monarchy; in fact he makes the relations of the emperors to the senate the central idea in his account of the empire. His impatience with all opposition to the monarchy is probably responsible for the almost

¹ Compare his own statements in *Erg.* 1, 2 and Book LIII, 19, 6.

INTRODUCTION

bitter hostility shown towards Cicero. He has a poor opinion of the common people, and he resents the great power and influence of the praetorian guard.

In style and diction the history is modelled on Thucydides. Not alone the long involved periods of the Athenian historian, but also a multitude of single words, constructions, and phrases either peculiar to him or shared with a few other writers, reappear in these pages. It would seem that Dio steeped himself in the vocabulary and thoughts of his great model until he could think almost unconsciously in the words of the other.

Dio exerted *no appreciable influence on his immediate successors in the field of Roman history. But among the Byzantines he became the standard authority on the subject, a circumstance to which we doubtless owe the preservation of such a large portion of his work.

About one third of Dio's History has come down to us intact. The extant portions are: (a) Books XXXIV-LX (in large part), contained in eleven Mss.; (b) Book LXXVIII with part of LXXIX (or LXXIX with part of LXXX according to Boissevain's division), preserved in a single Ms.; (c) the Paris fragments describing events of the years 207-200 B.C., recovered from the binding of a Strabo Ms.

INTRODUCTION

For our knowledge of the lost portions of Dio's work we have two kinds of sources: (1) Excerpts contained in various Byzantine collections, together with brief quotations made by lexicographers and grammarians; and (2) Epitomes by Zonaras and Xiphilinus, supplemented by occasional citations in other historical writers. The quotations of the first class may be supposed to give, as a rule, the very words of Dio, subject of course to necessary changes in phraseology at the beginning, and sometimes at the end, and to occasional omission elsewhere of portions unessential to the excerptor's purpose. These constitute the Fragments of our author in the strict sense of the term. The Epitomes, on the other hand, while they often repeat entire sentences of Dio verbatim, or nearly so (as may readily be seen by comparing extant portions of the histories with Zonaras or Xiphilinus), must, nevertheless, be regarded as essentially paraphrases. A brief description of these various sources follows:

(1) The Excerpts *De Virtutibus et Vitiis* (V) are found in a Ms. of the tenth century, the Codex Peirescianus, now in the library of Tours. It was first published in 1634 by Henri de Valois, whence the fragments are sometimes called *Excerpta Valesiana*, as well as *Peiresciana*. The collection consists (at present) of quotations from fourteen historians, extending from Herodotus to Malalas. From Dio

INTRODUCTION

alone there are 415 excerpts, and the Ms. originally contained still more.

The Excerpts *De Sententiis* (M) are contained in a Vatican palimpsest (Vaticanus Graecus 73) of the tenth or eleventh century. The Ms. is in very bad condition; numerous leaves were discarded and the others disarranged when the Ms. was used for the second writing. Angelo Mai, who first published the collection in 1826, employed chemical reagents to bring out the letters and even then had to despair of many passages. Since his use of the Ms. the letters have naturally faded still more, and parts of some leaves have been covered in the work of repair. The excerpts attributed to Dio are drawn from nearly all periods of Roman history, and fall into two groups, the first extending down to 216 B.C., the other from 40 B.C. to the reign of Constantine; between the two portions several leaves, and probably entire quaternions, have been lost from the Ms. That the former set of fragments is taken from Dio none will deny. The later collection, however, extends much beyond the reign of Alexander Severus, where Dio ended his history; furthermore, the style and diction are considerably different from Dio's own. It is now generally agreed that all the excerpts of this second set were the work of one man, whom Boissevain, following Niebuhr, would identify with Petrus Patricius, a historian of the sixth century. Nevertheless, though not direct

INTRODUCTION

quotations from Dio, they are of value in filling out both his account and that of Xiphilinus.

The Excerpts *De Legationibus*—Embassies (*a*) of Foreign Nations to the Romans (*U^a*), and (*b*) of the Romans to Foreign Nations (*Uⁿ*)—appear in nine Mss., all derived from a Spanish archetype (since destroyed by fire) owned by Juan Paez de Castro in the sixteenth century. First published by Fulvio Orsini in 1582, and hence called *Excerpta Ursiniana*.

The three collections thus far named are known collectively as the *Excerpta Constantiniana*. They formed a small part of a great encyclopedia of more than fifty subjects, compiled under the direction of Constantine VII. Porphyrogenetus (A.D. 912–59). They have recently been reedited by Boissevain, de Boor, and Buttner-Wobst (Berlin, 1903–06).

The Florilegium (Flor.) of Maximus the Confessor contains excerpts from various authors, arranged under seventy-one categories, the first of which is Virtue and Vice. Mai first published a number of fragments of Dio from this collection (from a Vatican Ms.), but inserted several which have since been rejected. There are at least six Mss. of the Florilegium containing excerpts from Dio. From one of these (Parisinus 1169, of the fourteenth or fifteenth century) Boissevain adds to the previous fragments No. 55, 3^a and 3^b.¹

¹ The *Excerpta Planudea*, a collection made by the monk Maximus Planudes (1260–1310) and published by Mai, have been shown by Boissevain and others to have no place among the fragments of Dio. A unique exception is the fragment at the beginning of Book XXI (Vol. ii, p. 370).

INTRODUCTION

The short syntactical lexicon (*Περὶ Συντάξεως*) published in Bekker's *Anecdota Graeca* (vol. 1 pp. 117-180) contains nearly 140 brief citations from Dio, nearly all of which are assigned to their several books, though unfortunately many of the numbers have been corrupted. On the basis of these citations, compared with the epitomes, von Gutschmid and Boissevain independently attempted to determine the points of division between the lost books of Dio, and reached essentially the same results. Yet in several places the evidence is insufficient to constitute more than a reasonable probability.¹

The lexicon of Suidas, the *Etymologicum Magnum*, and a few other* compilations of like character are also useful in affording occasional citations from Dio, often by book-number.

(2) Zonaras was private secretary to the emperor Alexis I. Comnenus in the early part of the twelfth century; later he retired to a monastery on Mt. Athos and devoted himself to literary labours. Among various works which he left is his *Ἐπιτομή Ἱστοριῶν*, a history of the world, in eighteen books, extending from the creation down to the death of Alexis in 1118. It has been satisfactorily shown that for Books VII-IX, in which Roman history is carried down from the landing of Aeneas to 146 B.C., his chief source was Dio, supplemented by Plutarch and

¹ There are so few fragments from Books XXX-XXXV that Boissevain attempts no division within these limits. Between Books XI and XII the proper point of division is particularly uncertain; the present translator here differs from Boissevain.

INTRODUCTION

a couple of quotations from Herodotus. We are justified, therefore, in recognizing as an epitome of Dio whatever remains after the exclusion of the portions that are derivable from the other two sources. After narrating the destruction of Corinth Zonaras laments that he could find no ancient authorities for the remainder of the republican period ; hence it is inferred that Books XXII-XXXV had even then been lost from all the Mss. He resumes his narration with the time of Sulla, and after relying on various lives of Plutarch for a time, finally follows Dio's account once more, beginning with Book XLIV, 3 ; but for the period subsequent to Domitian's death he used Dio only indirectly, through the epitome of Xiphilinus. Zonaras is therefore of great importance for Books I-XXI, and to a lesser degree for Books XLIV-LXVII, where he occasionally supplements our Mss. of Dio or the epitome of Xiphilinus. There are numerous Mss. of Zonaras, five of which are cited by Boissevain ; but for the present edition it has seemed sufficient merely to indicate such readings as have the support of no Ms.

For Books LXI-LXXX our chief authority is Xiphilinus, a monk of Constantinople, who made an abridgment of Books XXXVI-LXXX at the request of the emperor Michael VII. Ducas (1071-78). Even in his time Books LXX and LXXI (Boissevain's division), containing the reign of Antoninus Pius

INTRODUCTION

and the first part of that of Marcus Aurelius, had already perished. He divided his epitome into sections each containing the life of one emperor, and thus is of no authority as regards Dio's divisions; furthermore his task was very carelessly performed. The epitome is found in at least sixteen Mss.; but all the rest are derived from one or the other of two fifteenth century Mss., Vaticanus 145 and Coislinianus 320. Besides these two (abbreviated V and C), we have readings from an unknown Xiphilinus Ms. entered in L' of Dio to fill various gaps; but the scribe of L' dealt very freely with such passages.

Ioannes Tzetzes (twelfth century) in his farrago of historical and mythological stories now entitled *Chiliads*, from the arbitrary division of the work into sections of one thousand verses each, occasionally cites Dio among his various authorities. But he dealt very freely with his material, and it is often difficult to determine exactly how much of Dio underlies his version. The present text omits a few passages printed with some hesitation by Boissevain. Tzetzes also cites Dio a few times in his commentary on Lycophron's *Alexandra*. Other writers who are similarly of use in supplementing the epitomes are Eustathius, archbishop of Thessalonica in the twelfth century, famous for his commentary on Homer; Ioannes Antiochenus, a historian of the seventh century; Ioannes Damascenus, an ecclesiastical writer of the eighth century; Ioannes Laurentius

INTRODUCTION

Lydus, of the sixth century, who wrote of the Magistrates of the Roman Republic, and Cedrenus, a historian of the eleventh century.

The present text and division into books are based on Boissevain's edition, which has been courteously placed at the disposal of the Editors by Messrs. Weidmann of Berlin. The departures from his readings are relatively few, but are not always indicated in the critical notes, as it has seemed simpler to take the Ms. reading as the standard, and merely cite such emendations as are adopted in the text. For convenience of reference the traditional divisions of Books LXI-LXXX are given in the margin; and it is by these numbers that passages are cited.

The translation is based on that of H. B. Foster (Troy, N.Y., 1905-06), the first to appear in English. At the outset it was hoped that his translation would require few changes to bring it into conformity with the Greek text here adopted; but this hope was promptly disappointed, as soon as the task of careful comparison with the original was fairly under way, by the discovery of many errors of a more or less serious nature, as well as of frequent infelicities in the English. So far as has proved possible, his words have been retained; yet the changes found to be either necessary or desirable are so numerous that the editors have decided in favour of the present wording of the title page.

MANUSCRIPTS

(a) There are eleven Mss. containing the larger part of Books XXXVI-LX. The two of greatest importance are —

Laurentianus (or Medicus) 70, 8 (L), eleventh century, containing XXXVI, 18, 1—L, 6, 2.

Marcianus (or Venetus) 395 (M), eleventh century, containing XLIV, 35, 4—LX, 28, 3; but numerous leaves and even whole quaternions have been lost.

Of importance for parts of the text where these Mss. fail are also :—

Vaticanus Graecus 144 (V), fifteenth century, containing XXXVI-LIV.

Parisinus 1689 (P), fifteenth century, containing XXXVI-LX. Used by Stephanus in his edition of 1548.

Laurentianus (or Medicus) 70, 10 (L'), fifteenth century, containing XLII-LX.

It has been conclusively shown by Boissevain that V is a copy of L, made, however, while L was in a completer state than at present; that L' is in the main a copy of M, but with additions from L; and that P is derived from L for the earlier books and from L' for the later. The other six Mss., not here specified, are derivatives of P (in one case of P and M) or of V. It is clear, therefore, that only L and M are of value except where passages now lost in one or both appear in the derived Mss. Thus V and P are our only Mss. for XXXVI, 1-17; V takes the place of L for the greater part of L-LIV; and similarly L' serves instead of M for LII, 5, 2-20, 4; LX, 17, 7-20, 2, and LX, 22, 2-26, 2, being the sole Ms. to give the last two passages. Unfortunately M has several extensive gaps in books LV-LX which cannot be filled out from the later Mss.

MANUSCRIPTS

(b) The oldest Dio Ms. is now reduced to a few leaves on which are contained LXXVIII, 2, 2-LXXIX, 8, 3. This Ms. is:

Vaticanus Graecus 1288 (V'), vellum Ms. of fifth or sixth century, in uncial characters. It teems with errors, many of which, however, were corrected by a second hand, apparently with the aid of another Ms. V' belonged to Orsini, who published the contents in 1582 (*Excerpta Ursiniana*, pp. 416-47).

(c) The Paris fragments.

These are found on five parchment leaves, which have been used in patching up a Strabo Ms. (Parisinus 1397 A). They evidently belonged to a Ms. of Dio written about the eleventh century, and describe events of the years 207-200 B.C. (Frgs. 57, 53-60, 63-71, 76, 81, 83-86, 58, 1-6). Haase first published them in the *Rheinisches Museum* for 1839, pp. 445-76.

EDITIONS

The more important editions of Dio are the following :—

- 1548 R. Stephanus. Editio princeps. Books XXXVI–LX.
Based on a single Ms., P.
- 1551 R. Stephanus. Editio princeps of Xiphilius.
- 1592 Leunclavius. Included *Excerpta Ursiniana*.
- 1750–52 Reimar. 2 vols. Based on new Mss., L and V
Notes of Reimar and various other scholars,
historical notes especially valuable. Good life
of Dio.
- 1824–25 Sturz. 8 vols. Based on Reimar's edition. For
the text L was again collated, also L'. Additional
notes of Reimar and Reiske. In 1843 a ninth
volume was added containing the *Excerpta de
Sententiis*.
- 1849 Bekker. Superiority of L and M clearly recognized
Valuable for Bekker's emendations.
- 1890–94 Melber. Latest Teubner edition. Only 2 vols
published. Zonaras (books VII–IX) first printed
in connection with early fragments of Dio
Promptly superseded by the following.
- 1895–1901 Boissevain. 3 vols. (Weidmann). A masterly
edition, complete, accurate, conservative. Based
on new collations of the Mss., usually his own.
Fragments of Books I–XXXV assigned to their
respective books for first time in an edition and new
division of Books LXI–LXXX. Valuable prefaces
and appendices containing accurate description of
all Mss., complete text of Xiphilius, critical
discussion of Excerpts and similar collections.
- MELBER, Vol. III (Books 51–60), 1928.
- BOISSEVAIN, Vol. IV (Index historicus), 1928. Vol. V (Index
Graecitatis), 1931.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- E. SCHWARTZ in Pauly-Wissowa's Real-Encyclopadie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft, 3² (1899), pp. 1684-1722. By far the best general account of Dio's work. Large collection of parallels for study of sources.
- H. PETER. Die geschichtliche Litteratur uber die romische Kaiserzeit (2 vols., 1897). ii. 84-101; and *passim* (see index).
- A. VON GUTSCHMID : Kleine Schriften (1894), v. 547-62. First attempt to determine period covered by each of the lost books.
- G. M. COLUMBA : Cassio Dione e le guerre galliche di Cesare. Società reale di Napoli, Accad. di archeologia, lettere e belle arti. Atti, xxiii, pt. 2 (1905), pp. 1-62.
- J. WILL : Quae ratio intercedat inter Dionis Cassi de Caesaris bellis Gallicis narrationem et commentarios Caesaris de bello Gallico (1901)
- P. MEYER : De Maecenatis oratione a Dione ficta. (1891)
- J. BERGMANS : Die Quellen der Vita Tiberii des Cassius Dio. (1903)
- H. JAEGER : De Cassii Dionis librorum 57. et 58. fontibus. (1910)
- R. FERWER : Die politischen Anschauungen des Cassius Dio. (1878)
- E. LITSCH : De Cassio Dione imitatore Thucydidis. (1893)
- E. KYJNITZSCH : De continionibus quas Cassius Dio historiae suae intexuit, cum Thucydideis comparatis. (1894)
- DUCKWORTH, H. T. E. A Commentary on the Fifty-third Book of Dio Cassius' Roman History. Univ. of Toronto Studies, 1916.
- HARTMANN, Karl. Über das Verhältnis des Cassius Dio zur Parthergeschichte des Flavius Arrianus. Philologus * lxxiv (1917), 73-91.
- ROOS, A. G. Über einige Fragmente des Cassius Dio. Klio xvi (1919), 75-93.
- VRIND, Gerard. De Cassii Dionis vocabulis quae ad us publicum pertinent. 1923.
- RAU, Reinhold. Zur Geschichte des pannonisch-dalmatischen Krieges der Jahre 6-9 n. Chr. Klio xix (1924), 313-46.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- HAMMOND, MASON. The Significance of the Speech of Maecenas in Dio Cassius, Book LII. *Transactions of Amer. Philol. Association*, LXII (1932), 88-102.
- KLOTZ, A. Über die Stellung des Cassius Dio unter den Quellen zur Geschichte des zweiten punischen Krieges. *Rheinisches Museum* LXXXV (1936), 68-116

In addition to the symbols already given for the Mss. and collections of excerpts the following abbreviations are employed in the critical apparatus:—

Bk.	= Bekker.
Bs.	= Boissovain.
Dind.	= Dindorf.
v Herw.	= von Herwerden.
Leuncl.	= Leunclavius.
Patr.	= Petrus Patricius.
Rk.	= Reiske.
St.	= Sturz.
Urs.	= Ursinus.
Val.	= Valesius.
Xiph.	= Xiphilinus.
Xyl.	= Xylander.
Zon.	= Zonaras.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK I

- 1, 2 Ἀνέγων μὲν¹ πάντα ὡς εἰπεῖν τὰ περὶ αὐτῶν
τισι γεγραμμένα, συνέγραψα δὲ οὐ πάντα ἀλλ' ὅσα
ἐξέκρινα. μὴ μέντοι μηδ' ὅτι κκαλλιεπημένοις,
ἐς ὅσον γε καὶ τὰ πράγματα ἐπέτρεψε,² λόγους
κέχρημαι, ἐς τὴν ἀλήθειαν αὐτῶν διὰ τοῦτό τις
ὑποπτεύσῃ, ὅπερ ἐπ' ἄλλων τινῶν συμβέβηκεν·
ἐγὼ γὰρ ἀμφοτέρα, ὡς οἶόν τε ἦν, ὁμοίως ἀκρι-
3 βῶσαι ἐσπούδασα. ἄρξομαι δὲ ὅθεν περ τὰ σαφέ-
στατα τῶν περὶ τήνδε τὴν γῆν, ἣν κατοικοῦμεν,
συμβῆναι λεγομένων παρελάβομεν.—M. 1 (p. 135).

Τὴν χώραν ταύτην, ἐν ᾗ τὸ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἄστυ
πεπόλισται.—M. 2 (p. 135).

Ζωναρίας 7, 1.

1. Αἰνείας μετὰ τὸν Τρωικὸν πόλεμον ἀφῆλκετο πρὸς
Ἀβορρίγινας, οἱ πρῶτην τὴν χώραν ᾠκουν καὶ ἣν
ἡ Ῥώμη πεπόλισται, Λατίνου τοῦ Φαύνου τότε τὴν

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. v. 1232.

Οὗτος ὁ Αἰνείας, μετὰ τὴν τῆς Τροίας ἄλωσιν,
εἰς Ἰταλίαν, ὡς ἔφημεν, καὶ Λατίνους παραγίγεται.

¹ ἀνέγων μὲν supplied by Bk. ² ἐπέτρεψε Bk., ἐξεπέτρεψε Ms.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK I

ALTHOUGH I have read pretty nearly everything about them that has been written by anybody, I have not included it all in my history, but only what I have seen fit to select. I trust, moreover, that if I have used a fine style, so far as the subject matter permitted, no one will on this account question the truthfulness of the narrative, as has happened in the case of some writers; for I have endeavoured to be equally exact in both these respects, so far as possible. I will begin at the point where I have obtained the clearest accounts of what is reported to have taken place in this land which we inhabit.

This land in which the city of Rome has been built.

Zonaras 7, 1.

1. Aeneas after the Trojan war came to the Aborigines, who were the former inhabitants of the land wherein Rome has been built and who

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex v. 1232.

* This Aeneas, after the capture of Troy, came, as we have remarked, to Italy and the Latins. He

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaias 7, 1.

τούτων ἀρχὴν ἔχοντος, καὶ προσέσχε Λαυρεντῶ κατὰ τὸν Νουμίκιον ποταμὸν, ἔνθα κατὰ τι δὴ θεοπρόπιον λέγεται παγασκευάζεσθαι ποιήσασθαι τὴν κατοίκησιν. ὁ δὲ τῆς χώρας ἄρχων Λατῖνος ἀπεῖργε τῷ Αἰνεΐᾳ τὴν ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ καλῖδρυσιν. καὶ συμβαλὼν ἡττάται· εἶτα δι' οἰειράτων φανέντων ἀμφοῖν καταλλάττονται· καὶ τῆς κατοικίας αὐτῷ παραχωρεῖ, καὶ τὴν θυγατέρα Λαουινίαν εἰς γάμον ἐκδίδωσιν. ἔνθα πόλιν ὁ Αἰνεΐας οἰκοδομήσας ὠνόμασε Λαουίνιον· ἥ τε χώρα Λάτιοι ἐπεκλήθη καὶ οἱ ἄνθρωποι οἱ ἐκεῖ Λατῖνοι προσηγορεύθησαν.

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. v. 1232.

περὶ Λαύρεντον δὲ προσώκειλε τὸ καὶ Τροίαν καλούμενον, περὶ Νουμίκιον ποταμὸν, ἔχων καὶ τὸν ἐκ Κρεούσης υἱὸν αὐτοῦ Ἀσκάμῳ ἢ Ἴλον· ὅπου φαγόντων τῶν μετ' αὐτοῦ τὰς τραπέζας σελινίνας οὔσας, ἥ ἐκ τῶν σκληροτέρων μερῶν τῶν ἄρτων (οὐ γὰρ εἶχον τραπέζας), ἔτι δὲ καὶ χοίρου λευκῆς ἀπὸ τοῦ πλοίου αὐτοῦ ἀπροσκιρτησάσης ἐπὶ τὸ ἀπ' αὐτῆς ὠνομασμένον Ἀλβανὸν ὄρος καὶ τριάκοντα τετοκυίας, ἅπερ ἐδίλουν ὅτι τριακοστῷ ἔτει οἱ παῖδες αὐτοῦ καὶ γῆν καὶ κράτος ἄμεινον ἔξουσιν, ἐπαύθη τῆς ἀλητείας, ἐκ χρησμοῦ τοῦτο προακηκώς, θύσας δὲ καὶ τὴν χοῖρον παρσκευάζετο κτίζειν πόλιν. ὁ δὲ Λατῖνος τοῦτον οὐκ εἶα· ἡττηθεὶς δὲ πολέμῳ δίδωσιν Αἰνεΐᾳ πρὸς γάμον Λαβινίαν τὴν αὐτοῦ θυγατέρα. Αἰνεΐας δὲ κτίσας πόλιν Λαβινίαν ὠνόμασε.

BOOK I

Zonaras 7, 1.

were at that time ruled by Latinus, the son of Faunus. He came ashore at Laurentum, by the mouth of the river Numicius, where in obedience to some oracle he is said to have made preparations to dwell. The ruler of the land, Latinus, tried to prevent his settling in the land, and joined in battle with him, but was defeated. Then, as the result of dreams that appeared to both leaders, they effected a reconciliation, and Latinus both granted the other a settlement there and gave him his daughter Lavinia in marriage. Thereupon Aeneas founded a city, which he named Lavinium; and the country was called Latium, and the people there were termed Latins.

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. v. 1232.

landed near Laurentum, called also Troy, near the River Numicius, along with his son by Creusa—Ascanius or Iulus. There his followers ate their tables, which were of parsley or of the harder portions of bread loaves; for they had no real tables. Furthermore, a white sow leaped from his boat and running to the Alban mount, named after her, gave birth to a litter of thirty, which indicated that in the thirtieth year his children should get fuller possession of both land and sovereignty. Since he had heard of these portents beforehand from an oracle he ceased his wanderings, sacrificed the sow, and prepared to found a city. Latinus would not allow him to do this; but after being defeated in war, he gave Aeneas his daughter Lavinia in marriage. Aeneas then founded a city and called it Lavinium.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

2, 4 "Ὅτι περὶ Τυρσηνῶν φησιν ὁ Δίῳ· "ταῦτα γὰρ καὶ προσήκειν ἐνταῦθα τοῦ λόγου περὶ αὐτῶν γεγράφθαι· ἐτέρωθι καὶ ἄλλο τι καὶ αὐθις αὐ ἕτερον, ὅτῳ ποτ' ἂν ἡ διέξοδος τῆς συγγραφῆς τὸ αἰὲ παρὸν¹ εὐτρεπίζουσα προστύχη, κατὰ καιρὸν εἰρήσεται. τὸ δ' αὐτὸ τοῦτο καὶ περὶ τῶν ἄλλων

Zonaras 7, 1.

Ῥουτοῦλοι δὲ ὁμοροῦντες τῇ χώρᾳ ἐκ πόλεως Ἀρδέας ὁρμώμενοι, καὶ πρόσθεν δυσμενῶς ἔχοντες πρὸς Λατίνους, καὶ τότε πόλεμον ἤραντο, ἐπαρήγοντος αὐτοῖς καὶ Τύρνου ἀνδρὸς ἐπιφανοῦς καὶ τῷ Λατίνῳ προσήκοντος, ὃς δι' ὀργῆς τὸν Λατῖνον πεποίητο διὰ τὸν Λαουινίας γάμον· ἐκείνῳ γὰρ ἡ κόρη προωμολόγητο. μάχης οὖν γενομένης πίπτουσιν ὃ τε Τύρνος καὶ ὁ Λατῖνος, τὴν δὲ νίκην ὁ Αἰνεΐας κεκύμιστο καὶ τὴν τοῦ πενθεροῦ βασιλείαν. μετὰ δέ τινα χρόνον συμμαχίας ἐκ Τυρσηνῶν οἱ Ῥουτοῦλοι τυχόντες ἐπῆλθον τῷ Αἰνεΐᾳ καὶ τὸν πόλεμον νενικήκασιν. ἀφανῆς δὲ

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. v. 1232.

Λατίνου δὲ καὶ Τύρνου τοῦ Ῥουτούλων βασιλέως πολέμῳ ὑπ' ἀλλήλων ἀποθανόντων Αἰνεΐας ἐβασίλευσεν. ἀννηρημένου δὲ καὶ Αἰνεΐου πολέμῳ ἐν Λαυρέντῳ ὑπὸ τῶν αὐτῶν Ῥουτούλων καὶ Μαζεντίου τοῦ Τυρρηνοῦ, ἐγκύου οὔσης τῆς Αἰνείου γυναικὸς Λαβινίας τὸν Σίλβιον, Ἀσκάνιος ὁ ἐκ Κρεούσης

¹ αἰὲ παρὸν Bk., λιπαρὸν Ms.

BOOK I

Concerning the Etruscans Dio says: "These facts about them have properly been recorded at this point in the story, elsewhere still other facts will be mentioned from time to time, in their proper places, whenever the course of the history, in setting forth the successive incidents, shall involve them. And this same principle must suffice also in

Zonaras 7, 1.

But the Rutuli, who occupied adjoining territory, had been previously hostile to the Latins, and now, setting out from the city of Ardea, they made war upon them. They had the support of Turnus, a distinguished man and a relative of Latinus, who had become angry with the latter because of Lavinia's marriage, for it was to him that the maiden had originally been promised. A battle took place, Turnus and Latinus both fell, and Aeneas gained the victory and his father-in-law's kingdom as well. After a time, however, the Rutuli secured the Etruscans as allies and marched against Aeneas; and in this war they won. But Aeneas

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. v. 1232.

Now Latinus and Turnus, king of the Rutuli, perished in war at each other's hands, whereupon Aeneas became king. And when Aeneas also had been killed in war at Laurentum by the same Rutuli and Mezentius the Etruscan, while Lavinia his wife was pregnant of Silvius, Ascanius the son of

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

τῶν ἀναγκαιῶν ἀρκούντως ἐχέτω.¹ τὰ μὲν γὰρ τῶν
 Ῥωμαίων πάντα κατὰ δύναμιν ἐπέξειμι, τῶν δὲ
 δὴ λοιπῶν τὰ πρόσφορα αὐτοῖς μόνα γεγράψεται.”
 —M. 3 (p. 136).

Zonaras 7, 1

ὁ Αἰνεῖας γενόμενος, οὔτε γὰρ ζῶν ᾤφθη ἔτι οὔτε
 μὴν τεθνεώς, ὥς θεὸς παρὰ Λατίνοις τετίμητο.
 ἐντεῦθεν καὶ τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις τοῦ σφετέρου γένους
 ἀρχηγέτης νεύομυσται καὶ Αἰνειάδαι καλεῖσθαι
 αὐχοῦσι. τὴν δὲ τῶν Λατίνων ἀρχὴν ὁ ἐκείνου
 υἱὸς Ἀσκάnios διεδέξατο, ὃς οἴκοθεν συνείπετο
 τῷ πατρί· οὐδέπω γὰρ ἐκ τῆς Λαουινίας παῖδα
 ἐγείνατο, ἔγκυον δ' αὐτὴν καταλέλοιπε. τὸν δὲ
 Ἀσκάνιον κατακλείσαντες οἱ πολέμοι ἐπολιόρ-
 κουν· νυκτὸς δ' οἱ Λατῖνοι αὐτοῖς ἐπιθέμενοι τὴν
 τε πολιορκίαν ἔλυσαν καὶ τὸν πόλεμον.

Χρόνου δὲ διεληλυθότος πληθυνθέντες οἱ Λατῖνοι
 τὴν μὲν πόλιν τὸ Λαουίνιον οἱ πλείονες ἐκλελοί-
 πασιν, ἑτέραν δ' ἐν ἀμείνονι χώρῳ ἀντ' ἀποδομήσαν,

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. v. 1232.

παῖς βασιλεύει, ὃς καὶ τὸν Μαζέντιον πολέμῳ
 συμβαλόντα νικᾷ τελέως, μὴ δεχόμενον τὰς πρε-
 σβείας ἀλλὰ τὰ τοῦ Λατίνου πάντα εἰς ἐτήσιον
 δασμὸν ζητοῦντα. αὐξηθέντες δὲ οἱ Λατῖνοι, ἐπεὶ
 καὶ τὸ τριακοστὸν ἔτος ἐνέστη, Λαβινίας μὲν
 ὑπερεφρόνησαν, Ἄλβαν δὲ Λόγγαν ἑτέραν πόλιν
 ἔκτισαν ἀπὸ τῆς χοίρου, τουτέστι λευκὴν μακρίν,

¹ ἐχέτω Bk., ἔχοντες Ms.

BOOK I

the case of other essential facts. For, while I shall recount the history of the Romans in full, to the best of my ability, outside of that only what has a bearing on their affairs will be recorded.

Zonaras 7, 1.

vanished from sight, being seen no more alive or dead, and he was honoured as a god among the Latins. Hence he was regarded by the Romans also as the founder of their race and they take pride in being called "Sons of Aeneas." The sovereignty over the Latins descended to his son Ascanius, who had accompanied his father from home; Aeneas had not yet had a child by Lavinia, though he left her pregnant. Ascanius was surrounded and besieged by the enemy, but by night the Latins attacked them and ended both the siege and the war.

As time went on the Latins multiplied and the majority of them abandoned Lavinium and built another town in a better location. To it they gave

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. v 1232.

Creusa became king. He completely conquered Mezentius, who, after steadily refusing to receive his embassies and seeking to subject all of Latinus' dependencies to an annual tribute, had finally engaged him in battle. When the Latins had waxed strong and moreover the thirtieth year was now at hand, they scorned Lavinium and founded a second city, named from the sow Alba Longa (i.e.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Ζοπαρῆς 7, 1.

ἦν Ἀλβαν ἐκ τῆς λευκότητος καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ μήκου·
 Λόγγαν ἐπωνόμασαν· εἵποιεν ἂν Ἕλληνες λευκὴν
 καὶ μακρὰν. Ἀσκανίου δὲ τελευτήσαντος οἱ Λατῖ-
 νοι τὸν ἐκ τῆς Λαουινίας τεχθέντα τῷ Αἰνεΐᾳ υἱὸν
 εἰς τὴν βασιλείαν προετιμήσαντο τοῦ Ἀσκανίου
 παιδός, διὰ τὸν πάππον τὸν Λατῖνον τοῦτον
 προκρίναντες, Σίλουιον κεκλημένον. ἐκ Σιλουίου
 δὲ Αἰνεΐας ἐτέχθη, ἐξ Αἰνεΐου δὲ Λατῖνος ἐγένετο,
 Λατῖνον δὲ διεδέξατο Πάστις. Τιβερίνος δ' ἄρξας
 μετέπειτα ἐν ποταμῷ καλουμένῳ Ἀλβούλῳ πεσὼν
 διεφθάρη· ὃς δὴ ποταμὸς Τίβερις ἐξ ἐκείνου μετω-
 νομάσθη, ῥέων διὰ τῆς Ῥώμης καὶ ὢν τῇ πύλει
 πολυαρκέστατος καὶ Ῥωμαίοις ἐς τὰ μάλιστα
 χρησιμώτατος. ἔκγονος δὲ τοῦ Τιβερίνου Ἀμούλιος
 ὃς ὑπερφρονήσας καὶ θεοῦν ἑαυτὸν τολμήσας, ὥς
 βροντάς τε ταῖς βρονταῖς ἐκ μηχανῆς ἀντεπάγειν
 καὶ ἀνταστράπτειν ταῖς ἀστραπαῖς ἐνσκήπτειν τε
 κεραυνούς, διεφθάρη, τῆς λίμνης παρ' ἣ τὰ αὐτοῦ
 βασίλεια Ἰδρυτο ἐπιρρυείσης αἰφνίδιον καὶ κατα-
 ποντισάσης κάκεινον καὶ τὰ βασίλεια. Ἀουεντῖνος
 δὲ ὁ υἱὸς αὐτοῦ ἐν πολέμῳ ἀπέθανε.

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. v, 1232.

καὶ τὸ ἐκείσε ὄρος Ἀλβανὸν ἐκάλεσαν ὁμοίως· τὰ
 δὲ ἐκ Τροίας ἀγάλματα μόνα πρὸς τὸ Λαβίνιον
 δεύτερον ὑπεστράφησαν. μετὰ δὲ Ἀσκανίου τε-
 λευτὴν οὐχ ὁ αὐτοῦ παῖς Ἰοῦλος ἐβασίλευσε, ἢ κατὰ
 τινας Ἀσκανίου υἱὸς Σίλβιος. Σιλβίου πάλιν
 Αἰνεΐας, οὗ Λατῖνος, οὗ Κάπης, Κάπητος¹ δὲ παῖς
 Τιβερίνος. οὗ Ἀμούλιος, οὗ Ἀβεντῖνος.

¹ Κάπητος ABb, κάπιος a.

BOOK I

Zonaras 7, 1.

the name of Alba from its whiteness and from its length they called it Longa. Upon the death of Ascanius they chose as king the son born to Aeneas by Lavinia rather than the son of Ascanius, the reason for their preference being that Latinus was the former's grandfather. The new king's name was Silvius. And Silvius begat Aeneas, from Aeneas sprang Latinus, and Latinus was succeeded by Pastis. Tiberinus, who next became ruler, lost his life by falling into a river called the Albula. It was this river that was renamed the Tiber after him. Flowing through Rome, it serves many purposes of the city and is in the highest degree useful to the Romans. Amulius, a descendant of Tiberinus, displayed an overweening pride and dared to make himself a god; he went so far as to match the thunder with artificial thunder, to answer lightning with lightning, and to hurl thunderbolts. He met his end by the sudden overflow of the lake beside which his palace was built; it submerged both him and his palace. But Aventinus his son perished in warfare.

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. v. 1232.

"long white"), and likewise called the mountain the Alban mount. But the images brought along from Troy twice returned to Lavinium all by themselves. After the death of Ascanius it was not his son Iulus who became king, but Silvius, the son of Aeneas by Lavinia—or, according to some, Ascanius' son Silvius. Silvius begat another Aeneas, whose son was Latinus, whose son was Capys; Capys had a son Tiberinus, whose son was Amulius, whose son was Aventinus.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

5,1 "Εδει δὲ¹ (οὐ γὰρ ἔστιν οὔτε προιδίσθαι πάντα ἀνθρώπων ὄντι οὔτ' ἀποτροπὴν τῶν ἀναγκαίων ἐσομένων εὐρεῖν) τιμωροὺς τινὰς τῆς ἀδικίας αὐτοῦ ἐκ τῆς κόρης ἐκείνης γεννηθῆναι.—M. 4 (p. 136).

Zonaras 7, 1.

Καὶ ταῦτα μὲν περὶ Λαονινίου καὶ Ἀλβανῶν· τὰ δὲ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἀρχὴν ἐσχήκασι τὸν Νομήτορά τε καὶ τὸν Ἀμούλιον, οἱ Λουεντίνου μὲν ἐγένοντο υἱοί, τοῦ δ' Ἀινείου ἀπόγονοι.

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. v. 1232.

Μέχρι τούτου τὰ περὶ Ἀλβης καὶ Ἀλβανῶν· τὰ δὲ περὶ Ῥώμης ἐντεῦθεν. Ἀβεντίνος γεννᾷ Νομήτορα καὶ Ἀμούλιον, ἡ κατὰ τινὰς τὸν Πρόκαν. τοῦ Πρόκα δὲ τούτου λέγουσι παῖδας τοῦτον τὸν Νομήτορα καὶ Ἀμούλιον. βασιλεύοντα δὲ τὸν Νομήτορα ὁ Ἀμούλιος ἐξήλασε, καὶ Αἰγέστην τὸν Νομήτορος υἱὸν ἐν κυνηγεσίῳ ἀναιρεῖ, τὴν δὲ ἀδελφὴν Αἰγέστου, θυγατέρα δὲ τοῦ προρηθέντος Νομήτορος, Σιλουίαν ἢ Ῥέαν Ἰλίαν ἰέρειαν τῆς θεᾶς Ἑστίας ποιεῖ, ὥς ἂν παρθένος διαμείνῃ· ἐδεδίει γάρ τινα χρησμὸν λέγοντα ὑπὸ τῶν Νομήτορος παίδων αὐτὸν ἀναιρεθῆναι. διὰ τοι τοῦτο τὸν μὲν Αἰγέστην ἀνεῖλε, τὴν δὲ ἰέρειαν τῆς Ἑστίας ἐποίησεν, ὅπως παρθένος καὶ ἄπαις διαμείνῃ. ἡ δὲ ἐν Ἀρεος ἄλσει ὑδρευομένη ἔγκυος γίνεται, καὶ γεννᾷ Ῥωμύλον καὶ Ῥῶμον. καὶ τήνδε μὲν ἐξαιτεῖται μὴ ἀποθανεῖν ἢ τοῦ Ἀμου-

¹ εἶδει δὲ supplied by Bk.

BOOK I

It is impossible for mortal man either to foresee all that is to happen or to find a way of turning aside the inevitable : of this very maiden [Rhea Silvia] were to be born the avengers of his crime.

Zonaras 7, 1.

So much for Lavinjum and the Albans. But the history of the Romans begins with Numitor and Amulius, who were grandsons of Aventinus and descendants of Aeneas

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex v. 1232.

So much regarding Alba and the Albans; the story of Rome now begins. Aventinus begat Numitor and Amulius,—or Procas, according to some; and this man's sons, they say, were the aforesaid Numitor and Amulius. Numitor while king was driven out by Amulius, who killed Numitor's son Aegestes on a hunting party and made Silvia, or Rhea Ilia, the sister of Aegestes, and daughter of the aforesaid Numitor, a priestess of Vesta, so that she might remain a virgin. For he stood in dread of an oracle which declared that he should be slain by the children of Numitor. It was for this reason that he killed Aegestes and made his sister priestess of Vesta, that she might continue a virgin and childless. But she while drawing water in Mars' grove conceived, and bore Romulus and Remus. The daughter of Amulius by her entreaties saved her from being put

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 3.

Ὀκτωκαίδεκα δ' εἶναι ὁ Ῥωμύλος ἐνιαυτῶν ἀναγέγραπται ὅτε τὴν Ῥώμην συνώκισεν. ἔκτισε δὲ αὐτὴν περὶ τὴν τοῦ Φαυστούλου οἰκισιν· ὠνόμαστο δ' ὁ χώρος Παλάτιον.

Tzotzes in Lycophr. Alex. v. 1232.

λίου θυγάτηρ, τὰ δὲ βρέφη Φαιστύλῳ ποιμένι, Λαυρεντίας ἀνδρί, ἔδοιτο ῥίψαι περὶ τὸν Τίβεριν ποταμόν. ἃ ἡ τούτου γυνὴ λαβοῦσα ἀιέτρεφεν· ἔτυχε γὰρ αὐτὴν τότε νεκρὸν βρέφος τσκεῖν. αὐξηθέντες δὲ ὁ Ῥωμύλος καὶ ὁ Ῥώμος ἐποίμαινον κατὰ τοὺς τοῦ Ἀμουλίου ἀγρούς, ἀνελόντες δὲ τινας τῶν τοῦ πάππου Νομήτορος ποιμένων ἐπετηροῦντο. κατασχεθέντος δὲ τοῦ Ῥώμου δραμῶν ὁ Ῥωμύλος τῷ Φαιστύλῳ λέγει, καὶ ὡς δραμῶν τῷ Νομήτορι πάντα διηγεῖται. τέλος ἔγνω Νομήτωρ τῆς θυγατρὸς αὐτοῦ παῖδας ὄντας αὐτούς. οἱ δὲ συναραμένων πολλῶν ἀναιροῦσι τὸν Ἀμούλιον, τῷ δὲ Νομήτορι πάππῳ αὐτῶν τὴν βασιλείαν τῆς Ἀλβης παρασχόντες αὐτοὶ τὴν Ῥώμην κτίζειν ἀπήρξαντο ὀκτωκαιδεκάτῳ ἔτει τῆς Ῥωμύλου ἡλικίας . . . ἣν ἔκτισε Ῥωμύλος περὶ τὴν Φαιστύλου οἰκίαν ἐν ὄρει Παλατίῳ . . .

Eustathius in Odys., p. 1961, 13-16.

Ἐν οἷς καὶ οἱ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἑξάρχοι κατὰ Δίωνα, Ῥώμος δηλαδὴ καὶ Ῥωμύλος, οὓς ἐθήλασε λύκαινα, ἢ παρὰ Ἰταλιώταις λούπα· ὃ δὲ ὄνομα μετῆκται ἀστεῖως εἰς ἐταιρίδων προσηγορίαν.

BOOK I

Zonaras 7, 3.

Romulus has been described as eighteen years old when he joined in settling Rome. He founded it around the dwelling of Faustulus; the place had been named Palatium. B.C. 753

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. v. 1232.

to death, but the babes were given to Faustulus, a shepherd, husband of Laurentia, to be exposed beside the river Tiber. These the shepherd's wife took and reared; for it happened that she had at that time borne a dead child. When Romulus and Remus were grown they kept flocks in the fields of Amulius, but as they killed some of the shepherds of their grandfather Numitor a watch was set for them. When Remus was arrested, Romulus ran and told Faustulus, and he ran and related the whole story to Numitor. Finally Numitor recognized them as his own daughter's children. They with the assistance of many others killed Amulius, and after bestowing the kingdom of Alba on their grandfather Numitor made a beginning themselves of founding Rome in the eighteenth year of Romulus' life. [But prior to this great Rome,] which Romulus founded on the Palatine mount near the dwelling of Faustulus, [another Rome in the form of a square had been founded by a Romulus and Remus more ancient than these.]

Eustathius in Odyss., p. 1961, 13-16.

Among these [i.e., children suckled by animals], according to Dio, were also the founders of Rome (that is to say, Remus and Romulus), who were suckled by a she-wolf, called by the Italians *lupa*; this name has been aptly applied as a term for courtesans.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 3 "Οτι στασιάσαντες πρὸς ἀλλήλους Ῥέμος καὶ Ῥωμύλος ἔκδηλον ἐποίησαν ὅτι τινὲς καὶ πῖνον ἀσφαλέστερον τοὺς κινδύνους τῶν εὐτυχιῶν συν διαφέρουσιν.—M. 5 (p. 136).
- 4 Καὶ αὐτοὶ τε ἐξέμαθον καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους ἐξεδίδαξαν ὅτι οὐθ' οἱ τιμωρούμενοί τινος κατορθοῦσι πάντως, ὅτι προηδίκηνται, οὐθ' οἱ παρὰ τῶν κρειττόνων ἀπαιτοῦντές τίνα ἀπολαμβάνουσιν αὐτά, ἀλλὰ πολλῶς καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ προσπολλύουσιν.—M. 6 (p. 136).
- 5 Ὅτι ἡ Ἐρσιλία καὶ αἱ ἄλλαι αἱ ὑμόφυλοι γυναῖκες τηρήσασαί ποτε ἀντιπαρατεταγμένους σφᾶς κατέδραμον ἀπὸ τοῦ Παλατίου μετὰ τῶν

Zonaras 7, 3.

... περί τε τῆς ἀρχῆς καὶ περὶ τῆς πόλεως, καὶ διὰ μάχης ἐχώρησαν, ἐν ᾗ ὁ Ῥῶμος ἀπέθανεν. . . . ὅθεν καὶ ἐνομίσθη τὸν στρατοπέδου τάφρον τολμήσαντα διελθεῖν παρὰ τὰς συνήθεις ὁδοὺς θανατοῦσθαι.

Ἐκείνη γὰρ ἐφ' ὕδωρ κατελθοῦσα συνελήφθη καὶ ἤχθη πρὸς Γάτιον καὶ ἀνεπείσθη προδοῦναι τὸ ἔρυμα.

Tzetzes, Chil. 5, 21, vs. 109 sq.

Δίων καὶ Διονύσιος γράφουσι τὰ τοῦ Κᾶκου ἄλλοι πολλοὶ τε συγγραφεῖς, γράφοντες τὰ τῆς Ῥώμης.

BOOK I

Romulus and Remus by their mutual strife made it plain that some go through dangers together with far less risk than through prosperity.

They themselves¹ learned well and taught others the lesson that those who seek to avenge their wrongs are not invariably successful merely because they have first suffered injury, and that those who make demands on stronger men do not necessarily get what they demand, but often lose even what they had before.

Hersilia and the rest of the women of her kin, on discovering them one day drawn up in opposing ranks, ran down from the Palatine with their

Zonaras 7, 3.

[Romulus and Remus disputed] about the sovereignty and the city, and they got into a conflict in which Remus was killed. . . . From this incident arose the custom of putting to death one who dared to cross the trench of a camp by any other than the regular passage-ways.

When she [Tarpeia] went down for water she was seized and brought to Tatius, and was induced to betray the citadel.

Tzetzes, *Chil.* 5, 21, v. 109 f.

Dio and Dionysius record the story of Cacus, and so do many other historians of Rome.

¹ The Caeninenses, Crustumini, and Antemnates. Cf. *Livy* 1, 10, 11.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- παιδίων (ἤδη γάρ τινα ἐγεγέννητο) καὶ ἐς τὸ μεταίχμιον ἐξαπίνης ἐσπεσοῦσαι πολλὰ καὶ οἰκτρὰ καὶ εἶπον καὶ ἐποίησαν· τοτὲ μὲν γὰρ πρὸς τούτους τοτὲ δὲ πρὸς ἐκείνους βλέπουνσαι “τί ταῦτα” ἔφασαν “ποιεῖτε, πατέρες; τί ταῦτα,
- 6 ἄνδρες; μέχρι ποῦ μαχεῖσθε; μέχρι ποῦ μισήσετε ἀλλήλους; καταλλώγητε τοῖς γαμβροῖς, καταλλώγητε τοῖς πενθεροῖς. φείδασθε πρὸς τοῦ Πανὸς τῶν τέκνων, φείσασθε πρὸς τοῦ Κυρίνου τῶν ἐγγόνων. ἐλεήσατε τὰς θυγατέρας, ἐλεήσατε τὰς γυναῖκας· ὥς εἶγε ἀκαταλλάκτως ἔχετε καὶ τις ὑμᾶς σκηπτὸς μανίας ἐσπεσὼν οἰστρεῖ, ἡμᾶς τε δι’ ἧς μάχεσθε προαποκτείνετε, καὶ τὰ παιδία ταῦτα ἃ μισεῖτε προαποσφάξατε, ἵνα μηδὲν ἔτι μήτ’ ὄνομα μήτε σύνδεσμον συγγενείας πρὸς ἀλλήλους ἔχοντες κερδάνητε τὸ μέγιστον τῶν κακῶν, τὸ τοὺς τε πάππους τῶν παίδων καὶ τοὺς πατέρας
- 7 τῶν ἐγγόνων φονεύειν.” ταῦτά τε ἔλεγον καὶ τὰ ἱμάτια καταρρηξάμεναι, τοὺς τε μαστοὺς καὶ τὰς γαστέρας γυμνώσασθαι, αἱ μὲν αὐταὶ τοῖς ξίφεσί σφων ἐνεχρίμπτοντο, αἱ δὲ καὶ τὰ παιδία αὐτοῖς προσερρίπτοντο, ὥστε ἐκείνους καὶ ἐξ ὧν ἤκουον καὶ ἐξ ὧν ἑώρων κλαῦσαι καὶ τῆς τε μάχης ἐπισχεῖν καὶ ἐς λόγους αὐτοῦ, ὥσπερ εἶχον, ἐν τῷ κομιτίῳ δι’ αὐτὸ τοῦτο κληθέντι συνελθεῖν.—M. 7 (p. 137).
- 10 Πολὺ γὰρ διαφέρει ἐκ καινῆς τινας κατασταθῆναι ἢ καὶ πρότερον οὖσας ἐπικληθῆναι.—M. 8 (p. 137).

BOOK I

children,—for some children had already been born,—and rushing suddenly into the space between the armies said and did many things to arouse pity. Looking now at the one side and now at the other they cried: “Why do you do this, fathers? Why do you do it, husbands? When will you cease fighting? When will you cease hating each other? Make peace with your sons-in-law! Make peace with your fathers-in-law! For Pan’s sake spare your children! For Quirinus’ sake spare your grandchildren! Pity your daughters, pity your wives! But if you are indeed irreconcilable and some bolt of madness has fallen upon your heads and drives you to frenzy, then first kill us on account of whom you are fighting, and first slay these children whom you hate, that with no longer any name or bond of kinship between you you may avoid the greatest of evils—the slaying of the grandsires of your children and the fathers of your grandchildren.” With these words they tore open their garments and bared their breasts and bellies, while some pressed themselves against the men’s swords and others threw their children against them. Moved by what they heard and saw the men began to weep, and they desisted from battle and came together for a conference there, just as they were, in the *comitium*, which received its name from this very event.

There is a great difference between establishing new ones¹ and renaming those already in existence.

¹ Perhaps a reference to the *curiae*; cf. Livy 1, 13.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 11 "Ὅτι ὁ Ῥωμύλος πρὸς τὴν γερουσίαν τραχύτερον διέκειτο καὶ τυραννικώτερον αὐτῇ προσεφέρετο, καὶ τοὺς ὁμήρους τοῖς Οὐhiένταις¹ ἀπέδωκε² καθ' ἑαυτὸν καὶ οὐκ ἀπὸ κοινῆς γνώμης, ὥσπερ τὰ πολλὰ ἐγίγνετο· ἀγανακτοῦντάς τε ἐπὶ τούτῳ αἰσθόμενος ἄλλα τε ἐπαχθῇ διελέχθη³ καὶ τέλος εἶπεν ὅτι "ἐγὼ ὑμᾶς, ὦ πατέρες, ἐξελεξάμην οὐχ ἵνα ὑμεῖς ἐμοῦ ἄρχητε, ἀλλ' ἵνα ἐγὼ ὑμῖν ἐπιτάττοιμι."—M. 9 (p. 138).

Labbaeus, *Voteres glossae verborum iuris*, p. 123.

Τρισχίλιοι γὰρ ὄντες ὀπλῖται Ῥωμύλου, ὡς φησι Δίων ἐν τῷ πρώτῳ⁴ λόγῳ τῆς ἱστορίας, εἰς τρεῖς ἐνεμήθησαν⁵ μοίρας κληθείσας τρίβους, τοῦτ' ἔστι τριττύας, ἃς καὶ φυλὰς ὠνόμασαν Ἕλληνες. ἐκάστη δὲ τριττύς εἰς δέκα διηρέθη κουρίας ἥτοι φροντιστήρια. κοῦρα μὲν γὰρ ἡ φροντὶς λέγεται, καθ' ἐκάστην δὲ κουρίαν συνιόντες οἱ εἰς αὐτὴν τεταγμένοι⁶ τινὰ τῶν καθηκόντων ἐξεφρόντιζον.

Ioann. Laur. Lyd., *De magistr. rei publ. Rom.* 1, 7.

Τῷ γε μὴν Ῥωμύλῳ καὶ στέφανος ἦν καὶ σκῆπτρον αἰτὸν ἔχον ἐπ' ἄκρου καὶ φαινύλης λευκὸς ποδήρης, ἀπὸ τῶν ὤμων ἔμπροσθεν μέχρι ποδῶν πορφυροῖς ὑφάσμασιν ῥεραβδωμένος . . . καὶ ὑπόδημα φοινικεῖν . . . κατὰ τὸν Κοκκίμιον.

Zonaras 7, 4.

Καὶ πεδίλοις ἐκέχρητο ἐρυθροῖς.

¹ Οὐhiένταις Bs., Biένταις Ms.

² ἀπέδωκε supplied by Mai.

³ διελέχθη supplied by Bs.

⁴ πρώτῳ Val., προτέρῳ Labb.

⁵ ἐνεμήθησαν Val., ἐνεμήθη Labb.

⁶ τεταγμένοι Val., τεταλμένοι Labb.

BOOK I

Romulus assumed a rather harsh attitude toward the senate and behaved toward it much like a tyrant; he returned the hostages of the Veientes on his own responsibility and not by common consent, as was usually done. When he perceived that they were vexed at this he made a number of unpleasant remarks, and finally said: "I have chosen you, Fathers, not that you may rule me, but that I might have you to command."

Labbaeus, *Veteres glossae verborum iuris*, p 123.

The heavy-armed troops of Romulus, three thousand in number, as Dio tells us in the first portion of his history, were divided into three bodies called *tribus*, i.e., *trittyes* [thirds], which the Greeks also termed *phylai*. Each *trittys* was divided into ten *curiae*, or "thinking bodies" (for *cura* means thought); and the men severally met by *curiae*, according as they had been assigned, and thought out the business in hand.

Ioann. Laur. *Lyd.*, *De magistr. rei publ. Rom.* 1, 7.

Romulus had a crown and a sceptre with an eagle on the top and a white cloak reaching to the feet and striped with purple breadths from the shoulders to the feet . . . and a scarlet shoe . . . according to Cocceius.

Zonaras 7, 4.

And he wore red shoes.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 12 Δίων α' "οὕτω που φύσει πᾶν τὸ ἀνθρώπινον οὐ φέρει πρὸς τε τοῦ ὁμοίου καὶ τοῦ συνηθούς, τὰ μὲν φθόνῳ τὰ δὲ καταφρονήσει αὐτοῦ, ἀρχόμενον."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 164, 15.

Ioann. Antioch., fr. 32 M.

"Ὅτι Ῥωμύλος βασιλεύσας διςτέλει εἰς μὲν τοὺς πολέμους διαπρέπων, εἰς δὲ τοὺς πολίτας ὑπερφρονῶν καὶ μάλιστα εἰς τοὺς τῆς βουλῆς ἐξέχοντας. τοῖς μὲν γὰρ στρατευομένοις προσφιλεῖς ἦν καὶ χώρας αὐτοῖς νέμων καὶ τῶν λαφύρων διδοίς· πρὸς δὲ τὴν γερουσίαν οὐχ ὁμοίως διέκειτο· ὅθεν μισήσαντες αὐτὸν καὶ περιέχοντες ἐν τῷ βουλευτηρίῳ δημιγοροῦντα διεσπάραζάν τε καὶ διέφθειραν. Συνήρατο δὲ αὐτὸς πρὸς τὸ λαθεῖν ζύλην μεγίστην τοῦ ἀέρος καὶ ἔκλειψις ἡλίου, ὅπερ που καὶ ὥς ἐγεννᾶτο γέγονεν. καὶ ὁ μὲν Ῥωμύλος αὐταρχήσας ζ' καὶ λ' ἔτη τοιοῦτον ἔσχε τὸ τέλος. ἀφανισθέντος τε οὕτως αὐτοῦ τὸ πλῆθος καὶ οἱ στρατιῶται μάλιστα ἐκείνον ἐζήτουν, αὐτοὶ δ' ἐν ἀπόρῳ ἦσαν μήτε ἐξειπεῖν τὸ πραχθὲν ἔχοντες μήτε βασιλέα καταστήσαι δυνάμενοι. ταρασσομένων οὖν αὐτῶν καὶ τι παρασκευαζομένων δρᾶσαι Ἰούλιός τις Πρόκλος, ἀνὴρ ἱππεύς,¹ στείλάμενος ὥς καὶ ἐτέρωθέν ποθεν ἦκων, εἰσεπήδησεν ἐν τῷ μέσῳ καὶ ἔφη· "μὴ λυπεῖσθε Κυριῖται· ἐγὼ γὰρ αὐτὸς τὸν Ῥωμύλον εἰς τὸν οὐρανὸν ἀνιόντα εἶδον. καὶ

¹ Cf. τις τῶν ἱππέων ("one of the knights") in Zonaras' account, otherwise taken from Plutarch.

BOOK I

Dio, Book I. "So, no doubt, it is ordered by Nature that whatever is human shall not submit to be ruled by that which is like it and familiar to it, partly through jealousy, partly through contempt of it."

Ioann. Antioch, fr. 32 M.

Romulus, after assuming the royal power over the Romans, distinguished himself uniformly in warfare, but was ever haughty toward the citizens and particularly toward the leaders of the senate. Toward the soldiers who shared in his expeditions he was kindly disposed, assigning them lands and also giving them a part of the spoils; but toward the senate his attitude was very different. As a result the latter hated him, and surrounding him as he was delivering a speech in the senate-house they rent him limb from limb and so slew him. They were favoured in their desire for concealment by a violent wind storm and an eclipse of the sun,—the same sort of phenomenon that had attended his birth. Such was the end of Romulus, after he had held absolute sway for thirty-seven years. Now when he had thus disappeared, the multitude and the soldiery made diligent search for him; but his slayers were in a dilemma, unable either to declare their deed or to appoint another king. While the people were thus excited and were planning to take some action, a certain Julius Proclus, a knight, having arrayed himself as if he were just returning from somewhere, rushed into their midst and cried: "Grieve not, Quirites! I have myself beheld Romulus ascending to the sky."

B.C. 710

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 13 α' βιβλίῳ Δίων "ἐν ᾧ καὶ τὸ σῶμα καὶ τὴν ψυχὴν παραβαλλόμενος ὑπὲρ ὑμῶν ἐκινδύνευσεν."
—Bekk. Anecd. p. 165, 27.
- 6,2 "Ὅτι ὁ Νουμάς ᾔκει ἐν κολωνῷ τῷ Κυριναλίῳ ὠνομασμένῳ ἅτε καὶ Σαβίνος ὢν, τὰ δὲ δὴ ἀρχεῖα ἐν τῇ ἱερᾷ ὁδῷ εἶχε, καὶ τὰς τε διατριβὰς πλησίον τοῦ Ἑστιαίου ἐποιεῖτο καὶ ἔστιν ὅτε καὶ κατὰ χώραν ἔμενεν.—V. 1 (p. 569)
- 1,1 Ὁ δὲ Δίων φησὶν ὅτι σπουδὴν ἔχω συγγράψαι πάνθ' ὅσα τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις καὶ εἰρηνοῦσι καὶ πολέμοις ἀξίως μνήμης ἐπράχθη, ὥστε μηδὲν τῶν

Ioann. Antioch., fr. 32 M.

μοι ἔφη εἰπεῖν τε ὑμῖν ὅτι θεὸς ἐγένετο καὶ ὅτι Κυρίνος ὀνομάζεται καὶ προσπαραινέσαι ὑμῖν βασιλέα τε πάντως εὐθὺς ἐλέσθαι τινὰ καὶ τούτῳ πολιτεύματι κεχρησθαι." λεχθέντων δὲ τούτων ἅπαντες ἐπίστευσαν καὶ τῆς ταραχῆς ἀπεπαύσαντο· εὐθέως τε ναὶν Κυρίνῳ ᾠκοδόμησαν καὶ πᾶσι μὲν ἐδόκει βασιλεύεσθαι, οὐ μέντοι καὶ ὠμοφρόνουν· οἳ τε γὰρ κατ' ἀρχὰς Ῥωμαῖοι καὶ οἱ ἐκ τῶν Σαβίνων προσοικισθέντες ἑκάτεροι ἐξ ἑαυτῶν βασιλέα γενέσθαι ἠξίου· ἐκ τούτου τε ἀναρχία συνέβαινεν. ἐνιαυτὸν γοῦν ὅλον ἢ σύγκλητος τὸ κύρος τῶν κοινῶν εἶχε πραγμάτων, πενθήμερον ἀρχὴν τοῖς ἐπιφανεστάτοις τῶν βουλευτῶν ἐκ διαδοχῆς κατανέμουσα, οὓς μεσοβασιλεῖς ὠνόμασεν.

BOOK I

Dio, Book I. "When, at the risk not only of his safety but even of his life, he encountered danger in your behalf." ¹

Numa dwelt on the hill called Quirinal, because was he a Sabine, but he had his official residence on the Sacred Way; he used to spend his time near the temple of Vesta, although occasionally he would remain in the country.

Dio says: "It is my desire to write a history of all the memorable achievements of the Romans, as well in time of peace as in war, so that no one, whether

Ioann Antioch., fr. 32 M.

He bade me tell you that he has become a god and is called Quirinus and also bade me admonish you by all means to choose someone as king without delay, and to continue to live under this form of government." At this announcement all believed and were relieved of their disquietude. They straightway built a temple to Quirinus, and unanimously decided to continue to be ruled by a king; but here their accord ended. The original Roman element and the Sabines who had settled among them each demanded that the king be chosen from their own ranks, with the result that the state was left without a ruler. For a whole year, accordingly, the senate exercised the supreme power, assigning the command for five days at a time to the most distinguished senators in rotation; these were called *interreges*.

¹ von Gutschmid believes this may have been said of Romulus.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ἀναγκαίων μήτε ἐκείνων τινὰ μήτε τῶν ἄλλων ποθῆσαι.—V. 2 (p. 569).

3,3 Ἐπειδὴ γὰρ εὖ ἠπίστατο τοὺς πολλοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων τὸ μὲν ὁμοφυές σφισι καὶ σύννομον ἐν ὀλιγορίᾳ ὥς μηδὲν βέλτιον ἑαυτῶν¹ ὃν ποιουμένους, τὸ δὲ ἀφανές καὶ ἀλλοῖον ὥς καὶ κρεῖσσον πίστει τοῦ θεοῦ θεραπεύοντας, χωρίον τέ τι ταῖς Μούσαις ἰέρωσεν . . .—M. 10 (p. 138).

4 Δίων α' βιβλίῳ "ταῦτά τε οὖν ὁ Νουμᾶς ἐνόμισεν."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 158, 23.

Suidas, s.v. Νουμᾶς

Καὶ τοὺς λεγομένους ποντίφικας καὶ φλαμνίους τοῖς ἱερεῦσιν ἐπέστησε, Σαλίους τε τοὺς τὴν ὄρχησιν ἀσκήσοντας.² τὰς τε Ἑστιΐδας παρθένους τοῦ πυρὸς καὶ ὕδατος τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν ἔχειν ἐπέτρεψεν· αἱ τὴν μὲν ἄκραν τιμὴν παρὰ Ῥωμαίοις εἶχον, διὰ βίου δὲ τὴν παρθενίαν ἐφύλαττον· καὶ τινες αὐτῶν ἡνδρώθη κατεχώννυντο· καὶ διὰ τοῦτο οὐ μύρω οὐκ ἄνθεσιν οὐχ ἱματίῳ χρῆσθαι συνεχωροῦντο πλὴν λευκοῦ.

Cedrenus I, p. 259 f. (Bekk.).

Καὶ τὰς Ἑστιΐδας παρθένους τοῦ πυρὸς καὶ ὕδατος τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν ἔχειν ἐπέτρεψεν αἱ διὰ τοῦ βίου τὴν παρθενίαν ἐφύλαττον· εἰ δὲ μή, λίθοις κατεχώννυντο. . . .

¹ ἑαυτῶν Mai, ἑαυτὸν Ms.

² ἀσκήσοντας Bernhardt, ἀτκήσοντας Ms.

BOOK I

Roman or non-Roman, shall look in vain for any of the essential facts."

For since he understood well that the majority of mankind hold in contempt what is of like nature with themselves and in daily association with them, through a feeling that it is no better than themselves, but, as a result of their belief in the divine, worship that which is unseen and different, as being superior, he dedicated a certain piece of ground to the Muses..

Dio, Book I. "These, then, are the rites which Numa established."

Suidas, s.v. *Noumās*.

And he placed over the priests the *pontifices* and *flamines* as they were called; and he appointed the *Salii* who should practise the dance. The Vestal virgins he likewise appointed to have charge of the fire and water. They enjoyed the highest honour among the Romans, and kept their chastity for life; if one of them was known by a man she was buried. Accordingly they were not permitted to use perfumes, flowers, or any robe other than a white one.

Cedrenus I, p. 259 f.

And he appointed the Vestal virgins to have charge of the fire and water; these kept their chastity for life, or in case they failed to do so, were buried beneath a shower of stones.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 5 "Οτι¹ δι' ἑαυτῶν τότε κατέστησαν πιστιν τοῦ
 θείου λαβύντες, καὶ τούτου αὐτοί τε ἐν εἰρήνῃ καὶ
 πρὸς ἀλλήλους καὶ πρὸς τοὺς ἀλλοφύλους παρὰ
 πᾶσαν τὴν τοῦ Νουμᾶ ἀρχὴν διεγένοντο, καὶ
 ἐκεῖνος οὐκ ἀθεεὶ σφισι ἐξ ἴσου τῷ Ῥωμύλῳ
 ὑπάρξαι ἔδοξεν. φασὶ δὲ αὐτὸν οἱ τὰ σαφέστατα
 Σαβίνων εἰδότες ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ ἡμέρᾳ ἐν ᾗ ἡ Ῥώμη
 6 ἐκτίσθη γεγεννηθῆσαι. οὕτω μὲν δὴ δι' ἀμφοτέρους
 αὐτοὺς καὶ ἰσχυρὰ ταχὺ καὶ εὐκοσμος ἡ πόλις
 ἐγένετο, τοῦ μὲν τὰ πολεμικὰ αὐτὴν ἀναγκαίως
 ἄτε καὶ νεόκτιστον οὔσαν ἀσκήσαντος, τοῦ δὲ τὰ
 εἰρηνικὰ προσεκδιδάξαντος, ὥστ' αὐτὴν ἐν ἑκατέρῳ
 ὁμοίως διαπρέψαι.—V. 3 (p. 569).

Cedrenus I, p. 259 f. (Bekk.).

Οὕτως μὲν οὖν ἐξ ἀμφοτέρων καὶ ἰσχυρὰ
 ταχέως καὶ εὐκοσμος ἡ πόλις ἐγένετο, τοῦ μὲν
 τὰ πολιτικὰ καὶ εἰρηνικὰ ἐκτυπώσαντος, τοῦ δὲ
 Ῥωμύλου τὰ πολεμικά.

Cedrenus I, p. 295 (Bekk.).

Δίων ὁ Ῥωμαῖος ἀρχαῖόν τινα ἥρωα Ἴανὸν
 λέγει διὰ τὴν τοῦ Κρόνου ξένισιν λαβεῖν² τὴν
 γνώσιν τῶν μελλόντων καὶ τῶν προὑπαρχόντων,
 καὶ διὰ τοῦτο διπρόσωπον ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίων πλιτ-
 τεσθαι· ἐξ οὗ τὸν τε μῆνα κληθῆναι Ἰανουάριον,
 καὶ τὴν τοῦ ἔτους ἀρχὴν ἀπὸ τοῦ αὐτοῦ μηνὸς
 γίνεσθαι.

¹ ἔπειτα καί, prefixed to *οτι* in the Ms., due to the excerptor.

² λαβεῖν Bs., λαβόντα Ms.

BOOK I

They settled down at that time to an orderly life through their own efforts, when once they had gained faith in the divine ; after which they continued at peace both with one another and with the outside tribes throughout the entire reign of Numa. He, no less than Romulus, seemed to have been provided for them by divine guidance ; indeed, men who know Sabine history best declare that he was born on the same day that Rome was founded. In this way because of both of them the city quickly became strong and well ordered ; for the one gave it practice in the arts of warfare,—of necessity, since it was but newly founded,—and the other taught it, in addition, the arts of peace, so that it became equally distinguished in each.

Cedrenus I, p. 259 f.

Thus, then, through both of them the city quickly became strong and well ordered ; for Numa shaped its political and peaceable institutions, even as Romulus determined its military career.

Cedrenus I, p. 295.

Dio the Roman says that Janus, an ancient hero, because of his entertainment of Saturn, received the knowledge of the future and of the past, and that on this account he was represented with two faces by the Romans. From him the month of January was named, and the year takes its beginning from this same month.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

7^b α' βιβλίῳ Δίων "καὶ γὰρ ἐν ἀρχαῖς τισι τελευ-
ταίων ὀριγνόμενοι καὶ τὰς δαπάνας οὐκ ἀκουσίως¹
ὑπομένομεν."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 161, 3.

Zonaras 7, 5.

Καὶ τὸν Ἰανουάριον δὲ Νομῶς εἰς ἀρχὴν τοῦ
ἔτους ἀπένειμεν.

. . . βασιλεύσας ἔτη ἐπὶ τρισὶ τεσσαράκοντα.

¹ ἀκουσίως Bs., ἀκουσίους Ms.

BOOK I

Dio, Book I. "For in the beginning of some undertakings, when we are eagerly seeking certain ends, we gladly submit even to the expense involved."

Zonaras 7, 5.

Numa placed January at the beginning of the year.

[He died] after reigning forty-three years.

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK II

7 Δίωνος β' βιβλίου "δόξαν τὴν ἐκείνων ἐπίπροσ-
θέν σφισι τῆς αὐξήσεως ἔσεσθαι."—Bekk. Anecd.
p. 139, 12.

2 "Ὅτι ὁ τε Τοῦλλος καὶ ὁ Μέττιος¹ οὐδέτεροι
συνεχώρουν τὴν μετανάστασιν, ἀμφότεροι δὲ τὰ
σφέτερα περιέστελλον· ὁ τε γὰρ Τοῦλλος πρὸς
τε τὴν φήμην τὴν περὶ Ῥωμύλου καὶ πρὸς τὴν
δύναμιν τὴν παροῦσαν, καὶ ὁ Φουφήτιος πρὸς τε
τὴν ἀρχαιότητα τῆς Ἀλβης καὶ ὅτι καὶ μητρό-
πολις ἄλλων τε πολλῶν καὶ αὐτῶν τῶν Ῥωμαίων
3 ἦν, ἐπαιρόμενοι μικρὸν οὐδὲν ἐφρόνουσιν. δι' οὗν

Zonaras 7, 6.

6. Τοῦ δὲ Νομᾶ τελευτήσαντος καὶ μηδένα
καταλιπόντος διάδοχον, Ὀστίλλιος Τοῦλλος
ἡρέθη παρὰ τοῦ δήμου καὶ τῆς βουλῆς. ὃς [τὰ
πλεῖστα τῶν τοῦ Νομᾶ χλευάσας ἡθῶν Plutarch,
Numa 22, 7] τὸν Ῥωμύλον ἐξήλωσε καὶ πρὸς
μάχας αὐτός τε ὄρμα καὶ τὸν δῆμον ἡρέθιζεν.
ἀρπαγῆς γοῦν γενομένης παρὰ Ῥωμαίων ἐξ
Ἀλβανῶν ὤρμησαν πρὸς μάχην ἐκάτεροι· πρὸ
δὲ τοῦ συμβαλεῖν κατηλλάγησαν καὶ ἐς μίαν
πόλιν ἀμφοῖν ἐδόκει συνοικῆσαι τοῖς γένεσιν.

¹ ὁ τε Τοῦλλος καὶ ὁ Μέττιος is an addition of the excerptor.

BOOK II

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK II

Dio, Book II. "[The Romans, realizing] that their [the Albans'] reputation would stand in the way of their own growth."

Neither of the two, Tullus or Mettius, sanctioned the removal [of his people to the other city], but both championed their own pretensions. For Tullus felt emboldened in view of the fame of Romulus and of the power the Romans now possessed, and so did Fufetius in view of the antiquity of Alba and because it was the mother city not only of the Romans themselves but of many others; and both felt no little pride. For these reasons they gave up

Zonaras 7, 6.

6. When Numa died leaving no successor, Tullus Hostilius was chosen by the people and the senate. He [sneered at most of Numa's practices] and followed in the footsteps of Romulus; and he was not only himself eager for battle but also provoked the same spirit in his people. Thus when the territory of the Albans had been raided by the Romans, both sides rushed to battle; but before fighting they effected a reconciliation and both races decided to dwell together in one city. When, however, each clung to its own city and insisted that the other should

B.C. 672

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ταῦτα τῆς ἀμφισβητήσεως ἐκείνης ἀπέστησαν, περὶ δὲ τῆς ἡγεμονίας διηνέχθησαν· ἀστασιάστους¹ γὰρ ἐπὶ τοῖς ἴσοις ἀσφαλῶς συμβῆναί σφας ἀδύνατον ἐώρων ὅν,² ἐκ τῆς ἐμφύτου τοῖς ἀνθρώποις πρὸς τε τὸ ὅμοιον φιλονεικίας³ καὶ πρὸς τὸ ἄρχειν ἐτέρων ἐπιθυμίας. πολλὰς τε καὶ περὶ τούτου δικαίώσεις ἀλλήλοις προσήνεγκον, εἴ πως ἐκείνης γε οἱ ἕτεροι ὀποτεροιοῦν ἐθελοῦσιοι τοῖς ἐτέροις παραχωρήσειαν. οὐδὲν δ'⁴ ἐπέραναν, ἀλλ' ὑπὲρ αὐτῆς ἀγωνίσασθαι συνέθεντο.—M. 11 (p. 139).

Zonaras 7, 6.

ἐκάστου δὲ τῆς οἰκείας ἐχομένου καὶ τὸ ἕτερον εἰς ταύτην ἀξιούντος μεταναστεῦσαι ἀπέστησαν τοῦ σκοποῦ. εἶτα περὶ τῆς ἡγεμονίας διηνέχθησαν· ὥς δὲ οὐδεὶς τῷ ἐτέρῳ παρεχώρει αὐτῆς, ἀγωνίσασθαι συνέθεντο περὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς. οὔτε δὲ τοῖς στρατοπέδοις ὅλοις ἐδόκει μαχέσασθαι οὔτε μὴν μονομαχίᾳ κριθήσεσθαι. ἦσαν δὲ παρ' ἀμφοῖν τρίδυμοι ἀδελφοί, ἐκ μητέρων γεγονότες διδύμων, ἰσὴλίκες τε καὶ ἰσοπαλεῖς τὴν ἰσχύν· ἐκαλοῦντο δὲ οἱ μὲν τῶν Ῥωμαίων Πουπλιωράτιοι, οἱ δὲ τῶν Ἀλβανῶν Κουριάται. τούτους εἰς μάχην προεβάλλοντο παρ' οὐδὲν τὴν πρὸς ἀλλήλους αὐτῶν συγγένειαν θάμενοι· οἱ δὲ ὀπλισάμενοι καὶ ἐν τῷ μεταίχμιῳ τῶν στρατοπέδων ἀντιπαραταξάμενοι θεοὺς τε ὁμο-

¹ ἀστασιάστους Schenkl = Ms. ? (now illegible).

² ἀδύνατον ἐώρων ὅν v. Herw., . . . ρωνιον Ms.

³ φιλονεικίας Bk, φιλαῖνias (= φιλανθρωπίας) Ms.

⁴ δ' supplied by Bk.

BOOK II

that contention but disputed about the leadership. They saw that it was impossible, on the basis of equal sovereignty, for the two peoples to form an alliance that would be safe and free from strife, owing to the inherent disposition of men to quarrel with their equals and to desire to rule others. On this subject also they made many representations to each other, to see if by any means either would voluntarily concede the sovereignty to the other. However, they accomplished nothing, but agreed to fight for the leadership.'

Zonaras 7, 6.

move to it, they gave up this intention. Next they disputed about the leadership; and when neither would yield to the other, they arranged to have a contest for the sovereignty. They did not, however, care to fight with entire armies nor yet to let the issue be decided by single combat. Now there were on both sides brothers born three at a birth, the offspring of twin mothers, of like age and matched in prowess; the Roman brothers were called Publihoratii and the Albans Curiatii. These they put forward as their champions for battle, paying no heed to the relationship between them. So the six took up their arms, arrayed themselves opposite each other in the space between the armies, called upon

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 4 Δίωνος βιβλίον β' "καὶ μηδὲν ἕτερον δεινὸν προσ-
δεχομένοις ἐπιθέμενος."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 139, 15.
5 "Ὅτι ὁ Τοῦλλος πρὸς τοὺς πολεμίους κράτιστος

Zonaras 7, 8.

γυίους ἀνεκαλοῦντο καὶ συνεχῶς ἀνεβλεπον πρὸς τὸν ἥλιον. συμβαλόντες δὲ ποτὲ μὲν ἀθρόοι, ποτὲ δὲ καὶ καθ' ἓνα ἐμάχοντο. τέλος δὲ τῶν μὲν Ῥωμαίων τῶν δύο πεσόντων, τῶν δὲ Ἀλβανῶν ἀπάντων τρωθέντων, ὁ Ὁράτιος ὁ κατὰλοιπος, ὅτι τοῖς τρισὶν ἅμα, εἰ καὶ ἄτρωτος ἦν, οὐκ ἠδύνατο ἀντιτάξασθαι, ἐνέκλινεν, ὥς ἀνδιώκοντες αὐτὸν σκεδασθῶσι· κάπειδὴ πρὸς τὴν διώξιν διεσπάρησαν, ἐκάστω ἐπιτιθέμενος ἅπαντας διεχρήσατο. κἀντεῦθεν τετίμητο· ὅτι δὲ καὶ τὴν ἀδελφὴν προσαπέκτεινεν, ὀλοφυρομένην ἐπεὶ τὰ τῶν ἀνεψιῶν σκύλα ἐώρα φέροντα τὸν Ὁράτιον, φόνου ἐκρίθη· ἐς δὲ τὸν δῆμον ἐκκλητοῦ αἰτήσας ἀφείθη.

Οἱ δὲ Ἀλβανοὶ τότε μὲν ὑπήκοοι τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἐγένοντο, ὕστερον δὲ τὰς συνθήκας ἀθετήσαντες καὶ ὥς ὑπήκοοι πρὸς συμμαχίαν κληθέντες, μεταθέσθαι δὲ πρὸς τοὺς πολεμίους ἐν τῇ καιρῷ τῆς μάχης ἐπιχειρήσαντες καὶ συνεπιθέσθαι Ῥωμαίοις, γνωσθέντες ἐκολάσθησαν· καὶ πολλοὶ μὲν ἐκτάνθησαν καὶ ὁ αὐτῶν ἐξηγούμενος Μέττιος, οἱ ἄλλοι δὲ μετανάστασιν ἔπαθον, καὶ ἡ πόλις αὐτῶν Ἀλβα κατεσκάφη, πεντακόσιά που ἔτι Ῥωμαίοις νομισθεῖσα μητρόπολις.

Πρὸς μὲν οὖν τοὺς πολεμίους ὁ Τοῦλλος κράτιστος ἔδοξε, τοῦ θεοῦ δὲ παρημέλει. νόσου δ'

BOOK II

Dio, Book II. "And he [Horatius], attacking them when they expected no further danger."

Tullus was regarded as a most valiant man against the

Zonaras 7, 6.

the same family gods and continually glanced upward at the sun. Then they joined battle, now in groups, and now by pairs. Finally, when two of the Romans had fallen and all of the Albans had been wounded, the surviving Horatius, because he could not contend with the three at once, even though he was unwounded, gave way in order that in pursuing him they might be scattered. And when they had become separated in the pursuit, he attacked each one by himself and slew them all. For this he was honoured; but because he furthermore killed his sister, when she lamented on seeing Horatius carrying the spoils of her cousins, he was tried for murder. However, he appealed to the people and was acquitted.

The Albans now became subjects of the Romans, but later they disregarded the compact. When summoned, as subjects, to serve as allies, they attempted at the crisis of the battle to desert to the enemy and to join in the attack upon the Romans; but they were detected and punished. Many, including their leader, Mettius, were put to death, while the rest suffered deportation; and their city, Alba, was razed to the ground, although for some five hundred years it had been honoured by the Romans as their mother city.

While Tullus was accounted a most valiant man against the enemy, he neglected the worship of the

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ἐνομίζετο. τοῦ δὲ δὴ θείου πάνυ καταφρονήσας¹ παρημέλει, μέχρις οὗ νόσου λοιμώδους γενομένης καὶ αὐτὸς ἡρρώσθησε· τότε γὰρ τῶν τε ἄλλων θεῶν δι' ἀκριβείας ἐπεμελήθη,² καὶ τοὺς Σαλίους τοὺς Κολλίνους προσκατέστησε.—V. 4 (p. 569).

- 8 "Οτι συνελς ὁ Μάρκιος ὡς τοῖς βουλομένοις εἰρνεῖν οὐκ ἔξαρκεῖ τὸ μηδὲν ἀδικεῖν, οὐδέ ἐστι τὸ ἄπραγμον ἄνευ τοῦ δραστήριου σωτήριον,³ ἀλλ' ὅσω τις αὐτοῦ ὀριγνᾶται, εὐεπιθετώτερος τοῖς πολλοῖς γίγνεται, μετεβάλετο· οὔτε γὰρ τὸ ἐπιθυμοῦν ἡσυχίας ἰσχυρὸν πρὸς φυλακὴν⁴ ἄνευ τῶν πρὸς τὸν πόλεμον παρασκευῶν ἑώρα ὄν, καὶ τὸ

Zonaras 7, 6.

ἐνσκηψάσης λοιμώδους καὶ αὐτὸς νοσήσας [εἰς δεισιδαιμονίαν ἀπέκλινεν Plut., *Numa* 22, 7]. ἐσχηκέναι μέντοι τοῦ βίου λέγεται τέλος [καταφλεχθεὶς ὑπὸ κεραυνῶν, ἢ *ibid.*] ἐπιβουλευθεὶς ὑπὸ Μαρκίου Ἀγκου, δς θυγατριδοὺς ἐτύγχανεν, ὡς εἴρηται, τοῦ Νομά. ἐβασίλευσε δὲ Ῥωμαίων ἔτη δύο ἐπὶ τριάκοντα.

Zonaras 7, 7.

7. Διεδέξατο δὲ αὐτὸν Μάρκιος παρ' ἐκόντων τῶν Ῥωμαίων τὴν βασιλείαν λαβών. ἦν δὲ τὴν χεῖρα οὐκ ἄρτιος· τὴν γὰρ ἀγκύλην πεπήρωτο, ὅθεν καὶ Ἀγκος ἐπώνυμον ἔσχηκεν. ἐπιεικὴς δὲ ὢν ἠναγκάσθη μεταβαλέσθαι, καὶ πρὸς στρα-

¹ καταφρονήσας Bk., καταφρονήσει Ms.

² ἐπεμελήθη Val., ἐπεμελήθησαν Ms.

³ δραστήριου σωτήριον Egger, σωτηρίου δραστήριον Ms.

⁴ πρὸς φυλακὴν Bk., προφυλακῆς Ms.

BOOK II

enemy, but he absolutely despised and neglected the worship of the gods, until, during the occurrence of a pestilence, he himself fell sick. Then, indeed, he paid the strictest regard to all the gods, and in particular established the *Salii Collini*.

Marcus came to realize that it is not enough for men who desire peace to refrain from injuring others, and that inoffensiveness without aggressiveness is not a means of safety, but the more one strives after peace the more vulnerable does one become to the mass of mankind; and he accordingly changed his policy. He saw that the desire for quiet is not effective as a safeguard unless accompanied by equip-

Zonaras 7, 6

gods. But when a pestilence visited the Romans and he himself fell sick, [he turned aside to superstition]. He is said to have met his end [by being consumed by lightning, or else] as the result of a plot formed by Ancus Marcus, who was, as we have stated, a son of Numa's daughter. He was king of the Romans thirty-two years.

Zonaras 7, 7.

7. Marcus succeeded Hostilius, receiving the kingdom as a voluntary gift from the Romans. He was not perfect in his arm, for he was maimed at the joint [*ankylé*], whence he got the nickname Ancus. Though naturally mild, he was compelled to change his policy, and so turned his attention to campaigns.

B.C. 640

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

τερπνὸν τῆς ἀπραγμοσύνης τάχιστα καὶ ῥᾶστα τοῖς¹ πέρα τοῦ καιροῦ σπουδάζουσιν αὐτὴν ἀπολ-
 2 λύμενον ἡσθάνετο. καὶ διὰ ταῦτα καὶ καλλίῳ καὶ
 ἀσφαλεστέραν καὶ παρασκευὴν καὶ φροντίδα τῆς
 εἰρήνης τὸν πόλεμον νομίσας εἶναι, πάνθ' ὅσα
 παρ' ἐκόντων τῶν Λατίνων μηδὲν σφας ἀδικῶν
 οὐκ ἡδυνήθη κομίσασθαι, παρὰ ἀκόντων στρατεύ-
 σας ἀπέλαβεν.—M 12 (p. 139).

Zonaras 7, 7.

τείας ἐτράπετο. οἱ γὰρ λοιποὶ Λατίνοι διὰ τε
 τὸν τῆς Ἀλβης ὄλεθρον, καὶ περὶ ἑαυτοῖς δεδοι-
 κότες μή τι πάθωσιν ὅμοιον, δι' ὀργῆς μὲν εἶχον
 Ῥωμαίους, ἕως δὲ περιῆν ὁ Τοῦλλος, δεδιότες
 ἐκείνῳ ὥς μάχιμον, συνεστέλλοντο. τὸν δὲ
 Μάρκιον εὐεπίθετον ἡγησάμενοι διὰ τὸ εἰρηναῖον
 τῆς γνώμης, τῇ τε χώρᾳ ἐπῆλθον καὶ αὐτὴν
 ἐλήσαντο. συνελθὺς δ' ἐκείνος εἰρήνης εἶναι τὸν
 πόλεμον αἴτιον, ἐπιτίθεται τοῖς ἐπιθεμένοις καὶ
 ἀντημύνατο, καὶ πόλεις εἶλεν αὐτῶν, ὧν μίαν καὶ
 κατέσκαψε, καὶ πολλοῖς τῶν ἀλόντων ὥς αἰχμα-
 λώτοις ἐχρήσατο, καὶ ἐς τὴν Ῥώμην δὲ συχνοὺς
 ἐτέρους μετώκισεν. αὐξανομένων δὲ τῶν Ῥω-
 μαίων καὶ τῆς χώρας σφίσιν προστιθεμένης οἱ
 πλησιόχωροι ἤχθοντο καὶ ἑαυτοὺς Ῥωμαίοις
 ἐξεπολέμωσαν· ὅθεν αὐτῶν Φιδηνάτας μὲν πο-
 λιορκία ἐκράτησαν, Σαβίνους δ' ἐκάκωσαν, αὐτοῖς
 τε προσπεσόντες ἐσκεδασμένοις καὶ τὸ σφῶν
 ἐλόντες στρατόπεδον, ἐτέρους δ' ἐκφοβήσαντες

¹ τοῖς Mai, τοὺς Mb.

BOOK II

ment for war ; he perceived also that the satisfactions of a policy of inoffensiveness very quickly and easily ruin those who carry it too far. For this reason he concluded that war afforded at once a more honourable and secure guaranty of peace, both materially and morally ; and so whatever he was unable to obtain from the Latins with their consent, and without injuring them, he took away against their will by force of arms.

Zonaras 7, 7

For the rest of the Latins, on account of the destruction of Alba and in fear that they themselves might suffer some similar disaster, were angry at the Romans. As long as Tullus survived, they had restrained themselves, fearing him as a mighty warrior ; but thinking that Marcius was easy to attack because of his peaceful disposition, they assailed his territory and pillaged it. He, realizing that war is the means of peace, assailed his assailants, and avenged himself ; he captured some of their cities, one of which he razed to the ground, and disposed of many of the prisoners as captives, while he settled many others in Rome. As the Romans multiplied and land was added to their domain, the neighbouring peoples became displeased and set themselves at odds with them. Hence the Romans overcame the Fidenates by siege, discomfited the Sabines by falling upon them while they were scattered and seizing their camp, and so terrified the rest that they caused

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 9 "Οτι Ταρκύνιος πλούτῳ καὶ συνέσει καὶ εὐτρα-
πελίᾳ πολλῇ πανταχοῦ κατὰ καιρὸν χρώμενος
οὕτῳ τὸν Μάρκιον διέθηκεν ὥστε καὶ ἐς τοὺς
-

Zonaras 7, 7.

εἰρηνεῖν καὶ ἄκοντας παρεσκεύασαν. καὶ ἐπὶ
τούτοις Μαρκίῳ ἐπέλιπε τὸ βιώσιμον, εἴκοσιν
ἐνιαυτοὺς καὶ τέσσαρας ἄρξαντι, καὶ πολλὴν τοῦ
θεοῦ κατὰ τὸν πάππον Νομᾶν ποιουμένῳ τὴν
ἐτιμέλειαν.

Zonaras 7, 8.

8. Λούκιος δὲ Ταρκύνιος τὴν ἀρχὴν ὠκειώσατο,
ὃς Δημαράτου μὲν ἦν παῖς Κορινθίου, φυγόντος
δὲ καὶ ἐς πόλιν Τυρσηνίδα Ταρκυνίαν ἐγκατοική-
σαντος ἐξ αὐθιγενοῦς γυναικὸς ἐκείνῳ ἐτέχθη,
Λουκούμων ὀνομασθείς. πολλὰ μέντοι πατρώθεν
διαδεξάμενος, ὅτι μὴ τῶν πρωτείων παρὰ τῶν
Ταρκυνησίων ὥς ἔπηλυσ κατηξίωτο, πρὸς τὴν
Ῥώμην μεταναστεύει, τῇ πόλει καὶ τὴν κλήσιν
συμμεταθόμενος, καὶ μετωνομάσθη Λούκιος Ταρ-
κύνιος ἐκ τῆς πόλεως, ἐν ᾗ παρῴκει. λέγεται δὲ
μετοικιζομένου αἰτὸς καταπτάς ἀρπάσαι τὸν
πίλον ὃν εἶχεν ἐπὶ τῆς κεφαλῆς, καὶ μετεωρισθεὶς
καὶ κλάγξας ἐπὶ πολὺ αὐθις αὐτὸν ἐφαρμόσαι
τῇ αὐτοῦ κεφαλῇ, ὥς ἐντεύθεν μηδὲν ἐλπίσαι
μικρὸν καὶ προθύμως τῇ Ῥώμῃ ἐγκατοικῆσαι.
ὅθεν τοῖς πρώτοις οὐ μετὰ πολὺν συνηρίθμητο.
τῷ τε γὰρ πλούτῳ χρώμενος ἀφειδέστερον, συν-
έσει τε καὶ εὐτραπελίᾳ τοὺς δυνατοὺς οἰκείου-
μενος, ἐς τοὺς εὐπατρίδας καὶ ἐς τὴν βουλὴν

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

εὐπατρίδας καὶ ἐς τὴν βουλὴν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ κατα-
 λεχθῆναι, στρατηγὸς τε πολλάκις ἀποδειχθῆναι,
 καὶ τὴν ἐπιτροπείαν τῶν παίδων αὐτοῦ καὶ τῆς
 βασιλείας πιστευθῆναι· καὶ γὰρ τοῖς ἄλλοις προσ-
 φιλῆς οὐδὲν ἤττον ἦν, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο καὶ ἐκόντων
 2 αὐτῶν ἐπρώτευσεν. αἴτιον δὲ ὅτι πάντα ἀφ' ὧν
 ἰσχύειν ἔμελλε πράττων οὐκ ἐξεφρόνει, ἀλλ' ἐν
 τοῖς πρῶτος¹ ὧν συνεστέλλετο, καὶ τὰ μὲν ἐπίπονα
 καὶ ἀνθ' ἐτέρων καὶ ἐν τῷ φανερωῷ ὑπέμενευ, τῶν
 δὲ δὴ ἡδέων τοῖς τε ἄλλοις ἐθελοντῆς παρεχώρει
 καὶ² αὐτὸς ἢ οὐδὲν ἢ ὀλίγα, καὶ ταῦτα λαυθάνων,
 ἐκαρπούτο. καὶ τῶν μὲν ἀμεινόνων τὴν τε αἰτίαν
 ἐς πάντας μᾶλλον ἢ ἐς αὐτὸν ἀνήγε, καὶ τὴν ἀπό-
 λαυσιν ἐς τὸ μέσον τῷ δεομένῳ κατετίθει, τὰ δὲ
 ἀτοπώτερα οὐτ' ἀνέφερεν ἔς τινα οὔτε ἐκοινοῦτό
 3 τινι. πρὸς δὲ τούτοις ἐχαρίζετο μὲν πῦσι τοῖς
 ἀμφὶ τὸν Μάρκιον ὡς ἐκάστοις καὶ τῷ ἔργῳ καὶ
 τοῖς λόγοις· τῶν τε γὰρ χρημάτων ἀφειδῶς ἀνή-
 λισκε, καὶ ταῖς σπουδαῖς, εἴ τίς τι αὐτοῦ δεηθείη,

Zonaras 7, 8.

κατελέχθη παρὰ Μαρκίου, καὶ στρατηγὸς ἀπε-
 δείχθη, καὶ τὴν τῶν παίδων ἐκείνου ἐπιτροπείαν
 καὶ τῆς βασιλείας πεπίστευτο. ἐδείκνυε γὰρ
 ἑαυτὸν ἀγαθὸν ἄνδρα, χρημάτων τε τοῖς δεομένοις
 μεταδιδούς καὶ ἑαυτὸν ἑτοιμον παρέχων εἴ τις
 δέοιτο αὐτοῦ εἰς βοήθειαν· φαῦλον δὲ τι οὐτ'

¹ πρῶτος Bk., πρώτοις Ms.

² καὶ Bk., καὶ γὰρ Ms.

BOOK II

by the latter among the patricians and senators, was often appointed general and was entrusted with the supervision of the king's children and of the kingdom. He was no less agreeable to the rest, and consequently they welcomed his leadership. The reason was that while he took all measures from which he might derive strength he did not lose his head, but though among the foremost, humbled himself. Any laborious tasks he would undertake in the place of others, and that openly; but pleasures he willingly resigned to others, while he himself obtained either nothing or but little, and then unnoticed. The responsibility for what went well he ascribed to any one sooner than to himself, and he placed the resulting advantages within the reach of the public for whoever desired them; but disagreeable issues he never laid to the charge of any one else, nor attempted to divide the blame. Besides, he favoured all the friends of Marcius individually both in word and deed. Money he spent unstintingly, and he was ready to offer his services to any who needed aught

Zonaras 7, 8.

he was enrolled among the patricians and senators by Marcius, was appointed general, and was entrusted with the supervision of the king's children and of the kingdom. He showed himself an excellent man, sharing his money with those in need and offering himself readily to any one who required his assistance; he

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

έτοίμως έχρήτο· φαῦλον δέ τι¹ ές οὔδένα οὔτε
 έλεγεν οὔτε έπραττεν, οὔδὲ ές απέχθειαν έκῶν
 οὔδενί καθίστατο. καί προσέτι, ἃ μὲν εὔ υπό τινων
 έπασχεν, έπὶ² τὸ μείζον ἀεὶ ἐλάμβανεν,³ τὰ δὲ
 δυσχερέστερα ἦτοι τὴν ἀρχὴν οὔδὲ προσεποιεῖτο
 ἢ καὶ φαυλίσας παρ' ἐλάχιστον ἦγε, καὶ οὐχ ὅσον
 οὐκ ἡμύνετό τινα έπ' αὐτοῖς, ἀλλὰ καὶ εὐηργέτει,
 μέχρι περ καὶ ἐκείνους ἐξενίκησεν. έκ μὲν οὖν τού-
 των σοφίας τινα⁴ δόξαν, ἄτε καὶ τὸν Μάρκιον καὶ
 τοὺς περὶ αὐτὸν πάντας χειρωσάμενος, ἐκτίησατο,
 4 ἐκ δὲ δὴ τῶν έπειτα ἀπιστεῖσθαι τοὺς πολλοὺς
 τῶν ἀνθρώπων έποίησεν ὡς ἦτοι δολεροὺς φύσει
 ὄντας ἢ καὶ πρὸς τὰς δυνάμεις τὰς τε τύχας καὶ
 τὴν γνώμην ἀλλοιούμενους.—V. 5 (p. 570).

Zonaras 7, 8.

έπραττεν οὔτ' έλεγεν οὔδενί. καὶ εἴ τι πρὸς
 τινων εὔ έπασχεν, ἐξῆρε τὸ γινόμενον, εἰ δέ τι
 καὶ έπαχθέστερον αὐτῷ γένοιτο, ἢ οὔδ' ἐλογίζετο
 τὸ λυποῦν ἢ καὶ φαυλίσας παρελογίζετο, οὐ μόνον
 τε οὐκ ἡμύνετο τὸν λελυπηκότα, ἀλλὰ καὶ εὐηρ-
 γέτει. τούτοις αὐτὸν τε τὸν Μάρκιον καὶ τοὺς
 περὶ αὐτὸν ἐχειρώσατο, καὶ δόξαν ἀνδρὸς ἐκτίη-
 σατο σοφοῦ τε καὶ ἀγαθοῦ.

Ἄλλ' οὐ προσέμεινε μέχρι τέλους αὐτῷ ἢ υπό-
 ληψις. τοῦ Μαρκίου γὰρ τελευτήσαντος κακῶς
 τε περὶ τοὺς ἐκείνου διετέθη δύο υἱεῖς καὶ τὴν

¹ τι inserted by Gros.

² ἐπὶ Salmasius, ὑπὸ Ms.

³ ἀεὶ ἐλάμβανεν Bk., διελάμβανεν Ms.

⁴ τινα Bk., τινὲς Ms.

BOOK II

of him. He neither said nor did anything mean to anybody, and did not willingly become anybody's enemy. Furthermore, whatever favours he received from others he always exaggerated, but unpleasant treatment he either did not notice at all or minimized it and regarded it as of very slight importance ; and he not only refused to retaliate in such cases, but actually conferred kindnesses until he won even the offender over completely. From this course, accordingly, he gained a certain reputation for cleverness, because he had come to dominate Marcius and his whole circle ; but by his subsequent behaviour he caused the majority of men to be distrusted, either as being deceitful by nature or as changing their disposition according to their power and fortunes.

Zonaras 7, 8.

neither did nor said anything mean to any one. And if he received a favour at the hands of anybody, he magnified it, whereas if any offence was offered him, he either disregarded the injury or minimized it and made light of it, and far from retaliating upon the man who had done the injury, he would even confer kindnesses upon him. Thus he came to dominate both Marcius himself and his circle, and acquired the reputation of being a sensible and upright man.

But the aforesaid estimate of him did not continue permanently. For upon the death of Marcius he behaved in a knavish way to the latter's two sons

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 8.

Βασιλείαν ἐσφετερίσατο. τῆς τε γὰρ βουλῆς καὶ τοῦ δήμου τοὺς τοῦ Μαρκίου παῖδας χειροτονεῖν μελλόντων, ἐκεῖνος τῶν βουλευτῶν τε μετῆλθε τὸ δυνατώτατον, καὶ τοὺς ὀρφανοὺς πύρρῳ ποι ὡς ἐς θήραν προπέμψας, οἷς τε εἶπε καὶ οἷς ἔπραξεν αὐτῷ τὴν βασιλείαν ψηφίσασθαι παρεσκευασεν, ὡς ἀνδρωθεῖσιν αὐτὴν δῆθεν τοῖς παισὶν ἀποδῶσονται. ἐγκρατὴς τε καταστάς τῶν πραγμάτων, οὕτω τοὺς Ῥωμαίους διέθετο ὥστε μηδέποτε ἐθελήσειν ἀνθελέσθαι τοὺς παῖδας ἐκείνου· καὶ τὰ μεираκία δὲ πρὸς ῥαστώνην ἐθίζων τὰς τε ψυχὰς αὐτῶν καὶ τὰ σώματα σὺν χάριτι δὴ τινι ἔφθειρε. δειδιῶς δὲ καὶ οὕτως ἔχων ἰσχὺν ἑαυτῷ ἐν τῷ συνεδρίῳ περιεποιήσατο. τοὺς γὰρ φιλίως αὐτῷ ἐκ τοῦ δήμου διακειμένους περὶ διακοσίους ἐς τοὺς εὐπατρίδας ἐνέγραψε καὶ τοὺς βουλευτὰς, καὶ οὕτω τὴν τε γερουσίαν ὑφ' ἑαυτὸν καὶ τοὺς πολλοὺς ἐποίησατο. καὶ τὴν στολὴν πρὸς τὸ μεγαλοπρεπέστερον ἤμειψεν· ἡ δὲ ἦν ἱμάτιον καὶ χιτῶν ὀλοπόρφυρα καὶ χρυσόπαστα, στέφανός τε λίθων χρυσοδέτων καὶ σκῆπτρον δίφρος τε ἐλεφάντινα, οἷς καὶ οἱ μετὰ ταῦτα οἳ τε ἄλλοι καὶ οἱ τὴν αὐτοκράτορα ἔχοντες ἡγεμονίαν ἐχρήσαντο. καὶ τεθρίππῳ ἐν τοῖς ἐπινικίοις ἐπόμεπυσε, καὶ ῥαβδούχους διὰ βίου δώδεκα ἔσχε.

Πάντως δὲ καὶ ἄλλα πλείω ἐκαινοτόμησεν ἄν, εἰ μὴ τις Ἄττος Νάουιος τὰς φυλὰς αὐτὸν βουλευθέντα μετακοσμήσαι κεκώλυκεν, ὃς οἰωνιστῆς ἦν οἷος οὐχ ἕτερος γέγονε. τοῦτον ὁ Ταρκύνιος ὀργισθεὶς διὰ τὴν ἐναντίωσιν ὑβρίσαι καὶ τὴν

BOOK II

Zonaras 7, 8.

and got the kingdom for himself. For when the senate and the people were intending to elect the sons of Marcius, Tarquinius made advances to the most influential element among the senators, after having first sent the fatherless boys to some distant point, as if on a hunting expedition; and then by his words and by his efforts he secured the voting of the kingdom to himself, on the understanding, of course, that he would restore it to the boys when they reached manhood. But after assuming control of affairs he so managed the Romans that they would never wish to choose the boys in his stead. He accustomed the lads to indolence and ruined them soul and body by a sort of kindness. But still feeling anxious in spite of these arrangements, he strengthened himself in the senate. Those of the populace who were friendly towards him he enrolled, to the number of about two hundred, among the patricians and senators, and thus he brought both the senate and the people under his control. He also altered his raiment and insignia to a more magnificent style. These consisted of toga and tunic, purple all over and shot with gold, a crown of precious stones set in gold, and an ivory sceptre and chair; they were later used not only by his successors but also by those who held sway as emperors. He also on the occasion of a triumph paraded with a four-horse chariot and kept twelve lictors for life.

. He would certainly have made many other innovations as well, had not Attus Navius withstood him when he desired to rearrange the tribes; this man was an augur whose equal has never been seen. Tarquinius, angry at his opposition, devised a plan to

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 8.

τέχνην ἐξουθενῆσαι διεμελίστησεν. λαβὼν οὖν ἐν τῷ κόλπῳ ἀκόνην τε καὶ ξιρὸν ἐς τὸν δῆμον παρίλθεν, ἐν νῷ ἔχων τμηθῆναι τῷ ξυρῷ τὴν ἀκόνην, πρᾶγμα τῶν ἰδυνάτων· εἰπὼν τε ὅσα ἐβούλετο, ἐπεὶ ὁ Ἄττος ἀντέλεγεν ἐντονώτατα, μηδὲν ὑφίεμενος “εἰ μὴ φιλονεικῶς ἀντιλέγεις,” ἔφη, “ἀλλ’ ἀληθῆ λέγεις; ἐπὶ πάντων τούτῳ ἀπόκριναί μοι εἰ ὁ κατὰ νοῦν ἔχω ποιῆσαι γενήσεται.” ὁ δὲ Ἄττος αὐτοῦ που οἰωνισάμενος παραντίκα “καὶ πάνυ γε,” εἶπεν, “ὦ βασιλεῦ, ὃ διανοῇ ἔσται ἐπιτελής.” “οὐκοῦν,” ἔφη, “τὴν ἀκόνην ταύτην λαβὼν τῷ ξυρῷ τούτῳ διάτεμε· τοῦτο γὰρ γενέσθαι διανενόημαι.” ὁ δὲ ἔλαβέ τε αὐτὴν εὐθύς καὶ διέκοψε. θαυμάσας δὲ ὁ Ταρκύνιος ἄλλας τε τιμὰς ἐκείνῳ παρέσχε καὶ χαλκῆς εἰκόνας ἠξίωσε, καὶ οὐδὲν ἔτι τῆς πολιτείας ἠλλοίωσε, πρὸς πάντα τε συμβούλῳ τῷ Ἄττῳ ἐκέχρητο.

Μαχεσάμενος δὲ Λατίνοις ἀποστατήσασιν, ἔπειτα καὶ Σαβίνοις ἐς τὴν Ῥωμαῖδα ἐμβαλοῦσι, συμμαχομένοις καὶ ὑπὸ Τυρσηνῶν, ἀπείντων ἐκράτησε. τῶν δὲ τῆς Ἑστίας ἱερειῶν, ἃς παρθενεύειν διὰ βίου νενόμισται, φωράσας τινὰ συμφθαρεῖσαν ἀνδρὶ, ὑπόγεόν τινα κατασκευάσας ὑποδρομὴν προμήκη, κλίνην τε θείς ἐν αὐτῇ καὶ λύχνον καὶ τράπεζαν σιτίῳ ὑπόπλεων, ἐκεῖ τὴν φθαρεῖσαν προπεμπομένην ἐκόμισε, καὶ ζῶσαν εἰσαγαγὼν ἐγκατακοδόμησε. καὶ οὕτω τὰς τὴν

BOOK II

Zonaras 7, 8.

abase him and to bring his art into contempt. So, putting into his bosom a whetstone and a razor, and having in mind the thought of the whetstone being cut by the razor,—a thing that is impossible,—he came before the assembly. After he had said all that he wished, and when Attus very stoutly opposed him, he exclaimed, still without yielding in the least: “If you are not opposing me out of quarrelsomeness, but are speaking the truth, answer me in the presence of all these witnesses, whether what I have in mind to do shall be performed.” Attus, after taking an augury on almost the very spot, replied immediately: “Verily, O King, what you intend shall be accomplished.” “Well, then,” said the other, “take this whetstone and cut it through with this razor; this is what I have had in mind should come to pass.” Attus at once took the stone and cut it through. Tarquinius, marvelling, heaped various honours upon him, accorded him the distinction of a bronze statue, and did not again make any change in the established order of the State, but employed Attus as a counsellor in all matters.

He fought against the Latins who had revolted, and afterwards against the Sabines, who, aided by the Etruscans as allies, had invaded the Roman territory; and he conquered them all. When he discovered that one of the priestesses of Vesta, who are required by custom to remain virgins for life, had been seduced by a man, he arranged a kind of oblong underground chamber, and after placing in it a bed, a lamp, and a table well filled with food, he brought thither the unchaste woman, escorted by a procession, and after placing her alive in the room, walled it up. From that time this plan of punishing

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 8.

παρθενίαν μὴ τηρησάσας τῶν ἱερείων ἐξ ἐκείνου τιμωρεῖσθαι κεκράτηκεν· οἱ δὲ ταύτας αἰσχύνοντες εἰς ξύλον τὸν αὐχένα δίκρουν ἐμβίλλονται ἐν τῇ ἀγορῇ, καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο γυμνοὶ αἰκιζόμενοι ἀποψύχουσιν.

Ἐπέθεντο μέντοι τῷ Ταρκυνίῳ οἱ τοῦ Μαρκίου παῖδες, ἐπεὶ μὴ τῆς ἡρχῆς αὐτῇ ἰς παρεχώρει, ἀλλὰ τινα Τούλλιον τεχθέντα οἱ ἐξ αἰχμαλωτίδος προῆγε πάντων· ὃ δὴ μάλιστα τοὺς εὐπατρίδας ἐλύπει. ὦν τινες προσειαιρισάμενοι αὐτῷ ἐπεβούλευσαν, δύο τινὰς χωριτικῶς ἰσταλμένους, ἀξίναις καὶ δρεπάνοις ὀπλισμένους, αὐτῷ ἐπιθέσθαι παρασκευάσαντες. οἱ ἐπεὶ μὴ ἄγοι ἄζοντι τῷ Ταρκυνίῳ ἐνέτυχον, ἐπὶ τὰς θύρας τῶν βασιλείων ἦκον, ἀλλήλ ἑ δ' ἔθεν διαμαχόμενοι, καὶ οἱ ἐς ὄψιν ἔλθ' ἵν' ὀντο. καὶ τυχόντες τούτου εἰς λόγους ἀλλήλ ἑς ἄντικατέστησαν, καὶ δ' καιολογουμένῳ τῷ ἐνὶ προσέχοντα τὸν Ταρκύνιον ὁ ἕτερος κατειργάσατο.

Zonaras 7, 9.

9. Ὁ μὲν οὖν Ταρκύνιος τοιοῦτον ἔσχε τέλος, τριείκοντα καὶ ὀκτὼ βασιλεύσας ἐνιαυτούς. οὐ μὴν τῆς βασιλείης οἱ τοῦ Μαρκίου παῖδες ἐδράξαντο, ἀλλ' ὁ Τούλλιος ταύτην ἔσχε συνεργίᾳ τῆς τοῦ Ταρκυνίου γυναικὸς Τανακυλίδος. ὃν γυνή τις Ὀκρισία καλουμένη, Σπουρίου¹ Τουλλίου ἀνδρὸς Λατίνου εὐνέτειρα ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ ἀλοῦσα καὶ τῷ Ταρκυνίῳ ἐξαιρεθεῖσα, τέτοκεν ἡ ἐγκύμων οἴκοθεν οὔσα ἢ συλλαβοῦσα μετὰ τὴν ἕλωσιν· λέγεται γὰρ καὶ ἀμφότερα. οὗτος ἐς παῖδας ἦδη

¹ Σπουρίου Bs., ἐπουρίου BC^o, ἐπερίου A.

BOOK II

Zonaras 7, 8.

the priestesses who do not keep their chastity has continued to prevail. The men who dishonour them have their necks inserted in a forked pole in the Forum, and then are scourged naked until they perish.

However, an attack was made upon Tarquinius by the sons of Marcius because he would not yield the sovereignty to them, but instead placed a certain Tullius, born to him by a slave woman, at the head of them all. This more than anything else displeased the patricians. The young men interested some of these in their cause, and then they formed a plot against the king. They arrayed two men like rustics, equipped with axes and sickles, and made them ready to attack him. So these two, since they did not find Tarquinius in the Forum, came to the gates of the palace, pretending to have a dispute with each other, and asked for admission to his presence. Upon gaining their request they began to make opposing arguments, and while Tarquinius was giving his attention to one of them as he pleaded his cause, the other slew him.

Zonaras 7, 9.

9. Such was the end that befell Tarquinius after he had ruled for thirty-eight years. Nevertheless, the sons of Marcius did not possess themselves of the royal power, but Tullius gained it, through the co-operation of Tanaquil, the wife of Tarquinius. Tullius was the son of a certain woman named Ocrisia, who had been the wife of Spurius¹ Tullius, a Latin, and had been captured in the war and set apart for Tarquinius; she had either become pregnant at home or conceived after her capture (both stories are current). When Tullius had at length reached

¹ For the name Spurius cf. *Festus*, s.v. *Nothum* (p. 174 M).

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 10 β' βιβλίῳ Δίων "ὥς δὲ οὐδὲν ὅ τι οὐκ ἐπειθ-
 ἶρχουν αὐτῷ."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 161, 19.

Zonaras 7, 9.

τελῶν ἐπὶ δίσφρου μεθ' ἡμέραν κατέδαρθε, καὶ πῦρ
 ἀπὸ τῆς αὐτοῦ κεφαλῆς πολὺ ἐδόκει ἐξίλλεσθαι.
 ὅπερ ἰδὼν ὁ Ταρκύνιος διὰ σπουδῆς ἦγε τὸν παῖδα,
 καὶ εἰς ἡλικίαν ἀφικνόμενον τοῖς εὐπατρίδαις καὶ τῇ
 γερουσίᾳ συνέταξε.

Συλληφθέντων οὖν τῶν τοῦ Ταρκυνίου φονέων,
 μαθοῦσα ἡ ἐκείνου γυνὴ καὶ ὁ Τούλλιος τὴν
 παρασκευὴν τῆς ἐπιβουλῆς, οὐ φανερὸν αὐτίκῃ τὸν
 τοῦ Ταρκυνίου θάνατον ἔβριτο, ἀλλ' ἀνελόμενοι
 αὐτὸν ὥς ἔτι ἐμπνέοντα ἐθερίπνευον δῆθεν, κἂν
 τούτῳ πίστεις ἀλλήλοις ἔδοσαν ὥστε τὸν Τούλ-
 λιον τὴν ἀρχὴν εἰληφότα τοῖς παισὶν αὐτῆς
 ἀνδρωθεῖσιν ἐκστήναι ταύτης. ἐπεὶ δὲ τὸ πλήθος
 συνδραμὸν ἐθορύβει, προκύψασα ἐκ τῶν ὑπερώων
 ἡ Τανακύνις "μὴ φοβεῖσθε" ἔφη. "ὁ γὰρ ἀνὴρ
 μου καὶ ζῇ καὶ ὑμῖν μετ' ὀλίγον ὀφθήσεται. ἵνα
 δὲ αὐτός τε σχολάζων ὑγιασθῇ καὶ μή τι τοῖς
 πράγμασιν ἐκ τῆς αὐτοῦ ἀσθενείας εἴη ἐμπόδιον,
 Τουλλίῳ κατὰ γε τὸ παρὸν τὴν τῶν κοινῶν ἐπι-
 τρέπει διοίκησιν." εἶπεν ἐκείνη ταῦτα. οἱ δὲ τὸν
 Τούλλιον οὐκ ἀκουσίως ἐδέξαντο. ἀγαθὸς γὰρ
 ἀνὴρ ἐδόκει.

Ἐγχειρισθεὶς οὖν ἐκεῖνος τὴν τῶν κοινῶν
 οἰκονομίαν, τὰ πλείω κατ' ἐντολὰς δῆθεν διώκει
 τοῦ Ταρκυνίου. ὥς δ' ἐν πᾶσιν ἑώρα πειθαρχ-
 οῦντας αὐτῷ, τοὺς αὐτόχειρας τοῦ Ταρκυνίου

BOOK II

Dio, Book II. "But when they yielded him obedience in everything."

Zonaras 7, 9.

boyhood he went to sleep on a chair once in the daytime and a quantity of fire seemed to leap forth from his head. Tarquinius, seeing it, took a lively interest in the boy and when he arrived at maturity had him enrolled among the patricians and senators.

The murderers of Tarquinius were arrested, and his wife and Tullius learned the plan of the plot; but instead of making the king's death known at once, they took him up and pretended to care for him, as if he were still alive, and meanwhile exchanged mutual pledges that Tullius should take the sovereignty but surrender it to Tanaquil's sons when they became men. And when the multitude ran together and raised an outcry, Tanaquil, leaning out of an upper story, said: "Be not afraid. My husband both lives and shall be seen by you shortly. But in order that he may regain health at leisure and that no hindrance to business may arise from his being incapacitated, he entrusts the management of the public weal for the present to Tullius." These were her words, and the people not unwillingly accepted Tullius; for he appeared to be an upright man.

When he had thus been granted the administration of public affairs, he managed them for the most part according to orders supposed to come from Tarquinius. And when he saw the people yielding him obedience in all points, he brought the assassins of Tarquinius before the senate, though only because

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 9.

πρὸς τὴν γερουσίαν παρήγαγε διὰ τὴν ἐπιβουλήν
τάχα· ἔτι γὰρ ζῆν ἐκείνον προσεποιεῖτο. καὶ
οἱ μὲν καταψηφισθέντες ἀπ. θανον, οἱ δὲ τοῦ
Μαρκίου υἱοὶ φοβηθέντες εἰς Οὐολούσκους κατ-
έφυγον. καὶ ἐκεῖνος τότε τὸν τε θάνατον τοῦ
Ταρκυνίου ἐξέφηνε καὶ φανερώς τῆς βασιλείας
ἐπέιληπτο. καὶ πρῶτον μὲν τοὺς τοῦ Ταρκυνίου
παῖδας προυβάλλετο ὥς αὐτὸς τὴν ἡγεμονίαν
ἐπιτροπεύων, εἶτα πρὸς θεραπείαν τοῦ δήμου
ἐτράπετο, ὥς ῥᾶστα μᾶλλον τὸν ὄμιλον ἢ τοὺς
εὐπατρίδας ὑποποιησόμενος, χρήματά τε αὐτοῖς
ἐδίδου καὶ γῆν ἐκάστω προσέειπε καὶ τοὺς δού-
λους ἐλευθεροῦσθαι καὶ φυλετεῦεσθαι παρεσκεύα-
σεν. ἀχθομένων δ' ἐπὶ τούτοις τῶν δυνατῶν,
ἔταξέ τινα τοὺς ἐλευθερωθέντας τοῖς ἐλευθερώσασι
σφᾶς ἀνθυπουργεῖν. ὥς δὲ χαλεπῶς εἶχον οἱ
εὐπατρίδαι αὐτῷ, καὶ διεθρόουν ἄλλα τε καὶ ὅτι
μηδενὸς αὐτὸν ἐλομένῃ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἔχει, συναγα-
γὼν τὸν δῆμον ἐδημηγόρησε· καὶ πολλὰ ἐπαγωγὰ
διαλεχθεὶς αὐτῷ οὕτω διέθετο, ὥς αὐτίκα πᾶσαν
αὐτῷ τὴν βασιλείαν ἐπιψηφίσασθαι. ὁ δὲ αὐτοὺς
ἀμειβόμενος ἄλλα τε ἐφιλοτιμήσατο καὶ ἐς τὸ
συνέδριόν τινας αὐτῶν ἐνέγραψεν· οἳ πάλαι μὲν ἐν
πλείστοις ἦττον ἔφερον τῶν εὐπατριδῶν, τοῦ χρόνου
δὲ προϊόντος, πλὴν τῆς μεσοβασιλείας καὶ τινων
ἱερωσυνῶν, τῶν ἴσων μετεῖχον τοῖς εὐπατρίδαις,
καὶ διέφερον ἄνευ τῶν ὑποδημάτων οὐδέν. τοῖς
γὰρ εὐπατρίδαις τὰ ὑποδήματα τὰ¹ ἀστικά τῇ² τε

BOOK II

Zonaras 7, 9.

of their plot, as he styled it; for he still pretended that the king was alive. They were sentenced and put to death, and the sons of Marcius through fear took refuge among the Volsci. Then Tullius not only revealed the death of Tarquinius but openly took possession of the kingdom. At first he put forward the sons of Tarquinius as his excuse, claiming that he was the guardian of their royal office, but afterward he proceeded to pay court to the people, believing that he could secure control of the multitude very much more easily than of the patricians. He gave them money, assigned land to each individual, and made preparations to free the slaves and adopt them into tribes. As the leaders were irritated at this, he gave instructions that those liberated should perform some services, in requital, for the men who had liberated them. But when the patricians became incensed against him, and circulated, among other charges, one to the effect that he was holding the sovereignty without anybody's sanction, he gathered the people together and addressed them. And by the use of many alluring statements he so disposed them toward himself that they at once voted the kingdom to him outright. He in return bestowed many gifts upon them and enrolled some of them in the senate. These were originally at a disadvantage in most matters as compared with the patricians, but as time went on they shared equally with the patricians in everything except the office of *interrex* and certain priesthoods, and were distinguished from them in no respect except by their shoes. For the shoes worn by the patricians in the city were ornamented with

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 9.

ἐπαλλαγῇ τῶν ἱμάντων καὶ τῷ τύπῳ τοῦ γράμματος ἐκεκόςμηντο, ἢν' ἐκ τούτων¹ δοκοῖεν ἀπὸ τῶν ἑκατὸν ἀνδρῶν τῶν κατ' ἀρχῆς βουλευσάντων κατιέναι. τὸ γράμμα δὲ ῥῶ φασιν εἶναι, ἢ τοῦ ἀριθμοῦ τῶν ἑκατὸν ἐκείνων ἀνδρῶν δηλωτικὸν ὃν ἢ ὡς τοῦ τῶν Ῥωμαίων κατάρχον ὀνόματος.²

Τὸν μὲν οὖν ὄμιλον οὕτως ὁ Τούλλιος ὠκειώσατο, δείσας δὲ μή τις στάσις συμβῇ, τὰ πλείστα καὶ ἰσχυρότατα τῶν κοινῶν τοῖς δυνατωτέροις ἐπέτρεψε. καὶ οὕτως σφίσι τε αὐτοῖς συνεφρόνησαν καὶ τὸ δημόσιον διήγαγον ἄριστα. καὶ πολέμους δὲ τινὰς πρὸς τε τοὺς Οὐιέντας καὶ πρὸς ἅπαντας τοὺς Τυρσηνοὺς ἐπολέμησεν, ἐν οἷς οὐδὲν ἐπράχθη συγγράμματος ἄξιον. τοὺς Λατίνους δ' ἐπὶ μᾶλλον Ῥωμαίοις βουλευθεὶς οἰκειώσασθαι, νεῶν τινα ἐκ χρημάτων κοινῶν ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ κατασκευάσαι πέπεικε. καὶ τοῦτον ἀνέθεσαν τῇ Ἀρτέμιδι. περὶ δὲ τῆς νεωκορίας αὐτοῦ διεφέροντο. κἂν τούτῳ Σαβῖνος ἀνὴρ βοῦν ἦγε περικαλλῇ πρὸς τὴν Ῥώμην, ὥς ἔκ τινος χρησιμοῦ θύσων αὐτὴν τῇ Ἀρτέμιδι. ὁ δὲ χρησμὸς τὸν ἐκείνην θύσαντα ἔλεγε τὴν πατρίδα ἐπαυξήσειν. τοῦτο δὲ τις τῶν Ῥωμαίων μαθὼν προσῆλθεν αὐτῷ καὶ πρότερον εἶπε δεῖν ἐν τῷ ποταμῷ ἀγνισθῆναι, καὶ εἰπὼν ἔπεισε, καὶ πείσας ἔλαβε τὴν βοῦν ὡς φυλάξων, καὶ λαβὼν ἔθυσεν. ἐκφάναντος δὲ τοῦ Σαβίνου τὸ λόγιον οἱ Λατῖνοι καὶ τῆς τοῦ ἱεροῦ προστασίας τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις

¹ τούτων BA^c, τούτου C.

² This sentence is doubtless an addition of Zonaras.

BOOK II

Zonaras 7, 9.

laced straps and the design of the letter, to signify that they were descended from the original hundred men that had been senators. [This, they say, was the letter R,¹ either as indicating the number of the hundred men referred to or else as the initial of the name of the Romans.]

In this way Tullius gained control of the populace ; but fearing that some rebellion might take place, he entrusted the greater part and the most important of the public business to the care of the more influential citizens. Thus they became harmonious among themselves and transacted the public business in the best manner. He also conducted a few wars against the Veientes and against all the Etruscans, in the course of which nothing was done worthy of record. Wishing to affiliate the Latins still more closely with the Romans, he persuaded them to construct a temple in Rome out of common funds. This they dedicated to Diana. But differences arose in regard to its superintendence. Meantime a Sabine brought to Rome an exceedingly fine cow, intending to sacrifice her to Diana in accordance with an oracle. The oracle declared that he who sacrificed her should exalt his country. One of the Romans, learning of this, went to the man and told him it was necessary that he first be purified in the river, and by his words he persuaded him. After persuading him, he took the cow under the pretence of keeping her safe ; and having taken her, he sacrificed her. When the Sabine made known the oracle, the Latins both yielded the presidency of the shrine to the

¹ An obvious error for C. The Greek letter Rho had the same numerical value. Dio may have stated this fact, and Zonaras, after misinterpreting his source, then indulged in a little theorizing of his own.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 11 Δίωνος βιβλίον β' "καὶ τὸν ἀδελφόν, ὅτι μὴ συνήρετο, λάθρα διὰ τῆς γυναικὸς αὐτοῦ φαρμάκοις ἐξείργασατο."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 139, 17.

Zonaras 7, 9.

ἐξέστησαν καὶ ἐς τᾶλλα ὡς κρείττους σφῶν ἐτίμων αὐτούς.

Καὶ ταῦτα μὲν οὕτως· ὁ Τούλλιος δὲ τοῖς Ταρκυνίοις τὰς θυγατέρας συνώκισε, καὶ τὴν βασιλείαν αὐτοῖς ἀποδώσειν ἐπαγγελόμενος ἄλλοτε ἄλλο τι προφασιζόμενος ἀνεβάλλετο. οἱ δὲ οὐδὲν ὑγιὲς ἐφρόνουν, ἀλλὰ ἤχθοντο. ὁ δ' ἐν οὐδενὶ λόγῳ τούτους πεποίητο, καὶ τοὺς Ἰωμαίους πρὸς τὸ δημοκρατικὸν ἐνήγε καὶ τὸ ἐλεύθερον. ἔτι δὲ μᾶλλον ἐπὶ τούτοις ἤσχαλλον οἱ Ταρκύνιοι. ἀλλ' ὁ μὲν νεώτερος, κἂν ἐχαλέπαινε, ἔφερε, τῷ δὲ τῷ χρόνῳ προήκοντι οὐκέτι τοῦ Τουλλίου ἐδόκει ἀνέχεσθαι. ἐπεὶ δὲ μὴ συνευδοκοῦσαν εὑρίσκε τὴν γυναῖκα καὶ τὸν ὁμαίμονα, αὐτὸς μὲν τὴν γυναῖκα, τὸν δ' ἀδελφὸν διὰ τῆς γυναικὸς ἐκείνου φαρμάκοις διέφθειρε, καὶ συναφθεῖς τῇ συνεύνῳ τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ τῷ Τουλλίῳ σὺν αὐτῇ ἐπεβούλευε. καὶ πολλοὺς τῶν τε βουλευτῶν καὶ τῶν εὐπατριδῶν αἰτίας ἔχοντας κατὰ τοῦ Τουλλίου πείσας συνάρασθαί οἱ, ἐξαπιναίως μετ' αὐτῶν εἰς τὸ συνέδριον παραγέγονεν, ἐπομένῃς αὐτῷ καὶ τῆς γυναικὸς Τουλλίας· καὶ πολλὰ μὲν εἶπε τῆς τοῦ πατρὸς ἀξίας τοὺς παρόντας ἀναμιμνήσκων, πολλὰ δ' ἀπέσκωψε πρὸς τὸν Τούλλιον. ἐπεὶ δ' ἐκείνος ταῦτα μαθὼν ἐπέστη σπουδῇ, καὶ τι δὴ καὶ ἐφθέγγετο, συνήρπασεν αὐτὸν καὶ

BOOK II

Dio, Book II. "And because his brother did not coöperate with him, he secretly put him out of the way by means of poison administered by his wife."

Zonaras 7, 9.

Romans and in other ways honoured them as superior to themselves.

This was the course these matters took. Now Tullius joined his daughters in marriage with the Tarquins, and though he announced that he was going to restore the kingdom to them, he kept putting it off, on one pretext after another. And they were in no amiable frame of mind, but were indignant. The king paid no heed to them and urged the Romans to democracy and freedom. At this the Tarquins were all the more vexed. But the younger brother, angry as he was, still endured it, while the older one decided he could bear Tullius no longer. And when he found that his wife did not approve his attitude, any more than did his brother, he put his wife to death himself and compassed his brother's death by means of poison administered by the latter's wife. Then joining himself to his brother's wife, he plotted with her against Tullius. After persuading many of the senators and patricians who had grievances against Tullius to coöperate with him, he unexpectedly repaired with them to the senate, his wife Tullia also following him. And he spoke at considerable length, reminding those present of his father's worth and uttering many jests at the expense of Tullius. When the latter, on hearing of it, hastily made his appearance and even spoke a few words,

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 2 "Οτι ὁ Ταρκύνιος, ἐπεὶ ἱκανῶς ὥς καὶ ἀκόντων τυραννήσων παρεσκευάσατο, τοὺς δυνατωτάτους πρῶτον μὲν τῶν βουλευτῶν, ἔπειτα καὶ τῶν ἄλλων συλλαμβάνων, πολλοὺς μὲν φανερώς, οἷς γε αἰτίαν τινὰ εὐπρεπῆ ἐπενεγκεῖν ἐδύνατο, πολλοὺς δὲ καὶ
-

Zonaras 7, 9.

ἐξάρας ὥσε κατὰ τῶν πρὸ τοῦ βουλευτηρίου ἀναβαθμῶν. καὶ ὁ μὲν, ταραχθεὶς πρὸς τὴν τοῦ Ταρκυνίου τόλμαν καὶ ὅτι οὐδέ τις αὐτῷ ἐπεκούρησεν, οὗτ' εἶπεν ἔτι οὐδέν οὗτ' ἐποίησε. Ταρκύνιος δὲ τὴν τε βασιλείαν εὐθύς παρὰ τῆς βουλῆς ἔλαβε, καὶ πέμψας τινὰς τὸν Τούλλιον κομιζόμενον οἴκαδε διεχρήσατο. ἡ δὲ θυγάτηρ ἐκείνου ἐν τῷ βουλευτηρίῳ τὸν ἄνδρα καταφιλήσασα καὶ βασιλέα προσαγορεύσασα καὶ ἀπιούσα πρὸς τὰ βασιλεία τὸ ὄχημα κατὰ τοῦ νεκροῦ τοῦ πατρὸς ὥς εἶχεν ἐπήλασεν.

Zonaras 7, 10.

10. Οὕτω μὲν οὖν ὁ Τούλλιος ἦρξε καὶ οὕτως ἀπέθανε, βασιλεύσας τέσσαρας ἐνιαυτοὺς ἐπὶ τεσσαράκοντα, ὁ Ταρκύνιος δὲ τὴν βασιλείαν παρεληφὼς δορυφόρους κατὰ Ῥωμύλον ἑαυτῷ περιέστησε, καὶ νύκτωρ καὶ μεθ' ἡμέραν αὐτοῖς καὶ οἰκουρῶν καὶ ἀγοράζων ἐκέχρητο. ἐξ ὧν γὰρ αὐτὸς εἰς τὸν κηδεστήν καὶ ἡ γυνὴ πρὸς τὸν πατέρα ἐποίησαν, καὶ τοὺς λοιποὺς ἐδεδίδεσαν. ἐπεὶ δὲ ὥς τυραννήσων παρεσκευάσατο, τοὺς δυνατωτάτους τῶν βουλευτῶν καὶ τῶν ἄλλων συλλαμβάνων ἐκτίννυνε, οἷς μὲν αἰτίαν εἶχεν

BOOK II

Tarquinius, when he had made sufficient preparations to rule over them even against their will, first proceeded to arrest the most influential of the senators and next some of the other citizens, putting many to death publicly, when he could bring some

Zonaras 7, 9.

Tarquin seized him, and carrying him forth, cast him down the steps in front of the senate-house. So the king, bewildered by the audacity of Tarquin and surprised that no one came to his assistance, did not say or do anything more. Tarquin at once obtained the kingdom from the senate, and sent some men who slew Tullius while he was on his way home. The latter's daughter, after embracing her husband in the senate-house and saluting him as king, departed for the palace, driving her chariot over the dead body of her father as he lay there.

Zonaras 7, 10.

10. Thus ruled Tullius and thus he died, after a reign of forty-four years. Tarquin, who succeeded to the kingdom, surrounded himself with body-guards after the manner of Romulus, and used them both night and day, at home and about the Forum. For, as a result of what he had done to his father-in-law, and his wife to her father, they in turn were afraid of other people. And when he had made his preparations to rule over them, he proceeded to arrest and put to death the most influential of the senators and other citizens, executing publicly those

B.C. 584

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 3 λάθρα ἀπεκτίνυνε, καὶ τινας ὑπερώριζεν. οὐ γὰρ ὅτι τὸν Τούλλιον τινες αὐτῶν μᾶλλον ἢ ἐκείνον ἠγάπησαν, οὐδ' ὅτι γένη καὶ πλούτους ἢ καὶ φρόνημα εἶχον, ἀνδρεία τε ἐπιφανεῖ ἢ καὶ σοφία διαπρεπεῖ ἐχρῶντο, τοὺς μὲν ἀμυνόμενος τοὺς δὲ προκαταλαμβάνων, φθόνῳ τε καὶ ὑποψία ἅμα μίσους ἐκ τοῦ μὴ ὁμοήθους ἔφθειρεν, ἰλλὰ καὶ τοὺς πάνυ φίλους πρὸς τε τὴν μοναρχίαν οἱ σπουδάσαντας οὐδὲν ἡττον τῶν ἐτέρων ἀπώλλυεν, νομίζων σφᾶς ὑπὸ τε τῆς θρασύτητος καὶ ὑπὸ τῆς νεωτεροποιίας, ὑφ' ἧς ἑαυτῷ τὴν ἀρχὴν συγ-
4 κατέπραξαν, κἂν ἄλλῳ τινὶ αὐτὴν δοῦναι. καὶ κούτου τὸ κράτιστον τῆς βουλῆς καὶ τῆς ἱππάδος ἀπανάλωσεν, οὐδ' ἀντικαθίστη τὸ παράπαν ἐς αὐτοὺς ἀντὶ τῶν ἀπολλυμένων οὐδένα· μισεῖσθαί τε¹ γὰρ ὑπὸ παντὸς τοῦ δήμου ἐπίστευε, καὶ τὰ

Zonaras 7, 10.

ἐπενεγκεῖν φανερώς ἀναιρῶν, οὓς δὲ λάθρα· ἐνίους δέ γε καὶ ὑπερώριζεν. οὐ γὰρ τοὺς τῷ Τούλλῳ προσκειμένους μόνους, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοὺς πρὸς τὴν μοναρχίαν συναραμένους αὐτῷ προσ-
απώλλυε, καὶ οὕτω τὸ κράτιστον τῆς βουλῆς καὶ τῆς ἱππάδος ἀνέλωσε. μισεῖσθαί τε ὑπὸ παντὸς τοῦ δήμου ἐπίστευε· διὸ οὐδὲ ἀντικαθίστη τὸ παράπαν ἀντὶ τῶν ἀπολλυμένων τινάς, ἀλλὰ καὶ

BOOK II

plausible charge against them, and many others secretly, while some he banished. Not merely because some of them loved Tullius more than they did him, nor because they had family, wealth, or spirit, and displayed conspicuous bravery and extraordinary wisdom did he destroy them,—by way of defending himself against some and anticipating the attack of others,—out of jealousy and a suspicion likewise that their dissimilarity of character must force them to hate him, but he even slew all his bosom friends who had exerted themselves to help him get the royal power, no less than the rest; for he thought that impelled by the audacity and fondness for revolution through which they had helped him to obtain dominion they might likewise give it to some one else. So he made away with the most powerful element among the senators and the knights and did not appoint to those orders any one whatever in place of the men who were being destroyed; for he believed that he was hated by the entire populace

Zonaras 7, 10.

against whom he was able to bring a charge, and others secretly; some also he banished. He destroyed not merely the followers of Tullius, but in addition those who had coöperated with himself in securing the royal power, and thus he made away with the most powerful element among the senators and the knights. He believed that he was hated by the entire populace; hence he did not appoint any persons whatever in place of the men who were

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

τέλη ἐκεῖνα ἀσθενέστατα ἐκ τῆς ὀλιγανθρωπίας ποιῆσαι ἐπεθύμει. καὶ τὴν γε γερουσίαν καὶ καταλῦσαι παντελῶς ἐπεχείρησεν, πᾶν ἄθροισμα ἀνθρώπων, ἄλλως τε καὶ ἐπιλέκτων καὶ πρόσχημα προστατείας τινὸς ὑπὸ παλαιοῦ ἐχόντων, πολεμιώτατον τυράννῳ¹ νομίζων εἶναι. δείσας δὲ μή πῶς οἱ τὸ πλῆθος ἢ καὶ αὐτοὶ οἱ δορυφόροι, οἳ ἀποπολιτῆται ὄντες, ἀγανακτήσει τοῦ τὴν πολιτείαν σφῶν μεθίστασθαι ἐπαναστῶσιν, ἐκ μὲν τοῦ προφανοῦς οὐκ ἐποίησε τοῦτο, ἐν τρόπῳ δὲ τινι ἐπιτηδείῳ καὶ πάνυ αὐτὸ² κατέπραξεν. οὔτε γὰρ ἀντεισῆγεν ἐς αὐτὴν οὐδένα, οὔτε τοῖς καταλοίποις λόγου τι ἄξιον ἐπεκοίνου. συνεκάλει μὲν γὰρ αὐτούς, οὐ μὴν ὥστε καὶ συνδιοικεῖν τι τῶν ἀναγκαίων, ἀλλὰ καὶ αὐτὸ τοῦτο πρὸς τε τὸν ἔλεγχον τῆς ὀλιγότητός σφων καὶ διὰ τοῦτο καὶ ταπεινότητα καὶ καταφρόνησιν ἰξεπίτηδες ἐποίει.

Zonaras 7, 10.

τὴν γερουσίαν καταλῦσαι παντελῶς ἐπιχειρήσας, οὔτε ἀντεισῆγεν ἐς αὐτὴν οὐδένα οὔτε τοῖς οὖσιν ἐπεκοίνου τι λόγου ἄξιον. συνεκάλει μὲν γὰρ αὐτούς, οὐ μὴν ὥστε τι τῶν ἀναγκαίων συνδιοικεῖν, ἀλλ' ἵνα δῆλη αὐτῶν ἡ βραχύτης γίνοιτο ἅπασι, κἀντεῦθεν καταφρονοῖντο· τὰ δὲ πλείστα

¹ τυράννῳ Val., τύραννον Ms.

² αὐτὸ Val., αὐτῶι Ms.

BOOK II

and he was anxious to render the classes mentioned utterly powerless through lack of numbers. In fact, he even undertook to abolish the senate altogether, since he believed that every gathering of men, particularly of chosen persons who possessed some semblance of authority from antiquity, was most hostile to a tyrant. But since he was afraid that the multitude or even his body-guards themselves, in their capacity as citizens, might revolt by reason of vexation at the change in government, he refrained from doing this openly, but effectively gained his object in a convenient manner. He not only introduced no new member into the senate to make up the loss, but even to those who were left he communicated nothing of importance. He used to call the senators together, to be sure, yet it was not to gain their assistance in the conduct of any important business; nay, this very act was designed to furnish a proof of their small numbers and thereby to bring

Zonaras 7, 10.

being destroyed, but undertaking to abolish the senate altogether, he not only introduced no new member into it to make up the loss, but even communicated nothing of importance to those who were members. He used to call the senators together, to be sure; yet it was not to gain their assistance in the administration of any important business, but in order that their fewness might be made evident to all and that they might con-

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ὅ τὰ δὲ δὴ πλείστα καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἢ καὶ μετὰ τῶν υἱέων, τοῦτο μὲν ὅπως μηδεὶς τῶν ἄλλων μηδὲν δύναίτο, τοῦτο δὲ καὶ κατοκνῶν δημοσιεύειν ἐν οἷς ἐκακούργει, ἔπραττεν. δυσπρόσοδός τε καὶ δυσπροσήγορος ἦν, καὶ τῇ ὑπεροψίᾳ τῇ τε ὁμότητι τοσαύτη πρὸς πάντας ὁμοίως ἐχρήτο ὥστε καὶ Ὑπερήφανος ἀπ' αὐτῶν ἐπικληθῆναι. τὰ τε γὰρ ἄλλα καὶ αὐτὸς καὶ οἱ παῖδες αὐτοῦ τυραννικώτερον ἔπραττον, καὶ ποτε τῶν¹ πολιτῶν τινὰς ἔν τε τῇ ἀγορᾷ καὶ ἐν τοῖς τοῦ δήμου ὄμμασι σταυροῖς τε γυμνοὺς προσέδησεν καὶ ῥάβδοις αἰκισιζόμενος ἀπέκτεινεν. καὶ τοῦθ' ὑπ' ἐκείνου τότε ἐξευρεθὲν καὶ πολλάκις ἐγένετο.—V. 6 (p. 573).

Zonaras 7, 10.

καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἢ καὶ μετὰ τῶν υἱέων ἔπραττε. δυσπρόσιτός τε καὶ δυσπροσήγορος ἦν, καὶ τῇ ὑπεροψίᾳ καὶ τῇ ὁμότητι ὁμοίως ἐχρήτο πρὸς ἅπαντας, καὶ τυραννικώτερον αὐτὸς τε καὶ οἱ παῖδες αὐτοῦ προσεφέροντο ἅπασιν. διὰ ταῦτα δὲ καὶ τοὺς δορυφόρους ὑπόπτους ἔχων, ἐκ τῶν Λατίνων προσηταιρίσατο δορυφορικόν, καὶ ἐς τὰς τῶν Ῥωμαίων τάξεις Λατίνους ἀνέμιξεν, ἵνα οἱ μὲν Λατίνοι ἰσομοιρίας τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις τυχόντες εὐνοίαν αὐτῷ ἐντεῦθεν ὀφείλωσι, καὶ οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ἡττον ἐκφοβῶσιν αὐτόν, μηκέτι κατὰ σφᾶς ὄντες, ἀλλὰ τοῖς Λατίνοις συνοπλιτεύοντες.

¹ τῶν added by Bk.

BOOK II

humiliation and contempt upon them. Most of the business he carried on by himself or with the aid of his sons, partly in order that no one else should have any power, and partly for the reason that he shrank from publishing matters involving his own wrong-doing. He was difficult of access and hard to accost, and showed such great haughtiness and brutality toward all alike that he received as a result the nickname of Proud. Among other decidedly tyrannical deeds of himself and his sons, he once bound some citizens naked to stakes in the very Forum and before the eyes of the citizens, and scourged them to death with rods. This punishment, invented by him at that time, has often been inflicted.

Zonaras 7, 10.

sequently become objects of contempt. Most of the business he carried on by himself or with the aid of his sons. He was hard to approach and hard to accost, and showed great haughtiness and brutality toward all alike, and he as well as his sons adopted a decidedly tyrannical bearing toward everybody. Hence he looked with suspicion even upon the members of his body-guard and secured a new guard from the Latin nation, intermingling the Latins with Romans in the ranks. He intended that the Latins as the result of obtaining equal privileges with the Romans should owe him gratitude, and that the Romans should cause him less dread, since they would no longer be by themselves but would bear arms only in association with the Latins.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 7 Δίων ἐν β' βιβλίῳ "τὸν γὰρ πατέρα πολλὰ καὶ ἄτοπα ὥς καὶ τυραννοῦντα καὶ παρασπονδούντα φανερώς ἐκ συνθήκης λαιδορήσας."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 155, 1.

Zonaras 7, 10.

Γαουίνοις δὲ μάχην συνήψε, καὶ κακῶς μὲν ἠγωνίσαστο, δόλῳ δὲ αὐτοὺς ἐχειρώσατο. αὐτομολῆσαι γὰρ αὐτοῖς Σέξτω ὑπέθετο τῷ υἱῷ· ἵνα δ' εὐπρόσωπος αὐτῷ τῆς αὐτομολίας πρόφασις γένηται, ἐκεῖνος μὲν τὸν πατέρα φανερώς ὥς τύραννον καὶ παράσπονδον ἐλοιδόρησεν, ὁ δὲ τὸν υἱὸν ἐμαστίγωσε τε καὶ ἀντημύνατο. εἶτα κατὰ συνθήκας πρὸς Γαουίλους ἐψευδαυτομόλησε, χρήματά τε καὶ ἑταίρους παρεληφώς. οἱ δὲ πιστεύσαντες τῇ σκηνῇ διὰ τε τὴν τοῦ Ταρκυνίου ὁμότητα καὶ ὅτι καὶ τότε πολλὰ καὶ ἀληθῆ τὸν πατέρα ἐκακηγόρει κἀντεῦθεν ἐκπεπολεμῶσθαι αὐτῷ ἐδόκει, ἐδέξαντό τε αὐτὸν ἀσμενέστατα καὶ τινὰς ἐπελεύσεις κατὰ τῆς Ῥωμαϊκῆς χώρας σὺν αὐτῷ ἐποίησαντο καὶ οὐ μετρίως αὐτῇ ἐλυμήναντο. διὰ ταῦτα γοῦν, καὶ ὅτι καὶ χρήματα ἰδίᾳ τέ τισι παρέιχε καὶ ἐς τὸ κοινὸν ἀνήλυσκε δαψιλῶς, ἤρεθον παρ' αὐτῶν στρατηγὸς καὶ τὴν τῶν πολιτικῶν ἐν αὐτοῖς πραγμάτων ἐπετράπη διοίκησιν. ἐπὶ τούτοις λάθρα πέμψας τινὰ τὰ συμβάντα τε ἐγνώρισε τῷ πατρὶ καὶ πρὸς τὸ μέλλον γνώμην ἤτησεν ἐξ αὐτοῦ. ὁ δὲ εἶπε μὲν τῷ πεμφθέντι οὐδέν, ἵνα μὴ ἴσως γνωσθεὶς ἐκὼν τι ἢ ἄκων ἐξείποι, εἰς δὲ

BOOK II

Dio, Book II. "Uttering many strange reproaches publicly, as had been agreed upon, against his father, whom he charged with being a tyrant and a breaker of treaties."

Zonaras 7, 10.

He also joined battle with the people of Gabii and fared ill in the conflict, but overcame them by a ruse; for he suggested to his son Sextus that he desert to their side. And that there might be some plausible pretext for his desertion, Sextus reproached his father publicly as a tyrant and a breaker of treaties, and the latter flogged his son and put himself on the defensive. Then, according to arrangement, the son made his pretended desertion to the people of Gabii, taking along with him money and companions. The enemy believed the trick both on account of the cruelty of Tarquin and because at this time also the son spoke many words of truth in abusing his father and by his conduct seemed to have become thoroughly estranged from him. So they were very glad to receive him, and in his company made many incursions into Roman territory and did it no slight damage. For this reason, and because he privately gave some of them money and also spent it lavishly for public purposes, he was chosen general by them and was entrusted with the management of their government. Thereupon, sending a man secretly, he acquainted his father with what had occurred, and asked him for a plan regarding the future. The king made no answer to the emissary, in order that he might not, in case he were recognized, either willingly

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 12, 3^b Δίων β' βιβλίῳ "μαθὼν οὖν τοῦτο ἐκεῖνος ἦλθέ τε τῆς ὑστεραίας πρὸς αὐτούς."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 177, 20.

Zonaras 7, 10.

κῆπον εἰσαγαγὼν αὐτόν, ἐν ᾧ μήκωνες ἦσαν, τὰς κωδύας αὐτῶν τὰς ὑπερεχούσας ῥάβδῳ κατέκλασε καὶ εἰς γῆν κατεστόρεσε, καὶ οὕτω τὸν ἀγγελιαφόρον ἀπέπεμψε. καὶ ὁ μὲν τὸ πραχθὲν τῷ Σέξτῳ ἀπήγγειλεν, ἄσυνέτως ἔχων τῆς πράξεως, ὁ δὲ τὸν νοῦν συνήκε τῆς ὑποθέσεως, καὶ τοὺς ἀξιολογωτέρους τῶν Γαουίνων τοὺς μὲν λάθρα φαρμάκοις διέφθειρε, τοὺς δὲ διὰ τινων δῆθεν ληστῶν, ἄλλους δὲ καὶ ἐκ δικαστηρίων ἀπέκτεινε, συκοφαντίας κατ' αὐτῶν πρὸς τὸν πατέρα προδοσίας πλαττόμενος.

Καὶ ὁ Σέξτος οὖν οὕτω τοὺς Γαουίνους μετήλθε, καὶ τοὺς μὲν κρείττους ἀπώλλυε, τῷ πλήθει δὲ τὰ σφῶν διένειμε χρήματα. καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο, τῶν μὲν διαφθαρέντων ἤδη, τῶν δὲ λοιπῶν ἡπατημένων καὶ πάντα πιστευόντων αὐτῷ, μετὰ τῶν αἰχμαλώτων Ῥωμαίων καὶ τῶν αὐτομόλων, οὓς πολλοὺς διὰ τοῦτο συνήθροισε, κατέσχε τὴν πύλιν καὶ τῷ πατρὶ παραδέδωκε. καὶ ὃς ἐκεῖνης τῷ υἱῷ παρέχωρησεν, αὐτὸς δὲ πρὸς ἄλλα ἐπολέμησεν ἔθνη.

Zonaras 7, 11.

11. Τοὺς δὲ τῆς Σιβύλλης χρησμούς Ῥωμαίοις

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. 1279.

Περὶ ἧς δὲ Σιβύλλης νῦν ὁ Λυκούφρων λέγει,

BOOK II

DIO, Book II. "When, therefore, he had learned this, he came to them the following day."¹

Zonaras 7, 10.

or unwillingly reveal something ; but leading him into a garden where there were poppies, he struck off with his staff the heads that were most conspicuous and strewed the ground with them ; hereupon he dismissed the message-bearer. The latter, without comprehending the affair, repeated the king's actions to Sextus, and he understood the meaning of the suggestion. And Sextus destroyed the more prominent men of Gabii, some secretly by poison, others by the hands of certain alleged robbers, and still others he put to death after judicial trial by concocting against them false accusations of traitorous dealings with his father.

Thus did Sextus deal with the men of Gabii ; he destroyed the more influential citizens and distributed their wealth among the populace. Later when some had already perished and the rest had been cozened and thoroughly believed in him, assisted by the Roman captives and the deserters whom he had gathered in large numbers for the purpose, he seized the city and handed it over to his father. The king bestowed it upon his son, and himself made war upon other nations.

Zonaras 7, 11.

11. The oracles of the Sibyl Tarquin obtained for

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. 1279.

The Sibyl about whom Lycophron is now speaking

¹ Macchiore (*Klio* 10, 347 ff.) holds that this refers to the plot against Turnus Herdonius ; cf. Livy 1, 51, 3.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 11.

καὶ ἄκων προσεποιήσατο. γυνὴ γάρ τις θεόμαντις, ἣν Σίβυλλαν ὠνόμαζον, ἐς τὴν Ῥώμην ἐλίλυθε βιβλία τρία ἢ ἐννέα φέρουσα, καὶ ταῦτα πρίασθαι τῷ Ταρκυνίῳ ἐδίδου καὶ τὴν τιμὴν τῶν βιβλίων ὥρισατο. ἐκείνου δὲ μὴ προσεσχηκότος αὐτῇ, τὸ ἐν ἧ τὰ τρία τῶν βιβλίων κατέκαυσεν. ὥς δ' αὖθις ὠλιγώρει αὐτῆς ὁ Ταρκύνιος, καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν ὁμοίως διέφθειρε. μελλούσης δὲ καὶ τὰ ἔτι λοιπὰ καταφλέξειν, ἠνώγκασαν αὐτὸν οἱ οἰωνισταὶ τὰ γοῦν σωζόμενα πρίασθαι. καὶ ὠνήσατο ταῦτα ὅσου τὰ πάντα κτήσασθαι ἔμελλε, καὶ δύο βουλευταῖς ἀνδράσι φυλάσσειν παρέδωκεν. ὥς δ' οὐ πάνυ τῶν γεγραμμένων συνίεσαν, εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα στείλαντες δύο ἄνδρας ἐκεῖθεν μισθοῦ ἡγαγον τοὺς ἀναγνωσομένους ταῦτα καὶ ἐρμηνεύσοντας. οἱ δὲ περίοικοι μαθεῖν ἐβελήσαντες ὅ τι ποτὲ τὸ διὰ τῶν βιβλίων εἴη δηλούμενον, τὸν ἕτερον τῶν φυλασσόντων αὐτὰ Μάρκον Ἀκίλλιον χρήμασιν ἀναπείσαντες μετεγράψαντό τινα. γνωσθέντος δὲ τοῦ ἔργου ὁ Μάρκος βύρσαις δύο

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. 1279.

Κυμαία ἦν, ἣτις τέθνηκεν ἐν χρόνοις Ταρκυνίου τοῦ Ὑπερηφάνου βίβλους προφητικὰς αὐτῆς τρεῖς ἢ ἐννέα καταλιποῦσα· ὧν ἡ μίαν ἢ τρεῖς ἐξωνήσαντο οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι, ὥς τὰς λοιπὰς τῆς ἐκείνης θεραπαίνης ἀναλωσάσης πυρὶ, ὅτι μὴ ἐδίδουν ἐκείνῃ ὅσον ἐζήτει χρυσόν. ὃ ὕστερον ποιήσαντες ἐξωνήσαντο ἡ μίαν τὴν καταλειφθεῖσαν ἢ τρεῖς καὶ ἔδοντο Μάρκῳ Ἀκίλλῳ φυλάσσειν. ζῶντα δὲ τοῦτον εἰς δέρμα βοῦς ἐμβαλόντες ἀνεῖλον, ὅτι

BOOK II

Zonaras 7, 11.

the Romans quite against his will. A woman whom they called Sibyl, gifted with divine inspiration, came to Rome bringing three or nine books, and offered these to Tarquin for purchase, stating the price of the books. As he paid no attention to her, she burned one or three of the books. When again Tarquin scorned her, she destroyed part of the rest in a similar way. And she was about to burn up the others also when the augurs compelled him to purchase the few that were intact anyhow. He bought these for the price for which he might have secured them all, and delivered them to two senators to keep. Since they did not entirely understand the contents, they sent to Greece and hired two men to come from there to read and interpret these books. The people of the neighbourhood, desiring to learn just what it was that was revealed by the books, bribed Marcus Acilius, one of the custodians, and had some parts copied out. When this affair became known, Marcus was thrust between two hides sewn together and

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. 1279.

was the Cumaean, who died in the time of Tarquin the Proud, leaving behind three or nine of her prophetic books. Of these the Romans bought either one or three, since her servant had destroyed the rest by fire because they would not give her as much gold as she asked. This they later did, and bought either one that was left, or else three, and gave them to Marcus Acilius to keep. But because he lent them to be copied, they put him to death by enclosing him alive in the skin of an ox ;

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 11.

συρραφείσαις ἐμβληθεὶς κατεποντώθη, ὃ ἐξ ἐκείνου μετέπειτα κατὰ τῶν πατροκτόνων ἐπεκράτησε γίνεσθαι, ἵνα μήτε ἡ γῆ μήτε τὸ ὕδωρ μήτε ὁ ἥλιος μianθῇ αὐτοῦ θνήσκοντος.

Τὸν δὲ νεῶν τὸν ἐν τῷ Ταρπείῳ ὄρει κατὰ τὴν τοῦ πατρὸς εὐχὴν ὠκοδόμει. τῆς δὲ γῆς εἰς τὴν τῶν θεμελίων καταβολὴν ἀναρρηγνυμένης, ἀνδρὸς νεοθνήτος κεφαλὴ ἀνεφάνη ἔναιμος ἔτι. ἔπεμψαν οὖν Ῥωμαῖοι πρὸς ἄνδρα Τυρσηνὸν τερατοσκόπον ἐρωτῶντες τὸ διὰ τοῦ φαινέντος δηλούμενον· ὁ δὲ τὸ σημεῖν εἰς τὴν Τυρσηνίδα μεταθεῖναι μηχανησάμενος, διάγραμμα ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς ἐποιήσατο, καὶ εἰς αὐτὸ τὴν τε τῆς Ῥώμης θέσιν ἐντείνας καὶ τὸ Ταρπέιον ὄρος, ἔμελλε τοὺς πρέσβεις ἀνερῆσθαι “ἡ Ῥώμη αὕτη ἐστί; τὸ ὄρος τοῦτό ἐστιν; ἡ κεφαλὴ ἐνταῦθα εὔρεθῃ;” ἵν’ ἐκείνων μηδὲν ὑποτοπησάντων καὶ συμφησάντων ἡ δύναμις τοῦ σημείου εἰς τὸ χωρίον ἐν ᾧ διεγέγραπτο μετασταίῃ. καὶ ὁ μὲν ταῦτα ἐτεχνάσατο, οἱ δὲ πρέσβεις παρὰ τοῦ υἱέος ἐκείνου μαθόντες τὸ τέχνασμα, ἐρωτῶμενοι “οὐκ ἐνταῦθα,” εἶπον, “οἰκεῖται ἡ Ῥώμη, ἀλλ’ ἐν τῷ Λατίῳ, καὶ τὸ ὄρος ἐν τῇ Ῥωμαίων ἐστί, καὶ ἡ κεφαλὴ ἐν τῷ ὄρει ἐκείνῳ εὔρεθῃ.” οὕτω δὲ τῷ τερατοσκόπῳ διακρουσθέντος τοῦ μηχανήματος πᾶσαν ἐκείνοι τὴν ἀλήθειαν

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. 1279.

πρὸς μεταγραφὴν ἔδοτο, τὴν δὲ βίβλον ἢ τὰς βίβλους ὀρύξαντες ἐν μέσῃ τῇ ἀγορᾷ μετὰ λάρνακος κατέχωσαν.

BOOK II

Zonaras 7, 11.

drowned, in order that neither earth nor water nor sun might be defiled by his death; and beginning with him, this punishment has ever since prevailed in the case of parricides.

The temple on the Tarpeian mount he constructed in accordance with the vow of his father. And as the earth was being excavated for the laying of the foundations, there appeared the head of a man but lately dead, still with blood in it. Accordingly the Romans sent to a soothsayer of Etruria to ask what was signified by the phenomenon. Now he, with the design of making the portent apply to Etruria, made a sketch upon the ground and in it laid out the plan of Rome and the Tarpeian mount. He intended to ask the envoys: "Is this Rome? Is this the mount? Was the head found here?" They would suspect nothing and would assent, and so the efficacy of the portent would be transferred to the place where it had been shown in the diagram. This was his design, but the envoys learned of it from his son, and when the question was put to them, they answered: "The settlement of Rome is not here, but in Latium, and the mount is in the country of the Romans, and the head was found on that mount." Thus the design of the soothsayer was thwarted and they learned the whole truth and

Tzetzes in Lycophr. Alex. 1279.

and for the book or books they dug a hole in the midst of the Forum and buried them along with a chest.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

11, 10 "Ὅτι Λούκιος Ἰούνιος, ἀδελφῆς Ταρκυνίου παῖς, φοβηθεὶς ἐπειδὴ τὸν τε πατέρα αὐτοῦ ἀπεκτόνει καὶ προσέτι καὶ τὰς οὐσίας αὐτῶν ἀφῆρητο, μωρίαν προσεποιήσατο, εἴ πως αὐτός γε περιγένοιτο· καὶ γὰρ εὖ ἠπίστατο ὅτι πᾶν τὸ ἔμφρον, ἄλλως τε

Zonaras 7, 11.

ἔμαθον καὶ τοῖς πολίταις ἀνήγγειλαν ὅτι κράτιστοι ἔσονται καὶ πλείστων ἄρξουσιν. ἐλπίς οὖν κακ τοῦτου αὐτοῖς προσεγένετο. κἀντεῦθεν τὸ ὄρος μετωνομάσθη παρ' αὐτῶν Καπιτώλιον· καπίτα γὰρ τῇ Ῥωμαίων διαλέκτῳ ἡ κεφαλὴ ὀνομάζεται.

Δεηθεὶς δὲ χρημάτων εἰς τὴν οἰκοδομὴν τοῦ ναοῦ ὁ Ταρκύνιος Ἀρδεάταις ἐπήνεγκε πόλεμον· ὅθεν οὔτε χρήματα προσεκτήσατο καὶ τῆς βασιλείας ἐξέπεσε. γεγόνασι δ' αὐτῷ καὶ σημεῖά τινα δηλωτικὰ τῆς ἐκπτώσεως. ἕκ τε γὰρ τοῦ κήπου αὐτοῦ γῦπες νεοσσοὺς ἐξήλασαν ἀετῶν, καὶ ἐξ ἀνδρῶνος, ἐν ᾧ συνειστιάτο φίλοις, ὄφεις μέγας ἐπιφανεῖς αὐτὸν τε καὶ τοὺς συσσίτους ἐξέβαλε. διὰ τοι ταῦτα ἐς Δελφοὺς Τίτον τε καὶ Ἀρρουντα τοὺς υἱοὺς ἔπεμψε. τοῦ δὲ Ἀπόλλωνος χρήσαντος τότε τῆς ἀρχῆς ἐκπεσεῖσθαι αὐτὸν ὅτε κύων ἀνθρωπίνῃ φωνῇ χρήσαιτο, ἀγαθαῖς ἐλπίσιν ἠώρητο, μὴ οἰηθεὶς ποτε γενέσθαι τὸ μάντευμα.

Ἦν δὲ Λούκιος Ἰούνιος ἀδελφῆς τοῦ Ταρκυνίου υἱός, οὗ τὸν πατέρα καὶ τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὁ Ταρκύνιος ἔκτεινεν. οὗτος οὖν καὶ περὶ ἑαυτῷ δεδοικῶς

BOOK II

Lucius Junius, a son of Tarquin's sister, in terror after the king had killed his father [and brother] and had also seized their property, feigned stupidity, in the hope that he might possibly survive. For he well understood that every person possessed of his wits,

Zonaras 7, 11.

reported it to their fellow-citizens, to the effect that they should be very powerful and rule a vast multitude. This, then, was another event that inspired them with hope, and they accordingly renamed the mount Capitolium; for *capita* in the Roman tongue means the "head."

Needing money for the building of the temple, Tarquin waged war upon the inhabitants of Ardea; but from this he not only gained no money, but was actually driven out of the kingdom. Signs also came in his way that indicated his expulsion. Out of his garden vultures drove the young of eagles, and in the men's hall, where he was having a banquet with his friends, a huge serpent appeared and drove him and his companions from the table. In consequence of these portents he sent his sons Titus and Arruns to Delphi. But as Apollo declared that he should be driven from his domain only when a dog should use human speech, he was inspired with confident hope, thinking that the oracle could never be fulfilled.

Now Lucius Junius was a son of Tarquin's sister; his father and brother Tarquin had killed. So he, fearing now for his own person, feigned stupidity,

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

καὶ ὅταν ἐν λαμπρότητι γένουσι ἦ, δι' ὑποψίας τοῖς τυραννοῦσι γίγνεται. καὶ ἐπειδὴ γε ἅπαξ ἐπὶ τοῦτο ὥρμησεν, ἀκριβέστατα αὐτὴν ὑπεκρίνετο, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο καὶ Βρούτος ἐκλήθη· τοὺς γὰρ εὐήθεις οὕτω πως οἱ Λατῖνοι προσηγόρευον. τῷ τε Τίτῳ καὶ Ἀρροῦντι ὥσπερ τι ἄθυρμα συμπεμφθεὶς βακτηρίαν τινὰ ἀνάθημα τῷ θεῷ φέρειν ἔλεγεν, μηδὲν μέγα ὅσα¹ γε ἰδεῖν ἔχουσιν.—M. 13 (p. 139).

11 'Εν β' βιβλίῳ Δίων "ἐπειτα ἐν τοῦ Πυθίου εὐρέθη."—Beckk. Anecd. p. 139, 20.

12 "Ὅτι τοῦ Βρούτου τό τε δῶρον² ἔσκωπτον, καὶ ὅτι τοῦ θεοῦ τοῖς θεωροῖς περὶ τῆς τοῦ πατρὸς

Zonaras 7, 11.

μωρίαν προσεποιήσατο, ταύτην ἑαυτοῦ προστη-
σάμενος σώτειραν διὰ καὶ Βρούτος ἐπεκλήθη·
τοὺς γὰρ εὐήθεις οὕτω τοῖς Λατίνους ἔθος καλεῖν.
πλαττόμενος οὖν τὸν μωραίνοντα τοῖς τοῦ Ἰαρ-
κυλίου παισὶν εἰς Δελφοὺς ἀπιοῦσι συμπαρελήφθη
ὡς ἄθυρμα. ὁ δὲ καὶ ἀνάθημα φέρειν ἔλεγε τῷ
θεῷ· τὸ δ' ἦν βάκτρον τι μηδὲν ἐκ τοῦ φαινομένου
ἔχον χρηστόν, ὅθεν καὶ ἐπὶ τούτῳ ὠφλίσκαυε
γέλωτα. τὸ δ' ἦν οἶον εἰκὼν τις τῆς κατ' αὐτὸν
προσποιήσεως· κοιλάνας γὰρ αὐτὸ λάθρα χρυσίου
ἐνέχεεν, ἐνδεικνύμενος δι' αὐτοῦ ὡς καὶ τὸ φρόνημα
αὐτῷ τῷ τῆς μωρίας ἀτίμῳ σώον καὶ ἐντιμον
κατακρύπτεται. ἐρομένων δὲ τῶν Ἰαρκυλίου υἱῶν

¹ ὅσα Bs, ὅς Ms.

² After δῶρον the Ms. has the words τοῦτ' ἔστι τὴν βακτηρίαν ("i.e. the staff"), due to the excerptor.

βασιλείας, ὅστις αὐτὴν διαδέξεται, ἐπερωτήσασι θεσπίσαντος τὸν πρῶτον τὴν μητέρα φιλήσαντα τὸ κράτος τὸ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἔξειν, τὴν γῆν ὡς καὶ καταπεσὼν ἄλλως κατεφίλησε, νομίσας αὐτὴν μητέρα ὑπάντων τῶν ἀνθρώπων εἶναι.—M. 14 (p. 140).

- 13 "Ὅτι ὁ Βρούτος τοὺς Ταρκυνίους ἐκ τοιαύδε αἰτίας κατέλυσε. συνδειπνοῦντές ποτε ἐν τῇ τῶν Ἀρδεατῶν πολιορκίᾳ οἷ τε τοῦ Ταρκυνίου παῖδες καὶ Κολλατίνος καὶ Βρούτος, ἅτε καὶ ἡλικιώται καὶ συγγενεῖς αὐτῶν ὄντες, ἐς λόγον τινα περὶ τῆς σωφροσύνης τῶν γυναικῶν σφῶν, καὶ τούτου καὶ
14 ἐς ἔριν, τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γαμετὴν ἐκάστου προκρίνοντος, ἦλθον. καὶ (ἐτύγχανον γὰρ¹ πᾶσαι ἀπὸ τοῦ στρατοπέδου ἀποῦσαι) ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς ἀντίκα τῆς νυκτός, πρὶν καταγγέλτους σφᾶς γενέσθαι, πρὸς πάσας ἅμα αὐτὰς ἀφιππεύσαι. ποιήσαντες δὲ τοῦτο τὰς μὲν ἄλλας ἐν πότῳ² τιλὲ εὗρον, Λουκρη-

Zonaras 7, 11.

τίς τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ πατρὸς διαδέξεται, ἔχρησεν ὁ θεὸς τὸν πρῶτον τὴν μητέρα φιλήσαντα τὸ κράτος ἔξειν. ὁ συνελὼς ὁ Βρούτος ὡς τυχαίως καταπεσὼν τὴν γῆν κατεφίλησεν, αὐτὴν μητέρα πάντων ὑπάρχειν κρίνας ὀρθῶς.

Οὗτος ὁ Βρούτος τοὺς Ταρκυνίους κατέλυσεν, αἵτιαν τὸ περὶ τὴν Λουκριτίαν συμβεβηκὸς προστησάμενος, καὶ ἄλλως μισουμένους παρὰ πάντων

¹ γὰρ added by Val.

² πότῳ Rk., λόγῳ Ms.

BOOK II

ambassadors, upon their inquiring which should succeed to their father's kingdom, that the first to kiss his mother should obtain the power over the Romans, he kissed the earth, pretending to have fallen down accidentally; for he regarded her as the mother of all mankind.

Brutus overthrew the Tarquins for the following reason. During the siege of Ardea the sons of Tarquin were one day dining with Brutus and Collatinus, since these two were of their own age and relatives; and they fell into a discussion and finally into a dispute about the virtue of their wives, each one giving the preference to his own spouse. And, as all the women happened to be absent from the camp, they decided straightway that night, before they could be announced, to take horse and ride away to all of them simultaneously. This they did, and found all engaged in revelry except Lucretia, the wife of Collatinus,

Zonaras 7, 11.

who should succeed to their father's kingdom, the god replied that the first who kissed his mother should obtain the power. Then Brutus, comprehending, fell down as if by chance and kissed the earth, rightly deeming her to be the mother of all.

This Brutus overthrew the Tarquins, taking as his justification the fate of Lucretia, though these princes were, quite apart from that, hated by all for their

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 15 *τίαν δὲ τὴν τοῦ Κολλατίου γυναῖκα ἐριουργοῦσαν κατέλαβον. περιβόητον οὖν ἐπὶ τούτῳ γενομένην ὁ Σέξτος αἰσχύναι ἐπεθύμησεν· τάχα μὲν γὰρ καὶ ἔρωτα αὐτῆς ἔσχε ὑπερκαλλοῦς οὕσης, ἐπὶ πλέον δὲ ὅμως τὴν δόξαν μᾶλλον ἢ τὸ σῶμα διαφθεῖραι ἠθέλησε. καὶ ποτε τηρήσας τὸν Κολλατίου πρὸς τοῖς Ῥουτούλοις ὄντα ἠπεύχθη μὲν ἐς τὴν Κολλατίαν, καὶ νυκτὸς πρὸς αὐτὴν ὡς καὶ πρὸς οἰκείαν γυναῖκα ἐλθὼν καὶ σίτου καὶ καταλύσεως*
- 16 *ἔτυχε. καὶ τὰ μὲν πρῶτα ἀναπείθειν αὐτὴν ἐπειρᾶτο συγγενέσθαι οἱ, ὡς δὲ οὐδὲν ἐπέβαινε, ἐβιάζετο. ἐπειδὴ δὲ οὐδὲν οὐδὲ οὕτως αὐτῷ προσχώρει, καινὸν δὴ τινα τρόπον ἐξεύρεν, ὑφ'*

Zonaras 7, 11.

διὰ τὸ τυραννικόν τε καὶ βίαιον. ἡ δὲ Λουκριτία θυγάτηρ μὲν ἦν Λουκριτίου Σπουρίου, ἀνδρὸς τῶν τῆς συγκλήτου ἐνός, γαμετὴ δὲ Κολλατίου Ταρκυνίου τῶν ἐπιφανῶν, ἐπὶ τε κάλλει καὶ σωφροσύνῃ τυγχάνουσα περιβόητος· ταύτην Σέξτος ὁ τοῦ Ταρκυνίου υἱὸς αἰσχύναι σπούδασμα ἔθετο, οὐχ οὕτω τοῦ κάλλους αὐτῆς ἐρασθεὶς ὅσον τῇ ἐπὶ τῷ σώφρονι δόξῃ ἐπιβουλεύων αὐτῆς. τηρήσας οὖν τὸν Κολλατίου τῆς οἰκίας ἀποδημοῦντα, νυκτὸς ἐλθὼν πρὸς αὐτὴν ὡς πρὸς γαμετὴν συγγενοῦς κατέλυσε παρ' αὐτῇ. καὶ πρῶτον μὲν λόγοις ἐπεῖρα συγγενέσθαι αὐτῇ, εἶτα καὶ βίαν προσήγεν· ὡς δ' οὐδὲν ἐπέβαινε, ἀποσφάζειν ἠπείλησεν· ὡς δὲ

BOOK II

whom they discovered at work on her wool. When this fact about her became noised abroad, Sextus conceived a desire to outrage her. Perchance he even felt some love for her, since she was of surpassing beauty; still, it was rather her reputation than her body that he desired to ruin. He watched for an occasion when Collatinus was among the Rutuli, hurried to Collatia, and coming to her by night as to a kinswoman, obtained both food and lodging. At first he tried to persuade her to grant her favours to him, but meeting with no success, he attempted force. When he found he could make no progress by this means either, he devised a novel plan by which, strangely

Zonaras 7, 11.

despotic and violent ways. Lucretia was the daughter of Lucretius Spurius, a member of the senate, and she was wife of the distinguished Tarquinius Collatinus, and was renowned for her beauty and chastity. Sextus, the son of Tarquin, set his heart upon outraging her, not so much because he was inspired with passion by her beauty as because he chose to plot against her chaste reputation. So, having waited for Collatinus to be away from home, he came by night to her, as to the wife of a relative, and lodged at her house. And first he tried by persuasion to secure illicit pleasure from her and then he resorted to violence. When he could not succeed, he threatened to slay her. But inasmuch as she scorned

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- οὗ τὸ παραδοξότατον ἠναγκασεν αὐτὴν ἐκουῖσαν ὑβρισθῆναι. ὅτι μὲν γὰρ ἀποσφάξειν αὐτὴν εἶπε, παρ' οὐδὲν ἔθετο, καὶ ὅτι καὶ τῶν οἰκετῶν τινα προσκαταχρήσεσθαι¹ ἔφη, καὶ τοῦτο ὀλιγώρως
- 17 ἤκουσεν· ἐπεὶ μέντοι παρακατακλινεῖν τε αὐτῇ τὸ τοῦ δούλου σῶμα καὶ λόγον ὥς καὶ συγκαθεύδοντάς σφας εὐρὼν ἀποκτείνειε διαδώσειν ἐπηπείλησεν, οὐκ ἐτ' ἀνεκτὸν ἐποίησατο, ἀλλὰ φοβηθεῖσα μὴ καὶ πιστευθῇ τοῦθ' οὕτω² γεγενῆσθαι, εἴλετο μιχθεῖσα αὐτῷ καὶ τὸ πραχθὲν ἐξειποῦσα ἀποθανεῖν μᾶλλον ἢ παραχρῆμα τελευτήσασα ἀδοξη-
- 18 σαι. διὰ μὲν οὖν ταῦτ' οὐκ ἄκουσα δὴ ἐμοιχεύθη, παρασκευάσασα δὲ ἐκ τούτου ξιφίδιον ὑπὸ τὸ προσκεφάλαιον μετεπέμψατο τὸν τε ἄνδρα καὶ τὸν πατέρα, καὶ ἐπειδὴ τάχιστα ἦλθον, κατεδάκρυε, καὶ μετὰ τοῦτ' ἀναστενάξασα, "πατέρ,"

Zonaras 7, 11.

καὶ τοῦ θανάτου κατωλιγώρει, δούλον παρακατακλινεῖν αὐτῇ ἐπηπείλησε καὶ ἄμφω κτανεῖν καὶ λόγον διαδώσειν ὥς εὐρὼν αὐτοὺς συγκαθεύδοντας ἔκτεινε. τοῦτο τὴν Λουκριτίαν ἐτάραξε, καὶ φοβηθεῖσα μὴ πιστευθεῖν ταῦθ' οὕτω γενέσθαι, ἐνέδωκε. καὶ μοιχευθεῖσα ξιφίδιον ὑπὸ τὸ προσκεφάλαιον ἔθετο, καὶ μεταπεμψαμένη τὸν τε ἄνδρα καὶ τὸν πατέρα, συνεπομένων αὐτοῖς τοῦ τε Βρούτου καὶ Ποπλίου Οὐαλλερίου, κατεδάκρυσε καὶ στενάξασα

¹ προσκαταχρήσεσθαι Rk., προσκαταστήσασθαι Ms.

² καὶ πιστευθῇ τοῦθ' οὕτω Bk., comparing Zon., καταπιστευθῇ οὕτω Ms.

BOOK II

enough, he compelled her to submit voluntarily to be outraged. To his declaration that he would slay her she paid no attention, and to his statement that he would make away also with one of the servants she listened in contempt. But when he further threatened to lay the body of the servant beside her and spread the report that he had found them sleeping together and killed them, she could no longer endure it, but, fearing it might really be believed that this had so happened, chose to yield to him and die after giving an account of the affair rather than lose her good name in perishing at once. For this reason she did not refuse to commit adultery, but afterward she made ready a dagger beneath the pillow and sent for her husband and her father. As soon as they had come she wept bitterly and sighed, then said :

Zonaras 7, 11.

even death, he threatened furthermore to lay a slave beside her and to kill them both and spread the report that he had found them sleeping together and had killed them. This rendered Lucretia distraught, and, fearing that it might be believed to have so happened, she surrendered. And after the act of adultery she placed a dagger beneath the pillow, and sent for her husband and her father. When they came, accompanied by Brutus and Publius Valerius, she wept bitterly and sighed, then related the whole

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

εἶπε, “(τὸν γὰρ ἄνδρα μᾶλλον ἢ σὲ αἰσχύνομαι)
οὐδέν μοι χρηστὸν ἐν τῇ νυκτὶ ταύτῃ πέπρακται.
ἀλλὰ με Σέξτος ἐβιάσατο ἀπειλίσας δούλῳ τινὶ
συναποκτενεῖν ὥς καὶ μετ’ αὐτοῦ καθεύδουσαν
λαβών. αὕτη γάρ με ἡ ἀπειλὴ ἁμαρτεῖν ἠνάγκα-
σεν, ἵνα μὴ καὶ πιστεύσητε τοῦθ’ οὕτω γεγρονέναι.
19 καὶ ἐγὼ μὲν (γυνὴ γάρ εἰμι) τὰ πρέποντα ἐμαυτῇ
ποιήσω· ὑμεῖς δ’ εἴπερ ἄνδρες ἐστέ καὶ τῶν γα-
μετῶν τῶν τε παίδων ὑμῶν προορᾶσθε, τιμωρή-
σατε μὲν ἐμοί, ἐλευθερώσατε δὲ ἑαυτοὺς,¹ καὶ
δείξατε τοῖς τυράννοις οἷων ἄρα ὑμῶν ὄντων οἷαν
γυναῖκα ὕβρισαν.” τοιαῦτα ἅττα εἰποῦσα οὐκ
ἀνέμεινεν ἀντακοῦσαί τι, ἀλλ’ εὐθέως τὸ ξιφίδιον
ὑφελκύσασα αὐτὴ ἑαυτὴν ἐφόνευσεν.—V. 7 (p. 574).

Zonaras 7, 11.

τὸ δρᾶμα πᾶν διηγήσατο· εἶτα ἐπήγαγε “καὶ ἐγὼ
μὲν τὰ πρέποντα ἐμαυτῇ ποιήσω, ὑμεῖς δὲ εἴπερ
ἄνδρες ἐστέ, τιμωρήσατε μὲν ἐμοί, ἐλευθερώθητε
δὲ αὐτοί, καὶ δείξατε τοῖς τυράννοις οἷων ὑμῶν
ὄντων οἷαν γυναῖκα ὕβρισαν.” τοιαῦτα εἰποῦσα
εὐθύς ξιφίδιον ὑφελκύσασα κατέκτεινεν ἑαυτήν.

Ἀκούσαντες δ’ ἐκεῖνοι ταῦτα καὶ θεασάμενοι
υπερήληγαν. καὶ τῷ Ποπλίῳ συμβούλῳ καὶ
προθύμῳ πρὸς τοῦργον ὁ Βρούτος χρησάμενος τήν
τε γυναῖκα πολλοῖς τῶν τοῦ δήμου κειμένην ὑπέ-
δειξε, καὶ πρὸς τοὺς λοιποὺς δημηγορήσας τὸ πρὸς

¹ ἑαυτοὺς Bs., αὐτοὶ Ms.

BOOK II

“ Father,—I can confess it to you with less shame than to my husband,—it was no honourable deed I did last night, but Sextus forced me, threatening to kill me and a slave together and to pretend he had found me sleeping with the man. It was this threat that compelled me to sin, to prevent you from really believing that such a thing had taken place. Now I, because I am a woman, will treat my case as becomes me; but do you, if you are men and care for your wives and for your children, avenge me, free yourselves, and show the tyrants what manner of men you are and what manner of woman of yours they have outraged.” When she had spoken to this effect, she did not wait for any reply, but immediately drew the dagger from its hiding-place and slew herself.

Zonaras 7, 11.

story. Thereupon she added: “ Now I will treat my case as becomes me; but do you, if you are men, avenge me, free yourselves, and show the tyrants what manner of men you are and what manner of woman of yours they have outraged.” When she had spoken thus, she immediately drew the dagger from its hiding-place and killed herself.

When the men had heard and beheld these things, they were greatly grieved. But Brutus, availing himself of the advice and zeal of Publius in the emergency, showed the woman to many of the people as she lay there, and he addressed the others, causing them to manifest their hatred

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 20 Δίων β' βιβλίῳ "καὶ ἐκχωρήσας ἐκ τῆς τῶν Ῥωμαίων γῆς πολλαχῇ μὲν τῶν προσοίκων ἐπείρασεν."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 164, 25.
-

Zonaras 7, 11.

τοὺς τυράννους μῖσος ἐκφῆναι πεποίηκε· καὶ μηκέτι δέξασθαι συνέθεντο τὸν Ἰαρκύνιον. ταῦτα δὲ πράξας, καὶ τὴν πόλιν ἐπιτρέψας τοῖς ἄλλοις, αὐτὸς πρὸς τὸ στρατόπεδον ἐξιππάσατο, καὶ τὰ αὐτὰ τῷ δήμῳ συνέπεισε καὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας ψηφίσασθαι. ὁ δέ γε Ἰαρκύνιος τὰ συμβεβηκότα μαθὼν καὶ πρὸς τὴν πόλιν ἐπειχθεὶς ἀπεώσθη, καὶ πρὸς τοὺς Ἰαρκυνησίους μετὰ τῶν παίδων καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ὁμοφρόνων κατέφυγε, μόνῃς τῆς Τουλίας, ὡς λόγος, ἐαυτὴν ἀνελούσης.

BOOK II

Dio, Book II. "And departing from Roman territory, he [Tarquin] sounded the neighbouring peoples on many occasions."

Zonaras 7, 11.

openly against the tyrants; and they made a compact not to receive Tarquin again. After accomplishing thus much and entrusting the city to the others, Brutus himself rode off to the camp, where he persuaded the soldiers to adopt the same course as the people had chosen. And when Tarquin learned of what had occurred and hastened toward the city, he was repulsed and fled to Tarquinii, accompanied by his children and the rest of his followers, with the single exception of Tullia; she, as the story goes, destroyed herself.

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK III

- 12, 1 Ὅτι οἱ ὄμιλοι πάντες τὰ πράγματα πρὸς τοὺς μεταχειρίζοντας αὐτὰ κρίνουσι, καὶ ὁποίους ἂν τούτους αἰσθάνωνται ὄντας, τοιαῦτα καὶ ἐκεῖνα νομίζουσιν εἶναι.—M. 15 (p. 140).
- 2 Πᾶς¹ γάρ τις τὸ ἀπείρατον² πρὸ τοῦ κατεγνωσμένου προαιρεῖται, μεγάλην ἐς τὸ ἄδηλον ἐλπίδα παρὰ τὸ μεμισημένον ἤδη ποιούμενος.—M. 16 (ib.).
- 3^a Πᾶσαι μὲν γὰρ μεταβολαὶ σφαλερώταταί εἰσι, μάλιστα δὲ αἱ ἐν ταῖς πολιτείαις πλεῖστα δὴ καὶ μέγιστα καὶ ἰδιώτας καὶ πόλεις βλάπτουσι. διὸ οἱ νοῦν ἔχοντες ἐν τοῖς αὐτοῖς ἀεὶ, κἂν μὴ βέλτιστα ᾗ, ἀξιοῦσιν ἐμμένειν ἢ μεταλαμβάνοντες ἄλλοτε ἄλλα ἀεὶ πλανᾶσθαι.—M. 17 (ib.).

Zonaras 7, 12.

12. Ὁ μὲν οὖν Ταρκύνιος πείντε καὶ εἴκοσι τυραννήσας ἐνιαυτοὺς οὕτως ἐξέπεσε τῆς ἀρχῆς, οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι δὲ πρὸς τὸν Βροῦτον ἀπέκλιναν καὶ αὐτὸν εἴλοντο ἄρχοντα. ἵνα δὲ μὴ ἡ μοναρχία βασιλεία δοκῇ, καὶ συνάρχοντα αὐτῷ ἐψηφίσαντο τὸν τῆς Λουκριτίας ἐκείνης ἄνδρα τὸν Κολλατῖνον Ταρκύνιον, ὥς ἀπεχθῶς πρὸς τοὺς τυράννους πιστευόμενον ἔχειν διὰ τὴν βίαν τῆς

¹ πᾶς St., πᾶν Ms.

² ἀπείρατον Bk., ἀπειρότατον Ms.

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK III

ALL crowds judge measures by the men who direct them, and of whatever sort they perceive the men to be, they believe that the measures are of the same sort.¹ B.C. 509

Every one prefers the untried to the well known, attaching great hope to the uncertain in comparison with what has already gained his hatred.

All changes are very dangerous, and especially do those in governments work the greatest and most numerous evils to both individuals and states. Sensible men, therefore, choose to remain under the same forms continually, even if they be not the best, rather than by changing, now to one, now to another, to be continually unsettled.

Zonaras 7, 12.

12. Thus Tarquin was deprived of his power, after ruling twenty-five years; and the Romans turned to Brutus and chose him ruler. In order, however, that the rule of one man might not suggest the kingly power, they elected also, as joint-ruler with him, the husband of Lucretia, Tarquinius Collatinus. He was believed to be hostile to the tyrants because of the outrage done his wife. Now from Tarquin B.C. 509

¹ Boissevain believes the first six of these fragments (1, 2, 3^a, 8, 9, 11) are from Dio's comments on the change in the form of government, or possibly from various speeches supposed to be delivered at that time; 4, 5^a, 5^b from the speeches of Tarquin's envoys to the Romans, and 6, 7, 10 from Brutus' replies. Macchioreo (*Klio* 10, 349 ff.) holds that 4, 5^a, 5^b, 6, 7, 10, 11, are from the arguments urged in private by the

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 8 "Ὅτι καὶ τὰ βουλήματα καὶ τὰς ἐπιθυμίας πρὸς τὰς τύχας ἕκαστοι κτῶνται, καὶ ὅποια ἂν τὰ παρόντα αὐτοῖς ᾖ, τοιαῦτα καὶ τὰ οἰήματα λαμβάνουσιν.—M. 18 (p. 141).
- 9 "Ὅτι τὸ τῆς βασιλείας πρᾶγμα οὐκ ἀρετῆς μόνον ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐπιστήμης καὶ συνηθείας, εἴπερ τι ἄλλο, πολλῆς δεῖται, καὶ οὐχ οἷόν τε εἶστιν ἄνδρι ἐκείνων ἀψάμενόν τινα σωφρονῆσαι. πολλοὶ γοῦν ὥσπερ ἐς ὕψος τι μέγα παρὰ λόγον ἀρθέντες οὐκ ἤνεγκαν τὴν μετεώρισιν, ἀλλ' αὐτοὶ τε καταπεσόντες ὑπ' ἐκπλήξεως ἔπταισαν καὶ τὰ τῶν ἀρχομένων πάντα συνηλόησαν.—M. 19 (ib.).
- 11 γ' Δίωνος βιβλίῳ "οὐχ ὅπως πρὸς αὐτῶν τῶν βασιλευόντων σφῶν, ἀλλὰ καὶ πρὸς τῶν παραδυναστευόντων αὐτοῖς γίγνεται."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 130, 23 and 164, 32.
- 4 Ἐν γ' βιβλίῳ Δίωνος "οὐ γὰρ καὶ ὁ πατὴρ ἀμέμπτως ὑμῶν ἠρξεν."—Ib. p. 120, 24.
- 5^a Δίωνος γ' βιβλίῳ "ὅτι μὲν γὰρ ἀγαπᾷ ὑμᾶς, οὐδὲν ἂν μεῖζον τεκμήριον λάβοιτε ἢ ὅτι τοῦ τε βίου τοῦ παρ' ὑμῖν ἐφίεται."—Ib. p. 139, 26.

Zonaras 7, 12.

γυναικός. ἐκ δέ γε Ταρκυνίου πρέσβεις εἰς Ῥώμην ἦκον περὶ καθόδου διαλεγόμενοι· ὥς δ' οὐδὲν ἥνουν

BOOK III

Every person comes to possess wishes and desires according to his fortunes, and whatever his circumstances be, of like nature are also the opinions he acquires.

The business of kingship, more than any other, demands not merely excellence of character, but also great understanding and experience, and it is not possible without these qualities for the man who takes hold of it to show moderation. Many, for example, as if raised unexpectedly to some great height, have not endured their elevation, but being overcome with giddiness, have fallen and not only brought disaster to themselves but at the same time shattered all the interests of their subjects.

Dio, Book III. "It is done not merely by the actual men who rule them, but also by those who share the power with those rulers."

Dio, Book III. "Whose father also ruled you blamelessly."

Dio, Book III. "Of the fact that he loves you, you could obtain no better proof than his eagerness to live among you."

Zonaras 7, 12.

there came envoys to Rome to discuss his restoration; but when they found they were making no progress, .

envoys of Tarquin upon the young aristocrats, while 1, 2, 3^a, 8, 9 are Dio's own comments on the conspiracy; but this arrangement contravenes the order of frgs. 9, 10 in Mai's Ms., and is otherwise less probable.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 5^b γ' βιβλίῳ Δίων "καὶ πρὸ πολλοῦ κομίσασθαι τὰ προϋπάρξαντά οἱ ποιεῖται."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 164, 28.
- 6 Δίων βιβλίῳ γ' "πῶς δ' ἂν καὶ λυσιτελήσειέ τιμι τοῦτο πράξαι;"—*Ib.* p. 155, 14.
- 7 Δίωνος γ' βιβλίον "ὥσπερ που καὶ Ῥωμύλος ἡμῖν ἐπέσκηψεν."—*Ib.* p. 139, 39.
- 10 Καὶ περὶ τῶν μελλόντων ἐξ ὧν ἔπραξαν τεκμήρασθε, ἀλλὰ μὴ ἐξ ὧν πλείττονται ἰκετεύοντες ἀπατηθῆτε· τὰ μὲν γὰρ ἀνύσια ἔργα ἀπὸ γινώμης ἀληθοῦς ἐκάστω γίγνεται, συλλαβὰς δ' ἂν τις εὐπρεπεῖς συμπλάσειεν· καὶ διὰ τοῦτ' ἀφ' ὧν ἐποίησέ τις, ἀλλ' οὐκ ἀφ' ὧν φησι ποιήσειν, κρίνετε.¹—M. 20 (p. 141).
- 13 Δίων γ' βιβλίῳ² "πένθος αἱ γυναῖκες ἐνιαυτῷ ὄλω ἐποίησαντο."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 162, 26.
- 2 "Ὅτι Οὐαλέριον, τὸν συνάρχοντα³ Βρούτου,

Zonaras 7, 12.

Ἦσαν δὲ τούτων τινὲς τῷ Κολλατίνῳ προσήκοντες· δι' οὓς καὶ ὠργίζετο. ὅθεν ὁ Βρούτος οὕτω κατ' αὐτοῦ τὸν δῆμον παρώξυνεν ὥς μικροῦ καὶ αὐτοχειρία αὐτὸν ἀνελεῖν. ἀλλὰ τοῦτο μὲν οὐκ ἐποίησαν, τὴν δ' ἀρχὴν ἠνάγκασαν αὐτὸν ἀπειπεῖν. . εἵλοντο δὲ αὐτ' ἐκείνου συνάρχοντα Πόπλιον Οὐαλλέριον, ὃς Ποπλικόλας προσωνομάσθη· δημοῖ δ' ἡ κλήσις ἐξελληνιζομένη δημοκρηδὴ ἢ δημοτικώτατον.

¹ κρίνετε v. Herw., κρίνεται Ms.

² Δίων γ' βιβλίῳ supplied by Ba., following de Boer.

³ συνάρχοντα Mai, ἄρχοντα Ms.

BOOK III

Dio, Book III. "And he is particularly anxious to recover the property that was originally his."

Dio, Book III. "But how would it pay anybody to do this?"

Dio, Book III. "Even as Romulus also enjoined upon us."

And with regard to the future, base your judgment upon what they have done, but do not be deceived by the false professions they make when suppliants. For unholy deeds proceed in every case from a man's real purpose, yet any one may concoct creditable phrases. Judge, accordingly, by what a man has done, not by what he says he will do.

Dio, Book III. "The women made lamentation for a whole year."¹

Valerius, the colleague of Brutus, although he had

Zonaras 7, 12.

Some of these [conspirators put to death by Brutus] were relatives of Collatinus, who was angry on their account. Accordingly, Brutus so aroused the people against Collatinus that they all but slew him with their own hands; however, they did not do this, but forced him to resign his office. In his place they elected as Brutus' colleague Publius Valerius, whose cognomen was Publicola; this appellation, translated, means Friend of the People, or Most Democratic.

¹ Probably a reference to the death of Brutus.

καίπερ δημοτικώτατον ἀνδρῶν γενόμενον, ὅμως αὐτοεντία μικροῦ ὃ ὄμιλος κατεχρήσατο· ἐπιθυμεῖν γὰρ αὐτὸν μοναρχίας ὑπετόπησαν. καὶ ἐφόνευσαν ἄν, εἰ μὴ σφας διὰ ταχέων φθάσας ἐθώπευσεν. ἐσελθὼν γὰρ ἐς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν τάς τε ῥάβδους ἔκλινεν, ὀρθαῖς πρότερον ταύταις χρώμενος, καὶ τοὺς πελέκεις τοὺς συνδεδεμένους σφίσι περιεΐλε· σχηματίσας δὲ ἐπὶ τούτοις ἑαυτὸν ἐς τὸ ταπεινότατον, ἐπὶ πολὺ μὲν ἐσκυθρώπασε καὶ κατεδάκρυσεν, ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ ἐφθέγγατο ποτε, σμικρὰ καὶ δεδιυῖα τῇ φωνῇ ὑποτρέμων εἶπεν.—M. 21 (p. 141).

2^a Τῷ γὰρ Μάρκῳ ἀνελθόντι τε ἐς τὸ Καπιτώλιον καὶ τοῖς θεοῖς εὐχὰς ὑπὲρ τῶν παρόντων ποιουμένων . . .—Bekk. Anecd. p. 162, 38.

3 "Ὅτι τὸν τοῦ Διὸς νεῶν ἐθείωσεν ἀπὸ κλήρου ὁ Ὀράτιος, καίτοι τοῦ Οὐαλερίου τόν τε υἱὸν αὐτοῦ τεθνηκέναι φήσαντος, καὶ τοῦτο παρ' αὐτὴν αὐτῷ τὴν ἱερουργίαν ἀγγελθῆναι παρακευάσαντος, ἵν' ὑπὸ τε τοῦ πάθους, καὶ ὅτι οὐδ' ἄλλως ὅσιον ἦν ἐν πένθει τινὰ ὄντα ἱεροποιεῖν, παραχωρήσειεν οἱ
4 τῆς τοῦ ἔργου ἱερώσεως.¹ ἐκεῖνος γὰρ οὐκ ἠπίστησε μὲν τῷ ῥηθέντι (καὶ γὰρ ὑπὸ πολλῶν καὶ ἀξιοπίστων ἐθρυλήθη), οὐ μέντοι καὶ τῶν ἱερῶν ἐξέστη, ἀλλ' ἄταφον τὸ σῶμα τοῦ παιδὸς ὡς καὶ ἀλλότριον, ὅπως μηδὲν τῇ περὶ αὐτοῦ ὁσία προσήκειν δόξῃ, κελεύσας τισὶν ἐᾶσαι, πάνθ' οὕτω τὰ καθήκοντα διετέλεσεν.—V. 8 (p. 577).

BOOK III

proved himself the most democratic of men, came near being murdered by the multitude with their own hands; for they suspected him of being eager to become sole sovereign. And they would indeed have slain him, had he not quickly anticipated their action by courting their favour. For upon entering the assembly he lowered the fasces, which he had formerly carried upright, and took away the axes that were bound up with them. After he had in this way assumed an attitude of the deepest humility, he kept a sad countenance for some time, and wept bitterly; and when he at last managed to utter a sound, he spoke in a low, fearful voice, with the suggestion of a quaver.

For to Marcus, when he had proceeded up to the Capitol and was offering vows to the gods in view of the present state of affairs . .

The temple of Jupiter was dedicated by Horatius, as determined by lot, although Valerius made the declaration that his son was dead, and arranged to have this news brought to him during the very performance of his sacred office, in order that Horatius, under the blow of the misfortune and because in general it was impious for any one in grief to fulfil the duties of priest, should yield to him the dedication of the structure. Horatius, although he did not doubt the report,—for it was noised abroad by many trustworthy persons,—did not, however, surrender his ministry; on the contrary, after bidding them leave unburied the body of his son, as if it were a stranger's, in order that it might not seem to concern his sacred office, he then performed all the necessary ceremonies.

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK IV

Tzetzes, Chil. 6, 201-23.

Λαρτας Πορσέννας Τυρρηνὸς ἢ Κλάρας γε
 Πορσέννας | κατὰ τῆς Ῥώμης ἦν χωρῶν στρα-
 τεύματι μεγάλῳ. | Μώκιος δὲ Ῥωμαῖός τις γενναῖος
 στρατιώτης | ὅπλα καὶ σχῆμα Τυρρηνῶν ἡμφιε-
 σμένος τότε | χωρεῖ κατόπτης κατ' αὐτῶν κτεῖναι
 Πορσένναν θέλων. | συγκαθημένου τούτῳ δὲ τότε
 τοῦ γραμματέως, | ὃς ἦν τῇ γλώσσει Τυρρηνῶν
 Κλουσῖνος κεκλημένος, | ἀμφιγνοῶν ὁ Μώκιος, τίς
 βασιλεὺς τυγχάνει, | ἀπέκτεινε τὸν Κλουσῖνον
 ἀντὶ τοῦ βασιλέως. | ὡς συσχεθέντα τοῦτον δὲ ἀν-
 έκρινε Πορσέννας· | “τί ποτε τοῦτο δέδρακας; τί
 προπαθὼν ἐκ τούτου;” | “οὐ Τυρρηνός,” ἐβόησε,
 “Ῥωμαῖος δὲ τυγχάνω, | ἄλλοι τε τριακόσιοι
 ὁμοῖοί μοι τὴν γνώμην | σὲ νῦν θηρῶσιν ἀνελεῖν.”
 τοῦτο ψευδῶς δ' εἰρήκει, | τῆς δὲ χειρὸς τῆς δεξιᾶς
 εἰς πῦρ ἐμβεβλημένης | αὐτὸς ὡς ἄλλου πάσχον-
 τος ἔβλεπε πρὸς Πορσένναν· | τούτου δ' εἰπόντος
 “πρὸς ἡμᾶς τί ἀτενῶς προσβλέπεις;” | ἔφη “τὸ
 πῶς πεπλάνημαι καὶ σὲ μὲν οὐκ ἀνεῖλον, | ἀντὶ δὲ
 σοῦ ἀπέκτεινα, ὃν ἔδοξα Πορσένναν.” | εἰπόντος
 τοῦ Πορσέννα δὲ “γενήσῃ νῦν μου φίλος,” | ὁ
 Μώκιος ἀντέλεξεν “εἰ γένῃ σὺ Ῥωμαίων.” | θαν-

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK IV

Tzetzes, *Chil.* 6, 201-23.

Larta Porsenna, an Etruscan, or, perhaps, Klara Porsenna, was proceeding against Rome with a great army. But Mucius, a noble Roman soldier, after equipping himself in arms and dress of Etruscans, then set out to spy upon them, wishing to kill Porsenna. With the latter at that time was sitting his secretary, who in the Etruscan tongue was called Clusinus; and Mucius, doubtful which was the king, killed Clusinus instead of the king. He was arrested, and when Porsenna asked him, "Why in the world did you do this thing? What injury had you received from him?" the other cried out: "I am really not (an) Etruscan but Roman; and three hundred others of like mind with myself are now hunting you to slay you." This he had spoken falsely; and with his right hand thrust into the fire he gazed on Porsenna as though another were suffering; and when the prince inquired, "Why do you gaze fixedly upon us?" he said: "Reflecting how I erred and failed to slay you but in your stead killed one whom I thought Porsenna." And when Porsenna exclaimed, "You shall now become my friend!" Mucius rejoined, "If you become the Romans' friend." Porsenna, admiring

- 14 Δίωνος δ' βιβλίῳ "καὶ τῇ γε κόρῃ καὶ ὄπλα, ὥς φασί τινες, καὶ ἵππον ἐδωρήσατο."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 133, 8.

Tzetzes, Chil. 6, 201-23.

μάσας ὁ Πορσέννας δὲ τῆς ἀρετῆς τὸν ἄνδρα | φίλος Ῥωμαίοις γίνεται καὶ παύει τὰ τῆς μάχης.

Schol. Ioann. Tzetz., Epist., p. 8 (Pressel).

Κλουσίνος ἐκαλεῖτο ὁ τοῦ Πορσέννα γραμματεὺς, καθά φησι Δίων.

Zonaras' account of Mucius (7, 12) is from Plutarch, except (1) Κόρδος [M.'s cognomen], (2) Σκαιόλας τὴν ἐπικλησιν ὃ δηλοῖ τὸν μονόχειρα ἢ μὴ ἀρτιόχειρα, (3) τὸν γραμματέα αὐτοῦ συγκαθήμενον αὐτῷ καὶ ὁμοίως ἔχοντα τῆς στολῆς.

Zonaras 7, 12

Καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα δὲ πολλάκις μὲν ἐπεχείρησαν οἱ Ταρκύνιοι τὴν βασιλείαν ἀναλαβεῖν, τοῖς ὁμοροῦσι Ῥωμαίοις ἔθνεσι συμμαχοῦμενοι, πάντες δὲ ἐν ταῖς μάχαις ἐφθάρησαν, πλὴν τοῦ γέροντος, ὃς καὶ Σούπερβος ἐκαλεῖτο· εἶποι ἂν τις Ἕλληνα ἄνθρωπον Ὑπερίφανον. καὶ αὗτος δὲ μετέπειτα εἰς Κύμην τὴν ἐν Ὀπικίᾳ γενόμενος ἐτελεύτησεν.

Zonaras 7, 13.

13. Καὶ τὴν τῶν χρημάτων διοίκησιν ἄλλοις ἀπένευμεν, ἵνα μὴ τούτων ἐγκρατεῖς ὄντες οἱ ὑπατεύοντες μέγα δύνωνται. ὅτε πρῶτον οἱ ταμίαι γίνεσθαι ἤρξαντο· κοιαίστῳρας δ' ἐκάλουν αὐτοὺς. οἱ πρῶτον μὲν τὰς θανασίμους δίκας ἐδίκαζον, ὅθεν καὶ τὴν προσηγορίαν ταύτην διὰ τὰς ἀνα-

BOOK IV

Dio, Book IV. "And he [Porsenna] presented to the maiden [Cloelia] not only arms, as some say, but also a horse."

Tzetzes, Chil. 6, 201-23.

the man for his valour, became a friend to the Romans and checked the tide of battle.

Schol. Ioann. Tzetz. Epist., p. 8 (Pressel).

Clusinus was the name of Porsenna's secretary, according to Dio.

Zonaras' account of Mucius, based upon Plutarch, contains the following from Dio: (1) Cordus [cognomen of Mucius]; (2) nicknamed Scaevola, which means the One-handed, or Maimed; (3) his secretary, who was seated beside him and similarly dressed.

Zonaras 7, 12.

After this the Tarquins endeavoured on several occasions, by forming alliances with tribes bordering on Roman territory, to recover the kingdom; but they all perished in the battles save the sire, who was also called Superbus, that is, Proud. Subsequently he found his way to Cumae, among the Oscans, and there died.

Zonaras 7, 13.

13. And the management of the funds he [Publicola] assigned to others in order that the men holding the consulship might not possess the great influence that would spring from their having the revenues in their power. Now for the first time treasurers began to be appointed, and they called them quaestors. These in the first place tried capital cases, from which fact they have obtained this title

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 15^b Δίωνος δ' βιβλίῳ “καὶ τὰ τε ἄλλα αὐτοῖς πολὺ διαλλάττοντα ἀλλήλων καὶ τὰς ἐπικλήσεις διαφόρους παρίθесαν.”—Bekk. Anecd. p. 133, 16.
- 15^a Δίωνος ἐκ τοῦ δ' βιβλίου “ἀλλὰ τῆς τε χώρας τῆς Ῥωμαϊκῆς κατέδραμον.”—*Ib.* p. 152, 3.
- Δίων δ' βιβλίῳ “πάντα τὰ μέχρι τείχους ἐκακούργουν.”—*Ib.* p. 152, 1.

Zonaras 7, 13.

κρίσεις ἐσχήκασι καὶ διὰ τὴν τῆς ἀληθείας τὴν ἐκ τῶν ἀνακρίσεων ζήτησιν· ὕστερον δὲ καὶ τὴν τῶν κοινῶν χρημάτων διοίκησιν ἔλαχον, καὶ ταμίαι προσωνομάσθησαν. μετὰ ταῦτα δ' ἐπ' ἐροῖς μὲν ἐπετράπη τὰ δικαστήρια, ἐκεῖνοι δὲ τῶν χρημάτων ἦσαν διοικηταί.

Οἱ δὲ Σαβῖνοι, καὶ τοῦτο τοῦ πολέμου ποιησάμενοι πρόφασιν, στρατῷ μεγάλῳ κατὰ τῆς Ῥώμης ἐπήλασαν. οἷς τοὺς Ῥωμαίους ὁ Ποπλικόλας ἀντεπαγαγών, καὶ στρατηγήσας ὡς ἄριστα, μικροῦ πάντας ἀπώλεσε.

Οἱ μέντοι Σαβῖνοι δι' ὀργὴν ὧν ἔπαθον οὐδὲ τὸν χειμῶνα ἡρέμησαν, ἀλλὰ τὴν Ῥωμαίδα χώραν κατέδραμον, καὶ τὸν Ποστούμιον ἐκάκωσαν τὸ δεύτερον ὑπατεύοντα· καὶ εἶλον ἂν αὐτὸν πανσυδί, εἰ μὴ Μενήμιος Ἀγρίππας ὁ συνάρχων αὐτῷ ἐπεκούρησε. προσπεσόντες δὲ αὐτοῖς πολλοὺς ἔφθειραν, ὥστε τοὺς λοιποὺς ἀναχωρῆσαι. μετὰ

BOOK IV

Dio, Book IV. "And they not only assigned them [the quaestors?] very different duties [from those of the consuls], but also gave them distinct titles."

Dio, Book IV. "But they overran the Roman territory."¹

Dio, Book IV. "They ravaged everything up to the wall."¹

Zonaras 7, 13.

—on account of their questionings and on account of their search for truth as the result of questionings. But later they acquired also management of the public funds and received the additional name of treasurers [*tamiai* ²]. After a time the courts were put in charge of others, while these officials continued to manage the funds.

But the Sabines, making this³ also a pretext for war, advanced upon Rome with a large army. Publicola led out the Romans to meet them, and by his excellent generalship all but completely destroyed them. B.C. 504

The Sabines, however, because of wrath at their treatment, did not keep quiet even through the winter, but overran the Roman territory and discomfited Postumius when he was for the second time consul. And they would have captured him with his entire force, had not Menenius Agrippa, his colleague, come to his aid. Then the consuls assaulted them and killed a number, with the result B.C. 508

¹ These two fragments were joined by Bekker, who supplied the connective "and."

² That is, they were called thus by the Greeks.

³ The reference is to the removal of Appius Claudius and his followers to Rome. Possibly Zonaras based these lines on Plutarch (*Publ.* 22), from whom he took his account of Appius.

- 16 "Οτι τὸ κρύφιον τῶν βουλευμάτων καὶ τὸ καίριον τῶν πράξεων, τό τε ἰδιοβουλευῖν τινα καὶ τὸ μήτ' ἀναχώρησιν ἐς μηδένα ἄλλον μηδεμίαν ἔχειν

Zonaias 7, 13.

δὲ ταῦτα Σπούριός τε Κάσσιος καὶ Ὀπιτώριος Οὐεργίνιος ὑπατεύοντες τοῖς Σαβίνοις ἐσπέεσαντο. Καμέριον δὲ τὸ ἄστυ ἐλόντες τοὺς μὲν πλείους ἀπέκτειναν, τοὺς δὲ λοιποὺς ζωγρήσαντες ἀπέδοντο, καὶ τὴν πόλιν κατέσκαψαν.

Ποστούμιος δὲ Κορίνιος¹ καὶ Τίτος Λάρκιος δούλους τινὰς ἐπὶ καταλήψει τοῦ Καπιτωλίου συνωμοσίαν θεμένους συλλαβόντες ἔφθειραν. Σέρουιός τε Σουλπίκιος καὶ Μάρκος Τούλλιος ἑτέραν αὖθις συνωμοσίαν δούλων καὶ ἄλλων δὴ τινων συστάντων αὐτοῖς προκατέλαβον, ἀγγελεῖσαν αὐτοῖς πρὸς τινων τῶν τῆς ἐπιβουλῆς μετεχόντων. οὓς καὶ συσχόντες περισταδὸν κατέκοψαν. τοῖς δὲ μηνυταῖς ἄλλα τε καὶ πολιτεία ἐδόθη.

Αὖθις δὲ πολέμου παρὰ Λατίνων κατὰ Ῥώμης κεκινημένου, οὐκ ἤθελον οἱ πολλοὶ τὰ ὅπλα λαβεῖν, ἀποκοπὴν τῶν χρεῶν ἀξιούντες γενέσθαι. καὶ διὰ τοῦτο καινὴν τινα ἀρχὴν ἐπ' ἀμφοτέροις αὐτοῖς τότε πρῶτον οἱ δυνατοὶ κατεστήσαντο· δικτάτωρ ὁ ταύτης ἡξιωμένος ὠνόμαστο, ἡδύνατο δὲ πάντα ἐξ ἴσου τοῖς βασιλεῦσι. τὴν μὲν γὰρ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπωνυμίαν διὰ τοὺς Ταρκυνίους ἐμίσησαν, τὴν δ' ἐκ τῆς μοναρχίας ὠφέλειαν θέλοντες, ὥς πολὺ ἰσχυρούσης ἐς τὰς τῶν πολέμων καὶ τῶν στάσεων περιστάσεις, ἐν ἄλλῳ ταύτην ὀνόματι εἶλοντο. ἦν μὲν οὖν, ὥς εἴρηται, ἡ δικτατορία κατὰ γε τὴν ἐξουσίαν τῇ βασιλείᾳ ἰσόρροπος, πλὴν ὅτι μὴ ἐφ' ἵππου ἀναβῆναι ὁ

BOOK IV

To a large extent success is the result of planning secretly, acting at the opportune moment, following one's own counsel, and having no chance to fail

Zonaras 7, 13.

that the rest withdrew. After this Spurius Cassius and Opiter Verginius, as consuls, made peace with the Sabines. And capturing the city of Camerium, they slew most of the inhabitants; the remnant they took alive and sold, and razed the city to the ground. B.C. 502

Postumius Cominius and Titus Lartius arrested and put to death some slaves who were conspiring to seize the Capitoline. Servius Sulpicius and Marcus Tullius in their turn anticipated a second conspiracy composed of slaves and some others who had joined them; for it was reported to the consuls by certain men privy to the plot. They surrounded and hemmed in the conspirators and then cut them down. To the informants citizenship and other rewards were given. B.C. 501

When a new war was stirred up on the part of the Latins against Rome, the populace demanded that there should be a cancellation of debts, and refused to take up arms. Therefore the nobles then for the first time established a new office to have jurisdiction over both classes. Dictator was the name given to the man honoured with this position, and he possessed power equal in all respects to that of the kings. People hated the name of king on account of the Tarquins, but desiring the benefit to be derived from sole leadership, which seemed to exert a potent influence amid conditions of war and revolution, they chose it under another name. Hence the dictatorship was, as has been said, so far as its authority went, equivalent to the kingship, except that the dictator might not ride on horseback unless B.C. 500

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

καὶ τῶν συμβαινόντων αὐτὸν ἐφ' ἐκάτερα τὴν αἰτίαν λαμβάνειν, μέγα μέρος ἐς τὸ κατορθωθῆναί τι συμβαίλλεται.—M. 22 (p. 142).

- 17 Πρὸς στάσεις¹ ἐτράποντο. αἵτιον δ' ὅτι οἳ τε ἰσχύοντες τοῖς χρήμασιν ἐν πᾶσι τῶν καταδε-
εστέρων ὥς καὶ βασιλεύοντές σφων προέχουν
ἐβούλοντο, καὶ οἱ ἀσθενέστεροι οὐδὲν αὐτοῖς² οὐδὲ

Zonaras 7, 13.

δικτάτωρ ἡδύνατο, εἰ μὴ ἐκστρατεύεσθαι ἔμελλεν, οὔτε ἐκ τῶν δημοσίων χρημάτων ἀναλῶσαί τι ἐξῆν αὐτῷ, εἰ μὴ ἐψηφίσθη· δικάζειν δὲ καὶ ἀποκτείνειν καὶ οἶκοι καὶ ἐν στρατείαις ἡδύνατο, καὶ οὐ τοὺς τοῦ δήμου μόνους, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐκ τῶν ἱππέων καὶ ἐξ αὐτῆς τῆς βουλῆς. καὶ οὐτ' ἐγκαλέσαι τις αὐτῷ οὐτ' ἐναντίον τι διαπράξασθαι ἴσχυεν, οὐδὲ οἱ δῆμαρχοι, οὔτε δίκη ἐφέσιμος ἐγίνετο ἀπ' αὐτοῦ. οὐκ ἐπὶ πλεον δὲ τῶν ἑξ μηνῶν ἢ τῆς δικτατορίας ἀρχὴ παρετείνετο, ἵνα μὴ τις αὐτῶν ἐν τοσούτῳ κράτει καὶ ἐξουσίᾳ ἀκράτῳ χρονίσας ὑπερφρονήσῃ καὶ πρὸς ἔρωτα μοναρχίας ἐκκυλισθῇ. ὅπερ ἐς ὕστερον καὶ ὁ Καῖσαρ Ἰούλιος ἔπαθεν, ἐπεὶ παρὰ τὰ νενομισμένα τῆς δικτατορίας ἡξίωτο.

Zonaras 7, 14.

14. Τότε μὲν οὖν δικτάτορος γενομένου Λαρκίου οὐδὲν ὁ δῆμος ἐνεωτέρισεν, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐν τοῖς ὅπλοις ἐγένοντο. τῶν δὲ Λατίνων ἡσυχίαν ἀγόντων ἐπὶ συνθήκαις, οἱ δανεισταὶ τοὺς ὀφειλέτας μετεχειρίζοντο βιαιότερον, καὶ ὁ δῆμος αὖθις

¹ στάσεις Mai, τάσεις Ms.

² αὐτοῖς St., αὐτῶν Ms

BOOK IV

back upon any one else, but being obliged to take upon one's self the responsibility for the outcome, whatever it be.¹

They had recourse to civil strife ; and the reason B.C. 495
was this. Those whose money gave them influence desired to surpass their inferiors in all respects as though they were their sovereigns, and the weaker

Zonaras 7, 13.

he were about to set out on a campaign, and was not permitted to make any expenditure from the public funds unless the right were specially voted. He might try men and put them to death at home as well as on campaigns, and not merely such as belonged to the populace, but also men from the knights and from the senate itself. No one, not even the tribunes, had the power to make any complaint against him or to take any action hostile to him, and no appeal could be taken from him. The office of dictator extended for a period of not more than six months, in order that no such official by lingering on in the midst of so great power and unhampered authority should become haughty and be carried away by a passion for sole leadership. This was what happened later to Julius Caesar, when, contrary to lawful precedent, he had been adjudged worthy of the dictatorship.

Zonaras 7, 14.

14. At this time, then, when Lartius became dictator, the populace made no uprising, but presented themselves under arms. But when the Latins B.C. 495
had come to terms and were now quiet, the lenders proceeded to treat the debtors somewhat harshly ;

¹ Perhaps a comment on the dictatorship.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- σμικρὸν ὥς και ἰσονομούμενοι πειθαρχεῖν ἤθελον, ἀλλ' οἱ μὲν ἄπληστοι τῆς ἐλευθερίας ὄντες καὶ ταῖς οὐσίαις ταῖς ἐκείνων,¹ οἱ δὲ ἀκρατῶς τῆς τιμήσεως ἔχοντες καὶ τοῖς σώμασι τοῖς τούτων
- 2 ἐχρῶντο· καὶ οὕτως ἐξ ὧν πρότερον τὰ πρόσφορα ἀνθυπουργοῦντες ἀλλήλοις συνεφρόνουν καταλύσαντες, οὐκέτι τὸ οἰκεῖον ἀπὸ τοῦ ὀθνείου διέκρινον, ἀλλὰ τό τε μέτριον ἀμφότεροι ὑπερορῶντες, καὶ τὸ ἄκρον οἱ μὲν τῆς ἐπιτάξεως οἱ δὲ τῆς οὐκ ἐθελοδουλείας προτιμῶντες, οὔτε ἐκεῖνα κατειργάσαντο καὶ πολλὰ καὶ ἄτοπα τὰ μὲν ἀμυνόμενοι τὰ δὲ
- 3 καὶ προκαταλαμβάνοντες ἀλλήλους ἔδρασαν, ὥστ'

Zonaras 7, 14.

ἐστασίαζε διὰ τοῦτο, ὥστε καὶ εἰς τὸ συνέδριον συνδραμεῖν· καὶ πάντες ἂν ὑπὸ τῶν εἰσπесόντων ἐν αὐτῷ διεφθάρησαν, εἰ μὴ τινες τοὺς Οὐολούσκους εἰς τὴν χώραν ἐμβαλεῖν ἤδη κατήγγειλαν. πρὸς δὲ τὴν τοιαύτην ἀγγελίαν ὁ δῆμος ἠρέμησεν, οὐχὶ φεισάμενος τῆς βουλῆς, ἀλλ' ὥς παρὰ τῶν πολεμίων ὅσον οὐπω φθαρησομένης. διὸ οὔτε τοῦ τείχους ἔθεντο φυλακὴν οὔτε τινα παρεῖχον βοήθειαν, μέχρις ὃ Σερουίλιος τοὺς τε ἐξ ὑπερημερίας κρατουμένους ἀφῆκε καὶ ἄδειαν τῶν εἰσπράξεων καθ' ὅσον στρατεύονται ἐψηφίσατο καὶ κουφίσαι τὰ χρέα ὑπέσχετο. τότε μὲν οὖν διὰ

BOOK IV

citizens, sure of their own equal rights, were unwilling to obey them even in the smallest particular. The one class, insatiate of freedom, sought to enjoy also the possessions of the other; and this other class, uncontrolled in its desire for public honours, was bent also on subjecting the persons of the former class. So it was that they sundered their former relations, wherein they had been wont harmoniously to assist each other with mutual profit, and no longer made distinctions between the citizen and the foreigner. Indeed, both classes disdained moderation, the one setting its heart upon an extreme of authority, the other upon an extreme of resistance to servitude; and, as a result, they not only failed of these objects but at the same time inflicted upon each other many grievous injuries, partly in requital for wrongs received and partly by way of anticipating others. Hence

Zonaras 7, 14.

and the populace for this reason again rebelled and even came running in a throng into the senate. And all the senators would then and there have perished at the hands of the inrushing mob, had not some persons reported that the Volsci had already invaded the country. In the face of such news the populace became calm—not, however, out of leniency toward the senate, but because they expected that body to be destroyed forthwith by the enemy. Hence they did not man the walls or render any assistance until Servilius released the prisoners held for default of payment and decreed a suspension of taxes for as long a period as the campaign should last and promised to reduce the debts. Then, in consequence

αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ πλείστον ἀνθρώπων, πλὴν ἐν τοῖς πάνυ κινδύνοις, οὓς ἐκ τῶν αἰὲ πολέμων δι' αὐτὰ ταῦτα μάλιστα ἔσχον, διχοστατῆσαι· ὅθεν περ συχνοὶ τῶν πρώτων καὶ ἐξεπίτηδές σφας πολ- λάκις παρесеύασαν. καὶ ἐκεῖθεν ἀρξάμενοι πολὺ πλεῖω κακὰ πρὸς ἀλλήλων ἢ τῶν ἀλλοφύλων ἔπαθον. καὶ μοι καὶ καταμαντεύσασθαι ἐξ αὐτῶν ἐπέρχεται ὅτι οὐκ ἔστιν ὅπως ἄλλως εἴτ' οὖν¹ τῆς δυνάμεως εἴτ' οὖν τῆς ἀρχῆς στεριθεῖεν, εἰ μὴ δι' ἀλλήλων σφαλεῖεν.—M. 23 (p. 142).

- 4 Ἄλλως τε γὰρ ἐδυσχέραινον ὅτι μὴ τὰ αὐτὰ δεόμενοί σφων οἱ βουλευταὶ καὶ τυχόντες ἐφρό- νουν, ἀλλ' ἐν μὲν τῷ κινδύνῳ πολλὰ καὶ μεγάλα αὐτοῖς ὑπέσχοντο, σωθέντες δὲ οὐδὲν οὐδὲ τῶν ἐλαχίστων ἐποίησαν.—M. 24 (p. 143).

Zonaras 7, 14.

ταῦτα τοῖς πολεμίοις ἐπεξελθόντες ἐνίκησαν· μήτε δὲ τῶν χρεῶν κουφισθέντες μήτ' ἄλλου μηδεὸς τυχόντες ἐπιεικοῦς, καὶ πάλιν ἐθορύβουν τε καὶ ὠργίζοντο, καὶ κατὰ τῆς βουλῆς καὶ τῶν στρατηγῶν ἐστασίαζον.

Πολέμου δὲ αὐθις ἐπενεχθέντος οἱ μὲν στρατη- γοὶ χρεῶν ἀποκοπὰς ἐψηφίζοντο, ἡναντιώθησαν δ' ἑτεροὶ· διὸ καὶ δικτάτωρ ἐρρήθη Οὐαλλέριος Μάρκος, ἐκ τῆς τοῦ Ποπλικόλα συγγενείας γενό-

¹ εἴτ' οὖν—εἴτ' οὖν Dind., ὕταν—ἔταν Ms. aoc. to Bs., εἴτ' ἂν —εἴτ' ἂν Mai.

BOOK IV

more than all the rest of mankind they were at variance save in the midst of the gravest dangers incurred in the course of the successive wars that were due chiefly to their own dissensions; hence, for the sake of the respite, many of the foremost men on numerous occasions brought on these conflicts purposely. From this beginning, then, they suffered far more harm from each other than from outside nations. And in view of these circumstances I am led to prophesy that they cannot possibly be deprived of either their power or their sway, unless they shall be brought low by their own contentions.

Furthermore they were indignant because the senators were not of the same mind after obtaining something from them as they were while requesting it, but after making them many fine promises while in the midst of danger, failed to perform the slightest one of them when safety had been secured.

Zonaras 7, 14.

of these concessions, they proceeded against the enemy and won the day. Inasmuch, however, as they were not relieved of their debts and in general met with no decent treatment, they again raised a clamour and grew full of wrath and made an uprising against both the senate and the praetors.

But upon the outbreak of another war the praetors decreed a cancelling of debts, though others opposed this measure; and so Marcus Valerius was named dictator. He was of the family of Publicola

B.C. 494

- 8 "Ἰνα γὰρ δὴ μὴ καθ' ἐν μαχόμενοι ἀλλ' ὑπὲρ τῆς οἰκείας χωρὶς ἕκαστοι ἀγωνιζόμενοι εὐχειρωτότεροί σφισι γίνωνται, διεῖλον τὴν στρατιάν.—M. 25 (p. 143).
- 6 "Ὅτι ὁ δῆμος ἰδιωτεύσαντος τοῦ Οὐαλερίου τοῦ δικτάτορος¹ χαλεπώτατα ἐστασίασεν, ὥστε καὶ τὴν πολιτείαν νεοχμῶσαι· οἱ γὰρ ἐν ταῖς περιουσίαις ὄντες τοῦ πάνυ ἀκριβοῦς περὶ τὰ συμβόλαια ἀντεχόμενοι καὶ μὴδ' ὅτιοῦν αὐτοῦ παρίεντες, καὶ ἐκείνου διήμαρτον καὶ ἄλλων πολλῶν ἐστερήθησαν· οὐ γὰρ ἔγνωσαν ὅτι ἥ τε πενία ἡ

Zonaras 7, 14.

μενος, καὶ τῷ πλήθει φιλούμενος· ἔνθεν τοι τοσοῦτοι καὶ οὕτω προθύμως, ἐπεὶ αὐτοῖς καὶ ἄθλα ὑπέσχετο, συνελέγησαν, ὡς καὶ τῶν Σαβίνων κρατῆσαι καὶ τῶν συμμαχούντων αὐτοῖς Οὐολούσκων καὶ Αἰκουῶν. ἐπὶ τούτοις ἄλλας τε τῷ Οὐαλλερίῳ ὁ δῆμος τιμὰς ἐψηφίσατο καὶ Μάξιμον ἐπωνόμασεν· ἐξελληνιζόμενον δὲ μέγιστον σημαίνει τὸ ὄνομα. ὁ δὲ θέλων τῷ δήμῳ χαρίσασθαι πολλὰ διειλέχθη τῇ γερουσίᾳ, ἀλλ' οὐκ ἔσχε ταύτην πειθήνιον. διὸ σὺν ὀργῇ ἐκπηδήσας τοῦ συνεδρίου δημηγορήσας τε πρὸς τὸν δῆμόν τινα κατὰ τῆς βουλῆς τὴν ἡγεμονίαν ἀπέειπατο.

Καὶ ὁ δῆμος ἔτι μᾶλλον εἰς στάσιν ἠρέθιστο. οἱ γὰρ δανεισταί, τῆς περὶ τὰ συμβόλαια ἀκριβείας ἐχόμενοι καὶ μὴ τι τοῖς ὀφλοῦσιν ἐνδι-

¹ δικτάτορος Mai, δικάτωρος Ms., and so elsewhere.

BOOK IV

So, in order that they¹ might not fight as a single army but that each nation should have to struggle separately in defence of its own territory and so become easier to conquer, they divided the army.

The populace, as soon as Valerius, the dictator, became a private citizen, began a most bitter contest, going so far even as to make changes in the government. The well-to-do classes insisted, in the case of debts, upon the very letter of the agreement, refusing to abate one iota of it, and so they both failed to secure its fulfilment and were deprived of many other advantages; they had failed to recognize the

Zonaras 7, 14.

and was beloved by the people. Then, indeed, so many gathered, and they were animated with such zeal (for he had promised them prizes, too) that they conquered not only the Sabines, but also the Volsci and Aequi who were allied with them. As a result, the populace voted many honours to Valerius, among them the title of Maximus; this name, translated, means Greatest. And he, wishing to show the populace some favour, addressed the senate at great length, but could not get it to follow his guidance. Consequently he rushed out of the senate-house in a rage, and after delivering to the populace a tirade against the senate, resigned his command.

And the populace was all the more provoked to revolt. As for the money-lenders, by insisting in the case of debts upon the very letter of the agreement and refusing to make any concession to the

¹ The Sabines, Volsci, and Aequi. Cf. Livy 2, 30.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ἄκρατος βιαιότατον κακόν, ἥ τε ἐξ αὐτῆς ἀπό-
 νοια, ἄλλως τε καὶ πλήθος προσλαβοῦσα, δυσμα-
 7 χώτατόν ἐστι. καὶ διὰ τοῦτο οὐκ ὀλίγοι τῶν τὰ
 πολιτικά πρᾶσσόντων ἐθελοντὶ τὸ ἱπικεῖς πρὸ
 τοῦ σφόδρα δικαίου προαιροῦνται· τοῦτο μὲν γὰρ
 τῆς τε ἀνθρωπείας φύσεως πολλάκις ἡττᾷται καὶ
 ἔστιν ὅτε¹ καὶ παντελῶς καταλύεται, ἐκεῖνο δὲ
 σμικρόν τι αὐτοῦ παραθραῦσαν τὸ γοῦν λοιπὸν
 μείζον ὅν σώζει. πλείστων γοῦν δεινῶν τοῖς
 Ῥωμαίοις αἰτία ἡ τοῦ δυνατωτέρου ἐς τοὺς ὑπο-
 8 δεεστέρους ἀκρίβεια ἐγένετο· ἄλλα τε γὰρ πολλὰ
 κατὰ τῶν ὑπερημέρων αὐτοῖς ἐδέδοτο, καὶ εἰ δὴ
 τινι² πλείους δεδανεικότες ἔτυχον, κρεουργηδὸν
 αὐτοῦ τὸ σῶμα πρὸς τὸ μέρος ὧν ὥφειλεν ἐξου-
 σίαν εἶχον καταινέμεσθαι. καὶ τοῦτο μὲν εἰ καὶ τὰ

Zonaras 7, 14.

δόντες, τοῦ ἀκριβοῦς τε διήμαρτον καὶ πολλῶν
 ἐτέρων ἀπέτυχον. ἡ γὰρ πενία καὶ ἡ ἐκ ταύτης
 ἀπόνοια κακόν ἐστι βίαιον, εἰ δὲ καὶ πλήθος
 προσλάβοι, καὶ δυσμαχώτατον. πλείστων γοῦν
 δεινῶν τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις αἰτία ἡ τότε τῶν δυνατω-
 τέρων πρὸς τοὺς ὑποδεεστέρους ἀκρίβεια γέγονεν.
 ὥς γὰρ ταῖς στραταῖαις τε τὸ στρατιωτικὸν ἐπέιξετο
 καὶ πολλὰ πολλάκις ἐλπίσαν σαφῶς ἐξηπάτητο,
 καὶ παρὰ τῶν δανειστῶν οἱ ὀφειλέται ὑβρίζοντο
 καὶ ἠκίζοντο, ἐς τοσοῦτον ὀργῆς ἐξεκαύθησαν ὥς

¹ ἔστιν ὅτε Krebs, ὅτι Ms.

² τινι v. Herw., τινες Ms.

BOOK IV

fact that extreme poverty is a most grievous curse, and that the desperation which results from it, especially if shared by a large number of people, is very difficult to combat. This is why not a few politicians voluntarily choose the course which is expedient in preference to that which is absolutely just. Justice is often worsted in an encounter with human nature and sometimes suffers total extinction, whereas expediency, by parting with a mere fragment of justice, preserves the greater portion of it intact. Thus the uncompromising attitude of the rich class toward the poor was responsible for very many ills that befell the Romans. Indeed, among the many remedies afforded them against delays in the payment of debts, was one to the effect that in case several persons had been lending to one man, they had authority to divide his body piecemeal according to the proportionate amounts that he was owing. And yet, however

Zonaras 7, 14.

debtors, they both failed to secure the full amount and also lost many other advantages. For poverty with the resulting desperation is a grievous curse, and is, if shared by a large number of people, very difficult to combat. Thus the uncompromising attitude at this time of the rich toward the poor was responsible for very many ills that befell the Romans. For as the soldiery came to be hard pressed by dint of campaigns and was baffled out and out in frequent hopes frequently entertained, and the debtors were repeatedly abused and maltreated by the money-lenders, they became inflamed to such

μάλιστα ἐνενόμιστο, ἀλλ' οὔτι γε καὶ ἔργῳ ποτὲ ἐγεγόνει· πῶς γὰρ ἂν πρὸς τοσαύτην ὠμότητα προεχώρησαν οἱ καὶ τοῖς ἐπ' ἀδικήματί τιμι ἀλοῦσι¹ διάφευξιν ἐπὶ σωτηρίᾳ πολλάκις δόντες τοῖς τε ἀπὸ τῶν πετρῶν τοῦ Καπιτωλίου ὠσθεῖσι ζῆν, εἰ περιγένοιοντο, ἐπιτρέποντες;—M. 26 (p. 143).

- 9 "Οτι οἱ χρεωστοῦντες τὰ δάνεια κολωνόν τινα κατέλαβον, καὶ Γαίον τινα προστησάμενοι τὴν τροφήν ἐκ τῆς χώρας ὥσπερ ἐκ πολεμίας ἐλίμβανον, κακ τούτου τοὺς τε νόμους τῶν ὀπλων καὶ τὸ δίκαιον τῆς ἀπονοίας σφῶν ἀσθενέστερα ἀπέφηναν. οἱ δὲ βουλευταὶ τούτους τε² φοβηθέντες μὴ ἐπὶ πλεῖον πολεμωθῶσι³ καὶ τοὺς περιόικους μὴ⁴ πρὸς τὰ παρόντα συνεπίθωνται σφίσι, διεκηρυκεύσαντο αὐτοῖς πάνθ' ὅσα καθ' ἡδονὴν
10 ἤλπιζον ἔσεσθαι προτείνοντες. οἱ δὲ τὸ μὲν⁵

Zonaras 7, 14.

καὶ τὴν πόλιν τῶν ἀπόρων συχνοὺς ἐκλιπεῖν καὶ ἐκ τοῦ στρατοπέδου ἀναχωρῆσαι καὶ ἐκ τῆς χώρας ὡς πολεμίους τὰς τροφὰς ἐραυρίζεσθαι.

Οὕτω δὲ τούτων συνενεχθέντων, ἐπεὶ πολλοὶ πρὸς τοὺς ἀποστάντας συνέρρεον, δείσαντες οἱ βουλευταὶ μὴ ἐπὶ πλεον οὗτοί τε ἐκπολεμωθῶσι καὶ τῇ στάσει συνεπίθωνται οἱ περίοικοι, διεκηρυκεύσαντο πρὸς αὐτούς, ὅσα πρὸς βουλῆς ἦσαν αὐτοῖς ποιεῖν ὑπισχνούμενοι. ὡς δὲ μάλλον⁶

¹ ἀλοῦσι supplied by v. Herw. ² τούτους τε added by Bk.

³ πολεμωθῶσι Dind., πολεμηθῶσι Ms. ⁴ μὴ added by Bk.

⁵ τὸ μὲν Bk., τὸ (?) Ms. ⁶ μάλλον Polak, μάλιστα Mss.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- πρώτον ἐθρασύνοντο, θαυμασίῳ δὲ δὴ¹ τινι τρόπῳ κατέστησαν· ἐπειδὴ γὰρ ἀτάκτως διεβόων, Ἀγρίππας εἰς τῶν πρέσβειων μύθου τινὸς ἐπακούσαι σφας ἠξίωσε, καὶ τυχὼν εἶπεν ὅτι πρὸς τὴν γαστέρα ποτὲ τᾶλλα μέλη τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ἐστασίασε, λέγοντα αὐτὰ μὲν καὶ ἄσιτα καὶ ἄποτα πονεῖν καὶ ταλαιπωρεῖν ἅτε καὶ ἅπαντα αὐτῇ διακονούμενα,² ἐκείνην δὲ δὴ μήτε τινὰ πόνον ἔχειν καὶ τῆς
- 11 τροφῆς μόνην ἐμπίμπλασθαι. καὶ τέλος ἐψηφίσαντο μηκέτι μήτε τὰς χεῖρας τῷ στόματι προσ-

Zonaras 7, 14.

ἐθρασύνοντο καὶ οὐδένα λόγον ἐδέχοντο, εἰς τῶν πρέσβειων Ἀγρίππας Μενήμιος μύθου τινὸς σφᾶς ἀκούσαι ἠξίωσε· καὶ τυχὼν εἶπε στασιάζει πρὸς τὴν γαστέρα τὰ μέλη πάντα τοῦ σώματος, καὶ φάναι τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς ὡς ἡμεῖς τὰς τε χεῖρας ἐνεργοὺς εἰς ἔργα καὶ τοὺς πόδας πρὸς πορείαν τιθέμεν, τὴν γλῶσσαν δὲ καὶ τὰ χεῖλη ὅτι δι' ἡμῶν τὰ τῆς καρδίας βουλευματα διαγγέλλονται, τὰ ὦτα δ' αὖ ὡς δι' ἡμῶν οἱ ἐτέρων λόγοι τῷ νοῦ παραπέμπονται, τὰς δὲ χεῖρας ὅτι ἐργάτιδες οὖσαι ἡμεῖς περιποιούμεθα πορισμούς, τοὺς πόδας δ' αὖθις ὅτι ἅπαν ἡμεῖς τὸ σῶμα φέροντες κοπιῶμεν καὶ ταῖς πορείαις καὶ ταῖς ἐργασίαις καὶ ἐν ταῖς στάσεσιν· ἡμῶν δ' ἐνεργούντων οὕτω σὺ μόνη ἀσυντελής οὖσα καὶ ἀεργὸς ὑπὸ πάντων ἡμῶν ὡς δέσποινά τις ὑπηρετῇ

¹ δὲ δὴ Bs., δὴ Ms.

² αὐτῇ διακονούμενα Mai, αὐτῷ διακονούμενοις Ms.

BOOK IV

a bold front, but were brought to reason in a remarkable way. When they kept up a series of disorderly shouts, Agrippa, one of the envoys, begged them to hearken to a fable, and having obtained their consent, spoke as follows: "Once all the Members of Man began a contention against the Belly, declaring that they worked and toiled without food or drink, being at the beck and call of the Belly in everything, whereas it endured no labour and alone got its fill of nourishment. And finally they voted that the Hands should no longer convey aught to the Mouth nor the latter receive anything,

Zonaras 7, 14.

bolder front than ever and would accept no offer, one of the envoys, Menenius Agrippa, begged them to hearken to a fable. After obtaining their consent he spoke as follows: "Once all the Members of the Body began a contention against the Belly. And the Eyes said: 'We give the Hands the power to work and the Feet the power to walk.' And the Tongue and the Lips: 'Through us the counsels of the Heart are made known.' And then the Ears: 'Through us the words of others are conveyed to the Mind.' And the Hands: 'We are the workers and lay up stores of wealth.' And again the Feet: 'We tire ourselves out carrying the whole body in its journeying and working and standing.' [And all in a chorus]: 'While we labour so, thou alone, free from contribution and labour, like a mistress art

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

φέρειν μήτε ἐκεῖνο λαμβάνειν, ὅπως ὅτι μάλιστα ἡ γαστήρ ἐνδεής καὶ σίτου καὶ ποτοῦ γενομένη φθαρείη. ὥς δὲ ἔδοξε ταῦτα καὶ ἐγένετο, τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ἐξισχνάνθη τὸ σῶμα σύμπαν, ἔπειτα ὑπέδωκε καὶ ἐξέκαμε. πονήρως οὖν τὰ μέλη σφῶν† ἔχοντα συνέγνω τε ἐν ἐκείνῃ¹ καὶ τὴν σφετέραν σωτηρίαν εἶναι καὶ ἀπέδωκεν αὐτῇ τὴν
 12 τροφήν. ἀκούσαν δὲ τούτων τὸ πλήθος συνήκεν

Zonaras 7, 14.

καὶ τῶν ἐκ καμάτου πάντων ἡμῶν πορισμῶν ἀπολαύεις αὐτή. ἡ δὲ γαστήρ συνέθετο καὶ αὐτὴ οὕτω ταῦτ' ἔχειν, καὶ εἰ δοκεῖ, ἔφη, ἀχορήγητόν με ἑάσατε, μηδέν μοι προσφέροντες. ἔδοξε ταῦτα, καὶ μή τι τοῦ λοιποῦ χορηγεῖσθαι τῇ γαστρὶ κοινῶς ἐψηφίσθη τοῖς μέλεσι. τροφῆς δὲ μὴ προσφερομένης αὐτῇ οὐθ' αἱ χεῖρες πρὸς ἔργον ἦσαν εὐκίνητοι διὰ τὴν ἐνδειαν τῆς γαστρὸς ἀπονήσασαι, οὐθ' οἱ πόδες ἔρρωντο, οὔτε τι ἕτερον τῶν μελῶν τὴν οἰκείαν ἐνέργειαν παρείχεν ἀπρόσκοπον, ἀλλ' ἀπρακτα πάντα δυσκίνητά τε ἦ καὶ τέλεον ἦσαν ἀκίνητα. καὶ τότε συνήκαν ὅτι τὰ τῇ γαστρὶ προσφερόμενα οὐ μᾶλλον ἐκείνῃ, ἀλλ' αὐτοῖς κεχορήγηνται, καὶ αὐτῶν ἕκαστον τῶν ἐκείνῃ προσαγομένων παραπολαύει.

Τούτοις τοῖς λόγοις τὸ πλήθος συνήκεν ὥς αἱ τῶν εὐπόρων οὐσίαι καὶ τοῖς πένησιν εἰσιν εἰς ὠφέλειαν, καὶ εἰ καὶ ἐκεῖνοι ὠφελοῦντο ἐκ δανεισμάτων καὶ τὰς οὐσίας αὖξουσιν, οὐκ εἰς βλάβην τοῦτο τῶν πολλῶν ἀποβαίνει, ὥς εἴ γε μὴ ἔχοιεν

¹ ἐν ἐκείνῃ Bs., ἐκεῖνοι Ms.

BOOK IV

to the end that the Belly might so far as possible come to lack both food and drink and so perish. Now when this decision had been reached and put into execution, at first the entire body began to wither away and next it gave out and collapsed. Accordingly, the Members through their own desperate state grew conscious that in the Belly lay their own salvation and restored to it its nourishment." On hearing this the multitude comprehended that

Zonaras 7, 14.

served by us all and the fruit of all our labours thou thyself alone dost enjoy.' The Belly herself admitted that this was so, and added: 'If you like, furnish me nothing and leave me unsupplied.' This proposition was accepted, and the Members voted unanimously nevermore to supply the Belly by their common effort. When no food was presented to her, the Hands were not nimble to work, being relaxed on account of the Belly's need, nor were the Feet possessed of strength, nor did any other of the Members show its proper activity unimpaired, but all were inefficient, slow, or completely motionless. And then they comprehended that the offerings made to the Belly had been supplied no more to her than to themselves and that each one of them incidentally enjoyed the benefit conferred upon her."

Through these words the multitude comprehended that the abundance of the prosperous tends also to the advantage of the poor, and that even though the former be advantaged by their loans and though they increase their abundance, the outcome of this is not hurtful to the interests of the many; since, if it

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ὅτι καὶ τὰ τῶν πενήτων αἱ τῶν εὐπόρων περιουσίαι ἀνέχουσι, καὶ διὰ τοῦτ' ἡπιώτεροι ἐγένοντο καὶ κατηλλάγησαν ἄφεσιν τῶν τε δανεισμάτων καὶ τῶν ὑπερημεριῶν εὐρόμενοι. ταῦτα μὲν οὖν καὶ πρὸς τῆς βουλῆς ἐψηφίσθη.—M. 27 (p. 144).

- 14 Καὶ ἐδόκει μὴτ' ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀνθρωπέου εἶναι, καὶ πολλοῖς καὶ ἄλλοις,¹ τοῖς μὲν ἐκοῦσι τοῖς δὲ ἄκουσιν . . .—M. 28 (p. 145).

“Ὅτι ὅταν πολλοὶ καθ' ἐν γενόμενοι πλεονεκτήσωσι βιασόμενοι, παραχρῆμα μὲν ὁμολογίᾳ τινὶ ἐπιεικεῖ θρασύνονται, διαλυθέντες δὲ ἄλλος κατ' ἄλλην πρόφασιν δικαιοῦνται.—M. 29 (p. 146).

Zonaras 7, 14.

οἱ πλουτοῦντες, οὐδ' οἱ πένητες ἂν ἐν καιροῖς ἀναγκαίοις ἔξουσι τοὺς δανείσοντας, καὶ ἀπολῶνται χρείας κατεπειγούσης. ἐντεῦθεν ἡπιώτεροι γενόμενοι κατηλλάγησαν, κουφισμὸν τῶν ὀφειλῶν καὶ τῶν ὑπερημεριῶν ἄφεσιν τῆς βουλῆς ψηφισαμένης αὐτοῖς.

Zonaras 7, 15.

15. Φοβηθέντες δὲ μὴ σκεδασθῆις αὐτοῖς τῆς συστάσεως ἢ τὰς συνθήκας οὐκ ἐπιτελεῖς ἔξουσιν ἢ κακωθῶσι διαλυθέντες καὶ ἄλλος κατ' ἄλλην πρόφασιν κολάζοιτο συνεχόμενος, συνέθεντο ἐπαρήγειν ἀλλήλοις, ἂν τίς τι ἠδικοῖτο, καὶ ὅρκους ἐπὶ τούτῳ ὑπέσχον, καὶ προστάτας αὐτίκα ἐξ ἑαυτῶν δύο προεχειρίσαντο, εἰτα καὶ πλείους, ἵν' εἴεν αὐτοῖς κατὰ συμμορίαν

¹ ἄλλοις Μαί, ἄλλως (?) Μα.

BOOK IV

the abundance of the prosperous also supports the cause of the poor; therefore they became milder and were reconciled on being granted a release from their debts and from seizures therefor. These terms, then, were voted by the senate.

And it did not seem to be inconsistent with human nature, and to many others also, some willingly, some unwillingly . . .

Whenever a large number of men band together and seek their own advantage by violence, they have for the time being some equitable agreement and display boldness, but later they become divided and are punished on various pretexts.

Zonaras 7, 14.

were not for the wealth possessed by the rich, the poor would not have in times of need persons to lend to them and would perish under the pressure of want. Thereupon they became milder and were reconciled, after the senate had voted a lightening of their debts and release from seizures therefor.

Zonaras 7, 15.

15. They feared, however, that when their league had been disbanded they might either find their agreements ineffectual or might be harmed through their separation, being arrested and punished one after another on various pretexts. So they formed a compact to lend aid to one another in case any one of them should be wronged in any particular; and they took oaths to this effect and forthwith elected from their own number two representatives,—and afterward still more,—in order that each class¹ might

¹ The reference is to the classes of Servius Tullius.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 15.

βοηθοί τε καὶ τιμωροί. καὶ τοῦτο οὐχ ἕπαξ ἐποίησαν, ἀλλ' ἕκτοτε τὸ πρᾶγμα ἀρξάμενοι οὕτω προέβαινε, καὶ ἐπ' ἐνιαυτὸν τοὺς προστάτας ὡς ἀρχὴν τινα ἀπεδείκνυσαν, τῇ μὲν τῶν Λατίνων γλώσση καλουμένους τριβούνους (οὕτω γὰρ οἱ χιλιάρχοι κέκληνται), δημάρχους δὲ προσαγορευομένους τῇ Ἑλληνίδι φωνῇ. ἵνα δὲ διαστελληται ἡ τῶν τριβούνων προσηγορία, τοῖς μὲν τὸ τῶν στρατιωτῶν, τοῖς δὲ τὸ τοῦ πλήθους προσέθεντο πρόσρημα. οὗτοι δὲ τοῦ πλήθους οἱ τριβούνοι ἢ δημάρχοι μεγάλων κακῶν αἰτίοι τῇ Ῥώμῃ γεγονάσι. τὸ μὲν γὰρ τῶν ἀρχόντων ὄνομα οὐκ ἔσχον εὐθύς, ἰσχὺν δ' ὑπὲρ πάντας τοὺς ἄλλους ἐκτίησαντο, ἡμυόν τε δεομένῳ παντί, καὶ πάντα τὸν ἐπιβοησάμενον σφᾶς ἀφηροῦντο οὐκ ἐκ μόνων ἰδιωτῶν, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἀπ' αὐτῶν τῶν ἀρχόντων, πλὴν τῶν δικτατόρων. εἰ δέ τις καὶ ἀπόντας αὐτοὺς ἐπεκαλέσατο, κακείνους ἀπὸ τε τοῦ συνέχοντος αὐτὸν ἀπηλλάττετο καὶ ἢ ἐς τὸ πλήθος ὑπ' αὐτῶν εἰσήγετο ἢ καὶ ἀπελύετο. ἀλλὰ καὶ εἴ τί που ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς μὴ γενέσθαι, ἐκώλυνον, καὶ ἰδιώτης ἦν ὁ ποιῶν καὶ ἄρχων· καὶ ὁ δῆμος καὶ ἡ βουλὴ πράττειν ἔμελλέ τι καὶ ψηφίζεσθαι, εἰς δὲ τις ἠναντίωτο δῆμαρχος, ἄπρακτος καὶ ἡ πρᾶξις καὶ ἡ ψῆφος ἐγίνετο. τοῦ χρόνου δὲ προϊόντος καὶ τὴν γερούσιαν ἀθροίζειν καὶ ζημιῶν τὸν μὴ πειθαρχοῦντα καὶ μαντεῖα χρῆσθαι καὶ δικάζειν ἐπετράπησαν ἢ ἑαυτοῖς ἐπέτρεψαν. καὶ ὁ γὰρ ποιεῖν αὐτοῖς

BOOK IV

Zonaras 7, 15.

have a helper and avenger. And this they did not once only, but the idea now conceived in this form kept growing, and they appointed their representative for a year, as to some office. The men were called in the tongue of the Latins *tribuni*,—the same name that was given to the commanders of a thousand,¹—but were styled *démarchoi* [leaders of the people] in the Greek language. In order, however, to distinguish between the titles of the tribunes, they added in the one case the phrase “of the soldiers,” and in the other the phrase “of the people.” Now these tribunes of the people (or *démarchoi*) became responsible for great evils that befell Rome. For though they did not immediately secure the title of magistrates, they gained power beyond all the others, defending every one who begged protection and rescuing every one who called upon them not only from private individuals, but from the very magistrates, except the dictators. If any one ever invoked them when absent, he, too, was released from the person holding him prisoner and was either brought before the populace by them or was set free. And if ever they saw fit that anything should not be done, they prevented it, whether the person acting were a private citizen or a magistrate; and if the populace or the senate was about to do or vote anything and a single tribune opposed it, the action or the vote became null and void. As time went on, they were allowed, or allowed themselves, to summon the senate, to punish anybody who disobeyed them, to practise divination, and to hold court. And in the case of anything

¹ The word *χιλάρχος* literally means the “leader of a thousand,” but is regularly used for the Roman military tribunes (and consular tribunes).

- 15 Κατά τε τὸ φύσει τοῖς πλείστοις πρὸς τοὺς
 συνάρχοντας διάφορον (χαλεπὸν γὰρ πολλοὺς
 ἄλλως τε καὶ ἐν δυνάμει τινὲ συμφρονῆσαι¹) πᾶσα

Zonaras 7, 15.

οὐκ ἐξῆν, κατώρθουν ἐκ τῆς ἀνανταγωνίστου
 πρὸς πᾶν τὸ πραττόμενον ὑφ' ἐτέρων ἐναντιώσεως.
 καὶ γὰρ καὶ νόμους εἰσήγαγον ἕν' ὅστις αὐτοῖς
 ἔργῳ ἢ λόγῳ προσκρούσῃ, καὶ ἰδιώτης εἴη καὶ
 ἄρχων, ἱερός τε ἢ καὶ τῷ ἄγχι ἐνέχῃται. τὸ δὲ
 ἱερὸν εἶναι ἀπολωλέναι ἦν· οὕτω γὰρ πᾶν ὅπερ
 ἂν ὥσπερ τι θῦμα εἰς σφαγὴν καθιερώθῃ ὠνό-
 μαστο. καὶ αὐτοὺς δὲ τοὺς δημάρχους τὸ πλῆθος
 σακροσύγκτους ὠνόμασαν, οἷον τείχη ἅγια εἰς
 φρουρὰν τῶν σφᾶς ἐπικαλουμένων τυγχάνον-
 τας. σάκρα γὰρ παρὰ Ῥωμαίοις τὰ τείχη καὶ
 σάγκτα τὰ ἅγια. ἔδρων οὖν πολλὰ ἄτοπα·
 καὶ γὰρ καὶ ὑπάτους ἔβαλλον εἰς τὸ δεσμωτήριον
 καὶ ἐθανάτουσαν τινὰς μηδὲ λόγου τυγχάνοντας.
 καὶ οὐδεὶς αὐτοῖς ἐναντιωθῆναι ἐτόλμα· εἰ δὲ
 μή, καὶ αὐτὸς ἱερὸς ἐγίνετο. εἰ μέντοι τινὲς μὴ
 παρὰ πάντων τῶν δημάρχων κατεδικάζοντο, τοὺς
 μὴ ὁμογνωμονοῦντας ἐπεκαλοῦντο εἰς ἰριωγίην, καὶ
 οὕτως εἰς δίκην καθίσταντο ἢ παρ' αὐτοῖς ἐκείνοις
 ἢ παρά τισι δικασταῖς ἢ καὶ παρὰ τῷ πλῆθει, καὶ
 τῆς νικώσης ἐγίνοντο. εἰς δέκα δὲ προϊόντος τοῦ
 χρόνου οἱ δήμαρχοι κατέστησαν· ὅθεν αὐτοῖς
 τὸ πολὺ τῆς ἰσχύος κατεβέβλητο. φύσει γὰρ
 ὥσπερ, φθόνῳ δὲ μᾶλλον, ἑλληνοὶ οἱ συνάρ-
 χοντες διαφέρονται. καὶ χαλεπὸν πολλοὺς ἐν
 δυνάμει μάλιστα ὄντας συμφρονῆσαι. ἅμα δὲ

BOOK IV

Through the tendency, natural to most persons, to differ with their fellow officials,—since it is always difficult for a number of men to attain harmony, espe-

Zonaras 7, 15.

that was unlawful for them to do, they gained their point by their incontestable opposition to every project undertaken by others. For they introduced laws to the effect that whoever should obstruct them by deed or word, be he private citizen or magistrate, should be “devoted” and under a curse. This being “devoted” meant destruction; for this was the term applied to everything that was consecrated, like a victim, for slaughter. The tribunes themselves were termed by the multitude *sacrosancti*, since they served as sacred walls, so to speak, for the shelter of such as invoked them; for *sacra* among the Romans means “walls,” and *sancta* “sacred.”¹ Many of their actions were unwarrantable, for they threw even consuls into prison and put men to death without granting them a hearing. Nobody ventured to oppose them; or, in case anyone did, he himself became “devoted.” If, however, persons were not condemned by all the tribunes, they would call to their help those who had not concurred in the verdict, and so were given a regular trial before the tribunes themselves or before a jury or before the populace, and were subject to the deciding vote. In the course of time the number of the tribunes was fixed at ten, and as a result of this most of their power was overthrown. For as if by very nature, yet more by reason of jealousy, fellow-officials invariably quarrel; and it is difficult for a number of men,

¹ This last statement is doubtless an addition of Zonaras, who did not fully understand Dio's reference to the peculiar sacredness attached by the Romans to their walls.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

αὐτῶν ἢ ἰσχύς διεσπᾶτο καὶ κατετέμεντο· οὐδὲν γὰρ ὄφελος ὦν¹ ἐγίγνωσκον ἦν, εἰ καὶ εἰς σφῶν ἀντεῖπεν· τῷ γὰρ τὴν ἀρχὴν αὐτοὺς μὴ ἐπ' ἄλλο τι ἢ τὸ² τοῖς βιαζομένοις τινὰς ἐναντιοῦσθαι λαμβάνειν, ἰσχυρότερος ὁ κωλύων τι πραχθῆναι τῶν σπουδαζόντων αὐτὸ ἐγίγνωτο.—M. 30 (p. 146).

Zonaras 7, 15.

καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι διασπᾶν τὴν αὐτῶν δύναμιν μηχανώμενοι, ὅπως ἀσθενέστεροι διχογνωμονοῦντες ὦσιν, ἐστασίαζον, καὶ οἱ μὲν τοῖσδε, οἱ δὲ τοῖσδε προσετίθεντο. εἰ δὲ καὶ εἰς σφῶν ἀντεῖπε, τὰς τῶν ἄλλων διαγνώσεις ἀπράκτους ἀπέφαινε. τὸ μὲν οὖν πρῶτον οὐκ εἰσῆεσαν εἰς τὸ βουλευτήριον, καθήμενοι δὲ ἐπὶ τῆς εἰσόδου τὰ ποιούμενα παρετήρουν, καὶ εἴ τι μὴ αὐτοῖς ἤρεσκε, παραχρήμα ἀνθίσταντο· εἶτα καὶ εἰσεκαλοῦντο ἐντός. εἰσέπειτα μέντοι καὶ μετέλαβον τῆς βουλείας οἱ δημαρχήσαντες, καὶ τέλος καὶ τῶν βουλευτῶν τινες ἤξιωσαν δημαρχεῖν, εἰ μὴ τις εὐπατρίδης ἐτύγχανεν· οὐ γὰρ ἐδέχετο τοὺς εὐπατρίδας ὁ ὄμιλος. κατὰ γὰρ τῶν εὐπατριδῶν ἐλόμενοι τοὺς δημάρχους, καὶ πρὸς τοσαύτην προαγαγόντες ἰσχύν, ἐδεδοίκεσαν μὴ τις αὐτῶν τῇ ἰσχύϊ ἐς τοῦναντίον κατ' αὐτῶν χρήσεται. εἰ δέ τις τὸ τοῦ γένους ἀξίωμα ἐξωμόσατο καὶ πρὸς τὴν τοῦ πλῆθους μετέστη νόμισιν, ἀσμένως αὐτὸν

¹ ὦν Bk, ὡς Ms. acc. to Mai.

² τὸ supplied by v. Herw.

BOOK IV

cially in a position of any influence,—all their power was being dissipated and torn to shreds; for none of their resolutions was valid in case even one of them opposed it. They had originally received their office for no other purpose than to resist such as were oppressing anybody, and thus he who tried to prevent any measure from being carried into effect was sure to prove stronger than those who supported it.

Zonaras 7, 15.

especially in a position of influence, to attain harmony. No sooner did others, planning to shatter their influence, go to intriguing, in order that dissension might make them weaker, than the tribunes actually attached themselves some to the one party and some to the other. If even one of them opposed a measure, he rendered the decisions of the rest null and void. Now at first they did not enter the senate-house, but sat at the entrance and watched proceedings, and in case anything failed to please them, they would then and there oppose it. Next they were invited inside. Later, however, the ex-tribunes became members of the senate, and finally some of the senators even sought to be tribunes—unless one chanced to be a patrician. Patricians the people would not accept; for after choosing the tribunes to defend them against the patricians, and advancing them to so great power, they feared that a patrician might turn this power to contrary purposes and use it against them. But if a man abjured the rank given him by birth and changed his status to that of a common citizen, they received him gladly. And a

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 15.

προσεδέχοντο. καὶ συχνοὶ τῶν σφύδρα εὐπα-
τριδῶν ἀπείπαντο τὴν εὐγένειαν ἔρωτι τοῦ μέγα
δυνηθῆναι, καὶ ἐδημάρχησαν.

Οὕτω μὲν οὖν ἡ τῶν δημάρχων δυναστεία
συνέστη· οἷς καὶ ἀγορανόμους δύο προσείλοντο,
οἷον ὑπηρέτας σφίσιν ἐσομένους πρὸς γράμματα.
πάντα γὰρ τὰ τε παρὰ τῷ πλήθει καὶ τὰ παρὰ
τῷ δήμῳ καὶ τῇ βουλῇ γραφόμενα λαμβάνοντες,
ὥστε μηδὲν σφᾶς τῶν πραττομένων λανθάνειν,
ἐφύλασσον. τὸ μὲν οὖν ἀρχαῖον ἐπὶ τούτῳ
ἤροῦντο καὶ ἐπὶ τῷ δικάζειν, ὕστερον δὲ καὶ
ἄλλ' ἅττα καὶ τὴν τῶν ὠνίων ἀγορὰν ἐπετρά-
πησαν, ὅθεν καὶ ἀγορανόμοι τοῖς ἐλληνίζουσιν
ὠνομίσθησαν.

BOOK IV

Zonaras 7, 15.

number of the most prominent patricians actually did renounce their nobility, through desire for the immense influence possible, and so became tribunes.

Such was the origin of the power of the tribunes. In addition to them the people chose two aediles to be their assistants in the matter of documents. These took charge of everything that was submitted in writing to the plebs, to the populace, and to the senate, and kept it, so that nothing that was done escaped their notice. This and the trying of cases were the objects for which they were chosen anciently, but later they were charged, among other duties, with the supervision of the provision market, whence they came to be called *agoranomoi* [market-overseers] by the Greeks.

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK V

15^d Δίον ε' βιβλίῳ " τούτῳ τε οὖν αὐτὸν ἐτίμησεν." —Bekk. Anecd. p. 175, 19.

Zonaras 7, 16.

16. Ἡ μὲν οὖν στάσις ἡ πρώτη οὕτω τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις κατέπαυσεν· ἐκ δὲ τῶν περιόικων σφίσι διὰ τὴν στάσιν πολλῶν κατ' αὐτῶν κινηθέντων, μετὰ τὴν σύμβασιν ὁμονοήσαντες ἐρρωμένως τοὺς ἐξ ἐκείνων πολέμους διήνεγκαν καὶ πάντας ἐνίκησαν. ὅτε καὶ Κοριολούς πολιορκοῦντες ἐκπεσεῖν καὶ τοῦ στρατοπέδου μικροῦ ἐκινδύνειον, εἰ μὴ Γναῖος Μάρκιος εὐπατρίδης ἀνὴρ ἠρίστευσε καὶ τοὺς ἐπιόντας ἀπώσατο· ὃς διὰ τοῦτο ἄλλως τε ἐδοξάσθη καὶ Κοριολᾶνος ἐκ τοῦ ἔθνους οὗ ἐτρέψατο ἐπεκλήθη.

Tzetzes, Chil. 6, 532-42.

Ῥωμαῖοι Κοριόλανον τὴν πόλιν πολεμοῦντες, |
ὡς πρὸς φυγὴν¹ ἐτράπησαν οἱ πάντες ἀνὰ κρά-
τος, | αὐτὸς δ' εἰς τὴν πολέμιον πόλιν στραφεῖς
καὶ μόνος | ἠνεφγμένην ἐφευρὼν ἐνέπρησεν ἐκεί-
νην, | λαμπρῶς δ' ἀρθείσης τῆς φλογὸς ἐπαναβὰς
τὸν ἵππον | ῥύμη πολλῇ κατόπισθεν ἐμπίπτει
τῶν βαρβάρων, | οἳ τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις διωγμὸν τὸν
ἄστρεπτον ἐποιοῦν. | οὔπερ στραφέντες καὶ τὸ
πῦρ φλέγον ἰδόντες πόλιν | καὶ πορθηθῆναι δό-
ξαντες ἐφευγον ἀλλαχόσε. | αὐτὸς Ῥωμαίους
σώσας δὲ πορθήσας καὶ τὴν πόλιν, | τὴν ἦνπερ

¹ φυγὴν Kiessling, αὐτὴν Mas.

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK V

Dio, Book V. "This was the honour which [the people] bestowed upon him."¹

Zonaras 7, 16.

16. The first secession of the Romans, then, terminated as described. Now many of the neighbouring tribes had taken advantage of the secession to begin hostilities against them; but the Romans after their reconciliation conducted vigorously and harmoniously the wars brought by their enemies and conquered them all. It was at this time that in the siege of Corioli they came within an ace of being driven from their very camp; but a patrician, Gnaeus Marcius, showed his prowess and repelled the assailants. For this he received various marks of distinction and was given the title of Coriolanus from the people which

B.C. 498

Tzetzes, Chil. 6, 532-42.

When the Romans were warring against the city of Coriolanum,² and had all turned to flight at full speed, he [Coriolanus] turned toward the hostile city, and finding it open, set fire to it all alone. As the flames rose brilliantly, he mounted his horse and fell with great violence upon the rear of the barbarians, who were causing headlong flight to the Romans. They wheeled about, and when they saw the fire consuming the city, thinking it was sacked, they fled in another direction. And he, as a result of saving the Romans and sacking

¹ Reference to Cn. Marcius after the capture of Corioli?

² Tzetzes has confused the name of the city and that of the people, calling the former Coriolanum (or Coriolanus?) and the other Corioli; see pp. 137, 151.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

18,2 Οὐ γάρ ἐστι ῥάδιον οὔτε ἐν πᾶσί τινα ἰσχύειν οὔτε ἐν ἑκατέροις ἅμα τοῖς τε πολεμικοῖς καὶ τοῖς εἰρηνικοῖς πράγμασιν ἀρετὴν ἔχειν· οἳ τε γὰρ τοῖς σώμασιν ἰσχυριζόμενοι¹ ἀνοηταίνουσιν ὡς πλήθει, καὶ τὰ ἀθρόως εὐτυχήσαντ'² οὐκ ἐπὶ πᾶν ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ πολὺ ἀνθεῖ. δι' οὖν ταῦτ' ἐς τὰ πρῶτά ποθ' ὑπὸ τῶν πολιτῶν ἀρθεῖς, ἔπειτα πρὸς αὐτῶν οὐ πολλῷ ὕστερον ἐξέπεσεν, καὶ τὴν πόλιν τὴν τῶν Ουόλσκων τῇ πατρίδι δουλώσας τὴν οἰκείαν αὐ³ μετ' ἐκείνων ἐς πᾶν κινδύνου κατέστησεν.—M. 31 (p. 146).

3 "Οτι ὁ αὐτὸς στρατηγήσαι⁴ θελήσας καὶ μὴ τελεσθεὶς ἡγανίκτησε τῷ ὁμίλῳ, καὶ ἐκ τούτου καὶ ἐκ τοῦ τοῖς δημίρχοις πολὺ δυναμένοις βαρύνεσθαι,

Zonaras 7, 16.

καὶ τότε μὲν οὕτως ἦρθη, οὐ πολλῷ δ' ὕστερον στρατηγήσαι σπεύδων καὶ μὴ τυχών, ἡγανίκτησε κατὰ τοῦ ὁμίλου καὶ τοὺς δημάρχους ἐβαρύνετο.

Tzetzes, Chil. 6, 542-50.

Κοριόλανον εἰρήκαμεν καλεῖσθαι, | πρὸς τῷ καλεῖσθαι πρότερον Μάρκος καὶ Γναῖος ἅμα | ἔσχε καὶ Κοριόλανος ἐκ τοῦ τροπαίου κλήσιν. | οἶα δ' ὁ φθόνος εἴωθεν ποιεῖν τοῖς εὐεργέταις, | μετὰ μικρὸν ἐν λογισμοῖς τὸν ἄνδρα ζημιοῦσιν. | ὑπερπαθήσας δ' ὁ ἀνὴρ θυμῷ δικαιοτάτῳ | ἀφείς γυναῖκα τὴν αὐτοῦ, μητέρα καὶ πατρίδα | πρὸς Κοριόλους ἔρχεται, καὶ δέχονται τὸν ἄνδρα. | καὶ δὴ καὶ παρετάξαντο καὶ κατὰ τῶν Ῥωμαίων.

¹ ἰσχυριζόμενοι Bk., ἐγχειριζόμενοι Ms.

² τὰ ἀθρόως εὐτυχήσαντ' Bk. (and so perhaps Ms.), τῷ ἀθρόῳ εὐτυχήσαντα Mai. ³ αὐ Bk., ἂν Ms.

136 ⁴ στρατηγήσαι Mai (from Zon.), στρατηγὸς Ms.

BOOK V

For it is not easy for a man either to be strong at all points or to possess excellence in the arts both of war and of peace at the same time. Those who are physically strong are, as a rule, weak-minded, and success that has come in unstinted measure generally does not flourish equally well everywhere. This explains why, after having once been exalted by the citizens to the foremost rank, he was not long afterward exiled by them, and how it was that after making the city of the Volsci a slave to his country he with the aid of that people brought his own land in turn into the very extreme of danger.

The same man wished to be made praetor, and upon failing to secure the office became angry at the populace; because of this and also because of his displeasure at the great influence of the tribunes he

B.C. 401

Zonaras 7, 16.

he had routed. For the time he was thus exalted, but not long afterward he was anxious to be made praetor and failed, and therefore became angry with the populace and evinced displeasure toward the

B.C. 401

Tzetzes, *Chil.* 6, 542-50.

the city, which we have already said was called Coriolanum, received, in addition to his former names, Marcus and Gnaeus, the title of Coriolanus, from his victory. But—such is the treatment that jealousy accords to benefactors—after a little in the course of their reflections they fined the man. And he, grievously smarting with most just wrath, left his wife, his mother, and his country, and went to the Corioli,¹ who received him. And they arrayed themselves against the Romans.

¹ See note on p. 135.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- παρρησία πλείονι πρὸς αὐτὸν παρὰ τοὺς ἄλλους
 τοὺς ὁμοίους οἱ ἐκ τῶν κατειργασμένων ἐχρήτο.
- 4 καὶ λιμοῦ γενομένου ἰσχυροῦ καὶ Νώρβης πόλεως
 ἀποικίζεσθαι βουλομένης, τὸ πλῆθος ἐπ' ἀμφο-
 τέροις αὐτοῖς τοὺς δυνατοὺς ἠτιάσατο, ὥς καὶ δι'
 ἐκείνους καὶ τῆς τροφῆς στερισκόμενοι καὶ ἐς τοὺς
 πολεμίους ἐπίτηδες ἐπ' ὀλέθρῳ προύπτῳ ἐκδιδό-
 μενοι· ὅταν γὰρ ἐς ὑποψίαν τινὲς ἀλλήλων ἔλθωσι,
 πάντα καὶ τὰ ὑπὲρ σφῶν γιγνόμενα ἀλλοίως κατὰ
- 5 τὸ στασιωτικὸν λαμβάνουσι. καὶ ὁ Κοριολανὸς
 ἄλλως τε ἐν ὀλιγωρίᾳ αὐτοὺς ἐποιήσατο, καὶ
 σίτου πολλαχόθεν κομισθέντος, καὶ τοῦ γε πλεί-
 στου προῖκα παρὰ τῶν ἐν Σικελίᾳ βασιλέων
 πεμφθέντος, οὐκ ἐπέτρεψέ σφισι διαλαχεῖν αὐτὸν
 ὥσπερ ἦτουν. οἱ οὖν δήμαρχοι, οὔσπερ που καὶ
 τὰ μάλιστα καταλύσαι ἐγλίχετο, τυραννίδος αὐτὸν
 ὑπὸ τὸ πλῆθος¹ ἀγαγόντες ἐξήλασαν, καίτοι
 πάντων τῶν βουλευτῶν² βοώντων καὶ δεινὸν
 ποιουμένων ὅτι καὶ περὶ σφῶν τὰ τοιαῦτα κρίνειν
- 6 ἐτόλμων. ἐκπεσὼν οὖν πρὸς τοὺς Οὐόλσκους

Zonaras 7, 16.

οἱ οὖν δήμαρχοι, οὓς καταλύσαι ἐγλίχετο, αἰτίας
 τινὰς κατ' αὐτοῦ συμφορήσαντες τυραννίδος αὐτῷ
 προσήψαν αἰτίαιμα καὶ τῆς Ῥώμης ἐξήλασαν. ἐκ-
 πεσὼν οὖν τοῖς Οὐολούσκοις εὐθύς προσεχώρησεν.

¹ ὑπὸ τὸ πλῆθος Krebs, τοῦ πλήθους Ms.

² τῶν βουλευτῶν supplied by Polak.

BOOK V

employed greater frankness in speaking to the people than was attempted by others whose deeds entitled them to the same rank as himself. When a severe famine had broken out and the town of Norba called for a colony, the multitude blamed the nobles on both these scores, maintaining that through them they were being deprived of food and were being purposely delivered into the hands of their enemies for manifest destruction. For whenever persons come to suspect each other, they take amiss everything even that is done in their behalf, judging it all in a spirit of party hatred. Coriolanus had invariably shown contempt for the people, and after grain had been brought in from many sources, most of it sent as a gift from princes in Sicily, he would not allow them to receive allotments of it as they were demanding. Accordingly, the tribunes, whose office he was especially eager to abolish, brought him to trial before the populace on a charge of aiming at tyranny and exiled him. It availed naught that all the senators cried out and expressed their indignation at the fact that the tribunes dared to pass such sentence upon their order. So on being expelled he betook himself, raging at his treatment, to the Volsci, though they

Zonaras 7, 16.

tribunes. Accordingly, the latter, whose office he was especially eager to abolish, heaped up accusations against him, fixed upon him a charge of aiming at tyranny, and exiled him from Rome. So, on being expelled, he forthwith went over to the Volsci.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

καίπερ ἐχθίστους ὄντας ὀργῇ τῆς συμφορᾶς ἦλθε, καὶ ἑαυτὸν ἔκ τε τῆς ἀνδρείας ἧς¹ ἐπεπείραντο, καὶ ἐκ τοῦ θυμοῦ τοῦ πρὸς τοὺς πολίτας, ὑσμένως δέξασθαι προσεδόκησεν, ἀντίπαλα ἢ καὶ μείζω δι' αὐτὸν² τοὺς Ῥωμαίους ὧν ἔπαθον δράσειν ἀντελπίσαντας.³ ὕφ' ὧν γὰρ ἄν τις σφόδρα κακοπαθῇ, πρὸς τῶν αὐτῶν τούτων⁴ καὶ εὖ πείσεσθαι, βουλομένων γε καὶ δυναμένων εὖ⁵ ποιῆσαι, οὐκ ἐλάχιστα πιστεύει.—M. 32 (p. 147).

Zonaras 7, 16.

Ὡν οἱ μὲν πρῶτοι καὶ οἱ ἐν τοῖς τέλεσιν αὐτῶν ὄντες ἔχαιρόν τε αὐτῷ καὶ αὐθις πρὸς πόλεμον ἡτοιμάζοντο, Ἀττίου Τουλλίου πρὸς τοῦτον ἐρεθίζοντος ἅπαντας· ὁ δὲ ὅμιλος ἀπρόθυμος ἦν. ὥς οὖν οὐτε παραινοῦντες οὐτ' ἐκφοβοῦντες αὐτοὺς οἱ δυνατοὶ κινήσαι πρὸς ὅπλων ἄρσιν ἠδύναντο, τοιόνδε τι ἐμηχανήσαντο. ἱπποδρομίαν τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἀγόντων, ἄλλοι τε τῶν προσχώρων αὐτοῖς καὶ Οὐολούσκοι πλήθει πολλῷ κατὰ θέαν συνήλθουσαν. ὁ δὲ Τούλλιος τοὺς τῶν Ῥωμαίων στρατηγούς ἐπεισεν, ὥς εὐνοῶν δῆθεν αὐτοῖς, τοὺς Οὐολούσκους φυλάσσεσθαι, παρεσκευασμένους ἐπιθέσθαι σφίσιν ἀνελπίστως ἐν τῇ ἱπποδρομίᾳ. οἱ δὲ στρατηγοὶ καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις τὸ μήνυμα κοινωσάμενοι, τοὺς Οὐολούσκους αὐτίκα πρὸ τοῦ ἀγῶνος ἅπαντας ἐξεκέρηξαν. οἱ δὲ δυσανασχετήσαντες ὅτι μόνοι ἐκ πάντων ἐξελέλαντο, ἔτοιμοι πρὸς μάχην ἐγένοντο. καὶ προστησάμενοι τὸν Κοριο-

¹ ἧς supplied by Krebs. ² αὐτὸν Bs., αὐτὸ Ms. ³ ἀντελπίσαντας Bk., ἀντελπίσας Ms. ⁴ τῶν αὐτῶν τούτων v. Herw., τῶν αὐτῶν αὐτῶν Ms. ⁵ εὖ Bk., τι Ms.

BOOK V

had been his bitterest foes. He expected that because of his valour, of which they had had a taste, and because of the wrath that he cherished toward his fellow-citizens they would receive him gladly, since they might hope by his aid to inflict upon the Romans injuries equal to those they had received, or even greater. For when one has suffered severe injuries at the hands of any persons, one is strongly inclined to expect benefits as well from these same people in case they are willing and also able to confer favours.

Zonaras 7, 16.

The chief men there and the magistrates were delighted and again made ready for war. Attius Tullius was urging this course upon them all, but the multitude was lacking in enthusiasm. So when the leaders could prevail upon them neither by exhortation nor by intimidation to take up arms, they concocted the following scheme. The Romans were conducting a horse-race, and the Volsci among other neighbouring peoples had gathered in a large body to behold the spectacle. Tullius, as a pretended friend of the Romans, persuaded the Roman praetors that they should keep watch on the Volsci, since the latter had made ready to attack them unexpectedly in the midst of the horse-race. The praetors, after communicating the information to the others, made proclamation at once, before the contest, that all the Volsci must depart. The Volsci, indignant because they alone of all the spectators had been expelled, put themselves in readiness for battle. Placing at

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 7 Πανὺ γὰρ περιθύμῳς ἔφερεν ὅτι καὶ περὶ τῆς οἰκείας κινδυνεύοντες μὴδ' ὥς τῶν ἀλλοτρίων ἀφίσταντο. ὥς οὖν καὶ ταῦτα ἀνηγγέλλῃ σφίσιν, οἱ μὲν ἄνδρες οὐδὲν μᾶλλον ἐκινήθησαν· οὕτω πως κακῶς ἐστασίαζον ὥστε μὴδ' ὑπὸ τῶν κινδύνων καταλλαγῆναι· αἱ δὲ γυναῖκες, ἥ τε γαμετὴ τοῦ Κοριολανοῦ Οὐολουμνία¹ καὶ ἡ μήτηρ Οὐετουρία,²

Zonaras 7, 16.

λᾶνόν τε καὶ τὸν Τούλλιον ἐπὶ τὴν Ῥώμην, καὶ τοὺς Λατίνους προσειληφότες, πλήθει ἐχώρησαν πλείονι. ὃ οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι πυθόμενοι πρὸς τὰ ὄπλα μὲν οὐκ ἐρρώσθησαν, ἐν αἰτίαις δ' ἀλλήλους πεποίηντο, οἱ μὲν τοῦ ὀμίλου τοὺς εὐπατρίδας ὅτι ἐξ αὐτῶν ὁ Κοριολᾶνος τυγχάνων μετὰ τῶν ἐχθρῶν ἐπὶ τὴν πατρίδα στρατεύοιτο, οἱ δὲ τὸν ὀμίλου ὅτι μὴ ἐνδίκως αὐτὸν ἐξελάσαντες πολέμιον πεποιήκασιν. οὕτω δὲ στασιάζοντες ἐς μέγα τι κακὸν ἐνέπεσον ἅν, εἰ μὴ αἱ γυναῖκες αὐτοῖς ἐπεκούρησαν. ὥς γὰρ ἡ γερουσία κάθοδον τῷ Κοριολᾶνῳ ἐψηφίσαστο, καὶ ἐπὶ τούτῳ πρέσβεις πρὸς ἐκείνον ἐστάλησαν, ἐκεῖνος καὶ τὴν χώραν τοῖς Οὐολούσκοις ἀποδοθῆναι ἀπῆτει τῆς ἐν τοῖς πρὶν πολέμοις ἐστέρηντο. τὸ δὲ πλήθος τῆς χώρας οὐ μεθίετο. πάλιν οὖν ἐτέρα πρεσβεΐα.

Ὁ δὲ περιθύμῳς ἔφερεν ὅτι καὶ περὶ τῆς ἑαυτῶν κινδυνεύοντες οὐδ' οὕτω τῶν ἀλλοτρίων ἀφίστανται. καὶ τούτων δὲ ἀγγεληθέντων αὐτοῖς οὐτ'³ ἔτι κεκλίνηντο οὐθ'³ ὑπὸ τῶν κινδύνων οἱ ἄνδρες τοῦ στασιάζειν ἐξίσταντο. αἱ δὲ γυναῖκες, ἥ τε γαμετὴ

¹ Οὐολουμνία Bk., οὐλουμνία Ms. ² Οὐετουρία Bk., βετουρία Ms.

³ οὐτ'—οὐθ' Dind., οὐδ'—οὐδ' Mss.

BOOK V

For he was exceedingly angry because they would not, even when in danger of losing their own country, withdraw from the possessions of others. When, now, this news was brought back to them, the men, for their part, were no more moved than before; they were, indeed, so bitterly at variance that not even dangers could reconcile them. But the women, Volumnia, the wife of Coriolanus,

Zonaras 7, 16.

their head Coriolanus and Tullius, and with numbers swollen by the accession of the Latins, they advanced against Rome. The Romans, when informed of it, instead of making a vigorous use of arms, fell into mutual recriminations, the popular party censuring the patricians because Coriolanus, who was marching with the enemy against his country, belonged to their number, and the other party the populace because they had been unjust in expelling him and making him an enemy. Because of this contention they would have incurred some great disaster, had not the women come to their aid. For when the senate voted to recall Coriolanus and envoys had been despatched to him to this end, he demanded that the land of which the Volsci had been deprived in the previous wars be given back to them. But the people would not relinquish the land. The result was a second embassy.

B.C. 488

He was very angry because they would not, even when in danger of losing their own country, withdraw from the possessions of others. Now when this news was brought back to them, the men were still unmoved, and would not, even in the presence of dangers, desist from quarrelling. But the women, Volumnia,

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- παραλαβούσαι καὶ τὰς ἄλλας τὰς ἐπιφανεστάτας,
 ἦλθον πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐς τὸ στρατόπεδον τὰ παιδία
 αὐτοῦ ἄγουσαι, καὶ ἐποίησαν αὐτὸν μὴ ὅτι ἐπὶ τῇ
 χώρᾳ ἀλλὰ¹ μηδὲ ἐπὶ τῇ καθόδῳ καταλύσασθαι.
- 8 προσήκατο γὰρ αὐτὰς εὐθύς, ἐπειδὴ τάχιστα
 παρούσας ᾗσθετο, καὶ λόγου σφίσι μετέδωκεν,
 ἐπράχθη τε ὧδε· αἱ μὲν ἄλλαι σιωπῶσαι ἔκλαον,
 ἡ δὲ δὴ Οὐετουρία² “τί θαυμάζεις,” ἔφη, “τέκνον;
 τι δὲ ἐκπέπληξαι; οὐκ ἡὐτομολήκαμεν, ἀλλ’ ἡμᾶς
 ἡ πατρὶς ἔπεμψέ σοι, εἰ μὲν πείθοιο, μητέρα καὶ
 γυναῖκα καὶ τέκνα, εἰ δὲ μή, λάφυρα, ὥστ’ εἰ καὶ
- 9 νῦν ἔτι ὀργίζῃ, πρῶτας ἡμᾶς ἀπόκτεινον. τί δα-
 κρύεις; τί δ’ ἀποστρέφῃ; ἡ ἀγνοεῖς ὅπως τὰν τῇ
 πόλει ἡμεῖς τοι ἄρτι ὀδυρόμεναι ἐπαυσάμεθα, ἵνα
 σε ἴδωμεν; καταλλάγηθί τε οὖν ἡμῖν καὶ μηκέτι

Zonaras 7, 16.

τοῦ Κοριολάνου Οὐλουμνία καὶ ἡ μήτηρ Οὐετου-
 ρίνα, καὶ τὰς λοιπὰς τὰς ἐπιφανεστάτας παρα-
 λαβούσαι, ἦλθον ἐς τὸ στρατόπεδον πρὸς αὐτὸν
 καὶ τὰ παιδία αὐτοῦ ἐπαγόμεναι. καὶ αἱ μὲν
 ἄλλαι σιωπῶσαι ἐδάκρουν, ἡ δὲ Οὐετουρίνα “οὐκ
 ἡὐτομολήκαμεν,” ἔφη, “τέκνον, ἀλλ’ ἡ πατρὶς
 ἡμᾶς ἔπεμψέ σοι, εἰ μὲν πείθοιο, μητέρα καὶ γυ-
 ναῖκα καὶ τέκνα, εἰ δὲ μή, λάφυρα. καὶ εἰ καὶ νῦν
 ἔτι ὀργίζῃ, πρῶτας ἡμᾶς ἀπόκτεινον. καταλ-

¹ ἀλλὰ supplied by Gros.

² Οὐετουρία Bk., Βετουρία Ms.

BOOK V

and Veturia, his mother, gathering a company of all the most distinguished matrons, came to him in camp, bringing his children with them; and they caused him to end the war not only without requiring the surrender of the conquered territory, but without even demanding his own restoration. For he admitted them at once, as soon as he learned they were there, and granted them an interview, the course of which was as follows. While the rest wept in silence, Veturia began: "Why are you surprised, my son? Why are you startled? We are not deserters, but in us the country has sent to you, if you should yield, your mother and wife and children, but otherwise your spoil. Hence, if even now you still are angry, kill us first. Why do you weep? Why do you turn away? Or do you not know that we have just ceased lamenting the state of affairs in the city, in order that we might see you? Be reconciled with us, then, and harbour no longer

Zonaras 7, 16.

the wife of Coriolanus, and Veturina, his mother, gathering a company of all the most distinguished matrons, came to him in camp, bringing his children along with them. And while the rest wept in silence, Veturina began: "We are not deserters, my son, but in us the country has sent to you, if you should yield, your mother and wife and children, but otherwise your spoil. And if even now you still are angry, kill us first. Be reconciled and harbour no longer

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ὀργίζου τοῖς πολίταις τοῖς φίλοις τοῖς ἱεροῖς τοῖς
 τάφοις, μηδ' ἐπεσπέσης ἐς τὸ ἄστυ θυμῷ πολεμίῳ,
 μηδὲ ἐκπολιορκήσης τὴν πατρίδα ἐν ᾗ καὶ ἐγεν-
 νήθης καὶ ἀνεντρέφης καὶ τὸ μέγα τοῦτο ὄνομα
 Κοριολανὸς ἐγένου. πείσθητί μοι, παιδίον, μηδέ
 με ἄπρακτον ἀποπέμψης, ἵνα μὴ καὶ νεκρὰν με
 10 ὑπ' αὐτοχειρίας ἴδῃς." ταῦτ' εἰποῦσα ἀνέκλαυσε,
 καὶ τὴν τε ἐσθῆτα καταρρηξαμένη καὶ τοὺς
 μαστοὺς προδείξασα τῆς τε γαστρὸς ἀψαμένη,
 "ἰδοὺ," ἔφη, "τέκνον, αὕτη σε ἔτεκεν, οὗτοί σε
 ἐξέθρεψαν." εἰπούσης δὲ αὐτῆς ταῦτα καὶ ἡ
 γαμετὴ αὐτοῦ τά τε παιδία καὶ αἱ ἄλλαι γυναῖκες

Zonaras 7, 16.

λάγηθι καὶ μηκέτι ὀργίζου τοῖς πολίταις τοῖς
 φίλοις τοῖς ἱεροῖς τοῖς τάφοις, μηδὲ ἐκπολιορ-
 κήσης τὴν πατρίδα, ἐν ᾗ ἐγεννήθης καὶ ἐτρέφης
 καὶ τὸ μέγα τοῦτο ὄνομα Κοριολᾶνος ἐγένου. μὴ
 με ἄπρακτον ἀποπέμψης, ἵνα μὴ καὶ νεκρὰν με
 αὐτοχειρίᾳ θεάσῃ." ἐπὶ τούτοις ἀνέκλαυσε, καὶ
 τοὺς μαστοὺς προδείξασα τῆς τε γαστρὸς ἀψαμένη,
 "αὕτη σε ἔτεκεν," ἔφη, "τέκνον, οὗτοί σε ἐξέθρε-
 ψαν." ἡ μὲν εἶπε ταῦτα, ἡ γαμετὴ δὲ αὐτοῦ καὶ
 τὰ παιδία καὶ αἱ ἄλλαι γυναῖκες συνεθρήνησαν,

Tzetzes, Chil. 8, 551-55.

Καὶ εἰ μὴ μετὰ συρραγῆς ἐκείνου τοῦ πολέμου |
 δραμοῦσαι κατεσχίσαντο τοὺς ἑαυτῶν χιτῶνας |
 γυμναί τε περιέστησαν ἢ σύζυγος καὶ μήτηρ, | ἢ
 Βετουρνία τε αὐτὴ καὶ Βολουμνία κλήσιν, | καὶ

BOOK V

your anger against your countrymen, your friends, your temples, your tombs; and do not burst into the city with hostile rage nor take by storm your native place, in which you were born, were reared, and became Coriolanus, bearer of this great name. Yield to me, my child, and send me not hence without result, unless you would see me dead by my own hand." At the end of this speech she burst into tears, and tearing open her clothing, bared her breasts, and touching her belly, exclaimed: "See, my child, this brought you forth, these reared you up." When she had thus spoken, his wife and children and the rest of the women joined in the

Zonaras 7, 16.

your anger against your countrymen, your friends, your temples, your tombs; do not take by storm your native place, in which you were born, were reared, and became Coriolanus, bearer of this great name. Send me not hence without result, unless you would behold me dead by my own hand." Thereupon she burst into tears, and baring her breasts and touching her belly, exclaimed: "This brought you forth, my child, these reared you up." She, then, spoke thus; and his wife and children and the rest of the women joined in the

Tzetzes, Chil. 6, 551-55.

And had not his wife and mother (Veturia and Volumnia were their names) at the breaking out of that war run and rent their tunics and stood about him naked and checked him, with difficulty, from the

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- συνεθρήνησαν, ὥστε καὶ ἐκείνουν ἐς πένθος ἐμ-
 11 βαλεῖν. μόλις τέ ποτε ἀνευεγκῶν περιέπτυξε τὴν
 μητέρα, καὶ φιλῶν ἅμα αὐτήν, “ἰδοῦ,”¹ ἔφη,
 “μῆτερ, πείθομαί σοι· σὺ γάρ με νικᾷς, καὶ σοὶ
 δὴ² ταύτην τὴν χάριν καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι πάντες ἐχέτω-
 σαν· ἐγὼ γὰρ οὐδ’ ἰδεῖν αὐτοὺς ὑπομένω, οὔτινες
 τηλικοῦτα ὑπ’ ἐμοῦ εὐεργετηθέντες τοιαῦτά με
 ἔδρασαν. οὐκουν οὐδ’ ἀφίξομαί ποτε ἐς τὴν πόλιν·
 ἀλλὰ σὺ μὲν καὶ αὐτ’ ἐμοῦ τὴν πατρίδα ἔχε,
 ἐπειδὴ τοῦτο ἠθέλησας, ἐγὼ δὲ ἐκποδὼν ὑμῖν
 12 ἀπαλλαγῆσομαι.” ταῦτ’ εἰπὼν ἀπανέστη· τῷ τε
 γὰρ δέει τῷ τοῦ ὀμίλου καὶ τῇ αἰσχύνῃ τῶν
 ὁμοίων, ὅτι καὶ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἐπ’ αὐτοὺς ἐπεστρά-
 τευσεν, οὐδὲ τὴν κάθοδον διδομένην οἱ ἐδέξατο,

Zonaras 7, 16.

ὥστε καὶ ἐκείνουν εἰς πένθος κινήσαι. μόλις δ’
 ἀνευεγκῶν περιέπλεξε τὴν μητέρα, καὶ φιλῶν ἅμα,
 “ἰδε,” ἔφη, “μῆτερ, πείθομαί σοι· σὺ γάρ με
 νικᾷς. καὶ σοὶ ταύτην τὴν χάριν πάντες ἐχέ-
 τωσαν· ἐγὼ γὰρ οὐδὲ ἰδεῖν αὐτοὺς ὑπομένω οὐ
 τηλικοῦτα παρ’ ἐμοῦ εὐεργετηθέντες τοιαῦτά μοι
 ἀνταπέδωκαν, οὐδ’ ἀφίξομαι εἰς τὴν πόλιν· ἀλλὰ
 σὺ μὲν αὐτ’ ἐμοῦ τὴν πατρίδα ἔχε, ὅτι τοῦτο
 ἠθέλησας, ἐγὼ δὲ ἀπαλλαγῆσομαι.” ταῦτα εἰπὼν
 ἀπανέστη· καὶ οὐδὲ τὴν κάθοδον κατεδέξατο,

Tzetzes, Chil. 6, 555–58.

τοῦτον μόλις ἔπαυσαν τῆς κατὰ Ῥώμης μάχης, |
 ἢ Ῥώμη ἂν ἐπέγνωκε τιμᾶν τοὺς εὐεργέτας. | ἀλλὰ
 λιταῖς ταῖς τῆς μητρὸς παυσθεῖς καὶ τῆς συζύγου |
 πόλεμον μὲν κατέπαυσε τὸν κατὰ τῶν Ῥωμαίων, |

BOOK V

lament, so that he, too, was overcome with grief. Recovering himself at length with difficulty, he embraced his mother, and kissing her the while, replied: "See, mother, I yield to you. Yours is the victory, and to you let all the others ascribe this favour. For I cannot endure even to see those men, who after receiving such great benefits at my hands have treated me in such a way. Hence I will never even enter the city. But do you keep your country instead of me, since you have so wished it; and I will depart out of the way of you all." With these words he withdrew. For, through fear of the multitude and shame before his peers, in that he had ever undertaken an expedition against them, he would not accept even the restoration offered him,

Zonaras 7, 16.

lament, so that he, too, was moved to grief. Recovering himself with difficulty, he enfolded his mother in his arms, and kissing her the while, replied: "See, mother, I yield to you. Yours is the victory, and to you let all ascribe this favour. For I cannot endure even to see those men, who after receiving such great benefits at my hands have given me such a recompense, nor will I enter the city. Do you keep your country instead of me, because you have so wished it, and I will depart." With these words he withdrew. And he would not even accept his

Tzetzes, *Chil.* 6, 555-58.

battle against the Romans, Rome would have formed the resolve to honour benefactors. But brought to a halt by the prayers of his mother and of his wife, he stopped the war against the Romans, and leaving

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ἀλλ' ἐς τοὺς Οὐόλσκους ἀναχωρήσας ἐνταῦθα ἐξ ἐπιβουλῆς ἥ καὶ γηράσας ἀπέθανεν.—M. 33 (p. 148).

15° Δίων ἐ' βιβλίῳ "ἐπελπίζοντές τινα αὐτοὺς οἱ δυνατοί."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 140, 10.

19 "Ὅτι Κάσσιος τοὺς Ῥωμαίους εὐεργετήσας ὑπ' αὐτῶν ἐκείνων ἐθανατώθη· ὥστε καὶ ἐκ τούτου διαδειχθῆναι ὅτι πιστὸν οὐδὲν ἐν τοῖς πλήθεσιν ἐστίν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοὺς πάνυ σφίσι προσκειμένους οὐχ ἡττον τῶν τὰ μέγιστα ἀδικούντων ἀπολλύουσι· πρὸς μὲν γὰρ τὸ αἰ παρὸν μεγάλους τοὺς αἰτίλους τῶν ὠφελημάτων ἄγουσιν, ἐπειδὰν δέ σφας ἐκκαρπῶσονται, οὐδὲν ἔτ' αὐτοὺς οἰκειοτέρους τῶν ἐχθίστων νομίζουσι. τὸν γὰρ Κάσσιον καίπερ χαριζόμενόν σφισιν ὅμως ἐπ' αὐτοῖς οἷς ἐσεμνύνετο ἀπέκτειναν, καὶ ἔκδηλόν γε ἐποίησαν¹ ὅτι ζηλοτυπηθεὶς ἀλλ' οὐκ ἀδικήσας τι ἀπώλετο.—M. 34 (p. 150).

Zonaras 7, 16.

ἀναχωρήσας δὲ εἰς τοὺς Οὐολούσκους ἐκεῖ γηράσας ἀπήλλαξεν.

Zonaras 7, 17.

17. Οἱ δὲ δήμαρχοι χώραν ἐκ πολεμίων προσκτηθεῖσαν Ῥωμαίοις ἀπήτουν διανεμηθῆναι τῷ πλήθει· ὅθεν πρὸς ἀλλήλων τε καὶ πρὸς τῶν

Tzetzes, Chil. 6, 559-60

αὐτὸς τοὺς Κοριόλους δὲ ἀφείδς καὶ τοὺς Ῥωμαίους | πρὸς ἄλλ. γὴν ἀπέδραμε τῇ λύπῃ βεβλημένος.

¹ ἐποίησαν supplied by Bs.

BOOK V

but retired among the Volsci, and there died, either as the result of a plot or from old age.

Dio, Book V. "The rich, encouraging them with certain hopes." ¹ B.C. 486

Cassius after benefiting the Romans was put to death by that very people. Thus it was demonstrated anew in his case that there is no sense of loyalty in multitudes. On the contrary, they destroy men who are altogether devoted to them no less than men guilty of the greatest wrongs. For in each event they deem those great who are the cause of benefits to them, but when they have profited to the full by such men's services, they no longer regard them as having any nearer claims than bitterest foes. For Cassius, although he humoured them, was nevertheless slain by them because of the very matters on which he prided himself, and they made it clear that he perished through envy and not as the result of any wrong he had committed. B.C. 485

Zonaras 7, 16.

restoration, but retired among the Volsci, and there passed away in old age.

Zonaras 7, 17.

17. Now the tribunes demanded that some land acquired by the Romans from the enemy be apportioned among the people, and as a result of their B.C. 484

Tzetzes, Chil. 6, 559-60.

behind the Corioli² and the Romans, himself hurried to another land, smitten with sorrow.

¹ Macchiore (*Klio* 10, 351 ff.) argues that this fragment refers to the year 486, when the patricians through their representative, Verginius, promised the people an assignment of public land.

² See note on page 135.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 20 Οἱ γὰρ ἐν τοῖς πράγμασιν αἰεὶ γιγνόμενοι ἐπειδὴ μηδένα ἄλλον τρόπον κατέχειν σφᾶς ἐδύναντο, πολέμους ἐκ πολέμων ἐξεπίτηδες ἐκίνουν, ὅπως πρὸς ἐκείνους ἀσχολίαν ἄγοντες μηδὲν περὶ τῆς γῆς πολυπραγμονῶσιν.—M. 65 (p. 150).
- 3 Οὕτω γοῦν ὑφ' ἐκατέρου παρωξύνθησαν ὥστε καὶ τὴν νίκην ἔνορκον τοῖς στρατηγοῖς ὑποσχέσθαι· πρὸς γὰρ τὴν αὐτίκα ὁρμὴν κύριοι καὶ τῆς τύχης εἶναι ἐνόμισαν.—M. 36 (p. 150).
- 4 "Οτι ἔοικε τὸ πλεῖστον τοῦ ἀνθρωπίνου πρὸς μὲν τὸ ἀνθιστάμενον καὶ παρὰ τὸ συμφέρον φιλονεικεῖν, τοῖς δὲ ὑπεῖκουσι καὶ παρὰ δύναμιν ἀνθυπουργεῖν.—M. 37 (p. 151) = Max. Conf. flor. f. 189^v A (f. 125^v B) = Arsen. ap. Mai. fr. 115 (p. 561).

Zonaras 7, 17.

πολεμίων πολλὰ ἐκακώθησαν. οἱ γὰρ δυνατοὶ μὴ ἄλλως κατέχειν αὐτοὺς δυνάμενοι, πολέμους ἐκ πολέμων ἐξεπίτηδες ἐκίνουν, ἵν' αὐτοῖς ἀσχολούμενοι μηδὲν περὶ τῆς γῆς πολυπραγμονῶσι. χρόνῳ δέ ποτε ὑποτοπήσαντές τινες τὸ πραττόμενον, οὐκ εἴων καὶ ἄμφω τοὺς ὑπάτους ἢ στρατηγοὺς ὑπὸ τῶν δυνατῶν ἀποδείκνυσθαι, ἀλλ' ἤθελον καὶ αὐτοὶ τὸν ἕτερον ἐκ τῶν εὐπατριδῶν αἰρεῖσθαι. ὥς δὲ τοῦτο κατεργάσαντο, προεῖλοντο Σπούριον Φούριον,¹ καὶ μετ' ἐκείνου στρατευσάμενοι πάντα ἐφ' ὅσα ὥρμησαν προθύμως κατέπραξαν. οἱ δὲ τῷ συνάρχοντι αὐτοῦ Φαβίῳ Καίσωνι συνεξελθόντες οὐ μόνον οὐκ ἐρρώσθησαν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον ἐκλιπόντες εἰς τὴν πόλιν ἦλθον καὶ ἐθορύβουν, ἕως οἱ Τυρσηνοὶ τοῦτο μαθόντες ἐπεχείρησαν αὐτοῖς. καὶ τότε μέντοι οὐ πρότερον ἐξῆλθον τῆς

BOOK V

For the men from time to time in control of affairs, when they became unable to restrain the people by any other method, stirred up purposely war after war, in order that they might be kept busy attending to those conflicts and not disturb themselves about the land.

At any rate they were so inflamed with rage by each of the two as to promise victory under oath to their generals; with regard to the immediate attack they thought themselves actually lords of destiny. B.C. 480

It is natural for the majority of the human race to quarrel with an opposing force even beyond what is to its own advantage, and upon those who yield to bestow a benefit in turn even beyond its power.

Zonaras 7, 17.

action many injuries were received by the citizens both from one another and from the enemy. For the nobles, being unable to restrain the people in any other way, stirred up purposely war after war, in order that, being busied therewith, they might not disturb themselves about the land. But after a time some persons began to suspect what was going on, and would not permit both of the consuls (or praetors) to be appointed by the nobles, but desired to choose one of them themselves from the patricians. Upon gaining this point they selected Spurius Furius, and campaigning with him accomplished with enthusiasm all the objects for which they had set out. But those who took the field with his colleague, Kaeso Fabius, not only displayed no energy, but abandoned their camp, came to the city, and raised a tumult, until the Etruscans, learning of it, assailed them. Even then, in fact, they B.C. 481

B.C. 480

- 21 "Οτι οί Φάβιοι ἐπὶ τε τῷ γένει καὶ τῷ πλούτῳ ὁμοια τοῖς ἀρίστοις φρονούντες ὡς τάχιστα αὐτοὺς ἀθυμοῦντας εἶδον· ὅταν γάρ τινες ἐς πολλὰς ἅμα καὶ δυσχερεῖς πράξεις ἐμπέσωσιν, οὔτε τι βούλευμα πρὸς τε τὸ πλήθος καὶ πρὸς τὸ ἀθρόον τῶν κινδύνων ἐξευρεῖν δύνανται, καὶ τῶν ἔργων καὶ τὰ πάνυ ῥάδια ἀπογινώσκουσι, καὶ τούτου ταῖς τε γνώμαις παρὰ τὸ εἰκὸς καὶ¹ ταῖς δόξαις ἀναπίπτουσι, καὶ τὰ πράγματα ἐκόντες ὡς καὶ μίτην πονήσαντες προίενται, καὶ τέλος ἐπιτρέψαντές σφας τοῖς ἐκ τοῦ δαιμονίου παραλόγοις ἀναμένουσι πάνθ' ὅσα ἂν ἡ συντυχία ἐνέγκῃ.—M. 38 (p. 151).

Zonaras 7, 17.

πόλεως πρὶν τῶν δημάρχων τινὰς συμφρονῆσαι τοῖς δυνατοῖς. ἡγωνίσαντο δὲ προθύμως, καὶ πολλοὺς μὲν τῶν πολεμίων διέφθειραν, συχνοὶ δὲ καὶ αὐτῶν ἀπέθανον· ἔπεσε δὲ καὶ ὁ εἰς τῶν ὑπάτων ὁ Μάλιος. ὁ δὲ ὄμιλος στρατηγὸν τὸ τρίτον τὸν Μάλιον εἴλετο.

Καὶ πόλεμος αὐθις αὐτοῖς ἐπενήνεκτο πρὸς τῶν Τυρσηνῶν· ἀθυμοῦσι δὲ Ῥωμαίοις καὶ ἀποροῦσι πῶς τοῖς ἐχθροῖς ἀντικαταστῶσιν, οἱ Φάβιοι ἐπεκούρησαν. ἔξ γὰρ ὄντες καὶ τριακόσιοι, ὡς ἀθυμοῦντας εἶδον αὐτοὺς καὶ μήτε τι βουλευομένους λυσιτελὲς καὶ ἀπογινώσκοντας ἅπαντα, τὸν πρὸς τοὺς Τυρσηνοὺς ὑπεδέξαντό πόλεμον αὐτοὶ δι' ἑαυτῶν προθυμηθέντες μαχέσασθαι καὶ τοῖς σώμασι καὶ τοῖς χρήμασι. καὶ τι χωρίον κατα-

¹ καὶ after εἰκὸς Bk., after γνώμαις Ms.

BOOK V

The Fabii, who on the basis of birth and wealth B.C. 478 were as proud-spirited as the noblest, very quickly saw that they [the Romans] were dejected. For when men involve themselves in undertakings at once numerous and difficult, they can discover no device for confronting the multitude and array of dangers, and give up as hopeless quite easy projects; after which they lose their spirit, strange to say, as well as their confidence, and voluntarily abandon matters in hand, with the idea that their labour will be in vain; finally they surrender themselves to the uncertain dispensations of Heaven and await whatever Chance may bring.

Zonaras 7, 17.

did not march out of the city until some of the tribunes came to an agreement with the nobles. Still, they fought vigorously and destroyed many of the enemy, and not a few of their own number also were killed. One of the consuls, Manlius, likewise fell; the populace chose Manlius praetor for the third time.¹

Again a war was waged against them by the Etruscans. And when the Romans were dejected and at a loss to know how they should withstand the enemy, the Fabii came to their aid. These, three hundred and six in number, when they saw that the Romans were dejected, were not following profitable counsels, and were despairing of their whole cause, took upon themselves the burden of the war against the Etruscans, offering to carry on the conflict zealously all by themselves with their persons and with their wealth. They occupied and fortified an ad- B.C. 478

¹ The second "Manlius" is evidently an error of Zonaras. The name should be Fabius.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 2 "Οτι οἱ Φάβιοι ἕξ καὶ τριακόσιοι ὄντες ὑπὸ
 Τυρσηνῶν ἀνηρέθησαν· καὶ γὰρ πῶς τὸ δι'
 ἀνδρείας¹ πίστιν ὑγκούμενον ὑπ' αὐτοῦ τοῦ θρά-
 σους πολλάκις φθείρεται, τό τε δι' εὐτυχίαν
 αὐχοῦν ἐς τούναντίον ἐκφρονήσαν ἐκπίπτει.—
 M. 39 (p. 151).
- 3 Οὗς οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι μειζόνως ἢ κατὰ ἀριθμὸν τῶν
 ἀπογενομένων καὶ ἰδίᾳ καὶ κοινῇ ἐπένθησαν. ἦν
 μὲν γὰρ ἐκείνος ἄλλως τε καὶ ἐν εὐπατρίδαις οὐ
 σμικρός, πρὸς δὲ δὴ τὴν ἀξίωσιν τό τε φρόνημα
 αὐτῶν πᾶσάν σφον ἀπολωλέναι τὴν ἰσχὺν ἐνό-
 μιζον. καὶ διὰ τοῦτο τὴν τε ἡμέραν ἐν ᾗ διεφθά-
 ρησαν ἐς τὰς μιὰς ἐνέγραψαν, καὶ τὰς πύλας
 δι' ὧν ἐξεστράτευσαν ἐν ἀτιμίᾳ ἐποιήσαντο, ὥστε
 μηδένα δι' αὐτῶν ἄρχοντα διέναι. καὶ Τίτου
 Μευηνίου τοῦ στρατηγοῦ (ἐπὶ γὰρ τούτου τὸ
 πάθος ἐγένετο) κατηγορηθέντος ὕστερον ἐν τῷ

Zonaras 7, 17.

λαβόντες ἐπὶ καιρὸν ἐνετειχίσαντο, ὅθεν ὀρμώμενοι
 πάντα τὰ τῶν πολεμίων ἤγον, τῶν Τυρσηνῶν μηδὲ
 ἐς χεῖρας αὐτοῖς ἵεναι θαρρύντων, εἰ δὲ καὶ ποτε
 συμμίξειαν, ἐλαττουμένων παρὰ πολὺ. προσλαβόμε-
 νοι δὲ καὶ συμμάχους οἱ Τυρσηνοὶ ἐν ὑλώδει
 χωρίῳ ἐλόχησαν, καὶ ἀφυλάκτους ἐπελθόντας
 αὐτοῖς τοὺς Φαβίους ὑπὸ πάντα νικᾶν, περιε-
 στοίχισαν καὶ πάντας ἐφόνευσαν. καὶ παντελῶς
 τὸ γένος αὐτῶν ἐξέλιπεν ἄν, εἰ μὴ εἰς τις οἴκοι

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

δήμῳ ὅτι μήτ' ¹ ἐκείνοις ἤμυνε ² καὶ μάχῃ μετὰ τοῦθ' ἠττήθη, κατεψηφίσαντο.—V. 9 (p. 578).

24, 5 Δίωνος 5' βιβλίῳ "ἐπειδὴ διήρξεν, ³ εἰσήγαγον καὶ χρημάτων ἐξημίωσαν, οὔτε περὶ τοῦ σώματος ἐς κίνδυνον καταστήσαντες . . ." ⁴—Bekk. Anecd. p. 146, 21.

Zonaras 7, 17.

κατελείφθη διὰ νεότητα, ἀφ' οὐπερ αὐθις εἰσ-έπειτα ἦνθησαν.

Τῶν δὲ Φαβίων οὕτω φθαρέντων οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι μάλα παρὰ τῶν Τυρσηνῶν ἐκακώθησαν. εἴτα πρὸς μὲν τοὺς πολεμίους σπονδὰς ἐποιήσαντο, τραπόμενοι δ' ἐπ' ἀλλήλους ἔπραξαν πολλὰ καὶ δεινὰ, ὥς μηδὲ τῶν στρατηγῶν ἀποσχέσθαι τὸ πλήθος. τοὺς τε γὰρ ὑπηρέτας αὐτῶν ἔπαιον καὶ τὰς ῥάβδους κατέκλων, αὐτοὺς τε τοὺς στρατηγούς ὑπ' εὐθύνην ἦγον ἐπὶ πάσῃ προφάσει καὶ μεῖζονι καὶ ἐλάττονι. Ἀππιον οὖν Κλαύδιον καὶ παρ' αὐτὴν τὴν ἀρχὴν ἐς τὸ δεσμωτήριον ἐμβαλεῖν ἐβουλεύσαντο, ὅτι τε αὐτοῖς ἡναντιοῦτο εἰς ἅπαντα καὶ ὅτι τοὺς συστρατευσαμένους αὐτῷ ἐδεκάτευσεν, ἐπειδὴ τοῖς Οὐολούσκοις ἐν μάχῃ ἐνέδοσαν. ἡ δεκάτευσις δὲ τοιούδε τι ἦν. ὅτε τι οἱ στρατιῶται μέγα ἡμάρτησαν, ὁ στρατηγὸς εἰς δεκάδας αὐτοὺς ἀριθμῶν, ἓνα λαβὼν ἐξ' ἐκάστης δεκάδος τὸν κλήρῳ λαχόντα θανάτῳ ἐκόλαζεν. ἀπελθόντα δ' ἐκ τῆς ἀρχῆς τὸν Κλαύδιον εὐθύς οἱ τοῦ πλήθους εἰς ἀγῶνα κατέστησαν, καὶ οὐ κατεψηφίσαντο μὲν,

¹ μήτ' Bk, μὴ Ms.

² ἐκείνοις ἤμυνε Val., μετ' ἐκείνοις ἤμυσσε (or ἤμνασε) Ms.

³ ἐπειδὴ διήρξεν de Boer, ἐπειδὴ ἤρξεν Ms.

⁴ καταστήσαντες Bk., καταστήσας Ms.

BOOK V

of having failed to assist the Fabii and of having been defeated subsequently in battle.

Dio, Book VI. "When he had ended his term of office, they indicted him and imposed a fine, but neither brought him into danger of his life. . . ." B.C. 478¹

Zonaras 7, 17.

because of his youth been left at home; in his descendants the family later attained renewed renown.

After the Fabii had thus been destroyed the Romans suffered many injuries at the hands of the Etruscans. Subsequently they concluded a peace with the enemy, but turning against one another committed many outrages; in fact, the populace did not refrain from attacking even the praetors. They beat their assistants and shattered their fasces and made the praetors themselves submit to investigation on every pretext, great and small. Thus, they actually planned to throw Appius Claudius into prison in the very midst of his term of office, inasmuch as he persistently opposed them at every point and had decimated the troops who served under him because of their giving way before the Volsci in battle. Now decimation was the following sort of process. When the soldiers had committed any grave offence the leader told them off in groups of ten, and taking one man of each ten, who had drawn the lot, he would punish him by death. Upon Claudius' retirement from office the popular party straightway brought him to trial; and though they B.C. 478

¹ Boissvain shows that this fragment, commonly understood of Camillus, cannot refer to him, and he would therefore refer it to Menenius (cf. Livy 2, 52), in spite of the fact that it is cited from Book VI.; but the book numbers are often erroneously cited. Von Gutschmid refers to Postumius, B.C. 423 (cf. Livy, 4, 40, 4). B.C. 471

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

22 "Οτι οἱ εὐπατρίδαι φανερώς μὲν οὐ πάνυ πλὴν βραχέων ἐπιθειάζοντές τινα ἀντέπραττον, λάθρα δὲ συχνοὺς τῶν θρασυτάτων ἐφόνευον. ἐννέα γάρ ποτε δήμαρχοι πυρὶ ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου ἐδόθησαν· ἀλλ' οὔτε τοῦτο τοὺς λοιποὺς ἐπέσχευεν, πολλῶ τε¹ πλείονα ἐλπίδα οἱ μετὰ ταῦτα ἀεὶ δημαρχοῦντες ἐκ τῆς ἑαυτῶν φιλονεικίας ἢ δέος ἐκ τῆς ἐκείνων συμφορᾶς λαμβάνοντες, οὐκ ἡμβλύνοντο, ἀλλὰ

Zonaras 7, 17.

τὴν ψῆφον δὲ ὑπερθέμενοι ἐς ἀνάγκην αὐτὸν αὐτοχειρίας κατέστησαν. καὶ τινες δὲ τῶν δημάρχων ἄλλα τε κατὰ τῶν εὐπατριδῶν συνέγραψαν καὶ τὸ ἐξεῖναι τῷ πλήθει καὶ καθ' ἑαυτὸ συνιέναι καὶ ἄνευ ἐκείνων βουλευέσθαι καὶ χρηματίζειν πάνθ' ὅσα ἂν ἐβέλῃσιν. καὶν τις ἐπ' αἰτία τινὶ παρὰ τῶν στρατηγῶν προστιμηθῇ,² ἔκκλητον ἐπὶ τούτοις τὸν δῆμον δικάζειν ἔταξαν. καὶ τοὺς ἀγορανόμους δὲ καὶ τοὺς δημάρχους ἐπηύξησαν, ἵνα πλείστους τοὺς αὐτῶν προῖσταμένους ἔχωσι.

Πραττομένων δὲ τούτων οἱ εὐπατρίδαι φανερώς μὲν οὐ πάνυ ἀντέπραττον πλὴν βραχέων, λάθρα δὲ συχνοὺς τῶν θρασυτάτων ἐφόνευον. ἀλλ' οὔτε τοῦτο τοὺς λοιποὺς ἐπέσχευεν οὔθ' ὅτι ποτὲ ἐννέα δήμαρχοι πυρὶ ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου ἐδόθησαν. οὐ μόνον γὰρ οἱ μετὰ ταῦτα δημαρχοῦντες οὐκ ἡμβλύνοντο,

¹ πολλῶ τε Bs., πόλλα Ms.

² προστιμηθῇ Dind., προστιμωθῇ JA^c, προστιμωρηθῇ B.

BOOK V

The patricians openly took scarcely any retaliatory measures, except in a few cases, where they appealed to Heaven for vengeance ; but they secretly slaughtered a number of the boldest spirits. Thus, nine tribunes on one occasion were delivered to the flames by the populace. This did not, however, deter the others ; on the contrary, those who in turn held the tribuneship afterwards derived far more encouragement from their own eagerness for the struggle than fear from the fate of their predecessors. Hence, far from being disheartened, they were even

Zonaras 7, 17.

failed to condemn him, they forced him, by postponing their vote, to commit suicide. And among the measures introduced by some of the tribunes to the prejudice of the patrician interests was one permitting the populace to convene separately and without interference from the patricians to deliberate upon and transact as much business as they pleased. They also ordained that, if any one for any cause should have an excessive penalty imposed upon him by the praetors, the populace might thereupon have the case appealed to them and decide it. And they increased the number of aediles and tribunes, in order to have a large body of persons to act as their champions.

During the progress of these events the patricians openly took scarcely any retaliatory measures, except in a few cases, but secretly slaughtered a number of the boldest spirits. Neither this, however, nor the fact that on one occasion nine tribunes were delivered to the flames by the populace deterred the others. Not only were those who subsequently held the

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

καὶ ἐπὶ μᾶλλον ὑπ' αὐτῶν τούτων ἐθρασύνοντο·
 2 τοὺς τε γὰρ ἀπολλυμένους ἐς δικαίωμα τῆς ὑπὲρ
 ἑαυτῶν τιμωρίας προεβάλλοντο, καὶ αὐτοὶ μεγάλην
 ἡδονὴν ἐκ τοῦ καὶ παρὰ δόξαν ἀκινδύνως περιέ-
 σεσθαι νομίζειν προσετίθεντο. ὥστε καὶ τῶν
 εὐπατριδῶν τινας, ἐπειδὴ μηδὲν ἄλλως ἦνυτον,
 ἐς τὰ τοῦ πλήθους νομίσματα μεταστῆναι· τὴν
 γὰρ ταπεινότητα αὐτοῦ πολὺν κρείττω¹ πρὸς τὰς
 τῆς δημαρχικῆς ἰσχύος ἐπιθυμίας τῆς τῶν σφε-
 τέρων καλλωπισμάτων ἀσθeneίας ἐνόμιζον εἶναι,
 καὶ μάλιστα² ὅτι καὶ δεύτερον καὶ τρίτον ἐπὶ
 πλείον τε ἔτι, καίπερ κωλυθὲν τό τινα δις² τὴν
 ἀρχὴν λαμβάνειν, συχνολὶ καὶ ἐφεξῆς ἐδημάρχουν.
 —M. 40 (p. 152).

3 "Οτι ἐς τοῦτο ὁ³ ὄμιλος ὑπ' αὐτῶν τῶν εὐπα-
 τριδῶν προήχθη· ὃ γάρ τοι ὑπὲρ ἑαυτῶν ἡγούντο
 ποιεῖν, τὸ πολέμους τινὰς αἰεὶ παρασκευάζειν
 σφίσι, ὅπως ὑπὸ γε τῶν ἔξωθεν κινδύνων σω-
 φρονεῖν ἀναγκάζωνται, τοῦτο θρασυτέρους αὐτοὺς
 ἀπειργάζετο· οὔτε γὰρ στρατεύειν, εἰ μὴ λάβοιεν

Zonaras 7, 17.

ἀλλὰ μᾶλλον καὶ ἐθρασύνοντο. εἰς τοῦτο ὑπὸ τῶν
 εὐπατριδῶν προήχθη ὁ ὄμιλος. οὔτε γὰρ στρα-
 τεύειν ἐπέιθοντο πολέμων ἐπικειμένων, εἰ μὴ ὧν

¹ κρείττω supplied by Mai.

² δις supplied by v. Herw.

³ ὁ added by Krebs.

BOOK V

the more emboldened by those very proceedings. For they put forward the death of the former tribunes as a justification of the vengeance they were going to take in their own behalf; and personally they got great pleasure out of the belief that they might, after all, accomplish the unexpected and come through unharmed. The consequence was that some of the patricians, being unable to effect anything otherwise, transferred themselves to the ranks of the populace; they thought its humble condition, in view of their desire for the tribunician power, far preferable to the weakness of their own ornamental distinctions, especially since many held the office a second and third and even a greater number of times, and that in succession, although it was forbidden to take the position twice.

To this state was the populace brought by the patricians themselves. For the policy which the latter pursued with an eye to their own advantage—that of always having some wars in readiness for them, so that the people might be compelled by the dangers from without to practise moderation—was a policy that only rendered the people bolder. By

Zonaras 7, 17.

tribuneship not disheartened, but they were actually the more emboldened. To this state was the populace brought by the patricians. They would not obey the summons to go on a campaign, though

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ὡν ἐκάστοτε ἐπωρέγοντο, βουλόμενοι, καὶ ἀπροθύμως ὁπότε ἐξέλθοιεν ἀγωνιζόμενοι πάνθ' ὅσ' ἤθελον ἔπραττον. καὶ τούτῳ καὶ ἀληθῶς οὐκ ὀλίγοι τῶν πλησιοχώρων σφίσι, τῇ ἐκείνων διχοστασίᾳ πλέον ἢ τῇ ἑαυτῶν δυνάμει θαρσοῦντες, ἐνεωτέριζον.—M. 41 (p. 152).

- 23 "Οτι οἱ Αἴκουοι τό τε Τούσκουλον λαβόντες καὶ Μᾶρκον Μινούκιον νικήσαντες ἐν φρονήματι ἐγένοντο, ὥστε καὶ τοῖς πρέσβεσι τοῖς τῶν Ῥωμαίων, οὓς ἐπὶ τῇ τοῦ χωρίου καταλήψει αἰτιώμενοί σφας ἔπεμψαν, πρὸς μὲν τὸ ἐπὶ κλημα μηδὲν ἀποκρίνασθαι, δρῦν δέ τινα διὰ τοῦ στρατηγοῦ σφῶν Κοιλίου Γράκχου δείξαντες, πρὸς ἐκείνην, εἴ τι βούλονται, λέγειν αὐτοὺς κελεύσαι.—Uⁿ 1 (p. 373).

- 2 "Οτι πυθόμενοι οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι τὸν Μινούκιον ἐν κοίλῳ τινὶ καὶ λοχμῶδει τόπῳ μετὰ τινων ἀπει-

Zonaras 7, 17.

ώρέγοντο ἔτυχον, καὶ εἴ ποτε δ' ἐξήλθον, ἀπροθύμως ἐμάχοντο, εἰ μὴ πάνθ' ὅσα ἐβούλονται ἤνυσαν. κἀντεῦθεν πολλοὶ τῶν προσοίκων αὐτοῖς τῇ ἐκείνων διχοστασίᾳ πλέον¹ ἢ τῇ ἑαυτῶν θαρροῦντες ἰσχυρί ἐνεωτέρισαν.

Ὦν ἦσαν καὶ Αἴκουοί, οἱ Μάρκον Μινούκιον στρατηγοῦντα τότε νικήσαντες ἐφρονηματίσθησαν. μαθόντες δὲ τὸν Μινούκιον ἡττημένον οἱ ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ δικτάτορα Λούκιον Κύντιον εἶλοντο,

¹ πλέον supplied by Cary, in accordance with Wolf's translation. Compare the fragment above.

BOOK V

refusing to go on a campaign unless they obtained in each instance the objects for which they were striving, and by contending listlessly whenever they did take the field, they accomplished all that they desired. Meanwhile, as a matter of fact, not a few of the neighbouring tribes, relying on the dissension of their foes more than on their own power, kept revolting.

The Aequi, after capturing Tusculum and conquering Marcus Minucius, became so proud that when Roman ambassadors were sent to chide them regarding the seizure of the place, they made no answer at all to the censure, but after designating, by the mouth of their general, Cloelius Gracchus, a certain oak, bade them speak to it, if they desired anything. B.C. 458

The Romans, on learning that Minucius with some followers had been intercepted in a bushy defile, elected as dictator against the enemy Lucius B.C. 456

Zonaras 7, 17.

wars were threatening, unless they secured the objects for which they were striving; and if they ever did take the field, they fought listlessly, unless they had accomplished all that they desired. Hence many of the tribes living close to them, relying on the dissension of their foes more than on their own strength, revolted.

Among these were the Aequi, who, after conquering at this time Marcus Minucius, the praetor, became filled with pride. The men in Rome, learning that Minucius had been defeated, chose as dictator Lucius Quinctius, who was a poor man and had

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ληφθαι, δικτάτορα ἐπ' αὐτοὺς Λούκιον Κοΐντιον,¹ καίπερ πένητα ὄντα, τό τε γῆδιον, ὃ μόνον αὐτῷ ὑπῆρχεν, αὐτοχειρίᾳ τότε γεωργοῦντα, προεχειρίσαντο· ἔς τε γὰρ τὰ ἄλλα ὅμοιος τοῖς πρώτοις ἀρετὴν ἦν καὶ σωφροσύνη διέπρεπεν, καίτοι τὰς κόμας ἐς πλοκάμους ἀνιείς, ἀφ' οὗ δὴ καὶ Κικινυάτος ἐπωνομάσθη.—V. 10 (p. 578).

Zonaras 7, 17.

πένητα μὲν ἄνδρα καὶ γεωργίᾳ συνεζηκότα, ἐς ἀρετὴν δὲ καὶ σωφροσύνην διαπρεπῆ, καίτοι τὰς κόμας ἐς πλοκάμους ἀνιέντα, ὅθεν καὶ Κικινυάτος ὠνόμαστο. οὗτος οὖν δικτάτωρ προχειρισθεὶς, καὶ αὐθημερὸν ἐκστρατεύσας, καὶ τάχει σὺν ἀσφαλείᾳ χρυσάμενος, καὶ τοῖς Αἰκουνοῖς προσβαλὼν μετὰ τοῦ Μινουκίου, πλείστους μὲν διέφθειρε, τοὺς δ' ἄλλους ἐζώγρησεν· οὗς ὑπὸ ζυγὸν διαγαγὼν ἀφήκεν. ἡ δὲ πράξις ἡ τοῦ ζυγοῦ τοιάδε τις ἦν. σταυροὺς δύο, ὀρθία δηλαδὴ ξύλα διέχοντα ἀλλήλων, εἰς τὴν γῆν κατεπήγνυνον, καὶ αὐτοῖς ἐπετίθουν ἐγκάρσιον ἕτερον, καὶ διὰ μέσου τούτων τοὺς ἀλόντας διήγον γυμνοὺς· ὃ τοῖς μὲν δρῶσι λαμπρότητα, πολλὴν δ' ἀτιμίαν τοῖς πάσχουσιν ἔφερεν, ὥστε τινὰς τοῦ τοιοῦτόν τι παθεῖν προαιρεῖσθαι θανεῖν. καὶ πόλιν δὲ αὐτῶν Κορούινον καλουμένην ἐλὼν ἐπανήλθε, καὶ τὸν Μινούκιον διὰ τὴν ἡτταν τὴν στρατηγίαν ἀφείλετο, καὶ αὐτὸς ἀπέθετο τὴν ἀρχήν.

Zonaras 7, 18.

18. Οἱ μέντοι Ῥωμαῖοι οἰκείον ἐσχήκασιν πόλεμον, ὃς ἐκ δούλων συνέστη καὶ φυγάδων τινῶν, οἱ

¹ Λούκιος Κοΐντιον Val., *Λούκογκοιντον* Mss.

BOOK V

Quinctius, in spite of the fact that he was a poor man and at the time was engaged in tilling with his own hands the little piece of ground which was his sole possession. For in addition to being the equal of the foremost in general excellence, he was distinguished for his moderation; though he did let his hair grow in curls, from which practice he received the nickname of Cincinnatus.

Zonaras 7, 17.

devoted his life to farming, but was distinguished for his excellence and moderation; though he did let his hair grow in curls, whence he was named Cincinnatus. He, upon being elected dictator, took the field that very day, used wariness as well as speed, and joining with Minucius in attacking the Aequi, killed great numbers of them and captured the rest alive; the latter he led under the yoke and then released. The nature of the yoke was somewhat as follows. The Romans used to fix in the ground two poles (upright wooden beams, that is to say, with a space between them) and across them they would lay a transverse beam; through the frame thus formed they led the captives naked. This conferred great distinction upon the side that conducted the operation, but vast dishonour upon the side that endured it, so that some preferred to die rather than submit to any such treatment. Cincinnatus also captured a city of theirs called Corbio, and then returned; he removed Minucius from his praetorship because of his defeat, and resigned his own office.

Zonaras 7, 18.

18. The Romans, however, now had a war on their hands at home,¹ in which their adversaries

B.C. 460?

¹ If this paragraph refers to the attack made under the leadership of Herdonius in 460, it is out of its proper place.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 18.

νυκτὸς ἐπεξελθόντες ἑξαπιναίως τοῦ Καπιτωλίου ἐκράτησαν. ὁ δ' ὄμιλος καὶ τότε οὐ πρότερον ἐν τοῖς ὅπλοις ἐγένετο πρὶν τι πλεον σχεῖν τῶν εὐπατριδῶν. ἐπελθόντες δέ γε τοῖς στασιάσασιν ἐκράτησαν μὲν αὐτῶν, πολλοὺς δὲ τῶν σφετέρων ἀπέβαλον.

Διὰ ταῦτα τοίνυν οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι καὶ διὰ τινα σημεῖα εὐλαβηθέντες, τῶν τε πρὸς ἀλλήλους ἀπηλλάγησαν ἐγκλημάτων, καὶ τὴν πολιτείαν ἰσωτέραν ποιήσασθαι ἐψηφίσαντο. καὶ τρεῖς ἄνδρας εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα διὰ τοὺς νόμους καὶ τὰ παρ' ἐκείνοις ἔθνη πεπόμφασιν. καὶ κομισθέντων αὐτῶν τὰς τε ἄλλας ἀρχὰς καὶ τὰς τῶν δημάρχων κατέλυσαν, καὶ ἄνδρας ὁκτὼ ἐκ τῶν πρῶτων ἀνθείλοντο, καὶ Ἀππιον Κλαύδιον Τίτον τε Γενούκιον ἀπέδειξαν κατὰ τὸν ἐνιαυτὸν ἐκείνου στρατηγούς αὐτοκράτορας. καὶ νόμους αὐτοῖς συγγράφαι ἐπέτρεψαν, μηδεμίαν τε δίκην ἐφέσιμον ἢ π' αὐτῶν γενέσθαι προσεψηφίσαντο· ὃ πρῶτον οὐδενὶ τῶν ἀρχόντων πλὴν τῶν δικτατόρων ἐδέδοτο. ἡρξάν τε οὗτοι ἐφ' ἡμέραν ἕκαστος, ἐναλλάξ τὸ πρόσχημα τῆς ἡγεμονίας λαμβάνοντες. καὶ νόμους συγγράψαντες εἰς τὴν ἀγορὰν ἐξέθηκαν· οἱ ἐπεὶ πᾶσιν ἤρεσαν, ἐς τὸν δῆμον εἰσ-ἤχθησαν, καὶ κυρωθέντες σανίσιν ἐνεγράφησαν δέκα· ὅσα γὰρ φυλακῆς ἐκρίθησαν ἄξια, ἐν σανιδίοις ἐθησαυρίζοντο.

Ἐκεῖνοι μὲν οὖν τὸν ἐνιαυτὸν ἀνύσαντες ἀφῆκαν τὴν ἀρχήν, ἕτεροι δ' αὖθις αἰρεθέντες δέκα, ὥσπερ ἐπὶ καταλύσει τῆς πολιτείας χειροτονηθέντες, ἐξώκειλαν. πάντες γὰρ ἅμα ἀπὸ τῆς ἴσης ἦρχον,

BOOK V

Zonaras 7, 18.

were slaves and some exiles who made an attack unexpectedly by night and secured possession of the Capitol. This time, too, the multitude did not take up arms until some further concessions had been wrung from the patricians. Then they assailed the rebels and overcame them, but lost many of their own men.

For these reasons, accordingly, and because of certain portents, the Romans became sobered, dismissed their mutual grievances and voted to establish the rights of citizenship on a fairer basis. And they sent three men to Greece to observe the laws and the customs of the people there. Upon the return of the commission they abolished all the magistracies, including that of the tribunes, and chose instead eight of the foremost men, and appointed Appius Claudius and Titus Genucius praetors with absolute power for that year. They empowered them to compile laws, and further voted that no appeal could be taken from them—a power granted previously to none of the magistrates except the dictators. These men held sway each for a day, assuming by turns the dignity of rulership. They also compiled laws which they exposed to view in the Forum. When the laws were found acceptable to all, they were brought before the people, and after receiving their ratification were inscribed on ten tables; for all records that were deemed worthy of safe-keeping used to be preserved on tables.

B.C. 454

B.C. 451

B.C. 450

The above-mentioned magistrates surrendered their office at the expiration of the year, but ten more chosen anew—for the overthrow of the state, as it almost seemed—came to grief. For they all held sway at once on equal terms, and chose from among the

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 3 "Οτι καὶ τὰ ἐν τοῖς στρατοπέδοις καὶ τὰ ἐν τῇ ἄστει ἐταράχθη· οἳ τε γὰρ στρατευόμενοι φιλο-
νικία τοῦ μηδὲν τοῖς τὴν δυναστείαν ἔχουσι
προχωρῆσαι καὶ τὰ κοινὰ καὶ τὰ οἰκεῖα ἐβελονταὶ
προῖεντο, καὶ ἐκεῖνοί οὐχ ὅτι τοῖς ὑπὸ τῶν ἐναν-
τίων ἀπολλυμένοις σφῶν ἔχαιρον, ἀλλὰ καὶ αὐτοὶ
πολλοὺς τῶν δραστηρίων τῶν τὰ τοῦ πλήθους

Zonaras 7, 18.

καὶ νεανίσκους ἐκ τῶν εὐπατριδῶν θρασυτάτους
ἐκλεξάμενοι πολλὰ δι' αὐτῶν ἐποιοῦν καὶ βίαια·
ὁψὲ δέ ποτε ἐπ' ἐξόδῳ τοῦ ἔτους ὀλίγα ἄττα ἐν
δύο σάνισι προσέγραψαν ἐς πάντα δὴ αὐτογνω-
μονήσαντες. ἀφ' ὧν οὐχ ὁμόνοια, ἀλλὰ καὶ
διαφοραὶ μείζους Ῥωμαίοις γενήσεσθαι ἔμελλον.

Αἱ μὲν οὖν λεγόμεναι δώδεκα δέλτοι οὕτως τότε
ἐγένοντο· οἱ δὲ νομοθέται ἐκεῖνοι οὐ μόνον ταῦτ'
ἔπραξαν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ τῆς ἀρχῆς αὐτοῖς
διελθόντος ἔτι τοῖς πράγμασιν ἐνέμειναν, βία τὴν
πόλιν κατέχοντες, καὶ μηδὲ τὴν βουλήν ἢ τὸν
δῆμον ἀθροίζοντες, ἵνα μὴ συνελθόντες παύσωσιν
αὐτούς. Αἰκουῶν δὲ καὶ Σαβίνων πόλεμον αἰρομέ-
νων κατὰ Ῥωμαίων, τότε τοὺς ἐπιτηδείους αὐτοῖς
παρασκευάσαντες διεπράξαντο σφίσι τοὺς πολέ-
μους ἐπιτραπῆναι. ἐκ γοῦν τῆς δεκαρχίας αὐτῶν
Σερούιος μὲν Ὀππιος καὶ Ἀππιος Κλαύδιος κατὰ
χώραν ἔμειναν, οἱ δὲ ὁκτὼ ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους
ἐστράτευσαν.

Πάντα μέντοι ἀπλῶς καὶ τὰ ἐν τῇ ἄστει καὶ
τὰ ἐν τοῖς στρατοπέδοις τετάρακτο, κἀντεῦθεν
στάσις αὐθις συνηνέχθη. ἐμβαλόντες γὰρ εἰς τὴν

BOOK V

Affairs of camp and state alike were thrown into confusion. For the men under arms, eagerly vying with one another to prevent any success from attending those who held the power, voluntarily disregarded both the public and their own personal interests; while those in the city not only took pleasure in the death of their opponents at the hands of the enemy, but themselves likewise

Zonarus 7, 18.

patricians some most brazen youths, through whose agency they committed many acts of violence. At last, toward the end of the year, they compiled some few additional statutes written upon two tables, all of which were the product of their own arbitrary judgment. From these not harmony but greater disputes were destined to fall to the lot of the Romans.

The so-called twelve tables were thus created at that time. But besides doing this the lawgivers in question, when their year of office had expired, still remained in control of affairs, occupying the city by force; and they would not even convene the senate or the people, lest, if they came together, they should depose them. And when the Aequi and the Sabines now stirred up war against the Romans, these officials by arrangement with their adherents arranged to have the conduct of the wars entrusted to them. Thus, of the decemvirate Servius Oppius and Appius Claudius alone remained at home; the other eight set out against the enemy.

Absolutely all the affairs, however, of state and camp alike were thrown into confusion, and hence contention again arose. For the leaders of the army

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

πραττόντων ἐκ τρόπου δὴ τινος ἐπιτηδείου ἔφθειρον. καὶ τούτου στάσις οὐ μικρά σφων συνηνέχθη.—M. 42 (p. 153).

Zonaras 7, 18.

τῶν Σαβίνων γῆν οἱ στρατάρχαι Λούκιόν τινα Σίκιον, ἄκρον τε τὰ πολέμια καὶ ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις τοῦ ὀμίλου καταριθμούμενον, μεθ' ἑτέρων ὥς τι χωρίον καταληψόμενον ἔπεμψαν, καὶ διὰ τῶν συνεκπεμφθέντων αὐτῷ τὸν ἄνδρα διέφθειραν. λόγου δ' εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον γεγονότος ὥς παρὰ πολέμιων τοῦ ἀνδρὸς σὺν ἄλλοις ἀνηρημένου, οἱ στρατιῶται ἀνελέσθαι τοὺς νεκροὺς ὀρμήσαντες οὐδὲν σῶμα τῶν ἐναντίων εὐρήκασιν, συχνοὺς δὲ τῶν ὁμοφύλων, οὓς ὁ Σίκιος ἐπιθεμένους αὐτῷ ἀπέκτεινεν ἀμυνόμενος. ὥς οὖν κύκλῳ τε αὐτοῦ κειμένους καὶ τετραμμένους πρὸς αὐτὸν εἶδον, ὑπετόπησαν τὸ γινόμενον καὶ μέντοι καὶ ἐθορύβησαν· πρὸς δὲ τοῖς καὶ διὰ τι τοιοῦτον.

Λούκιός τις Οὐεργίνιος ἐκ τοῦ πλήθους ὧν καὶ θυγατέρα ἔχων περικαλλῇ Λουκίῳ Ἰκιλλίῳ τῶν ὁμοίων αὐτῷ ἐκδώσειν ἔμελλε. ταύτης ὁ Κλαύδιος ἑρασθεὶς καὶ μὴ τυχών, παρεσκευάσεν τινὰς δουλαγωγῆσαι αὐτήν· καὶ δικαστῆς ἦν ἐκεῖνος. ἐλθὼν οὖν ὁ τῆς κόρης πατήρ ἐκ τοῦ στρατοπέδου ἐδικαιολογεῖτο. ὥς δὲ ὁ Κλαύδιος ταύτης κατεψήφισατο καὶ τοῖς δουλαγωγοῦσιν αὐτήν ἢ κόρη παρεδόθη καὶ οὐδεὶς ἐπήμυνεν, ὑπερήλγησεν ὁ ταύτης πατήρ, καὶ τὴν θυγατέρα κοπῖδι διαχειρυσάμενος πρὸς τοὺς στρατιώτας ὥς εἶχεν ἐξώρμη-

BOOK V

destroyed in some convenient manner many of the more active champions of the populace. As a result no small contention arose between the parties.

Zonaras 7, 18.

had invaded the land of the Sabines and had sent a certain Lucius Sicius, a mighty warrior, and accounted also among the foremost of the populace, along with some companions, ostensibly to seize a certain position; but they had the man slain by the party that had been sent out with him. The report was brought into camp that the man with others had been killed by the foe, and the soldiers went out to gather up the dead bodies. They found not one corpse belonging to the enemy, but many of their own race, whom Sicius had killed in his own defence when they attacked him. And when they saw the dead lying all around him with their faces turned towards him, they suspected what had been done and actually raised a tumult. There was still another incident, of the following nature, that served to arouse them.

Lucius Verginius, a man of the people, had a daughter of surpassing beauty, whom he intended to bestow in marriage upon Lucius Icilius, a man of his own rank. For this maiden Claudius conceived a passion, and after failing otherwise to attain his ends he arranged with certain men to declare her a slave; he, meanwhile, was the judge. The father of the girl accordingly came from the camp and pleaded his case. When Claudius had given sentence against her and the girl was delivered to those who had declared her a slave, and no one came to her rescue, her father, wild with grief, took a cleaver and ended his daughter's life, then, just as he was, rushed out

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 18.

σεν. οὗς οὐδὲ πρὶν εὖ διακειμένους οὕτως ἐτάραξεν ὥστε εὐθύς ἐπὶ τὴν πόλιν προς τὸν Κλαύδιον ἐπειχθῆναι. καὶ οἱ ἕτεροι δὲ οἱ ἐπὶ τοὺς Σαβίνους ἐστρατευμένοι, ἐπεὶ τοῦτ' ἔμαθον, τό τε τάφρευμα ἐξέλιπον, καὶ συμμίξαντες τοῖς λοιποῖς ἄνδρας εἴκοσιν ἑαυτῶν προεστήσαντο, καὶ οὐδὲν μικρὸν ἐλογίζοντο πρᾶξαι. καὶ τὸ ἄλλο δὲ πλῆθος τὸ ἐν τῇ πόλει προσεχώρησεν αὐτοῖς καὶ μετ' αὐτῶν ἐθορύβει.

Ἐν τούτοις ὁ μὲν Κλαύδιος φοβηθεὶς ἐκρύβη, Ὅππιος δὲ τήν τε βουλὴν ἠθροισε καὶ πέμψας ἐπύθετο τοῦ πλῆθους τί βούλονται. οἱ δὲ τὸν Οὐαλλέριον Λούκιον καὶ τὸν Ὀράτιον Μάρκον, ἄνδρας ἐκ τῶν βουλευτῶν αὐτοῖς προσκειμένους, πεμφθῆναι σφίσιν ἐζήτουν, ὥς τι δι' ἐκείνων ἀποκρινόμενοι. ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐκ ἐπέμφθησαν, φοβηθέντων τῶν δέκα ἀρχόντων (ἥδη γὰρ πάντες παρήσαν) μὴ στρατηγοῖς αὐτοῖς κατ' αὐτῶν χρῆσαιντο, ἔτι μᾶλλον ὠργίζοντο. φόβος οὖν τοῖς βουλευταῖς ἐνέπεσεν ἐντεῦθεν οὐ μέτριος, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο καὶ παρὰ γνώμην τῶν ἀρχόντων τόν τε Οὐαλλέριον σφίσι καὶ τὸν Ὀράτιον ἔπεμψαν. καὶ κ τούτου συναλλαγῆς γενομένης τοῖς μὲν θορυβήσασιν ἄδεια τῶν πραχθέντων ἐδόθη καὶ ἡ δεκαρχία κατελύθη, αἱ δὲ ἐπέτειοι ἀρχαὶ αἵ τε λοιπαὶ καὶ αἱ τῶν δημάρχων ἐπὶ τοῖς αὐτοῖς προνομίοις ἐπανῆλθον ἐφ' οἷσπερ ἦσαν καὶ πρότερον. ἀποδειχθέντες δὲ ἄρχοντες ἄλλοι τε καὶ Οὐεργίνιος τὸν μὲν Ὅππιον τόν τε Κλαύδιον εἰς δεσμοπήριον ἐνέβαλον, οἱ πρὶν εὐθυνθῆναι ἑαυτοὺς διεχειρίσαντο, τοὺς δὲ λοιποὺς ἐγράψαντο καὶ ἐλόντες ἐξήλασαν.

BOOK V

Zonaras 7, 18.

to the soldiers. The latter, who had previously been far from tractable, were so wrought up that they straightway set out in haste against the city to find Claudius. And the rest, who had gone on a campaign against the Sabines, abandoned their entrenchments when they learned this, and, joining with the others, set at their head twenty men, determined to accomplish something of importance. The remainder of the multitude in the city likewise joined their cause and added to the tumult.

Meanwhile Claudius, in terror, had hidden himself and Oppius had convened the senate; and sending to the populace, he inquired what they wished. They demanded that Lucius Valerius and Marcus Horatius, two of the senators who favoured their cause, be sent to them, saying that through these men they would send some reply. Owing to the fear of the ten magistrates, who were now all on the spot, that the people would employ the two as generals against them, they were not sent, whereupon the populace grew still more angry. As a consequence, the senators were filled with no slight fear, and accordingly, even against the will of the magistrates, they sent Valerius and Horatius to the people. By this means a reconciliation was effected: the rioters were granted immunity for their acts, and the decemvirate was abolished; the annual magistracies, including that of the tribunes, were restored with the same privileges as they had formerly enjoyed. Verginius was one of the magistrates appointed; and they cast into prison Oppius and Claudius (who committed suicide before their cases were investigated), and indicted, convicted, and banished the remainder of the board.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 19.

19. Οἱ δ' ὑπατοὶ (τότε γὰρ λέγεται πρῶτον ὑπάτους αὐτοὺς προσαγορευθῆναι, στρατηγούς καλουμένους τὸ πρότερον· ἦσαν δὲ Οὐαλλέριος καὶ Ὀράτιος) καὶ τότε καὶ μετέπειτα τῷ πλήθει προσέκειντο καὶ μᾶλλον αὐτοὺς ἢ τοὺς εὐπατρίδας ἐκράτουν. ἐλαττούμενοι οὖν οἱ εὐπατρίδαι οὔτε ῥάδιον συνελέγοντο οὔτε τὰ πράγματα ἐπ' αὐτοῖς ἐποιοῦν παντάπασιν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοὺς δημάρχους οἰωνοσκοπία ἐν συλλόγοις χρῆσθαι δεδώκασιν· ὁ λόγῳ μὲν τιμὴν αὐτοῖς ἔφερε καὶ ἀξίωμα (μόνοις γὰρ τοῦτο ἐκ τοῦ πάνυ ἀρχαίου τοῖς εὐπατρίδαις ἐπετέτραπτο), ἔργῳ δὲ κώλυμα ἦν, ἵνα μὴ ῥαδίως οἱ δημάρχοι καὶ τὸ πλῆθος ὅσα βούλονται πράττοιεν, ἀλλὰ προφάσει τῆς οἰωνοσκοπίας ἔστιν οὐ ἐμποδίζοιντο. ἀχθόμενοι δὲ τοῖς ὑπάτοις οἳ τε εὐπατρίδαι καὶ ἡ βουλὴ, ὥς τὰ τοῦ πλήθους φρονοῦσιν, οὐκ ἐψηφίσαντο σφίσι τὰ ἐπινίκια, πόλεμον ἐκατέρου νικήσαντος, οὔθ' ἡμέραν ἐκάστῳ ἀπένειμαν, ὥσπερ εἴθιστο. τὸ μέντοι πλῆθος ἐπὶ δύο τε ἡμέρας ἐώρτασε καὶ τοῖς ὑπάτοις τὰ νικητήρια ἐψηφίσαντο.

BOOK V

Zonaras 7, 19.

19. Now the consuls (it is said that this is the first time they were styled consuls, having been previously called praetors; and they were Valerius and Horatius) both then and later favoured the populace and strengthened their cause rather than that of the patricians. The patricians, though defeated, would not readily convene or put matters entirely in the power of the consuls, but they permitted the tribunes also to take the auspices in the assemblies; nominally this was an honour and distinction for them, since from very ancient times this privilege had been accorded the patricians alone, yet in reality it was a hindrance. The nobles intended that the tribunes and the populace should not accomplish easily everything they pleased, but should sometimes be prevented under the pretext of the auspices. The patricians and the senate were both displeased at the consuls, whom they regarded as favourable to the popular cause, and so did not vote a triumph to them, though each had won a war, nor assign to each a day as had been the custom. The populace, however, both held a festival for two days and voted a triumph to the consuls. B.C 440

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK VI

Zonarius 7, 19.

Οὕτως οὖν ἐς διαφορὰς τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἐλθόντι ων, οἱ ἐναντίοι σφίσιν ἀναθαρσήσαντες ἐπήρσαν αὐτοῖς. τῷ δ' ἐξῆς ἔτει Μάρκου Γενουκίου καὶ Γαίου Κουρτίου ὑπατευνόντων ἐπ' ἀλλήλους ἐτράποντο. οἳ τε γὰρ τοῦ πλήθους καὶ ὑπατεύνειν ἤθελον, ἐπέειπερ ἐδημάρχουν οἱ εὐπατρίδαι πρὸς αὐτοὺς μεθιστάμενοι, καὶ οἱ εὐπατρίδαι λίαν τῆς ὑπάτου ἀρχῆς περιείχοντο. καὶ πολλὰ κατ' ἀλλήλων καὶ βίαια ἔλεγόν τε καὶ ἔπραττον. ἵνα δὲ μὴ πρὸς τι χεῖρον χωρήσωσι, τοῦ μὲν ἔργου τῆς ἡγεμονίας οἱ δυνατοὶ αὐτοῖς παρεχώρησαν, τοῦ δὲ ὀνόματος οὐ μετέδωκαν, ἀλλ' ἀνθ' ὑπάτων χιλιάρχους ὠνόμασαν, ἵνα μὴ τὸ τῆς κλήσεως ἔντιμον τῷ σύρφακι ὁμίλῳ καταρρυπαίνοιτο. καὶ τρεῖς ἀφ' ἑκατέρων χιλιάρχους ἀντὶ τῶν δύο ὑπάτων αἰρεῖσθαι συνέδοξεν. οὐ μέντοι τὸ τῶν ὑπάτων ἐξέλιπε τέλος ὄνομα, ἀλλὰ ποτὲ μὲν ὑπατοὶ καθίσταντο, ποτὲ δέ γε χιλιάρχοι. οὕτω μὲν οὖν ταῦτα παραδέδοται γίνεσθαι, καίτοι οὐ μόνον τῶν ὑπάτων δικτάτορας ἀνειπόντων,

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK VI

Zonaras 7, 19.

When the Romans thus fell into discord, their adversaries took courage and came against them. And in the next year, when Marcus Genucius and Gaius Curtius were consuls, they turned against each other. For the popular leaders desired to be consuls, since the patricians were in the habit of becoming tribunes by transference to their order; but the patricians clung tenaciously to the consular office. And they indulged in many words and acts of violence against each other; so, in order to prevent the populace from proceeding to some greater extremity, the nobles yielded to them the substance of authority, though they did not let them share the name; in place of consuls they named them consular tribunes,¹ in order that the honour of the former title might not be sullied by contact with the vulgar throng. It was agreed that three consular tribunes should be chosen from each of the classes in place of the two consuls. However, the name of consul was not lost entirely, but sometimes consuls were appointed and at other times consular tribunes. This, at all events, is the tradition that has come down regarding what took place. Yet not only did the consuls nominate dictators, though

B. C. 445

¹ The Greek word is the same as that for "military tribunes"; but, in order to avoid ambiguity, the term "consular tribunes" will be adopted in what follows.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ZONARIS 7, 19.

καὶ ταῦτα πολὺ τῆς ἀρχῆς ἐκείνης ἐλαττουμένων, ἀλλὰ καὶ χιλιάρχων τοῦτο πεποιηκότων ἐνίοτε· λέγεται δὲ ὅτι οὐδεὶς τῶν χιλιάρχων, καίτοι πολλῶν πολλὰκις νικησάντων, ἐπινίκια ἔπεμψεν.

Οἱ μὲν οὖν χιλιάρχοι οὕτω τότε ἡρέθησαν, οἱ δὲ τιμηταὶ τῷ ἐχομένῳ ἔτει Βαρβάτου καὶ Μάρκου Μακρίνου ὑπατευόντων κατεδείχθησαν καὶ ἡρέθησαν Δούκιός τε Παπείριος καὶ Δούκιος Σεμπρώνιος. κεχειροτόνηντο δὲ ὅτι οἱ ὑπατοὶ ἀδύνατοι ἐπὶ πάντα¹ διὰ τὸ πλῆθος ἐξαρκεῖν ἦσαν. τὰ γὰρ τοῖς τιμηταῖς ἀπονεμηθέντα πρόνομα ἐκείνοι μέχρι τότε ἐποίουν. δύο τε ἦσαν οἱ τιμηταὶ ἐξ ἀρχῆς καὶ ἐκ τῶν εὐπατριδῶν. ἦρχον δὲ τὰ μὲν πρῶτα καὶ τὰ τελευταῖα ἐπὶ πενταετίαν, ἐν δὲ τῷ μέσῳ χρόνῳ ἐπὶ τρεῖς ἑξαμήνους· καὶ ἐγένοντο τῶν ὑπάτων μείζους, καίτοι μέρος τῆς ἐκείνων λαβόντες ἀρχῆς. ἐξῆν δὲ αὐτοῖς τὰς τε προσόδους τὰς κοινὰς ἐκμισθοῦν, καὶ τῶν ὁδῶν καὶ τῶν δημοσίων οἰκοδομημάτων ἐπιμελεῖσθαι, καὶ τὰς ἀπογραφὰς τῆς ἐκάστου εὐπορίας διατελεῖν, καὶ τὸν βίον τῶν πολιτῶν ἐπισκοπεῖν τε καὶ ἐξετάζειν, καὶ τοὺς μὲν ἀξίους ἐπαίνου ἐς τὰς φυλὰς καὶ ἐς τὴν ἱππάδα καὶ ἐς τὴν γερουσίαν ἐγγράφειν, καθὼς ἐκάστοις προσήκειν ἐνομίζετο, τοὺς δ' οὐκ εὖ βιοῦντας ἀπανταχόθεν ὁμοίως ἀπαλείφειν· ὃ μείζον πάντων ἦν τῶν τοῖς ὑπάτοις καταλειφθέντων. πίστει δ' ἐνόρκους ἐφ' ἐκάστῳ πεποιήντο ὥς οὔτε πρὸς χάριν οὔτε πρὸς ἔχθραν τι ποιοῦσιν, ἀλλ' ἐξ ὀρθῆς γνώμης τὰ συμφέροντα

BOOK VI

Zonaras 7, 19.

themselves far inferior to these, but even the consular tribunes likewise did so sometimes. It is further said that none of those tribunes, though many of them won many victories, ever celebrated a triumph.

It was in this way, then, that consular tribunes came to be chosen at that time. Censors were appointed in the following year, during the consulship of Barbatus and Marcus Macerinus; those chosen were Lucius Papirius and Lucius Sempronius. The reason for their appointment was that the consuls were unable to attend to all their duties, on account of the vast number of these; for the duties now assigned to the censors had until that time been performed by the consuls. Two was the original number of the censors, and they were chosen from the patricians. They held office at first and at the last for five-year periods, but in between for a year and a half; and they came to be greater than the consuls, though they had taken over only a part of the authority of the latter. They had the right to let the public revenues, to supervise roads and public buildings, to make complete records of each man's wealth, and to note and investigate the lives of the citizens, enrolling those deserving of praise in the tribes, in the equestrian order, or in the senate, as seemed to fit the case of each one, and similarly erasing from any class the names of those whose lives were evil; this power was greater than any left to the consuls. They made declarations attested by oath, in regard to every one of their acts, that no such act was prompted by favour or by enmity, but that their deliberations and acts were

B.C. 448

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 19.

τῷ κοινῷ καὶ σκοποῦσι καὶ πράττουσι. καὶ τὸν δῆμον ἐπὶ τε νόμων εἰσφοραῖς καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις συνήθροισιν, καὶ τῷ τῶν μειζόνων ἀρχῶν κόσμῳ πλὴν ραβδούχων ἐχρῶντο. τοιαύτη ἡ τῶν τιμητῶν ὑπῆρχεν ἀρχή. τῶν μέντοι μὴ ἀπογραφασμένων τὰς οὐσίας ἐν ταῖς ἀπογραφαῖς καὶ ἑαυτοὺς, τὰς μὲν οὐσίας οἱ τιμηταί, αὐτοὺς δ' ἐκείνους οἱ ὑπατοὶ ἐπίπρασκον. χρόνῳ μὲν οὖν τινι ταῦθ' οὕτως ἐπράχθη, ὕστερον δὲ τὸν ἄπαξ τῇ βουλῇ καταλεχθέντα διὰ βίου βουλευεῖν ἔδοξε, μὴδ' ἀπαλείφεσθαι, εἰ μὴ τις ἀδικήσας καὶ κριθεὶς ἠτίμωτο ἢ κακῶς ζῶν ἠλέγχθη· τοὺς γὰρ τοιούτους ἀπήλειπον καὶ αὐτ' αὐτῶν ἐτέρους ἐνέγραφον.

Τῶν δὲ προσκαίρως ἀρχόντων πρεσβεῖα μὲν ἐδέδοτο τοῖς δικτάτορσι, δευτερεῖα δὲ γε τοῖς τιμηταῖς, ἡ δὲ τρίτη τάξις τοῖς ἱππάρχοις νενέμητο· καὶ οὕτω ταῦτα ἐτέτακτο, καὶ ἐν ταῖς ἀρχαῖς ἦσαν καὶ ἀπηλλάγησαν. εἰ γὰρ τις ἐκ μειζονος ἀρχῆς εἰς ὑποδεεστέραν κατέστη, τὸ τῆς προτέρας ἀξιώμα εἶχεν ἀκέραιον. εἰς δὲ τις, ὃν πρίγκιπα μὲν τῆς γερουσίας ὠνόμαζον (λέγοιτο δ' ἂν καθ' Ἑλληνας πρόκριτος), συμπάντων προεῖχε τὸν χρόνον ὃν προεκρίνετο (οὐ γὰρ διὰ βίου τις ἐς τοῦτο προεχειρίζετο), καὶ προέφερε τῶν ἄλλων τῷ ἀξιώματι, οὐ μὴν καὶ δυνάμει ἐχρητό τινι.

Zonaras 7, 20.

20. Χρόνον μὲν οὖν τινα εἰρήνην πρὸς ἀλλήλους καὶ πρὸς τοὺς περιόλους ἤγαγον· εἴτα λιμοῦ ἐπικρατήσαντος, ὥστε τινὰς καὶ ἐς τὸν ποταμὸν ἑαυ-

BOOK VI

Zonaras 7, 19.

both the result of their unbiassed opinion of what was advantageous for the commonwealth. They convened the people when laws were to be introduced and for other purposes, and employed all the insignia of the greater offices save lictors. Such was the office of the censors. If any persons did not have their property and themselves registered in the census lists, the censors sold the property and the consuls the men. This arrangement held for a time, but later it was determined that a man once enrolled in the senate should be a senator for life, and that his name should not be erased, unless he had been convicted of some crime and been deprived of his citizenship, or had been shown to be leading an evil life; the names of such persons were erased and others entered in their stead.

Of the occasional magistrates dictators were given first rank, censors second, while masters of horse had third place. This same principle was followed, whether they were still in office or had retired; for if one descended from a higher office to a lower one, he still retained the rank of his former position undiminished. There was, however, one man, styled *princeps* of the senate (he would be called *prokritos* by the Greeks), who was superior to all for the time that he was thus honoured (a person was not chosen to this position for life) and surpassed the rest in rank, without, however, wielding any power.

Zonaras 7, 20.

20. For a time they maintained peace with each other and with the neighbouring tribes; but then a famine overwhelmed them, so severe that some, unable to endure the pangs of hunger, threw themselves into

B.C. 440

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 20.

τοὺς ἐμβαλεῖν μὴ φέροντας τὸν λιμὸν, ἐστασίασαν. οἱ μὲν γὰρ τοὺς εὐπόρους ὡς περὶ τὸν σῆτον κακουρ-
γοῦντας ἐν αἰτία πεποιήντο, οἱ δὲ τοὺς πένητας
ὡς τὴν γῆν μὴ βουλομένους ἐργάζεσθαι. ἰδὼν δὲ
τοῦτο Σπούριος Μάλλιος,¹ ἀνὴρ ἱππεὺς πλούσιος,
τυραννίδι ἐπικεχείρηκε, καὶ σῆτον ἐκ τῆς περιχώρου
πριάμενος πολλοῖς μὲν ἐπευωνίζων πολλοῖς δὲ καὶ
προῖκα ἐδίδου, καὶ τούτου συχνούς προσοικειωσά-
μενος, ὅπλα τε ἐπορίσατο καὶ φρουρούς· καὶ ἐκρά-
τησεν ἂν τῆς πόλεως, εἰ μὴ Μινούκιος Αὐγουρίνος,
ἀνὴρ εὐπατρίδης, ἐπὶ τῇ σιτοδοσίᾳ τεταγμένος καὶ
αἰτιώμενος ἐπὶ τῇ σιτοδείᾳ, εἰσῆγγελε τῇ βουλῇ
τὸ πραττόμενον. ἡ δὲ γερουσία μαθοῦσα τὸ μή-
νυμα δικτάτορα παραυτίκα ἐν τῷ συνεδρίῳ ἀνείπε
τὸν Κυντίον τὸν Λούκιον τὸν Κικινάτον καὶ ταῦτα
παρήλικα ὄντα· ὀγδοηκοντούτης γὰρ ἦν. καί κεῖ
τὴν ἡμέραν πᾶσαν ἀνάλωσαν συγκαθήμειοι, ὥς
τι δὴ βουλευόμενοι, ἵνα μὴ τὸ γεγονός ἐκφοιτήσῃ.
νυκτὸς δ' ὁ δικτάτωρ τὸ Καπιτώλιον καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ
τὰ ἐπικαιρότατα διὰ τῶν ἱππέων προκαταλαβών,
ἔωθεν ἐπὶ τὸν Μάλλιον ἔπεμψε Γάιον Σερονίλιον
τὸν ἱππαρχον, ὡς δι' ἄλλο τι ἐκείνοι μετακαλού-
μενος. ὁ δέ, ὑποτοπήσαντός τι τοῦ Μαλλίου καὶ
διαμέλλοντος, δείσας μὴ ὑπὸ τοῦ πλήθους
ἐξαρπασθῇ (ἴδη γὰρ συνέτρεχον), ἔκτεινε τὸν
ἄνδρα, ἢ αὐτογνωμονήσας ἢ τοῦτο κεκελευσμένος
πρὸς τοῦ δικτάτορος. θορυβηθέντος δ' ἐπὶ τούτῳ
τοῦ πλήθους ὁ Κυντίος δημηγορήσας καὶ σῆτον
σφίσι παρασχὼν καὶ μὴ τινα ἕτερον ἢ κολάσας
ἢ ἐπαιτιασάμενος τὸν θόρυβον ἔπαυσε.

¹ The name is similarly corrupted in the Mss. of Dionysius, Diodorus, and Plutarch.

BOOK VI

Zonaras 7, 20.

the river, and they fell to quarrelling. The one class charged the prosperous with unfairness in the handling of the grain, and the other class charged the poor men with unwillingness to till the soil. Spurius Machus, a wealthy knight, observing this, attempted to set up a tyranny, and buying corn from the neighbouring region he lowered the price of it for many and gave it free to many others. In this way he won the friendship of a great many, and procured arms and a bodyguard. And he would have gained control of the city, had not Minucius Augurinus, a patrician, appointed to have charge of the grain-distribution and censured for the dearth of grain, reported the proceeding to the senate. That body, on receiving the information, nominated at once and at that very meeting Lucius Quinctius Cincinnatus, though past his prime,—he was eighty years old,—to be dictator. But they spent the whole day sitting there, as if engaged in some discussion, to prevent news of their action from getting abroad. At night the dictator made the knights occupy the Capitol and the remaining points of vantage, and then at dawn he sent Gaius Servilius, master of the horse, to Maelius pretending to summon him for some other purpose. But as Maelius suspected something and delayed, Servilius, fearing that he might be rescued by the populace, who were already running together, killed the man, either on his own responsibility or because ordered to do so by the dictator. At this the populace broke into a riot, but Quinctius addressed them and by providing them with grain and refraining from punishing or accusing any one else he stopped the riot.

B.C. 480

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

24, 1 "Οτι πρὸς Φαλίσκους οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι πολλὰς μάχας μαχεσάμενοι καὶ πολλὰ καὶ παθόντες καὶ δρᾶσαντες, τῶν μὲν πατρίων ἱερῶν ὠλιγόωρησαν, πρὸς δὲ τὰ ξενικὰ ὥς καὶ ἐπαρκέσοντά σφισιν ὥρμησαν. φιλεῖ γὰρ πῶς τὸ ἀνθρώπειον ἐν ταῖς συμφοραῖς τοῦ μὲν συνηθούς, καὶν θεῖον ἦ, καταφρονεῖν, τὸ δὲ ἀπείρατον θαυμάζειν. παρ' ἐκείνου μὲν γὰρ ἄτε μηδὲν ἐς τὸ παρὸν ὠφελεῖσθαι νομίζοντες οὐδὲ ἐς τὸ ἔπειτα χρηστὸν οὐδὲν προσδέχονται, παρὰ δὲ δὴ τοῦ ξένου πᾶν ὅσον ἂν¹ ἐθελήσωσιν ὑπὸ τῆς καινοτομίας ἐλπίζουσιν.—M. 43 (p. 153).

23, 4 Ἐς γὰρ τοῦτο φιλοτιμίας κακ τοῦτου καὶ φιλονεικίας ἀλλήλοις ἀφίκοντο, ὥστε μηκέτι καθ' ἐν πάντας, ὥσπερ εἰώθεσαν, ἀλλ' ἐκ περιτροπῆς ἰδίᾳ ἕκαστον αὐτῶν ἄρχειν, ἀφ' οὗ οὐδὲν χρηστὸν ἐγίγνετο· τό τε γὰρ οἰκεῖον, οὐ τὸ κοινὸν ἕκαστον αὐτῶν σκοποῦντος, καὶ βλαβήναί πη τὸ δημόσιον μᾶλλον ἢ τὸν συνάρχοντα εὐδοκιμῆσαι ἐθέλοντος, πολλὰ καὶ δυσχερῆ συνέβαινε.—M. 44 (p. 153).

5 "Οτι δημοκρατία ἐστὶν οὐ τὸ πάντας τῶν αὐτῶν ἀπλῶς τυγχάνειν, ἀλλὰ τὰ τὰ² κατ' ἀξίαν ἕκαστον φέρεσθαι.—M. 45 (p. 154).

Zonaras 7, 20.

Πολέμων δὲ τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ἐκ διαφόρων ἐθνῶν ἐπενηνεγμένων, τοὺς μὲν ἐν ὀλίγαις ἡμέραις ἐνίκησαν, τοῖς δὲ Τυρσηνοῖς ἐπὶ μακρὸν ἐπολέμησαν.

¹ ἐν St., οὐκ Ms.

² τὰ added by Bk.

BOOK VI

The Romans, after meeting with many reverses as well as successes in the course of the numerous battles they fought with the Faliscans,¹ came to despise their ancestral rites and turned eagerly to foreign ones with the idea that these would help them. Human nature is for some reason accustomed in trouble to scorn what is familiar, even though it be divine, and to admire the untried. For, believing that they are not helped by the former in their present difficulty, men expect no benefit from it in the future either; but from what is strange they hope to accomplish whatever they may desire, by reason of its novelty.

B.C. 428?

For they [the consular tribunes] reached such a pitch of emulation and next of jealous rivalry with one another that they no longer all held office as one body, as had been the custom, but each of them individually in turn; and the consequence was by no means beneficial. Since each one of them had in view his own profit, and not the public weal, and was more willing that the state should be injured, if it so happened, than that his colleagues should obtain credit, many unfortunate occurrences took place.

B.C. 418

Democracy consists not in all winning absolutely the same prizes, but in every man obtaining his deserts.

Zonaras 7, 20.

Wars were now waged against them by various nations, in some of which the Romans were victorious within a few days; but with the Etruscans they waged a long-continued contest. Postumius had

B.C. 414

¹ Faliscans may be an error for Fidenates or Veientes (cf. Livy 4, 32); but Boissevain believes we may retain the reading of the Ms. and refer this statement to the year 428 (cf. Livy 4, 30, 9).

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 20.

Ποστουμίου δὲ νενικηκότος τοὺς Αἰκουοὺς καὶ μεγάλην πόλιν ἐλόντος αὐτῶν, ὅτι μήτ' ἐκείνην οἱ στρατιῶται εἰς προνομὴν ἐξεχωρήθησαν μήτε τι τῆς λείας αἰτήσαντες ἔλαβον, τὸν τε ταμίαν τὸν διατιθέμενον αὐτὴν περιστάντες ἐφόνευσαν, καὶ τὸν Ποστούμιον ἐπιτιμώντα αὐτοῖς ἐπὶ τούτῳ καὶ ζητοῦντα τοὺς αὐτόχειρας προσαπέκτειναν, καὶ τὴν χώραν οὐ τὴν αἰχμάλωτον μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ πᾶσαν προσένειμαν ἑαυτοῖς τὴν ἐν τῷ δημοσίῳ τότε τυγχάνουσαν. καὶ ἐπὶ πλείστον ἢ στάσις διήρκεσεν, εἰ μὴ πόλεμος αἰθις Ῥωμαίοις παρὰ τῶν Αἰκουῶν ἐπενήνεκτο. φοβηθέντες γὰρ διὰ τούτου ἡσύχασαν, καὶ τὴν τιμωρίαν τῶν φόνων εἰς ὀλίγους ἔλθοῦσαν ὑπέμειναν, καὶ ἐπὶ τοὺς ἐναντίους στρατεύσαντες μάχῃ αὐτοὺς νενικήκασιν. διὸ τὴν τε λείαν αὐτοῖς οἱ δυνατοὶ δίδοσαν καὶ μισθὸν τοῖς πεζοῖς, εἶτα καὶ τοῖς ἰππεύσιν ἐψηφίσαντο· ἀμισθὶ γὰρ μέχρι τότε καὶ οἰκόσιτοι ἐστρατεύοντο· τότε δὲ πρῶτον μισθοφορεῖν ἤρξαντο.

Πολέμον δὲ αὐτοῖς πρὸς Οὐιέντας συστάντος, ἕως μὲν κατὰ σφᾶς ἐπολέμουν ἐκεῖνοι, πολλάκις αὐτοὺς οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ἐνίκησαν, καὶ ἐς πολιορκίαν κατέστησαν· προσγενομένων δὲ αὐτοῖς συμμάχων ἐπεξῆλθον τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις καὶ ἐπεκράτησαν. ἐν τούτοις δὲ ἢ πρὸς τῷ ὄρει τῷ Ἀλβανῷ οὔσα λίμνη, ὑπὸ τῶν πέριξ αὐτῆς περικλειομένη λόφων καὶ μὴ ἔχουσα ἐκροήν, κατὰ τὸν τῆς πολιορκίας τῶν Οὐιεντῶν καιρὸν ἐς τοσοῦτον ἐπλήμμυρεν, ὥς ὑπερεκχεῖσθαι καὶ τῶν ὀρῶν καὶ κατιέναι πρὸς θάλασσαν, κρίναντες δ' οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι πάντως τι

BOOK VI

Zonaras 7, 20.

conquered the Aequi and captured a large city of theirs, but the soldiers neither had had it turned over to them for pillage nor were awarded a share of the plunder when they requested it. Therefore they surrounded and slew the quaestor who was disposing of it, and when Postumius reprimanded them for this and strove to find the assassins, they killed him also. And they assigned to their own use not only the captive territory but all that at the time happened to belong to the public treasury. The uprising would have lasted a very long time but for the fact that war against the Romans was renewed by the Aequi. Alarmed by this situation, they became quiet, endured the punishment for the murders, which touched only a few, and took the field against their opponents, whom they engaged and conquered. For this achievement the nobles distributed the plunder among them, and voted pay first to the infantry and later also to the cavalry. Up to that time they were used to undertaking campaigns without pay and lived at their own expense; now for the first time they began to draw pay. B.C. 400

In a war which arose with the Veientes the Romans won frequent victories and reduced the foe to a state of siege so long as the latter fought merely with their own contingent; but when allies had been added to their force, they came out against the Romans and defeated them. Meanwhile the lake situated close to the Alban Mount, which was shut in by the surrounding hills and had no outlet, overflowed its banks during the siege of Veii to such an extent that it actually poured over the crests of the hills and went rushing down to the sea. The Romans, judging that something supernatural was B.C. 398

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 20.

διὰ τούτου θεῖον σημαίνεσθαι, ἔπεμψαν εἰς Δελφοὺς περὶ τούτου χρησόμενοι. ἦν δέ τις καὶ παρὰ τοῖς Οὐιένταις Τυρσηνὸς ἀνὴρ μαντικός. ἐς ταῦτόν οὖν ἥ τε Πυθία καὶ ἡ ἐκείνου μαντεία συνέδραμον· καὶ ἄμφω γὰρ ἁλώσεσθαι τὴν πόλιν εἶπον ὅταν τὸ ὕδωρ τὸ πλημμυρήσῃ μὴ ἐς θάλασσαν ἐμπέσῃ, ἀλλ' ἀναλωθείη ἐτέρωθι, καὶ τινὰς ἱερουργίας διὰ τοῦτο γενέσθαι ἐκέλευσεν. ἀλλ' ὁ μὲν Πύθιος οὔτε τίσι θεῶν οὔθ' ὅπως αὐτὰς ποιήσουσι διεσάφησεν, ὁ δὲ Τυρσηνὸς ἐώκει μὲν εἰδέναι, οὐδὲν δὲ ἐδήλου. οἱ γοῦν περὶ τὸ τεῖχος, ὅθεν ἐκεῖνος ὠμίλει, τεταγμένοι Ῥωμαῖοι, φίλιαν πρὸς ἐκεῖνον ὑποκριθέντες, τά τε ἄλλα θαρρεῖν αὐτῷ ἐνεδίδουν καὶ ἀδεῶς ἐπέτρεπον ἐκφοιτᾶν· καὶ οὕτω συλλαβόντες αὐτὸν πάντα τὰ καθήκοντα ἠνάγκασαν ἐξειπεῖν. καὶ κατὰ τὴν ὑποθήκην ἐκεῖνου τάς τε θυσίας ἐποίησαν καὶ τὸν λόφον διέτρησαν καὶ τὸ πλεονάζον ὕδωρ εἰς τὸ πεδίου κρυπτῇ διώρυχι μετωχέτευσαν, ὥσθ' ἅπαν ἐν αὐτῷ ἀναλίσκεσθαι καὶ μή τι καταρρέειν εἰς θάλασσαν.

Zonaras 7, 21.

21. Ἄρτι μὲν οὖν τοῦτο ἐγένετο καὶ δικτάτωρ ἡρέθη Μάρκος Φούριος Κάμιλλος. ὃς προσβαλὼν τῇ πόλει, ἐπεὶ οὐδὲν ἤνυεν, ὑπόγειον ὠρύξατο δίοδον πόρρωθεν ἀρξάμενος ἐς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν φέρουσιν. παρσκευασμένου δὲ ἤδη τοῦ ὑπονόμου, ἐπεὶ πολλοὶ καὶ ἀπὸ τῆς Ῥώμης αὐτῷ προσεχώρησαν ἐβελονταί, παραλαβὼν καὶ ἐκείνους προσέβαλε τῇ πόλει καὶ πανταχόθεν τὸ τεῖχος ἐκύκλωσε τῶν

BOOK VI

Zonaras 7, 20.

surely signified by this event, sent to Delphi to consult the oracle about the matter. There was also among the inhabitants of Veii an Etruscan soothsayer whose prophecy coincided with that of the Pythia. Both declared that the city would be captured when the overflowing water should not fall into the sea, but should be used up elsewhere; and they also ordered sacrifices to be performed because of the occurrence. But the Pythian god did not specify to which of the divinities nor in what way these should be performed, while the Etruscan appeared to have the knowledge but would explain nothing. So the Romans who were stationed about the wall from which he was wont to converse with them pretended friendliness toward him, encouraged him to feel thoroughly at ease, and allowed him to walk abroad in security. Thus they succeeded in seizing him and forced him to give all the requisite information. And in accordance with his advice they offered sacrifices, tunnelled the hill, and conducted the superfluous water by an underground channel into the plain, so that all of it was used up there and none ran down into the sea.

Zonaras 7, 21.

21. As soon as this had been accomplished, Marcus Furius Camillus was chosen dictator. He attacked the city [Veii], but, meeting with no success, began at a point remote from the walls and constructed a tunnel leading to the citadel. When at length the mine was completed, and many volunteers had joined him, coming even from Rome, he attacked the city with his combined forces and surrounded the wall on all sides; and while the inhabitants were scattered,

B.C. 396

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 21.

δ' ἐντὸς περὶ πάντα τὸν περίβολον σκεδασθέντων, τὴν δὲ τῆς λείας δεκάτην ἐξελὼν ἀκόντων τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἀνέθετο τῷ Ἀπόλλωνι, εὐχὴν τοῦτο πρὶν ποιησάμενος. ἀνέθετο δὲ καὶ κρατήρα χρυσοῦν ἐκ τοῦ τῶν γυναικῶν κόσμου πεποιημένον· ἀνθ' οὗ τιμὴ αὐταῖς παραχρῆμα ἐψηφίστο· ἡ δὲ ἦν τὸ ἐπ' ὀχημάτων αὐτὰς ἐς τὰς πανηγύρεις φοιτᾶν, αὐτοποδία βαδιζούσαις πρότερον ἐς αὐτάς. τῷ δὲ Καμίλλῳ προσώχθισεν ὁ δῆμος καὶ ἐνεμέσσησε, τὸ μὲν ὅτι τὴν δεκάτην τῶν λαφύρων οὐκ ἐν τῷ διαρπάζεσθαι ταῦτα, ἀλλὰ καιροῦ παρελθόντος ἐξείλετο τῷ θεῷ, τὸ δ' ὅτι [τά τε ἄλλα σοβαρῶς ἐθριάμβευσε καὶ Plut., Camill. 7] πρῶτος Ῥωμαίων λευκῇ τεθρίππῳ τὰ ἐπινίκια ἔπεμψεν.

Ἡ δὲ τῶν ἐπινικίων πομπή, ἣν καὶ θρίαμβον ἐκάλουν, τοιάδε τις ἐγίνετο. ὅτε τι κατωρθώθη μέγα καὶ ἐπινικίων ἐπάξιον, αὐτοκράτωρ αὐτίκα ὁ στρατηγὸς ὑπὸ τῶν στρατιωτῶν ὠνομάζετο, καὶ κλῶνας δάφνης περιέδει ταῖς ῥάβδοις καὶ τοῖς δρομοκήρυξι τοῖς τὴν νίκην καταγγέλλουσι τῇ πόλει κομίζειν ἐδίδου. ἐλθὼν δὲ οἴκαδε τὴν γερουσίαν συνήθροιζε καὶ ἤτει ψηφίσασθαι οἱ τὰ ἐπινίκια. καὶ εἰ ἔτυχε ψήφου παρά τε τῆς βουλῆς καὶ τοῦ δήμου, ἐβεβαιούτο αὐτῷ καὶ ἡ ἐπωνυμία τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος. καὶ εἰ μὲν ἐν τῇ ἀρχῇ ἦν ἔτι, ἐν ᾗ τυγχάνων ἐνίκησε, ταύτη καὶ πανηγυρίζων ἐκέχρητο, εἰ δ' ὁ χρόνος παρελήλυθε τῆς ἀρχῆς, ἄλλο τι πρόσφορον αὐτῇ ἐλάμβανεν ὄνομα· ἰδιώτῃ γὰρ νικητήρια πέμψαι ἀπείρητο.

BOOK VI

Zonaras 7, 21.

along its entire circuit [other troops secretly got inside through the tunnel. And when the city had been captured, etc.], setting aside the tenth of the booty, against the will of the soldiers, he offered it to Apollo, in accordance with a vow he had previously made. He also offered a golden mixing-bowl, fashioned out of the women's jewellery. In return for this an immediate honour was decreed them; this consisted in their riding to the festivals in carriages in place of going on foot, as hitherto. Now the people became indignant and angry at Camillus, partly because he had set aside the tenth of the booty for the god, not at the time of its capture, but after a considerable interval, and partly because he [not only celebrated his triumph with great magnificence generally, but] was the first Roman to parade with a team of four white horses.

Now the celebration of the triumph was somewhat as follows. When any great success, worthy of a triumph, had been gained, the general was immediately saluted as *imperator* by the soldiers, and he would bind sprigs of laurel upon the fasces and deliver them to the messengers who announced the victory to the city. On arriving home he would assemble the senate and ask to have the triumph voted him. And if he obtained a vote from the senate and from the people, his title of *imperator* was confirmed. If he still occupied the office which he had held when he won his victory, he continued to hold it while celebrating the festival; but if his term of office had expired, he received some other title appropriate to the office, since it was forbidden a private individual to hold a triumph. Arrayed in

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 21.

ἐνσκευασάμενος δὲ τῇ ἐπινικίῳ σκευῇ, καὶ περι-
βραχιόνια λαβὼν, στέφανόν τε δάφνης ἀναδησά-
μενος καὶ κλάδον κρατῶν ἐν τῇ δεξιᾷ, τὸν δῆμον
συνεκάλει· καὶ ἐπαινέσας τοὺς συστρατευσα-
μένους αὐτῷ καὶ κοινῇ καὶ ἰδίᾳ τινάς, ἔδωρεῖτο
μὲν σφίσι χρήματα, ἐτίμα δὲ καὶ κόσμῳ, περι-
βραχιονιά τέ τισι καὶ δόρατα ἀσίδηρα παρείχε, καὶ
στεφάνους τοῖς μὲν χρυσοῦς, τοῖς δὲ ἀργυροῦς
ἐδίδου, τοῦνομά τε ἐκάστου καὶ τῆς ἀριστείας
φέροντας τὸ ἐκτύπωμα. εἰ γὰρ τείχους τις πρῶ-
τος ἐπέβη, καὶ τείχους ὁ στέφανος εἶδος ἔφερεν· ἥ

Tzetzes, Epist. 107, p. 86.

Εἰς δίφρον τὸν θριαμβονίκην ἀναβιβάσαντες
σινωπιδίῳ ἢ κινναβάρεϊ τὸ πρόσωπον ἀντὶ αἵμα-
τος, ὥς μὴ ἐρυθρίᾳ, περιχρίουσι καὶ βραχιονι-
στήρας. ἐμβάλλουσι ταῖς χερσὶ καὶ δάφνινον
στέμμα καὶ δάφνης κλῶνα διδοῦσι τῇ δεξιᾷ. περι-
τιθέασι δὲ καὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ στέφανον ἐξ ὕλης ὁποίας,
ἀνάγραπτα φέροντα ὅσα ἐποίησεν ἢ ἐπεπόνθει.

Tzetzes, Chil. 13, 43-50.

Τὸν θριαμβεύοντα χρίσαντες κινναβάρεϊ | ἥ καὶ
σινωπιδίῳ δὲ ἐφ' ἄρματος ἰστῶσι | καὶ στέφανον
δὲ χρύσειον τῇ κεφαλῇ τιθοῦσιν, | ὅποσα κατειργά-
σατο φέροντα τυπωθέντα, | καὶ τῇ χειρὶ διδοῶσιν
δάφνινον τούτῳ κλάδον, | καὶ βραχιονιστήρας δὲ
ἐμβάλλουσιν ἐκείνῳ, | καὶ πάντας ἀριστεύσαντας
στεφάνοις στεφανοῦσιν, | ἐξ ἀργυρᾶς τῆς ὕλης
μὲν γραπτοῖς ταῖς ἀριστείαις.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 21.

καὶ ἐξεπολιόρκησέ τι, καὶ τοῦτο κάκεῖνο εἰκόνιστο.
ἐναυκράτησέ τις, ναυσὶν ὁ στέφανος ἐκεκόσμητο·
ἵπποκράτησέ τις, ἵππικόν τι ἐξετετύπωτο. ὁ δὲ
πολίτην τινὰ ἐκ μάχης ἢ ἐτέρου κινδύνου ἢ ἐκ
πολιορκίας σώσας μέγιστόν τε εἶχε τὸν ἔπαινον
καὶ ἐλάμβανε στέφανον γινόμενον ἐκ δρυός, ὃς
πολὺ πάντων καὶ τῶν ἀργυρῶν καὶ τῶν χρυσῶν
ὥς ἐντιμότερος προτετίμητο. καὶ οὐ κατ' ἄνδρα
μόνον ἀριστεύσαντα ταῦτα ἐδίδοτο, ἀλλὰ καὶ
λόχοις καὶ στρατοπέδοις ὅλοις παρείχετο. καὶ
τῶν λαφύρων πολλὰ μὲν τοῖς στρατευσαμένοις
διανενέμητο· ἤδη δέ τινες καὶ παντὶ τῷ δήμῳ
διέδοσαν καὶ ἐδαπάνων εἰς τὴν πανήγυριν καὶ
ἐδημοσίεον, καὶ εἴ τι περιελέλειπτο, εἰς ναοὺς,
εἰς στοὰς ἢ καὶ τι ἕτερον δημόσιον ἔργον ἀνήλι-
σκον.

Ταῦθ' ὁ πομπεὺς ποιήσας εἰς τὸ ἄρμα ἀνέβαινε.
τὸ δὲ δὴ ἄρμα οὐτ' ἀγωνιστηρίῳ οὔτε πολεμιστη-
ρίῳ ἦν ἐμφερές, ἀλλ' ἐς πύργου περιφεροῦς τρόπον
ἐξείργαστο. καὶ οὐ μόνος ἦν ἐν τῷ ἄρματι, ἀλλ'
ἂν γε καὶ παῖδας ἢ καὶ συγγενεῖς τινας εἶχε,
κάκεινων τὰς μὲν κόρας καὶ τὰ ἄρρενα τὰ νεογνὰ
ἐν αὐτῷ ἀνεβίβαζε, τοὺς δὲ ἀδροτέρους ἐπὶ τοὺς
ἵππους τοὺς τε ζυγίους καὶ τοὺς σειραφόρους
ἀνετίθετο· εἰ δὲ πλείους ἦσαν, ἐπὶ κελήτων τῷ
πομπεῖ παριππεύοντες συνεπόμπευον· τῶν δ'
ἄλλων οὐδεὶς ὥχεῖτο, ἀλλ' ἐστεμμένονι δάφνῃ

BOOK VI

Zonaras 7, 21.

or if he had also captured some point by storm, both of the feats were depicted. A man might have won a battle at sea, in which case the crown was adorned with ships, or he might have won a cavalry fight and some equestrian figure was represented. He who had rescued a citizen from battle or other peril, or from a siege, had the greatest praise—and would receive a crown fashioned of oak, which was esteemed as far more honourable than all the other crowns, whether of silver or of gold. And these rewards were not only given to men singly, as the result of individual deeds of prowess, but were also bestowed upon whole companies and armies. A large part of the spoils also was assigned to the soldiers who had taken part in the campaign; but some victors have distributed the spoils even among the entire populace and have devoted them towards the expenses of the festival or turned them over to the treasury; if anything was left over, they would spend it for temples, porticos or some other public work.

After these ceremonies the triumphant general would mount his chariot. Now this chariot did not resemble one used in games or in war, but was fashioned in the shape of a round tower. And he would not be alone in the chariot, but if he had children or relatives, he would make the girls and the infant male children get up beside him in it and place the older ones upon the horses—out-riggers as well as the yoke-pair; if there were many of them, they would accompany the procession on chargers, riding along beside the victor. None of the rest rode, but all went on foot wearing laurel

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 21.

πάντες ἐβάδιζον. οἰκέτης μέντοι δημόσιος ἐπ' αὐτοῦ παρωχεῖτο τοῦ ἄρματος, τὸν στέφανον τὸν τῶν λίθων τῶν χρυσοδέτων ὑπερανέχων αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἔλεγε πρὸς αὐτόν, “ὀπίσω βλέπε,” τὸ κατόπιν δηλαδή καὶ τὰ ἐφεξῆς προσκόπει τοῦ βίου, μηδ' ὑπὸ τῶν παρόντων ἐπαρθῆς καὶ ὑπερφρονήσης. καὶ κώδων ἀπήρτητο καὶ μάστιξ τοῦ ἄρματος, ἐνδεικτικὰ τοῦ καὶ δυστυχῆσαι αὐτὸν δύνασθαι, ὥστε καὶ αἰκισθῆναι ἢ καὶ δικαιωθῆναι θανεῖν. τοὺς γὰρ ἐπὶ τινι ἀτοπήματι καταδικασθέντας θανεῖν νενόμιστο κωδωνοφορεῖν, ἵνα μηδεὶς βαδίζουσιν αὐτοῖς ἐγγριμπτόμενος μιάσματος ἀναπίμπληται. οὕτω δὲ σταλέντες εἰσῆσαν εἰς τὴν πόλιν, ἔχοντες προπεμπόμενα¹ σφῶν τὰ σκύλα τε καὶ τὰ τρόπαια, καὶ ἐν εἰκόσι τά τε αἰχμάλωτα φρούρια ἡσκημένα, πόλεις τε καὶ ὄρη καὶ ποταμούς, λίμνας, θαλάσσας, τά τε σύμπαντα ὅσα ἐαλώκεσαν. καὶ εἰ μὲν μία ἡμέρα ἦν ἐξαρκούσα πρὸς τὴν τούτων πομπήν· εἰ δὲ μή, καὶ ἐν δευτέρᾳ καὶ τρίτῃ ἐπέμπετο. προδιελθόντων δ' ἐκείνων οὕτως ὁ πομπεὺς εἰς τὴν Ῥωμαίαν κομισθεὶς ἀγοράν, καὶ τῶν αἰχμαλώτων τινὰς εἰς τὸ δεσμω-

Tzetzes, Epist. 107, p. 86.

Οἰκέτης δὲ δημόσιος τοῦ ἄρματος ἐστὼς ὅπισθεν ἀνέχει τὸν στέφανον, λέγων ἐκείνῳ πρὸς οὗς· “βλέπε καὶ τὸ κατόπιν.” κώδωνες δὲ καὶ μάστιξ τοῦ ζυγοῦ τοῦ ἄρματος ἀπηώρηνται.

Tzetzes, Chil. 13, 51–53.

Καὶ πῶς ἐπὶ τοῦ ἄρματος δημόσιος οἰκέτης | ὅπισθεν τούτου ἴσταται τὸν στέφανον ἀνέχων | καὶ λέγων τούτῳ πρὸς τὸ οὗς· “καὶ τὸ κατόπιν βλέπε.”

BOOK VI

Zonaras 7, 21.

wreaths. A public slave, however, rode with the victor in the chariot itself, holding over him the crown of precious stones set in gold, and kept saying to him, "Look behind!" that is, "Look at what comes after—at the ensuing years of life—and do not be elated or puffed up by your present fortune." Both a bell and a whip were fastened to the chariot, signifying that it was possible for him to meet with misfortune also, to the extent even of being scourged or condemned to death. For it was customary for those who had been condemned to die for any crime to wear a bell, to the end that no one should approach them as they walked along and so be contaminated. Thus arrayed, they entered the city, having at the head of the procession the spoils and trophies and figures representing the captured forts, cities, mountains, rivers, lakes, and seas—everything, in fact, that they had taken. If one day did not suffice for the exhibition of these things in procession, the celebration was held during a second and a third day. When these adjuncts had gone on their way, the victorious general arrived at the Roman Forum, and after commanding that some of

Tzetzes, *Epist.* 107, p. 86.

A public slave, standing in the back part of the chariot, holds up the crown, saying in his ear: "See also what comes after." Bells and a whip dangle from the yoke of the chariot.

Tzetzes, *Chil.* 13, 51–53.

In the chariot a public slave stands behind him holding up the crown and saying in his ear: "See also what comes after."

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

24, 2 "Οτι τὴν τῶν Φαλίσκων πόλιν πολιορκοῦντες οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ταύτῃ προσκαθήμενοι διετρίβησαν, εἰ μὴ τοιούδε τι ἐγένετο. γραμματιστῆς τις ἐν αὐτῇ παῖδας οὗτ' ὀλίγους οὗτ' ἀφανεῖς παιδεύων, εἴθ' ¹ ὑπ' ὀργῆς ἢ καὶ κέρδους ἐλπίδι πάντας σφᾶς ἔξω τε τοῦ τείχους ὥς καὶ ἐπ' ἄλλο τι ἐξήγαγεν (τοσοῦτον γάρ που τῆς ἀδείας αὐτοῖς περιῆν ὥστε καὶ τότε συμφοιτᾶν) καὶ πρὸς τὸν Κάμιλλον ἐκό-

Zonaras 7, 21.

τήριον ἀπαχθῆναι καὶ θανατωθῆναι κελεύσας, ἀνῆλθοντες εἰς τὸ Καπιτώλιον, καὶ τινας ἐκεῖ τελετὰς πληρώσας καὶ προσαγαγὼν ἀναθήματα, καὶ παρὰ ταῖς ἐκεῖ δειπνήσας στοαῖς, πρὸς ἐσπέραν οἴκαδε μετ' αὐλῶν καὶ συρίγγων ἀπήρχετο. τοιαῦτα μὲν ἦσαν πάλαι τὰ νικητήρια· αἱ δὲ στάσεις αἷ τε δυναστεῖαι πλεῖστα ἐνεωτέρισαν ἐπ' αὐτοῖς.

Zonaras' account of the siege of Falerii (7, 22), based on Plutarch, contains the following fragments from Dio: εἰ δὲ καί, ὥς ἤδη ἱστορήται, ὁ δῆμος ἐμίσει τὸν Κάμιλλον, . . . καὶ αὐτοὺς μὲν ἐνίκησαν μαχεσάμενοι . . . οὐδὲν ἥνου . . . καὶ ἀπέστησαν τῆς πολιορκίας εἰ μὴ τι συμβέβηκε . . . ἢ δι' ὀργὴν τινα ἢ κέρδους ἐλπίδι . . . πᾶσαν

Tzetzes, Epist. 107, p. 86.

Εἶτα τρεῖς κυκλῶν τὸν τόπον περιτρέχει καὶ τοὺς ἀναβαθμοὺς ἐπὶ γόνασιν ἀνέρπει καὶ τοὺς στεφάνους ἐκεῖ ἀποτίθεται. εἶτα μετὰ θυμελικῶν οἴκαδε ἀπέρχεται.

BOOK VI

The Romans, who were besieging the city of the Faliscans, would have consumed much time encamped before it had not an incident of the following nature occurred. A school teacher of the place who instructed a number of children of good family, either under the influence of anger or through hope of gain, led them all outside the wall, ostensibly for some different purpose from his real one. For they had liberty enough left in any case so that the children were still attending school. And he led

B.C. 894

Zonaras 7, 21.

the captives be led to prison and put to death, he rode up to the Capitol. There he performed certain rites and made offerings and dined in the porticos up there, after which he departed homeward toward evening, accompanied by flutes and pipes. Such were the triumphs in olden times; but factions and powerful cliques effected many changes in them.

And even though the people did hate Camillus, as already related, . . . And they [the Romans] prevailed over them [the Faliscans] in battle . . . [The Romans] were making no progress [in the siege] . . . They would even have given up the siege but for a certain occurrence . . . Either out of anger or through hope of gain . . . He [the schoolmaster]

Tzetzes, *Epist.* 107, p. 86.

Next he runs thrice about the place in a circle, mounts the stairs on his knees, and there lays aside the garlands. After that he departs home, accompanied by musicians.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- μισε, πᾶσαν οἱ τὴν πόλιν δι' αὐτῶν παραδιδόναι λέγων· οὐ γὰρ περιοίσειν ἔτι τοὺς ἔνδον, τῶν
- 3 φιλτάτων σφίσι ἐχομένων. οὐ μέντοι καὶ ἐπέρανέ τι· ὁ γὰρ Κάμιλλος τῆς τε ἀρετῆς ἅμα τῆς τῶν Ῥωμαίων καὶ τῶν συμπτωμάτων τῶν ἀνθρωπίνων ἐνθυμηθεὶς οὐκ ἠξίωσεν ἐκ προδοσίας αὐτοὺς εἰλεῖν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῷ χεῖρι ἐς τοῦπίσω τοῦ προδότου· δήσας παρέδωκεν αὐτὸν αὐτοῖς τοῖς παισιν¹ ἀπαγαγεῖν οἷκαδε. γενομένου δὲ τούτου οἱ Φαλίσκοι οὐκέτ' ἀντέσχον, ἀλλὰ καίτοι καὶ δυσάλωτοι ὄντες καὶ ἐκ περιουσίας τὸν πόλεμον διαφέροντες, ὅμως ἐθελονταὶ ὠμολόγησαν αὐτῷ, θανμαστήν τινα φίλιαν παρ' αὐτοῦ προσδοκήσαντες ἔξειν, οὕγε καὶ πολεμίου οὕτω δικαίου ἐπεπείραντο.— V. 11 (p. 578).
- 4 Ὁ οὖν Κάμιλλος ἐπιφθονώτερος ἔτι καὶ μᾶλλον ἐκ τούτων τοῖς πολίταις γενόμενος, ἐγράφη τε ὑπὸ τῶν δημάρχων ὡς μηδὲν ἐκ τῆς λείας τῆς τῶν Οὐνίων² τὸ δημόσιον ὠφελήσας, καὶ ἐκουσίως πρὸ τῆς δίκης ὑπεξέσχευ.—V. 12 (p. 578) = Suid. s.v. ὑπεξέσχευ.

ZONAENS 7, 22.

εἶπε παραδιδόναι τὴν πόλιν διὰ τῶν παίδων . . . φέροντες ἑαυτοὺς ἐθελονταὶ τῷ Καμίλλῳ παρέδωσαν . . . φθονηθεὶς δ' ἐπὶ πλείον κατηγορήθη ὡς μηδὲν τὸ δημόσιον ἐκ τῶν Τυρρηνικῶν ὠφε-

¹ After *παισιν* the Ms. has *ὑπισθῆχειρα*, deleted by Rk.

² Οὐνίων Bk., Βιων Ms.

BOOK VI

them to Camillus, saying that in their persons he surrendered to him the whole city; for the inhabitants would no longer hold out when those dearest to them were held prisoners. However, he failed to accomplish anything; for Camillus, mindful of Roman valour and likewise of the vicissitudes in human affairs, would not agree to take them by treachery. Instead, he bound the traitor's hands behind his back and delivered him to the children themselves to lead home again. After this episode the Faliscans held out no longer, but in spite of the fact that they were securely entrenched and had ample resources to continue the war, they nevertheless made terms with him voluntarily. They were confident they should enjoy a remarkable friendship with one, whom, even as an enemy, they had found so just.

Accordingly, Camillus became on this account an B.C. 391 object of even greater jealousy to the citizens, and he was indicted by the tribunes on the charge of not having benefited the public treasury with the plunder of Veii; but before the trial he voluntarily withdrew.

Zonaras 7, 22.

declared that in the persons of the boys he surrendered to him the whole city . . . They came forth voluntarily and surrendered themselves to Camillus . . . As the result of increasing envy the charge was brought against Camillus that he had

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 6 Οὕτω γὰρ αὐτὸν οὐ τὸ πλῆθος μόνον, οὐδ' ὅσοι φιλοτιμίαν τινὰ πρὸς τὴν ἀξίωσιν αὐτοῦ εἶχον, ἀλλὰ καὶ οἱ πάνυ φίλοι συγγενεῖς τε αὐτῷ ὄντες ἐβάσκαινον ὥστε μὴδ' ἀποκρύπτεσθαι· δεομένου γὰρ αὐτοῦ τῶν μὲν καὶ συναγωνίσασθαί οἱ, τῶν δὲ τὴν γε ἀπολύουσιν θέσθαι,¹ . . . ἀλόντι δ' αὐτῷ χρημάτων τε τιμήσειν καὶ τὴν καταδίκην συνεκτίσειν ὑπέσχοντο. διὰ μὲν δὴ ταῦτα εὐχὴν τε ὑπ' ὀργῆς ἐποίησατο χρεῖαν αὐτοῦ τὴν πόλιν σχεῖν, καὶ πρὸς τοὺς Ῥουτούλους πρὶν κατηγορηθῆναι² μετέστη.—M. 46 (p. 154).

Zonaras 7, 22.

λήσας χρημάτων, αὐτὸς δ' ἐκ τούτων σφετερισάμενος. οὕτω δὲ ὠργίζοντο κατ' αὐτοῦ, ὥς μὴδ' οἶκτον αὐτοῦ τινα λαβεῖν ἐπὶ τῇ συμβάσει αὐτῷ συμφορᾷ· τέθηκε γὰρ αὐτοῦ νοσήσας ὁ ἕτερος τῶν υἱῶν . . . πρὸς Ῥουτούλους μετέστη.

¹ Lacuna after θέσθαι recognised by Bk.

² κατηγορηθῆναι is perhaps a mistake on the part of the excerptor for καταδικασθῆναι.

BOOK VI

To such a degree did not only the populace and all those who were somewhat jealous of his reputation but even his best friends and his relatives feel envy toward him that they did not even attempt to hide it. When he asked some of them to support his cause and others to vote for his acquittal, [they refused to assist him with their vote,] but promised, in case he were convicted, to impose a fine and to help him pay it. As a result of this he prayed in his anger that the city might come to have need of him; and he went over to the Rutuli before accusation was brought against him.¹

Zonaras 7, 22.

not enriched the treasury at all with the Etruscan wealth, but had appropriated some of it himself. And they were so enraged against him that none showed pity for him in the calamity that befell him; for one of his sons fell sick and died . . . He betook himself to the Rutuli.

¹ This seems a strange statement, but may possibly mean before his trial took place. Otherwise *πρὶν καταδικασθῆναι* ("before sentence was passed upon him") would seem to be the proper reading.

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK VII

- 25 "Οτι τῆς στρατείας τῶν Γαλατῶν αἴτια αὕτη ἐγενετο. οἱ Κλουσίνοι πολέμῳ ὑπ' αὐτῶν κακωθέντες πρὸς τοὺς Ῥωμαίους κετέφυγον, ἐλπίδα οὐκ ἐλαχίστην ἔχοντες, ἐπειδὴ τοῖς Οὐηιένταις¹ καίπερ ὁμοφύλοις οὖσιν οὐ συνήραντο, πάντως τινὰ ὠφελίαν παρ' αὐτῶν εὐρήσεσθαι. ὥς δὲ ἐκεῖνοι τὴν ἐπικουρίαν οὐκ ἐψηφίσαντο, πρέσβεις δὲ πρὸς τοὺς Γαλάτας πέμψαντες εἰρήνην
- 2 αὐτοῖς ἔπραττον, ταύτην παρὰ μικρόν (ἐπὶ γὰρ μέρει τῆς χώρας προεστίνετό σφισιν) ἐποιήσαντο, συμπεσόντες² δὲ τοῖς βαρβάροις ἐκ τῶν λόγων ἐς μάχην τοὺς τῶν Ῥωμαίων πρέσβεις προσπαρέλαβον. οἱ οὖν Γαλάται χαλεπῶς ἐπὶ τῇ ἀντιτάξει αὐτῶν ἐνεγκόντες, τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ἀνταπέστειλάν τινας ἐς τὴν Ῥώμην, αἰτιώμενοι τοὺς πρέσβεις· εἴτ' ἐπειδὴ μήτε τι-

Zonaras 7, 23.

(1) οἱ δ' Εὐρωπαῖοι Γαλάται, ὧν οἱ Ἀσιᾶται νομίζονται ἄποικοι . . .

(2) ἐν τούτοις δὲ λοχήσαντες οἱ Κλουσίνοι μετὰ τῶν ἐκ Ῥώμης πρέσβεων ἐπέθεντο τοῖς Γαλάταις.

¹ Οὐηιένταις Bk., Βένταις Mss.

² συμπεσόντες Rk., συμπεσόν Mss.

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK VII

THE cause of the Gallic expedition was this. The people of Clusium had suffered injuries in the war at the hands of the Gauls and had turned for refuge to the Romans, having considerable hope that they could obtain some help at least in that quarter, from the fact that they had not taken sides with the Veientes, though of the same race. When the Romans failed to vote them aid, but sent envoys to the Gauls and were negotiating a peace for them, they set little store by this (for it was offered them in return for a portion of the land), and attacked the barbarians in battle right after the conference, taking the Roman envoys along with them. The Gauls, vexed at seeing these on the opposite side, at first sent an embassy in their turn to Rome, preferring charges against the envoys. And when no punishment was

B C. 891

Zonaras 7, 23.

- (1) The European Gauls, of whom the Asiatic Gauls are thought to be an offshoot, . . .
- (2) Meanwhile the people of Clusium with the Roman ambassadors lay in wait for the Gauls and attacked them.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

μωρία σφίσιιν ἐγένετο καὶ χιλίαρχοι πάντες ἀπεδείχθησαν, θυμοῦ τε ἐπληρώθησαν, ὄντες καὶ ἄλλως ὀργὴν ἄκροι, καὶ Κλουσίηνους ἐν ὀλιγωρίᾳ θέμενοι πρὸς τὴν Ῥώμην ὥρμησαν.—Uⁿ 2 (p. 373)

- 3 "Ὅτι τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις δεξαμένοις τὴν τῶν Γαλατῶν ἔφοδον οὐδ' ἀναπνεῦσαι ὑπῆρξεν, ἀλλ' αὐθημερὸν ἐς τὴν μάχην ἐκ τῆς πορείας ὥσπερ εἶχον καταστάντες ἔπταισαν· πρὸς τε γὰρ τὸ ἀδόκητον τῆς ἐπιστρατείας αὐτῶν καὶ τὸ πλήθος καὶ τὸ μέγεθος τῶν σωμάτων, τὴν τε φωνὴν ξενικὸν τέ τι καὶ φρικῶδες φθεγγομένην ἐκπλαγέντες, τῆς τε ἐμπειρίας ἅμα τῆς τῶν τακτικῶν ἐπελάθοντο, καὶ ἐκ τούτου καὶ τὰς ἀρετὰς προήκαντο.

Zonaras 7, 23.

(3) καὶ τοσοῦτ' τάχει ἐχρήσατο ὥστ' ἐπελθεῖν αὐτοὺς τῇ πόλει μὴ προμαθόντων Ῥωμαίων τὴν ἔφοδον. τὸ μέντοι δαιμόνιον προαγγεῖλαι αὐτοῖς τὴν ἔφοδον λέγεται. Μάρκος γὰρ Καίδικος νυκτός ποι βαδίζων φωνῆς ἤκουσε λεγούσης "Γαλάται ἔρχονται." εἰρηκότος δὲ τοῦτο Μάρκου τῷ δήμῳ καὶ τῇ βουλῇ [ἐν παιδιᾷ τὸν λόγον ἐποιοῦντο καὶ γέλῳτι Plut., *Camill.* 14], ἕως αὐτάγγελοι οἱ Γαλάται σφῶν πλησίον ἐγένοντο. τότε δὲ σπουδῇ ἐξελθόντες καὶ ἀτάκτως ἀγωνισάμενοι αἰσχροτάτα ἤττηντο. καὶ πολλοὶ μὲν ἐν τῇ μάχῃ πεπτώκασι, πολλοὶ δὲ φεύγοντες ἔθνησκον καταλαμβανόμενοι, πλεῖστοι δὲ καὶ ἐς τὸν ποταμὸν τὸν Τίβεριν συνώσθησαν¹ καὶ ἐφθάρησαν· οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ σκεδα-

¹ συνώσθησαν B corr., συνωθήθησαν C^s, συνωθήσθησαν A (?)

BOOK VII

visited upon the latter, but they were all, on the contrary, appointed consular tribunes, the barbarians were filled with wrath, being naturally quick to anger, and since they held Clusium in contempt, they set out against Rome.

The Romans after going out to meet the invasion of the Gauls had no time even to recover breath, but went immediately from their march into battle, just as they were, and lost. Panic-stricken by the unexpectedness of the invaders' expedition, by their numbers, by the huge size of their bodies, and by the strange and terrifying sound of their voices, they forgot their training in military science and hence lost the use

Zonaras 7, 23.

(3) And he [Brennus] advanced with such speed that his followers came upon the city before the Romans had learned of their approach. Nevertheless, Heaven is said to have forewarned them of the attack. For as Marcus Caedicius was proceeding somewhere or other one night he heard a voice say: "The Gauls are coming." But when he reported this to the people and to the senate, [they treated his story with ridicule and derision,] until the Gauls were close at hand to announce themselves. Then indeed they eagerly sallied forth, but fighting in no orderly ranks, they met with a most disgraceful defeat. Many fell in battle, many while fleeing were overtaken and slain; great numbers moreover 'were' crowded into the Tiber and there perished. The rest were scattered and managed

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 4 πλείστον γάρ τοι πρὸς ἀνδρείαν ἐπιστήμη φέρει, ὅτι καὶ παροῦσά τισι τὴν ῥώμην τῆς γνώμης σφῶν βεβαιοῖ καὶ ἐλλείπουσα καὶ ἐκείνην προσδιαφθείρει πολλῶ μᾶλλον ἢ εἰ μηδὲ τὴν ἀρχὴν αὐτοῖς προὑπῆρχεν.¹ ἄπειροι² μὲν γὰρ πολλοὶ πολλὰ θυμῷ βιαίως κατορθοῦσιν, οἱ δὲ δὴ τῆς εὐταξίας, ἣν ἂν μάθωσιν, ἀμαρτάνοντες καὶ τὴν τοῦ φρονήματος ἰσχὺν προσαπολλύουσιν. ὕφ' ὧν καὶ οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ἐσφάλησαν.—M. 47 (p. 154).
- 5 "Οτι οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι οἱ ἐν τῷ Καπιτωλίῳ ὄντες καὶ πολιορκούμενοι ἐλπίδα σωτηρίας πλὴν παρὰ τοῦ

Zonaras 7, 23.

σθέντες οἱ μὲν εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἐλθεῖν ἠδυνήθησαν, οἱ δὲ ἀλλαχοῦ. οἱ δ' ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ γνόντες τὸ γεγονὸς ἐν ἀμυχανία ἐγένοντο, καὶ ἀπογνόντες οὔτε τῶν τειχῶν φυλακὴν ἔθεντο οὔτε τὰς πύλας τῆς πόλεως ἐκλείσαν, ἀλλ' οἱ μὲν αὐτὴν ἐκλιμπάνοντες ἔφευγον, οἱ δὲ σὺν γυναιξὶ καὶ τέκνοις ἀνέδραμον εἰς τὸ Καπιτώλιον. μόνοι δὲ ὀγδοήκοντα ἄνδρες, οὓς οἱ μὲν ἱερεῖς εἰναί φασιν, οἱ δὲ τοὺς πρώτους Ῥωμαίων καθ' ἡλικίαν καὶ πλοῦτον καὶ γένος ἐνδύντες ἱερὰς ἢ πολυτελεστάτας στολάς . . .

(4) οἱ δὲ Γαλάται τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ἦλθον μὲν ἐπὶ τὴν Ῥώμην, . . . ἐπέσχον καὶ οὐκ εἰσῆσαν . . . τῇ δὲ τρίτῃ θαρσύναντες εἰσεπήδησαν καὶ εἶλον τὴν πόλιν.

(5) εἶτα καὶ τῷ Καπιτωλίῳ προσέβαλον· ὥς δ' ἐπὶ πολλὰς ἐπιχειροῦντες ἡμέρας οὐδὲν ἦνουν,

¹ αὐτοῖς προὑπῆρχεν Bk, αὐτῆς προσαπῆλθεν Ms.

² ἄπειρία Bk., ἀπειρία Ms.

BOOK VII

of their valour. For skill contributes very largely to bravery, since when present it strengthens the power of men's resolutions and when wanting destroys the same more thoroughly by far than if they had never possessed it at all. Many persons, to be sure, without experience often carry things through by the impetuosity of their spirit, but those who fail of the discipline which they have learned lose also their strength of purpose. This caused the defeat of the Romans.

The Romans who were on the Capitol under siege had no hope of safety, unless through the aid of

Zonaras 7, 23.

to get away, some to Rome, and some to other places. The Romans in the city upon learning of the disaster were helpless, and in their despair neither manned the walls nor closed the city gates; instead, some of them deserted the city and fled, while others with their wives and children rushed up to the Capitol. Eighty men alone, who, according to some, were priests, according to others, the chief citizens in point of age, wealth, and family, arrayed themselves in sacred or very costly robes . . .

(4) The Gauls came the next day to Rome, [but upon seeing the gates open and the wall unguarded] they halted and did not enter, [since they suspected an ambush]. But on the third day they gained courage to rush in, and they captured the city.

(5) Then they attacked the Capitol also; but when, after attempts covering several days, they could accomplish nothing, [some continued to guard the

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

δαιμονίου οὐδεμίαν εἶχον. τὸ γὰρ δὴ θεῖον, καίπερ ἐν παντὶ κακοῦ¹ ὄντες ἐθεράπευον οὕτως ὥστε, ἐπειδὴ τι τῶν ἱερῶν ἐχρῆν ὑπὸ τῶν ποντιφίκων ἄλλοθί που τῆς πόλεως γενέσθαι, Καίσιων Φάβιος, ὃν² ἡ ἱερουργία ἱκνεῖτο, κατέβη τε ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐκ τοῦ Καπιτωλίου στείλαμενος ὥσπερ εἰώθει, καὶ διὰ τῶν πολεμίων διεξελθὼν τά τε νομιζόμενα
 β ἐποίησε καὶ αὐθημερὸν ἀνεκομίσθη. θαυμάζω μὲν οὖν καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων ὅτι αὐτοῦ, εἴτ' οὖν διὰ τοὺς θεοὺς εἴτε καὶ διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν, ἐφεισαντο· πολὺ γε μὴν μᾶλλον αὐτὸν ἐκείνουν ἐν θαύματι ποιοῦμαι καθ' ἑκάτερον, ὅτι τε ἐς τοὺς πολεμίους μόνος κατελθεῖν ἐτόλμησε, καὶ ὅτι δυνηθεὶς ἀναχωρῆσαί ποι ἀσφαλῶς οὐκ ἠθέλησεν, ἀλλ' ἐς τὸ Καπιτώλιον αὐθις ἐκὼν ἐπὶ προὔπτον κίνδυνον ἀνεχώρησεν, ἐπιστάμενος μὲν ὀκνοῦντας αὐτοὺς τὸ χωρίον, ὃ μόνον ἔτι τῆς πατρίδος εἶχον, ἐκλιπεῖν, ὁρῶν δὲ μὴδ' εἰ πάνυ ἐπεθύμουν ἐκφυγεῖν δυναμένους ὑπὸ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν πολιορκούντων τοῦτο ποιῆσαι.—V. 13 (p. 581).

Zonaras 7, 23.

. . . καὶ ὑπὸ μέθης ἐσφάλλοντο· οἷνῳ γὰρ ἐντυχόντες πολλῷ ἀκρατέστερον ἐχρῶντο αὐτῷ, μῆπω πρότερον πόματος τοιούτου γευσάμενοι.

¹ κακοῦ Bk., κακῷ Ms.

² ὃν Bz, ου (i.e. οὗ) Ms.

BOOK VII

Heaven. For so scrupulously did they observe the mandates of religion, although in every extremity of evil, that when one of the sacred rites needed to be performed by the pontifices in another part of the city, Kaeso Fabius, who was then exercising the office of priest, descended for the purpose from the Capitol after arraying himself as was his wont, and passing through the enemy, performed the customary ceremony and returned the same day. I marvel at the barbarians, on the one hand, because, either on account of the gods or his bravery, they spared him ; yet still more do I marvel at the man himself, for two reasons : first, that he dared to descend alone among the enemy, and again, that when he might have withdrawn to some place of safety, he refused, and instead voluntarily returned up to the Capitol again into manifest danger. For he understood that they hesitated to abandon the spot which was the only part of their country they still held, but saw at the same time that no matter how much they desired to escape it was impossible to do so by reason of the multitude of the besiegers.

Zonaras 7, 23.

Capitol, while the others scoured the country for provisions, etc.]. And drunkenness proved their undoing ; for upon finding a large quantity of wine they drank very intemperately, since they had never before tasted such a beverage.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 7 "Ὅτι ὁ αὐτὸς παρακαλούμενος τὴν ἡγεμονίαν ἐγχειρισθῆναι οὐχ ὑπήκουσεν, ὅτι φεύγων τε ἦν καὶ οὐκ ἔμελλε κατὰ τὰ πάτρια αὐτὴν λήψεσθαι. οὕτω γάρ που νόμιμος ἀκριβής τε ἀνὴρ ἐγένετο ὥστε καὶ ἐν τηλικούτῳ τῆς πατρίδος κινδύνῳ διὰ φροντίδος τὰ καθήκοντα ποιεῖσθαι, καὶ μὴ δικαιοῦν παράδειγμα τοῖς ἔπειτα παρανομίας καταλιπεῖν.—V. 14 (p. 582).

Zonaras 7, 23.

(6) χαλεπῶς ἀνερπύσας μόλις τε ἀναρριχῆσαμενος . . .

(7) οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι μεθ' ἡμέραν διιόντες [καὶ καταμαθόντες ὅθεν ὁ Πόντιος προσέβη τῷ Καπιτωλίῳ Plut., *Camill.* 26, 1] (τοῦτο δ' ὑπετόπασαν ἔκ τε τῶν ἀπερρωγόντων τῆς πέτρας θραυσμάτων καὶ τῆς πόας, ἣ πολλὴ ἐπ' αὐτῆς ἦν, τῆς μὲν ἀνεσπασμένης, τῆς δὲ συμπεπιλημένης), ἐκεῖθεν ἀναβῆναι νυκτὸς καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐβουλεύσαντο. καὶ ἐπεχείρησαν τῷ ἔργῳ, καὶ δυσχερῶς μὲν, ἀνῆσαν δ' ὁμῶς, καὶ ἔλαθον ἅν . . .

(8) μικροῦ ἐξέλιπον ἂν αὐτὴν. οὐδὲ γὰρ ἐπείθοντο οὔτε τοῖς ἐν τέλει οὔτε τῇ γερουσίᾳ παρακαλοῦσι καὶ συμβουλεύουσι μὴ ἐκλιπεῖν τὸ ἄστυ, δ' ἐκ τῶν πολεμίων ἤδη ἐσέσωστο, εἰ μὴ ἐν τῇ ἀγορᾷ πάντων περὶ τούτου βουλευομένων ἐκατόνταρχος φρουρὰν ἄγων τινὰ καὶ παρ' αὐτὴν τὴν ἐκκλησίαν διῶν τυχαίως, "ἐνταῦθα στητε" πρὸς τοὺς αὐτῷ ἐπομένους ἐβόησεν, "ἐνταῦθα γὰρ δεῖ ὑμᾶς μείναι." θέλα γὰρ προνοία ἐνόμισαν ταῦτ' εἰρησθαι, καὶ τοῦ μεταναστεῦσαι ἀπέσχοντο,

BOOK VII

This same man [Camillus], when urged to let the leadership be entrusted to him, would not allow it, because he was an exile and could not take the position according to time-honoured usage. He showed himself so law-abiding and scrupulous a man that in so great a danger to his native land he made duty a matter of earnest thought and was unwilling to hand down to posterity the example of an illegal act.

Zonaras 7, 23.

(6) When after much difficulty, now crawling and now clambering, he [Pontius Cominius] had at last reached the top . . .

(7) But the barbarians went around by day [and discovered where Pontius had approached the Capitol], drawing their inference from the fragments broken off the cliff as well as from the fact that the grass, which grew in abundance there, was in some places torn up, in other places crushed down. They determined therefore to climb up themselves the same way by night; and they did, in fact, make the attempt, and were getting up, painfully but surely, and would have escaped detection . . .

(8) They [the Romans] all but abandoned it [their ruined city]. They would not listen either to the officials or to the senate when these counselled them not to abandon the city, just saved from the enemy. But while they were all deliberating about the matter in the Forum, a centurion in command of a guard chanced to march directly past the assembly and to call out to his men: "Halt! This is where you remain." The people thought these words had been uttered by divine foresight, and so gave up the

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 23.

πρὸς δὲ τὸν ἀνακαινισμόν τῆς Ῥώμης σὺν προθυμία ἐτράποντο.

(9) καὶ ἀπροσδοκῆτως αὐτῷ προσβαλὼν. . . . ἀπαθὲς κακῶν αὐθημερὸν τοῖς πολίταις αὐτὸ ἀνεσώσατο. ἐθριάμβευσεν οὖν ἐπὶ τούτοις ἄγων τὰ ἐπινίκια καὶ ἐπὶ μέγα δόξης ἤρето.

(10) παραλαβὸν οὖν αὐτὸν τὸ πλῆθος ἀνήγαγεν εἰς τὸ Καπιτώλιον· καὶ κατέσχον αὐτό. διὸ καὶ δικτάτωρ τὸ τέταρτον ἡρέθη ὁ Κάμιλλος. τῶν δὲ τῆς γερουσίας καὶ τῶν ἐν τέλει ἐς μέγα δέος ἐμπεπτωκότων καὶ ἀπορούντων τί ἂν πράξαιεν, δοῦλός τις αὐτοῖς προσελθὼν ζῶντα τὸν Καπιτωλῖνον σφίσι παραδώσειν ὑπέσχετο. λαβὼν οὖν ὀπλίτας καὶ τάξας αὐτοὺς ἀφανῶς ἐνεδρεύειν ὑπὸ τὸ Καπιτώλιον, ὡς αὐτόμολος τῷ Καπιτωλίνῳ προσκεχωρήκει, ἐπῆνει τε αὐτὸν τῆς ἐπιχειρήσεως καὶ βοήθειαν παρὰ τῶν ὁμοδούλων αὐτῷ ἐπηγγέλλετο. καὶ ταῦτά οἱ διαλεγόμενος ἀπήγαγε τὸν ἄνδρα πόρρῳ τῶν περιεστηκότων, ὡς δὴ τι κοινολογούμενος αὐτῷ ἰδιαιτάτα, καὶ ἡρέμα κατ' ἐκείνο τοῦ Καπιτωλίου προσῆει καθ' ἧ ἐνέδρα ἐλελόχιστο, κακεῖθεν αὐτὸν κάτω ἀπώσατο· ὃς καὶ συλληφθεὶς ἀποκεκόμιστο πρὸς τὸ δικαστήριον. ὁ δὲ τάς τε ἀριστείας κατέλεγε καὶ τὸ Καπιτώλιον τοῖς τε δικάζουσι καὶ τοῖς περιστῶσιν ἐδείκνυ, ἀποπτον ὃν ἐκείθεν, καὶ τῆς σωτηρίας αὐτοῦ τε καὶ τῶν ἐν αὐτῷ προσπεφευγόντων πολιτῶν ἀνεμίμνησκεν, ὡς ἐντεύθεν κατακλᾶσθαι τοὺς δικαστὰς καὶ ὑπερτίθεσθαι τὴν ψήφον.

BOOK VII

Zonaras 7, 23.

thought of removal and turned with eagerness to the rebuilding of Rome.

(9) And attacking it [Sutrium] unexpectedly . . he [Camillus] restored it that same day safe and uninjured to the inhabitants. Accordingly he celebrated a triumph as a result of these victories and was exalted to great honour.

(10) The populace, accordingly, led him [Capitolinus] up to the Capitol; and they took possession of it. As a result, Camillus was chosen dictator for the fourth time. Now when the senators and the magistrates had fallen into great fear and were doubtful what course to take, a slave approached them and promised to deliver up Capitolinus to them alive. Receiving for the purpose some heavy-armed troops and placing them secretly in ambush below the Capitol, he himself went forward in the guise of a deserter to meet Capitolinus; and he proceeded to praise him for his undertaking and to promise assistance from his fellow-slaves. While thus conversing with the man, he drew him apart from the bystanders, pretending that he had some communication for him in particular, and gradually approached that part of the Capitol where the ambushade had been stationed; then he thrust him down. Thus Capitolinus was seized and brought before the court. But he proceeded to enumerate his valiant services and to point out to the jury and others present the Capitol, which was visible from that point, and reminded them of the preservation not only of the citadel itself but also of the citizens who had taken refuge there; as a result, the jurors were overcome with emotion, and postponed the vote

26 "Οτι τοῦ Καπιτωλίνου κατέγνω ὁ δῆμος, καὶ ἡ τε οἰκία αὐτοῦ κατεσκάφη καὶ τὰ χρήματα ἔδημεύθη, τό τε ὄνομα, καὶ εἰ δὴ πονεῖν ἦν, ἀπηλείφθη καὶ διεφθάρη· καὶ νῦν δὲ πλὴν τῆς κατασκαφῆς πάντα ταῦτα¹ γίνεταί ἐπὶ τοῖς τῷ κοινῷ ἐπιβουλευουσιν. ἔκριναν δὲ καὶ μηδένα εὐπατρίδην ἐν τῇ ἄκρᾳ κατοικεῖν, ὅτι καὶ ἐκεῖνος ἐνταυθοῖ οἰκῶν ἐτύγχανεν. ἡ δὲ δὴ συγγένεια ἡ τῶν Μαλλίων ἀπέειπε μηδένα σφῶν Μάρκον, ἐπεὶπερ οὕτως² ὠνομάζετο, προσκαλεῖσθαι.

2 Καπιτωλίνος μὲν οὖν τοσοῦτον τὸ διαλλάσσειν καὶ τοῖς τρόποις καὶ τῇ τύχῃ ἔσχεν· τὰ τε γὰρ πολεμια ἀκριβώσας εἰρηνεῖν οὐκ ἠπίστατο, καὶ τὸ Καπιτωλίον δ' ἐσεσώκει κατέλαβεν ἐπὶ τυραννίδι, εὐπατρίδης τε ὧν οἰκέτου ἔργον ἐγένετο, καὶ πολεμικὸς νομισθεὶς ἐν ἀνδραπόδου τρόπῳ συνελήφθη, κατὰ τε τῆς πέτρας αὐτῆς ἀφ' ἧς τοὺς Γαλάτας ἀπεώσατο ἐρρίφη.—V. 15 (p. 582).

3 "Οτι ὁ Καπιτωλίνος κατεκρημνίσθη ὑπὸ τῶν Ῥωμαίων. οὕτως οὐτ' ἄλλο τι κατὰ χώραν ὥς πλήθει τοῖς ἀνθρώποις μένει, καὶ αἱ³ εὐπραγαὶ συχνοὺς ἐς συμφορὰς ἀντιρρόπους προάγουσιν· ἐξαίρουσαι γὰρ αὐτοὺς πρὸς τὰς ἐλπίδας τῶν ὁμοίων, τοῦ τε πλείονος αἰεὶ ποιοῦσιν ἐπορέγεσθαι καὶ ἐς τὸ ἐναντιώτατον σφαλέντας καταβάλλουσι.—M. 48 (p. 155).

¹ πάντα ταῦτα Bk., πάντα Ms.

² οὕτως Bk., οὕτως Ms.

³ αἱ added by Dindorf.

BOOK VII

The people sentenced Capitolinus to death, his house was razed to the ground, his wealth confiscated, and his name and even likeness, wherever such existed, were erased and destroyed. At the present day, too, all these punishments, except the razing to the ground, are visited upon those who conspire against the commonwealth. They decreed also that no patrician should dwell upon the citadel, because Capitolinus had happened to have his house there. And the family of the Manlii prohibited any one of their number from being called Marcus, since that had been his name. B.C. 384

Such was the change, then, that Capitolinus underwent both in character and in fortune. Having made a speciality of warfare, he did not understand how to remain at peace; the Capitol he had once saved he occupied for the purpose of establishing a tyranny; although a patrician he became the prey of a servant; and whereas he was reputed a warrior, he was arrested after the manner of a slave and hurled down the very rock from which he had repulsed the Gauls.

Capitolinus was thrown headlong down the rock by the Romans. So true it is that nothing in human affairs, as a rule, remains fixed; and success, in particular, leads many people on into catastrophes equally great. It raises their hopes for continued good fortune, makes them always strive for more, and, when they fail, hurls them into the very opposite extreme.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 28 "Οτι πρὸς Τουσκουλανοὺς ἐστράτευσε Κά-
μιλλος, θαυμαστῇ δέ τινι προσποιήσῃ δεινὸν
οὐδὲν ἔπαθον.¹ καθάπερ γὰρ οὐτ' αὐτοί τι πλημ-
μελήσαντες οὔτε τῶν Ῥωμαίων ὀργὴν σφισι
ἐχόντων, ἀλλ' ἦτοι ὡς φίλων παρὰ φίλους ἰόντων
ἢ καὶ ἐφ' ἐτέρους τινὰς διὰ τῆς ἐκείνων στρατευ-
όντων, οὔτε τι μετέβαλον τῶν καθεστηκότων οὔθ'
2 ὅλως ἐταράχθησαν, ἀλλὰ καὶ πάνυ πάντες ἐπὶ τε
ταῖς δημιουργίαις καὶ ἐπὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἔργοις ἐν
εἰρήνῃ κατὰ χώραν μέιναντες, εἴσω τε τὸν στρατὸν
ἐσεδέξαντο καὶ ξένια αὐτοῖς ἔδωσαν τά τε ἄλλα
ὡς φίλους ἐτίμησαν. ἐξ οὐπερ καὶ οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι
οὐχ ὅτι κακόν τι² αὐτοὺς ἔδρασαν, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐς τὴν
πολιτείαν μετὰ ταύτ' ἐσεγράψαντο.—V. 16 (p. 582)
- 3 Δίωνος ζ' βιβλίῳ "Τουσκουλανοὶ³ δὲ χεῖρας μὲν
οὐκ ἀντήραντο αὐτῷ."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 123, 32.

Zonaras 7, 24.

Εἶτα πολλῶν πολέμων κατὰ τε τῆς Ῥώμης
αὐτῆς καὶ τῶν ὑποκειμένων αὐτῇ πόλεων κινη-
θέντων, ἐπεξελθόντες τοῖς ἐναντίοις οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι
διὰ τε τοῦ Καμίλλου καὶ δι' ἐτέρων, ἥδη ἐκείνου
ὑπεργηγράσαντος, τοὺς τε πολέμους κατέπαυσαν,
καὶ εἰρήνην βαθεῖαν ἔσχον πρὸς τοὺς ἐκτός, πρὸς
ἀλλήλους δὲ ἐστασίαζον. Μάρκος γάρ τις Φάβιος
εὐπατρίδης, θυγατέρων δύο τυγχάνων πατήρ, τὴν
μὲν πρεσβυτέραν Δικιννίῳ τινὶ Στόλωνι κατηγ-
γύησε πολλὴν αὐτοῦ καταδεεστέραν, τὴν δὲ νεωτέραν
Σουλπικίῳ Ῥούφῳ, ἀνδρὶ ὁμοτίμῳ, συνώκισε.

¹ ἔπαθον Val., ἔπαθεν Ms.

² τι added by Bk.

³ Τουσκουλανοὶ Bk., κουλανοὶ Ms.

BOOK VII

Camillus made a campaign against the Tusculans, B.C. 381 but thanks to a remarkable course of dissimulation that they adopted they suffered no harm. For, just as if they themselves were guilty of no offence and the Romans were cherishing no anger against them, but were either coming to them as friends to friends or else marching through their territory against some other tribes, they changed none of their accustomed habits and were not in the least disturbed; instead, all without exception remained in their places, at their regular trades or occupations, just as in time of peace, and receiving the army within their borders, gave them hospitable gifts, and in other ways honoured them like friends. Consequently the Romans, so far from doing them harm, enrolled them subsequently among the citizens.

DIO, Book VII. "The Tusculans did not raise their hands against him."

Zonaras 7, 24.

Then many wars were stirred up both against Rome herself and against the cities subject to her; but the Romans went out against their enemies under the leadership sometimes of Camillus, sometimes of others,—for he was now very old,—and quelled these wars. Then they enjoyed profound peace with the outside nations, but were at variance among themselves. A certain Marcus Fabius, a patrician, who chanced to be the father of two daughters, had betrothed the elder to one Licinius Stolo, much inferior to him in rank, and married the younger to Sulpicius Rufus, who belonged to his own class. Now while

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 29 "Οτι ἡ γυνή, τοῦ 'Ρούφου¹ χιλιαρχούντος καὶ πρᾶττοντός τι² ἐν τῇ ἀγορᾷ δημόσιον, ἐπειδὴ ἐκεῖνος ἀφίκετο καὶ τὴν θύραν ὁ ῥαβδούχος κατὰ τι ἔθος ἀρχαῖον³ ἔκρουσεν, ἐξεταράχθη πρὸς τοῦτο, οὐπω πρότερον τοιούτου τινὸς πεπειραμένη, καὶ διεπτοήθη. γέλωτος οὖν ἐπ' αὐτῇ συχνοῦ καὶ παρὰ
- 2 τῆς ἀδελφῆς καὶ τῶν ἄλλων γενομένου, καὶ σκωφθεῖσα ὡς ἰδιῶτις τῶν ἀρχικῶν πραγμάτων διὰ τὸ τὸν ἄνδρα αὐτῆς μήποτε ἐν ἡγεμονίᾳ τινὶ ἐξητάσθαι οὔσα, δεινὸν ἐποίησατο, οἷά που ἄλλως τε καὶ ταῖς γυναιξὶν ἐκ μικροφυχίας συμβαίνειν πέφυκεν, καὶ οὐ πρότερον ἀνῆκε δυσκολαινουσα πρὶν πᾶσαν τὴν πόλιν θορυβῆσαι,⁴ ὡς που σμικρὰ καὶ τὰ τυχόντα πολλῶν τισι καὶ μεγάλων κακῶν αἷτια γίγνεται, ὅταν φθόνῳ τέ τις αὐτὰ καὶ ζηλοτύπως λαμβάνη.—M. 49 (p. 155).

Zonaras 7, 24.

χιλιαρχούντος οὖν τοῦ 'Ρούφου καὶ ὄντος ἐν ἀγορᾷ, πρὸς τὴν γυναῖκα αὐτοῦ ἡ ἀδελφὴ αὐτῆς παραγέγονεν. ἀφικομένου δ' ἐκείνου τὴν θύραν ὁ ῥαβδούχος κατὰ τι ἔθος ἀρχαῖον ἔκρουσε. διεπτοήθη δὲ πρὸς τὸν πάταγον ἡ γυνὴ οὐπω τούτου πεπειραμένη· καὶ γέλως ἐπὶ τούτῳ καὶ παρὰ τῆς ἀδελφῆς καὶ τῶν παρόντων ἐγένετο, καὶ ὡς ἰδιῶτις ἐσκώφθη. τῇ δ' ἐν δεινῷ τὸ πρᾶγμα πεποίητο, καὶ τὸν ἄνδρα ἐς ἀρχὴν παραγγεῖλαι ἠρέθιζεν. ὁ γοῦν Στόλων ὑπὸ τῆς γυναικὸς παρακινηθεὶς Λουκίῳ τινὶ Σεξτίῳ, ἀνδρὶ τῶν

¹ γυνή, τοῦ 'Ρούφου Vinkesteyn, τοῦ ρούφου γυνή Ms. ² τι added by Bk. ³ ὁ ῥαβδούχος is repeated in the Ms after ἀρχαῖον; Mai deleted. ⁴ θορυβῆσαι Mai, θεραπεῦσαι Ms.

BOOK VII

When Rufus, who was consular tribune and was B.C. 376 engaged in public service in the Forum, arrived at home, and the lictor, according to an ancient custom, knocked at the door, the woman was alarmed at this, being unfamiliar with anything of the sort, and was startled. Accordingly, both her sister and the others burst into loud laughter at her expense, and made fun of her as a woman ignorant of official etiquette, since her husband had never served in any position of authority. She took it terribly to heart, as women in particular, from their littleness of soul, usually do, and would not give up her resentment until she had set all the city in an uproar. Thus small and accidental events become, in some cases, the cause of many great evils, when a person meets them with envy and jealousy.

ZONARAS 7, 24.

Rufus was consular tribune and was in the Forum one day, his wife had a visit from her sister. Upon the arrival of the husband the lictor, according to an ancient custom, knocked at the door. The visitor was startled by the noise, as she was unfamiliar with this procedure; thereupon both her sister and the others present burst out laughing and made fun of her as an ignoramus. But she took the matter as a serious affront, and roused her husband to canvass for office. Stolo, accordingly, incited by his wife, took counsel with Lucius Sextius, a man of his

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 3 "Οτι δεινὸν ἐν κακοῖς προσδοκία σωτηρίας ἀναπεῖσαι τινα πιστεῦσαι καὶ τοῖς παραλόγοις.—
M 50 (p. 156).
- 4 'Αεὶ γάρ τι τοῦ τῆς πολιτείας κόσμον στασιάζοντες παρέλκον, ὥσθ' ὑπὲρ ὧν τοὺς πολέμους πρὶν τοὺς μεγίστους ἀνηροῦντο, ταῦτ' ἐν τῷ χρόνῳ σύμπαντα ὡς εἰπεῖν οὐκ ἀστασιάστως μέν, οὐ μέντοι καὶ χαλεπῶς κατακτήσασθαι.—M. 51 (p. 156).
- 5 "Οτι Πούπλιος, τῶν πολιτῶν¹ στασιαζόντων πρὸς ἀλλήλους, ὀλίγου τούτους συνήλλαξεν· Λικίννιον γὰρ Στόλωνα ἵππαρχον προσείλετο καίπερ ἐκ τοῦ πλήθους ὄντα.² ὅπερ καινοτομηθὲν τοὺς μὲν εὐπατρίδας ἐλύπησεν, τοὺς δὲ ἄλλους οὕτως ὑπηγάγετο ὥστε μηκέτι τῆς ὑπατείας τῷ ὑστέρω³ ἔτει ἀντιποιήσασθαι, ἀλλ' ἐᾶσαι τοὺς
- 6 χιλιάρχους αἰρεθῆναι. ἐκ γὰρ τούτου καὶ ἐς τὰλλα ἀνθυπείξαντές γέ τινα ἀλλήλοις ἴσως ἀνκατηλλάγησαν, εἰ μήπερ ὁ Στόλων ὁ δῆμαρχος τοιοῦτόν τι εἰπών, ὡς οὐκ ἂν πίοιεν⁴ εἰ μὴ φάγοιεν,

Zonaras 7, 24.

ὁμοίων, τὰ τοῦ πράγματος κοινωσάμενος, ἄμφω δημαρχῆσαι κατεβιάσατο, καὶ τὸν κόσμον τῆς πολιτείας συνέχεον, ὡς καὶ ἐπὶ τέσσαρσιν ἔτεσιν ἀναρχίαν γενέσθαι τῷ δήμῳ· τὰς γὰρ τῶν εὐπατριδῶν ἀρχαιρεσίας ἐνεπόδιζον.

¹ Ῥωμαίων, which follows πολιτῶν in the Ms., was recognized by Bs. as due to the excerptor. ² ἵππαρχον . . . ὄντα Bs., following Reimar (προσείλετο καίπερ ἐκ τοῦ πλήθους ὄντα ἵππαρχον), προσείλετο ὄντα ἵππαρχον Ms.

³ ὑστέρω Bk., ἐτέρω Ms.

⁴ ἂν πίοιεν Reim., ἀπίοιεν Ms.

BOOK VII

In the midst of evils expectation of rescue is very apt to persuade one to trust even in what is beyond reason.

For by their disputes they were constantly undermining in one way or another the good order of the state; as a rule, nearly all these objects for which they were formerly accustomed to wage the greatest wars, they gained in time—not without factional quarrels, to be sure, but still with small difficulty.

Publius,¹ when the citizens of Rome were quarrelling with one another, nearly reconciled them. For he chose as master of the horse Licinius Stolo, in spite of the fact that he was a man of the people. This innovation grieved the patricians, but conciliated the rest so much that they no longer laid claim to the consulship for the following year, but allowed consular tribunes to be chosen. As a result of this certain mutual concessions were made in other matters as well, and they would perhaps have become reconciled with each other, had not Stolo, the tribune, made some remark to the effect that they should not drink unless they would eat² and so persuaded

B. C. 368

Zonaras 7, 24.

own station, and forced the election of them both to the tribuneship; and they overthrew the established order of the state to such an extent that for four years the people had no rulers, since these men repeatedly obstructed the patrician elections.

¹ This is Publius Manlius, the dictator (Livy 6, 39).

² A proverbial form of statement, based on the well-known practice of the Greeks and Romans of drinking only in connection with meals. According to Livy (6, 39) the people had accepted the measures of Stolo with reference to the

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ἀνέπεισεν αὐτοὺς μηδενὸς ἀφέσθαι, ἀλλ' ὥς καὶ ἀναγκαῖα πάντα ὅσα ἐνεχειρίσαντο κατεργάσασθαι.—V. 17 (p. 585).

Ζωναράς 7, 24.

Καὶ ἐπὶ πλεόν ἂν ἔτι τοῦτο ἐγένετο, εἰ μὴ τις ἀγγελία κεκόμιστο [ἐπὶ τὴν Ῥώμην αὐθις ἐλαύνειν Κελτοὺς Plut., Camill. 40]. ἅπαν οὖν πρὸς ἀλλήλους ἀφέντες διάφορον [δικτάτορα τὸ πέμπτον τὸν Κάμιλλον εἶλοντο *ibid.*], καὶ πρὸς τοὺς βαρβάρους ἐστράτευσαν. οὐ μάχη μέντοι κοινή, μονομαχία δὲ γέγονε πρότερον. Τίτος γάρ τις Μάλλιος ἀνὴρ εὐπατρίδης, προσκεκρουκῶς τῷ πατρί, παρημελεῖτο καὶ διέτριβεν ἐν ἀγρῷ· εἶτα τῷ πατρὶ διηλλάγη, καὶ χιλιάρχος στρατοπέδου γενόμενος τῷ τε προκαλουμένῳ Κελτῷ πρὸς μονομαχίαν ἀντέστη καὶ νικήσας αὐτὸν τὸν στρεπτόν αὐτοῦ χρυσοῦν ὄντα ἐσκύλευσε, καὶ Τουρκουάτος φορῶν αὐτὸν ἐπεκέκλητο. συμμιξάντων δὲ καὶ τῶν στρατευμάτων ἡττηντο οἱ Κελτοί, καὶ τῆς μὲν ἐπὶ τὴν Ῥώμην ὁρμῆς ἀπέσχοντο, τὴν δ' Ἀλβανίδα ἐλεηλάτουν. ἐάσαντες οὖν αὐτοὺς οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι διαρπάσαι τὴν χώραν, ὥς κατακορεῖς γενόμενοι βρωμάτων καὶ μέθης εὐεπιχειρητότεροι εἶεν, ἐπέθεντο σφίσι, καὶ αὐτῶν τε πολλοὺς διέφθειραν καὶ τὸ σφῶν εἶλον στρατόπεδον. ὁ δὲ Κάμιλλος εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἐπανελθὼν ἀπέθετο τὴν ἀρχήν.

Ἐκτοτε οὖν οἱ μὲν χιλιάρχοι, οἳ ἀντὶ τῶν

BOOK VII

them to relinquish nothing, but to carry through as indispensable reforms all that they had taken in hand.

Zonaras 7, 24.

This state of affairs would have continued for a still longer time, had not news been brought that the Celts¹ were again marching upon Rome. Accordingly they dropped all their quarrels with each other, chose Camillus dictator for the fifth time, and marched against the barbarians. A general engagement, however, did not take place at once, but first there was a combat between single champions. There was a certain Titus Manlius, a patrician, who had quarrelled with his father and had been living neglected in the country; but after becoming reconciled with his father he had been elected military tribune. This Manlius now presented himself against the Celt who had offered the challenge for a duel, vanquished him, and stripped from him his collar, which was of gold; and wearing this, he received the cognomen of Torquatus. Now when the armies joined in battle, the Celts were defeated, and desisted from their march upon Rome, but proceeded to ravage the Alban territory. The Romans permitted them to plunder the country, in order that they might freely indulge in food and drink, and so become easier to attack; then assailing them, they destroyed a great many and captured their camp. After this Camillus returned to Rome and resigned his office.

B.C. 307

From this time the consular tribunes, who had public land and interest, but rejected the proposal of a plebeian consul; the tribunes thereupon declared that all the measures must be accepted, or none.

¹ "Celt" is the term regularly employed by Plutarch; in what immediately follows Zonaras continues to use this word, although his account is based on Dio.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 24.

ὑπάτων ἐγίνοντο, ἐσχαλάκασιν, ὑπατοὶ δὲ ἀπεδείκνυντο ἐνίοτε μὲν εὐπατρίδαι, ἐκ δὲ τοῦ πλήθους ἐνίοτε, ποτὲ δὲ καὶ ἐξ ἀμφοτέρων ὁμοῦ. νόσου δ' ἐνσκηψάσης τῇ Ῥώμῃ καὶ ὁ Κάμιλλος τέθνηκε καὶ οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι πλεῖστα θανόντος τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἠνιάθησαν.

Zonaras 7, 25.

25. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα καὶ τι συμβῆναι πάθος περὶ τὴν Ῥώμην ἱστόρηται. διαστῆναι γὰρ τὸ πεδίου λέγεται τὸ μεταξὺ τοῦ Παλατίου καὶ τοῦ Καπιτωλίου ἐξάπινα, μήτε σεισμοῦ προηγησαμένου μήτ' ἄλλου τινός, οἷα συμβαίνειν εἶωθε φυσικῶς ἐπὶ τοιούτοις παθήμασι. καὶ ἦν τὸ χάσμα διαμένον ἐπὶ μακρόν, οὔτε συνερχόμενον οἷως δὴ ποτε οὔτε μέντοι πληρούμενον, καὶ ταῦτα χοῦν τε τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἐς αὐτὸ συμφορούντων πολλὴν καὶ λίθους καὶ ἄλλην ὕλην παντοδαπήν. ἀποροῦσιν οὖν τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις χρησμὸς ἐδόθη μὴ ἄλλως τὸ διεστὸς συνελθεῖν, εἰ μὴ τὸ κρεῖττον αὐτῶν καὶ δι' οὗ μάλιστα πλεῖστον ἰσχύουσιν εἰς τὸ χάσμα ἐμβάλλουσιν· οὕτω γὰρ ἐκεῖνό τε παύσεται καὶ τῇ πόλει ἔσται δύναμις ἀκατάλυτος. ἔμενε οὖν καὶ πάλιν τὸ ἄπορον ἀπορούμενον, ἀσαφοῦς τυγχάνοντος τοῦ χρησμοῦ. Μάρκος δὲ Κούρτιος,

Ioan. Tzetzes, Schol. ad Exeg. Iliad., p. 136, 17.

Δίων δὲ Κάσσιος Κοκκειανός, ὁ τὰ Ῥωμαίων συντάξας, ἐκ θεομηνίας φησὶ γενέσθαι χάσμα περὶ τὴν Ῥώμην καὶ μὴ ἐπιμύειν. χρησμοῦ δὲ δοθέντος ἐπιμῦσαι τὸ χάσμα ἐὰν δὲ κράτιστον Ῥωμαίοις ἐμβάλωσιν ἐν αὐτῷ, Κούρτιός τις ἱππεὺς εὐγενής, οὐδενὸς ἄλλου συμβαλεῖν τὸν

BOOK VII

Zonaras 7, 24.

replaced the consuls, ceased to be elected, and consuls were chosen—sometimes patricians, sometimes plebeians, and occasionally from both orders at the same time. Furthermore, a pestilence visited Rome, in the course of which Camillus died; and the Romans grieved greatly at his death.

Zonaras 7, 25.

25. It is related that after this a disaster befell Rome. The level land between the Palatine and the Capitoline is said to have become suddenly a yawning chasm, without any preceding earthquake or other natural phenomenon such as usually takes place in connexion with such events. For a long time the chasm remained thus, refusing to close at all or even to be filled, although the Romans brought and cast into it masses of earth and stones and all sorts of other material. In the midst of their uncertainty an oracle was given them to the effect that the aperture could in no wise be closed unless they threw into the chasm their best possession and that which was the chief source of their strength; in this way the prodigy would cease, and the city would command invincible power. Still the uncertainty remained unresolved, for the oracle was obscure. But Marcus Curtius, a patrician, young in

Ioan. Tzetzes, *Schol. ad Exeg. Iliad.*, p. 136, 17.

Dio Cassius Cocceianus, the compiler of Roman history, states that as a result of the wrath of Heaven a fissure opened in the ground round about Rome and would not close. After an oracle had been obtained to the effect that the fissure would close if they should throw into it the mightiest possession of the Romans, one Curtius, a knight of noble birth,

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 30,2 Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν ζῶον θνητὸν οὗτ' ¹ ἄμεινον οὗτ' ¹ ἰσχυρότερον ἀνθρώπου. ἡ οὐχ ὁρᾶτε ὅτι τὰ μὲν ἄλλα πάντα κάτω κέκυφε καὶ ἐς τὴν γῆν ἀεὶ βλέπει, πρᾶττι τε οὐδὲν δ' μὴ τροφῆς καὶ ἀφροδισίων ἔχεται ² (οὕτω καὶ ὑπ' αὐτῆς τῆς φύσεως
 3 ἐς ταῦτα κατακέκριται), μόνοι δὲ ἡμεῖς ἄνω τε ὁρῶμεν καὶ τῷ οὐρανῷ αὐτῷ ὁμιλοῦμεν, καὶ τὰ μὲν ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς ὑπερφρονούμεν, τοῖς δὲ δὴ θεοῖς αὐτοῖς ὡς καὶ ὁμοίοις οὖσιν ἡμῖν σύνεσμεν, ἅτε καὶ φυτὰ καὶ ποιήματα αὐτῶν οὐ γήινα ἀλλ' οὐράνια ὄντες; ² ὑφ' οὗ καὶ αὐτοὺς ἐκείνους πρὸς τὰ ἡμέτερα εἶδη καὶ γράφομεν καὶ πλάττομεν· εἰ γὰρ δεῖ δὴ τι καὶ θρασυνόμενον εἰπεῖν, οὗτ'

Zonaras 7, 25.

ἀνὴρ εὐπατρίδης, νέος τὴν ἡλικίαν, ὠραιότατος τὴν μορφὴν, ῥωμαλεώτατος τὴν ἰσχύν, ἀνδρειότατος τὴν ψυχὴν, φρονήσει διαπρεπῆς, τὸν νοῦν συνεὶς τοῦ χρησμοῦ, παρελθὼν εἰς μέσον ἐδημηγόρησε λέγων “τί τῶν λογίων ἀσάφειαν, ὦ Ῥωμαῖοι, μᾶλλον ³ ἢ ἀμαθίαν ἡμῶν αὐτῶν καταψηφιζόμεθα; ἡμεῖς ἐσμεν τοῦτο δὴ τὸ ζητούμενον τε καὶ ἀπορούμενον. οὐ γάρ τι ἄψυχον ἐμφύχου λογισθήσεται βέλτιον, οὐδὲ τοῦ ἔννου καὶ ἐμφρονος καὶ λόγῳ κεκοσμημένου τὸ ἄνου ἀλογόν τε καὶ ἄφρον προτιμηθήσεται. τί γὰρ ἂν τις ἀνθρώπου προκρίνειεν, ἵνα τοῦτο ἐς τὴν τῆς γῆς βαλόντες διάστασιν αὐτὴν συναγάγοιμεν; οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν ζῶον θνητὸν οὐδ' ἄμεινον οὐδ' ἰσχυρότερον ἀνθρώπου. εἰ γὰρ τι δεῖ καὶ θρασυνόμενον εἰπεῖν,

¹ οὗτ'—οὗτ' Bk., οὐδ'—οὐδ' Mss.

² Punctuation is that of Bs.; previous editors ended the question with ἔχεται. ³ μᾶλλον supplied by Bs.

BOOK VII

There is no mortal creature either better or stronger than man. Do you not see that all the rest go bent downwards and look forever toward the earth and accomplish nothing save what is connected with their nourishment and the propagation of their species (for to these pursuits they have been condemned even by Nature herself), while we alone gaze upwards and associate with heaven itself, despising the things on the earth and dwelling with the very gods, whom we believe to be similar to ourselves inasmuch as we are both their offspring and creation, not earthly, but heavenly? And for this reason we both paint and fashion those very beings according to our own forms; for, if I may speak somewhat boldly, man is

B.C. 862

Zonaras 7, 25.

years, of a remarkably handsome appearance, powerful physique, and courageous spirit, and conspicuous for intelligence, comprehended the meaning of the oracle. He came forward, therefore, before them all and addressed them, saying: "Why, Romans, do we blame the obscurity of the oracle rather than our own ignorance? We are this thing sought and debated. For nothing lifeless is to be accounted better than that which has life, nor shall that which is uncomprehending, speechless, and senseless be preferred to that which has comprehension and sense and the adornment of speech. What should any one deem superior to man to be cast into the earth-fissure, that therewith we might close it? There is no mortal creature either better or stronger than man. For, if I may speak somewhat boldly, man

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ἄνθρωπος οὐδὲν ἄλλο ἐστὶν ἢ θεὸς σῶμα θνητὸν ἔχων, οὔτε θεὸς ἄλλο τι ἢ ἄνθρωπος ἀσώματος καὶ
 4 διὰ τοῦτο καὶ ἀθάνατος. ταῦτά τοι καὶ συμπάντων
 τῶν ἄλλων ζῶων προφέρομεν· καὶ οὔτε τι πεζόν
 ἐστὶν ὃ μὴ τάχει καταληφθὲν ἢ ἰσχύι δαμασθὲν
 ἢ καὶ τέχναις τισὶ συλληφθὲν δουλούμεθα, οὔτ'
 ἔνυδρον οὔτ' ἀεροπόρον, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐκεῖνα τὰ μὲν ἐκ
 τοῦ βυθοῦ μὴδ' ὀρώντες ἀνέλκομεν, τὰ δὲ καὶ ἐκ
 τοῦ οὐρανοῦ μὴδὲ ἐξικνούμενοι κατασύρομεν.—
 Max. Conf. Flor. f. 211^v A (f. 241 B) (M. p. 532).

Zonaras 7, 25.

οὔτ' ἄνθρωπος οὐδὲν ἄλλο ἐστὶν ἢ θεὸς σῶμα
 θνητὸν ἔχων οὔτε θεὸς ἄλλο τι ἢ ἄνθρωπος
 ἀσώματος κἀντεῦθεν ἀθάνατος, καὶ οὐ πόρρω τῆς
 θείας δυνάμεως ἀπηρτήμεθα. ταῦτα ἐγὼ μὲν οὕτω
 φρονῶ, ἀξιῶ δὲ καὶ ὑμᾶς τῇ γνώμῃ προσθέσθαι
 ταύτῃ. καὶ μὴ τις οἰήσαιο ὅτι κλῆρον ποιήσομαι
 ἢ κόρην κελεύσω θανεῖν ἢ μειράκιον· αὐτὸς γὰρ
 ἐγὼ ἐκὼν ἑμαυτὸν ὑμῖν ἐπιδίδωμι, ἵνα σήμερον
 αὐτίκα κήρυκα πεμφῇτέ με καὶ πρεσβευτὴν τοῖς
 χθονίοις θεοῖς, ἐσόμενον ὑμῖν αἰὲ προστάτην καὶ
 σύμμαχον." ταῦτα εἰπὼν ὁ Κούρτιος τὰ ὄπλα
 ἐνεδιδύσκετο, εἶτα καὶ τοῦ ἵππου ἐπέβη. οἱ δ'
 ἄλλοι περιαλγεῖς ἐγίνοντο καὶ περιχαρεῖς, καὶ
 κοσμήματά τινα συμφορήσαντες οἱ μὲν αὐτὸν
 ἐκείνον αὐτοῖς ἐκόσμου ὥς ἥρωα, οἱ δὲ τινα καὶ
 εἰς τὸ χάσμα ἐνέβαλλον. ἄρτι δ' εἰς αὐτὸ ἐνήλατο

Ioan. Tzetzes, Schol. ad Exog. Iliad, p. 136, 17.

χρησμὸν δυναμένου, αὐτὸς ἐρμηνεύσας ἵππον
 ὁμοῦ καὶ ἄνθρωπον λέγειν, εὐθέως ἀνέβη τε τὸν

BOOK VII

naught else than a god with mortal body, and a god naught else than a man without body and consequently immortal. That is why we surpass all other creatures. And there is no creature afoot which we do not enslave, overtaking it by speed or subduing it by force or catching it by some artifice, nor yet any that lives in the water or travels through the air; nay, even of these two classes, we pull the former up from the depths without seeing them and drag the latter down from the sky without going to them.

Zonaras 7, 25.

is naught else than a god with mortal body, and a god naught else than a man without body and therefore immortal; and we are not far removed from divine power. This is what I think about the matter, and I ask you also to accept this view. But let no one think that I would have recourse to the lot or bid maiden or lad perish. I, of my own free accord, bestow myself upon you, that you may send me at once this very day as herald and envoy to the chthonian gods, to be your representative and helper forever." With these words Curtius proceeded to put on his armour and then mounted his horse. The rest grew mad with grief and mad with joy; and collecting various ornaments, some adorned the man himself with them as a hero, while others threw theirs into the chasm. Scarcely had Curtius sprung

Ioan. Tzetzes, Schol. ad Exeg. Iliad., p. 136, 17.

when no one else was able to understand the oracle, himself interpreted it to mean a horse and man together. Straightway he mounted his horse and just

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 7, 25.

ὁ Κούρτιος ἔφιππος καὶ ἡ τῆς γῆς συνήχθη διάστασις, καὶ οὐδεὶς οὐκέτι οὔτε τὸ χάσμα οὔτε τὸν Κούρτιον ἐθεάσατο. ταῦθ' οὕτω τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ἱστόρηται· εἰ δέ τῳ μυθώδη κριθείη καὶ μὴ πιστά, ἔξεστίν οἱ μὴ προσέχειν αὐτοῖς.

Τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις δὲ πόλεμοι αὐθις καὶ παρὰ Γαλατῶν καὶ ὑφ' ἐτέρων ἔθνων ἐπηνέχθησαν, ἀλλ' ἀπεκρούσαντο πάντας, τῇ μὲν ὑπάτους, τῇ δὲ δικτάτορας ψηφίζόμενοι. ὅτε καὶ τι τοιοῦτον συμβέβηκε. δικτάτωρ ἐλέχθη Λούκιος Κάμιλλος, Γαλατῶν κατατρεχόντων τὰ ὑπὸ Ῥώμην. ὃς ἐπὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους ὀρμήσας γνώμην εἶχε τρίβειν τὸν καιρὸν καὶ μὴ διακινδυνεύειν πρὸς ἀνθρώπους ἀπονοία χρωμένους· ῥᾶον γὰρ αὐτοὺς καὶ ἀσφαλέστερον ἀπορία τροφῶν ἐκτρυχώσειν ἤλπισε. Γαλάτης δέ τις εἰς μονομαχίαν τινὰ τῶν Ῥωμαίων προεκαλεῖτο. καὶ ἀντέστη αὐτῷ Οὐαλλέριος Μάρκος χιλιάρχων, ὁ τοῦ Μαξίμου ἐκείνου ἑγγονος. καὶ λαμπρὰ μὲν ἡ μάχη προέβη ἀμφοῖν· ὁ μὲν γὰρ τῇ σοφίᾳ καὶ τῇ περιτεχνήσει προέφερεν, ὁ δὲ Γαλάτης τῇ ἰσχύϊ καὶ τῇ τόλμῃ· ἐπὶ πλεον δ' ἐθαυμαστώθη ὅτι τῷ τοῦ Οὐαλλερίου κράνει κόραξ ἐφιπτάμενος καὶ κρώζων εἰς τὸν βάρβαρον ἐνεχρίμπτετο, καὶ τὴν τε ὄψιν αὐτοῦ ἐπετάρασσε καὶ τὴν ὀρμὴν ἐνεπόδιζε, μέχρις οὗ

Ioan. Tzetzēs, Schol. ad Exeg. Iliad., p. 138, 17.

ἵππον καὶ ὡς εἶχεν ἐλάσας ἡρωικῶς κατὰ τοῦ φρικώδους ἐκείνου βόθρου ἐφέρετο. καὶ εὐθὺς κατενεχθέντος τὸ χάσμα ἐπέμυε καὶ οἱ λοιποὶ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἀνωθεν ἀνθεσιν ἔβαλλον. καὶ τούτου καὶ Κούρτιος ὁ λάκκος ἐκλήθη.

BOOK VII

Zonaras 7, 25.

into it mounted, when the earth-fissure was closed and no one ever again beheld either the chasm or Curtius. This is the way the story is related by the Romans; should any person judge it fabulous and not to be credited, he is at liberty to pay no attention to it.

And again wars were waged against the Romans both by Gauls and by other nations, but they repelled all invaders, voting now for consuls, now for dictators. At this time occurred an incident of the following nature. Lucius Camillus had been chosen dictator, when the Gauls were overrunning the environs of Rome; and he had proceeded against the barbarians with the intention of using up time and not risking a conflict with men animated by desperation; inasmuch as he hoped to exhaust them more easily and securely through the failure of their provisions. But a Gaul challenged some one of the Romans to single combat, and there met him, accordingly, Marcus Valerius, a military tribune, and grandson of the famous Maximus. The course of the battle was brilliant on both sides: the Roman excelled in skill and unusual cleverness, and the Gaul in strength and daring. It was regarded as still more marvellous that a crow lighted on the helmet of Valerius and cawing all the while made dashes at the barbarian, confusing his sight and impeding his attack until he was finally slain. The

B.C. 840

Ioan. Tzetzes, Schol. ad Exeg. Iliad., p. 136, 17.

as he was dashed heroically forward and plunged down that frightful pit. No sooner had he plunged down than the fissure closed; and the rest of the Romans from above scattered flowers. From this event the name of Curtius was applied also to the pit.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 32 "Οτι ο Δίων φησί "διόπερ που, καίπερ οὐκ εἰωθὼς ἐκβολαῖς τοῦ λόγου χρῆσθαι, ἄλλως τε ἐπεμνήσθην αὐτοῦ καὶ τὴν ὀλυμπιάδα προσέγραψα, ἵν' ἐπειδὴ λανθάνει τοὺς πολλοὺς ὁ χρόνος τῆς μετοικίσεως, ἐκφανέστερος ἐξ ἐκείνου γένηται."—M. 52 (p. 156).
- 35 Ταῦτά τε δὴ καὶ ἄλλα τινὰ τοιουτότροπα προετίθεντο, οὐχ ὅτι καὶ καταπράττειν τι αὐτῶν

Zonaras 7, 25.

κατειργάσθη. διὸ ἀγανακτήσαντες οἱ Γαλάται ὡς ὑπὸ ὄρνιθος ἡλαττωμένοι, θυμῷ αὐτίκα συνέμιξαν τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις, καὶ κακῶς ἀπηλλάγησαν. ὁ δ' Οὐαλλέριος ἀπὸ τῆς τοῦ κόρακος συμμαχίας Κορουῖνος ἐπωνομάσθη.

Εἰσέπειτα δὲ τῶν στρατευμάτων στασιασάντων καὶ ἐμφυλίου πολέμου γενέσθαι μέλλοντος, κατηλλάγησαν οἱ στασιάσαντες, νόμων τεθέντων μὴτ' ἄκοντά τινα τοῦ καταλόγου ἀπαλείφεσθαι, μῆτε τὸν χιλιαρχήσαντα ἑκατονταρχεῖν, καὶ τοὺς ὑπάτους καὶ ἄμφω ἐξὸν εἶναι καὶ ἐκ τοῦ πλήθους καθίστασθαι, καὶ τὸν αὐτὸν μῆτε δύο ἅμα ἀρχὰς μῆτε τὴν αὐτὴν δις ἐντὸς δέκα ἀρχεῖν ἐτῶν.

Zonaras 7, 26.

26. Λατῖνοι δὲ καίπερ ἔνσπονδοι τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ὄντες ἀπέστησαν καὶ πόλεμον ἤραντο, ἐν φρονήματι γεγονότες ὅτι τε νεότητι ἤκμαζον καὶ τὰ πολεμικὰ ἐκ τῆς αἰεὶ σὺν αὐτοῖς στρατείας ἀκριβῶς

BOOK VII

Dio says: "Accordingly, although not accustomed to indulge in digressions, I have taken pains to make mention of this event and have stated in addition the Olympiad, in order that the date of the migration, of which most men are ignorant, may, from the precaution mentioned, become better known.¹

They put forward these proposals and a few others of similar nature, not because they expected to carry

B.C. 340

Zonaras 7, 25.

Gauls, consequently, indignant at being vanquished by a bird, closed at once in their rage with the Romans and suffered a severe defeat. From the incident of the crow's assistance Valerius received the cognomen of Corvinus.

Thereafter, as the armies began to grow insubordinate and a civil war threatened to break out, the insurgents were brought to terms by the enactment of laws that no one's name should be erased from the list against his will, that any person who had served as tribune should not be centurion, that both of the consuls might be appointed from the plebs, and that the same man should not hold two offices at the same time nor hold the same office twice within ten years.

B.C. 342

Zonaras 7, 26.

26. Now the Latins, although under treaty with the Romans, revolted and began war. They were filled with pride for the reason that they had an abundance of youthful warriors and had become thoroughly expert in warfare as a result of their

B.C. 340

¹ A fragment of uncertain bearing. Boissevain would refer it to the invasion (*μετοίκησις*?) of Italy by Alexander of Epirus, Macchione (*Klio* 10, 356 f.) to the first entrance of the Gauls into Italy (cf. Livy 5, 34). If the fragment is in its proper order in the Ms. it belongs between ca. 370 and 340 B.C.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ἤλπιζον (εὖ γάρ, εἴπερ τινες ἄλλοι, τὰ τῶν Ῥωμαίων φρονήματα ἠπίσταντο), ἀλλ' ὅπως ἀποτυχόντες¹ αὐτῶν πρόφασιν ἐγκλημάτων ὡς ἀδικούμενοι λάβωσιν.—M. 53 (p. 156).

Zonaras 7, 26.

ἤσκηντο. οἱ δὲ τοῦτο γνόντες ἐξηλθον, ὕπατου τόν τε Τουρκουάτον τὸ τρίτον ἐλόμενοι καὶ τὸν Δέκιον, καὶ ἐμαχέσαντο αὐτοῖς κραταιὰν μάχην, κρίσιν τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκείνην ἐκάτεροι νομίζοντες ἀκριβῆ τῆς σφετέρας τύχης τε καὶ τῆς ἀρετῆς. ἔδοξε δὲ περιφανεστέρα ἢ μάχη καὶ διὰ τι συμβεβηκός. τοὺς γὰρ Λατίνους οἱ ὕπατοι καὶ ὁμοσκεύους καὶ ὁμοφώνους τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ὁρῶντες ἐφοβήθησαν μὴ τῶν στρατιωτῶν τινες σφαλῶσι, τό τε οἰκεῖον καὶ τὸ πολέμιον μὴ ῥᾶστα διαγινώσκοντες. καὶ διὰ τοῦτο προεῖπον σφίσι τά τε ἄλλα παρατηρεῖν ἀκριβῶς, καὶ καθ' ἑαυτὸν μηδένα μηδενὶ τῶν ἐναντίων συμβαλεῖν. τοῦτο δὴ τὸ παράγγελμα οἱ μὲν ἐτήρησαν, ὁ δὲ τοῦ Τουρκουάτου παῖς, στρατευόμενος ἐν τοῖς ἱππεῦσι, καὶ πεμφθεὶς πρὸς κατασκοπὴν τῶν ἐναντίων, παρῆδεν, οὐκ αὐθαδέα ἀλλὰ μέντοι φιλοτιμία. ἐπεὶ γὰρ ὁ ἱππαρχος τῶν Λατίνων ἰδὼν αὐτὸν προσιόντα πρὸς μονομαχίαν προεκαλέσατο, καὶ μὴ δεξάμενον ταύτην διὰ τὴν πρόρρησιν, παρώξυνεν εἰπών, “οὐ σὺ μέντοι Τουρκουάτου υἱὸς εἶ; οὐ σεμνύνει τῷ στρεπτῷ τοῦ πατρός; ἢ πρὸς μὲν Γαλάτας ἀνθρώπους φθόρους ἔρρωσθε καὶ ἀνδρίζεσθε, τοὺς δὲ δὴ Λατίνους ἡμᾶς φοβεῖσθε; τί οὖν ἄρχειν ἡμῶν ἀξιούτε; τί δ' ὥς χείροσιν ὑμῶν ἐπιτάσσετε;”

BOOK VII

any of them into effect,—for they, if anybody, understood the purposes of the Romans,—but in order that failing to obtain their requests they might secure an excuse for complaints, on the ground that they were being wronged.

Zonaras 7, 26.

constant campaigning with the Romans. The latter, upon learning of this, chose Torquatus consul for the third time along with Decius, and came out to meet them. They fought a fierce battle with them, each side thinking that that day would be an accurate test of their fortune and of their valour. A certain event seemed to give the battle added distinction. The consuls, seeing that the Latins were equipped and spoke like the Romans, feared that some of the soldiers might make mistakes through not distinguishing their own and the hostile force with entire ease. Therefore they made proclamation to their men to observe instructions carefully and in no case to engage in single combat with any of their opponents. The rest observed this injunction, but the son of Torquatus, who was on the field among the cavalry and had been sent to reconnoitre the enemy's position, disregarded it—not through wilfulness, but through zeal. The leader of the Latin horse saw him approaching and challenged him to single combat; and when the youth would not accept the challenge on account of the notice that had been served, he provoked him, saying: "Are you not the son of Torquatus? Do you not give yourself airs because of your father's collar? Or are you Romans strong and courageous against those plaguy Gauls, but fear us Latins? Why, then, do you presume to rule over us? Why

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 2 Δίωνος ζ' βιβλίῳ "καὶ διὰ τοῦτό σε δικαιώσω, ἵνα ὥσπερ τὸ τῆς ἀριστείας ἄθλον, οὕτω καὶ τὸ τῆς ἀνηκουστίας τίμημα ἀπολάβῃς."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 133, 19.
- 4 Ἦν μὲν δὴ παντὶ καταφανὲς ὅτι περισκοπήσαντες τὴν ἔκβασιν τῆς μάχης¹ πρὸς τὸ κρατοῦν ἔστησαν· οὐ μὴν ἐξήλεγξεν αὐτοὺς ὁ Τορκουᾶτος, μή τι οἰδούντων² σφίσιν ἔτι τῶν πρὸς τοὺς Λατίνουςπραγμάτων νεωτερίσωσιν· οὐ γάρ τοι τὰ πάντα τραχύς, οὐδ' οἷος ἐς τὸν υἱὸν ἐγένετο καὶ ἐς τᾶλλα ἦν, ἀλλὰ καὶ εὐβουλος καὶ εὐπόλεμος ὡμολόγητο³ εἶναι, ὥστε καὶ πρὸς τῶν πολιτῶν καὶ πρὸς τῶν ἐναντίων ὁμοίως λέγεσθαι ὅτι τό τε κράτος τοῦ πολέμου ὑποχείριον ἔσχε, καὶ εἰ καὶ τῶν Λατίνων ἡγείτο, πάντως ἂν αὐτοὺς νικῆσαι ἐποίησεν.—M. 54 (p. 157) (ἦν . . . ἐς τᾶλλα ἦν) and V. 18 (p. 585) (ὅτι ὁ Τορκουᾶτος οὐ τὰ πάντα τραχύς . . . ἐποίησεν).

Zonaras 7, 26.

ἔκφρων ἐγένετο ὑπὸ τοῦ θυμοῦ, καὶ τῆς παραγγέλσεως ἐκὼν ἐπελάθετο, καὶ μονομαχήσας ἐνίκησε, καὶ τὰ σκῦλα μέγα φρουῶν ἐκόμισε τῷ πατρί. καὶ ὃς ἀθροίσας τὸ στράτευμα, "γενναίως μὲν," ἔφη, "ὦ παῖ, ἐμαχέσω, καὶ διὰ τοῦτό σε στεφανώσω· ὅτι δὲ τὸ προσταχθὲν οὐ παρετήρησας, καί τοι καὶ ὡς υἱὸς πειθαρχεῖν καὶ ὡς στρατιώτης ἀναγκαζόμενος, διὰ τοῦτό σε δικαιώσω, ἵνα καὶ τὸ τῆς ἀριστείας ἄθλον καὶ τὸ τῆς ἀνηκουστίας τίμημα λήψῃ." ταῦτ' εἰπὼν ἅμα τὸν τε στέφανον

¹ μάχης Bs., τύχης (?) Ms. ² οἰδούντων Bk., δούντων Ms.

³ ὡμολόγητο Val., ὡμολογεῖτο Ms.

BOOK VII

Dio, Book VII. "And for this reason I shall s.c. 840
punish you, in order that even as you have obtained
the prize for your prowess, so you may receive the
penalty for your disobedience."

It was evident to every one that they had awaited the outcome of the battle and had ranged themselves on the victorious side. Torquatus did not, however, question them about it, for fear they might revolt while relations between the Romans and the Latins were still tense. In fact he was not harsh in all cases nor in most matters the sort of man he had shown himself toward his son; on the contrary, he was admitted to be excellent both in council and in battle, so that it was said by the citizens and by their adversaries alike that he had held in his hands the destiny of the war, and that if he had been leader of the Latins, he would certainly have made them conquer.

Zonaras 7, 26.

do you give orders to us as to your inferiors?" The Roman became frenzied with rage and readily forgot the injunction; he won the combat, and in high spirits conveyed the spoils to his father. The latter, after assembling the army, said: "Nobly you have fought, my son, and for this I will crown you. But because you did not observe the orders issued, though under obligation both as a son and as a soldier to yield obedience, for this reason I shall punish you, that you may obtain both the prize for your prowess and the penalty for your disobedience." With these words he at the same moment placed

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 9 "Ὅτι οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι καίπερ ἀχθόμενοι τῷ Τορκουά-
τῳ διὰ τε τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ οὕτως ὥστε καὶ τὰ
χαλεπώτατα τῶν ἔργων μαλλίανὰ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ
ὀνομάσαι, καὶ διότι καὶ τὰ ἐπινίκια τεθνηκότος
μὲν ἐκείνου τεθνηκότος δὲ καὶ τοῦ συνάρχοντος
ἑώρτασεν, ὅμως ἐπείξαντός ποτε ἐτέρου σφᾶς πολέ-
μου καὶ αὖθις αὐτὸν ἐς τετάρτην ὑπατείαν προε-
χειρίσαντο. οὐ μέντοι καὶ ἐκείνος ἄρξαι ἔτ' αὐτῶν
ἠθέλησεν, ἀλλ' ἐξωμόσατο εἰπὼν ὅτι οὐτ' ἂν ἐγὼ
ὑμῶν ἀνασχολίμην οὐθ' ὑμεῖς ἐμοῦ.—M. 55 (p. 157).

Zonaras 7, 28.

τῇ κεφαλῇ αὐτοῦ ἐπέθετο καὶ αὐτὴν ἐκείνην
ὑπέτεμεν.

Εἶτα ὄναρ ἀμφοῖν τοῖς ὑπάτοις ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ
νυκτὶ ὁμοίως φανέν ἔδοξε λέγειν τῶν ἐναντίων
κρατήσειν, ἂν ὁ ἕτερος τῶν ὑπάτων ἑαυτὸν ἐπιδῷ.
μεθ' ἡμέραν οὖν ἀλλήλοις τὸ ὄναρ διηγησάμενοι
συνέθεντο θεῖον εἶναι, καὶ πεισθῆναι δεῖν αὐτῷ
ὡμολόγησαν. ἡμφισβήτησαν δὲ πρὸς ἀλλήλους,
οὐχ ὅς ἂν σωθείη, ἀλλ' ὅς ἂν μάλλον ἑαυτὸν
ἐπιδῷ· καὶ παρὰ τοῖς πρώτοις τοῦ στρατοπέδου
ἐδικοιολογήσαντο. καὶ τέλος ἤρεσε σφίσι τὸν
μὲν ἐπὶ τοῦ δεξιοῦ κέρως, τὸν δὲ ἐπὶ τοῦ λαιοῦ
παρατάξασθαι, καὶ ὁπότερον ἂν ἐκείνων ἐλαττωθῇ,
τὸν ἐπ' αὐτῷ τεταγμένον ἀποθανεῖν. τοσαύτη δ'
ἦν φιλοτιμία αὐτοῖς περὶ τὴν ἐπίδοσιν ὥς εὐχε-
σθαι ἕκαστον τῶν ὑπάτων ἡττηθῆναι, ἵνα τύχη τῆς
ἐπιδόσεως καὶ τῆς εὐκλείας τῆς ἐξ αὐτῆς. συμ-
βαλόντες δὲ τοῖς Λατίνοις μέχρι μὲν πολλοῦ

BOOK VII

Although the Romans were vexed at Torquatus on account of his son to such an extent that they called the harshest deeds "Manlian" after him, and were angry, furthermore, that he had celebrated a triumph in spite of the death of that youth and in spite of the death of his colleague, nevertheless, when another war threatened them, they elected him again to a fourth consulship. But he refused to be their leader longer, and renounced the office, declaring: "I could not endure you nor you me."

Zonaras 7, 26.

the garland on his head and cut off the very head that bore it.

Soon after, a dream that appeared similarly to both consuls the same night seemed to tell them that they should overcome the enemy, if one of the consuls would devote himself. Discussing the dream together in the daytime, they decided that it was of divine origin, and agreed that it must be obeyed. And they disputed with each other, not as to which should be saved, but as to which of them preferably should devote himself; and they even presented their arguments before the foremost men in the camp. Finally they settled it that one should station himself on the right wing and the other on the left, and that whichever of these two divisions should be defeated, the consul stationed there should give up his life. And there was so great rivalry between them in regard to the self-devotion that each of the consuls prayed that he might be defeated, in order to obtain the right to devote himself and the consequent glory. After joining battle with the Latins

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 7 "Ὅτι φησὶν ὁ Δίων "θαυμάζω μὲν γὰρ εἰ¹ ὁ θάνατος ὁ τοῦ Δεκίου τὴν μάχην ἀνώρθωσε καὶ τοὺς μὲν νικῶντας ἤττησε, τοῖς δὲ δὴ κρατουμένοις νίκην ἔδωκεν, οὐ μὴν καὶ συμβαλεῖν ἔχω δι' ὃ τοῦτ' ἐγένετο. ὅταν μὲν γὰρ τὰ πραχθέντα τισὶν ἐπιλέξωμαι (πολλὰ γὰρ ἤδη πολλοῖς τοιαῦτα συνενεχθέντα ἴσμεν), οὐ δύναμαι τοῖς λεγομένοις
8 ἀπιστῆσαι· ὅταν δὲ δὴ τὰς αἰτίας αὐτῶν ἐκλογίσωμαι, καὶ πάννυ ἐς ἀπορίαν καθίσταμαι· πῶς γὰρ ἂν² καὶ πιστεύσειέ τις ἐκ τοιαύτης ἐνὸς ἀνδρὸς ἐπιδόσεως τοσούτο πλῆθος ἀνθρώπων ἔς τε τὴν σωτηρίαν ὁμοίως καὶ ἐς τὴν ἐπικράτησιν μεταβαλέσθαι; καὶ ταῦτα μὲν ὅπη ποτὲ καὶ δι' ἧς αἰτίας οὕτως ἔχει ζητεῖν ἄλλοις μελήσει."—M. 56 (p. 157).

Zonaras 7, 26.

ἰσοπαλῶς ἠγωνίσαντο, εἶτα τὸ κατὰ τὸν Δέκιον κέρας μικρὸν τι τοῖς Λατίνοις ἐνέκλινεν. ὁ γνοὺς ὁ Δέκιος ἑαυτὸν ἐπιδέδωκε· καὶ τὰ ὅπλα ἐκδύς τὴν ἐσθῆτα ἐνέδνυ τὴν περιπόρφυρον. καὶ οἱ μὲν οὕτω φασὶν ἐφ' ἵππον ἀναπηδήσαι αὐτὸν καὶ εἰσελάσαι πρὸς τοὺς πολεμίους καὶ ὑπ' ἐκείνων ἀποθανεῖν, οἱ δὲ ὑπὸ συστρατιώτου πολιτικοῦ σφαγῆναι· τέως δὲ τελευτήσαντος τοῦ Δεκίου τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ἡ νίκη καθαρῶς συνηνέχθη, καὶ οἱ Λατίνοι πάντες ἐτράπησαν, οὐ πάντως δὲ διὰ τὸν θάνατον τοῦ Δεκίου· πῶς γὰρ ἂν τις πιστεύσειεν ἐξ ἐνὸς ἀνδρὸς τοιαύσε τελευτῆς τοσούτου πλῆθος ἀνθρώπων τὸ μὲν φθαρῆναι, τὸ δὲ σωθῆναι καὶ

¹ θαυμάζω μὲν γὰρ εἰ Dind., θαυμάζομεν εἰ γὰρ Mz.

² ἂν supplied by Bk.

BOOK VII

Dio says: "I marvel that the death of Decius should have set the battle right again, and should have defeated the side that was winning and given victory to the men who were getting worsted; and yet I cannot conjecture what did bring about the result. When I reflect what some have accomplished,—for we know that many such experiences have befallen many persons before,—I cannot disbelieve the tradition; but when I calculate their causes, I become involved in a great dilemma. For how is one to believe that by such a sacrifice of a single man so great a multitude of men turned at once to safety and to victory? Well, the truth of the affair and the causes responsible for it shall be left to others to investigate."

ZONARAS 7. 26.

they carried on an evenly-balanced struggle for a long time, but finally the wing of Decius gave way before the Latins a little. On perceiving this Decius devoted himself. Slipping off his armour, he put on his purple-bordered clothing. Some say that in this costume he sprang upon a horse and rode toward the enemy and met his death at their hands, others that he was slain by a fellow-soldier of his own race. When Decius had now perished, a decisive victory fell to the Romans and the Latins were all routed—yet certainly not on account of the death of Decius. For how can one believe that from such a death of a single man so great a multitude of human beings was destroyed in the one case and in the other was saved and won a conspicuous

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 10 "Οτι ἀνθυπαγόμενοι τοὺς Λατίνους ἐς εὐνοίαν οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι τὴν πολιτείαν αὐτοῖς ἔδωκαν, ὥστε καὶ τῶν ὁμοίων σφίσι μεταλαμβάνειν· ὧν γὰρ ἀπειλοῦσι τὸν πόλεμον οὐ μετέδωσαν καὶ δι' αὐτοσούτους κινδύνους ὑπέστησαν, ταῦτα τότε κρατήσαντες αὐτῶν αὐτεπάγγελτοι τούτοις ἐψηφίσαντο, τοὺς μὲν τῆς συμμαχίας, τοὺς δὲ ὅτι μὴδὲν ἐνεόχμωσαν ἀμειβόμενοι.—M. 57 (p. 158).
- 11 "Οτι διαγνώμην πρὸς Πριουερνιάτας¹ ἐποίησαντο οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι, ἐρωτήσαντες τί παθεῖν τοιαῦτα δρῶντες ἄξιοι εἶεν· οἱ ἀπεκρίναντο θαρσύνοντας ὅτι ὅσα χρή τοὺς ἐλευθέρους ὄντας τε καὶ ἐπιθυμοῦντας εἶναι· πυθομένου τε αὖθις τοῦ ὑπάτου "καὶ τί ποιήσετε ἂν τῆς εἰρήνης τύχητε;" ἔφασαν ὅτι, ἂν μὲν ἐπὶ μετρίοις τισὶν αὐτὴν λάβωμεν, ἡσυχάζομεν, ἂν δὲ ἀφόρητόν τι προσταχθῶμεν, πολεμήσομεν. θαυμάσαντες δὲ τὴν προθυμίαν οὐχ ὅπως τὰς σπονδὰς πολὺν βελτίους σφίσι παρὰ τοὺς ἄλλους ἔδωσαν . . .—M. 58 (p. 158).

Zonaras 7, 26.

νικῆσαι περιφανῶς; οἱ μὲν οὖν Λατῖνοι οὕτως ἤττηντο, ὁ δέ γε Τουρκουάτος καὶ τὸν υἱὸν ἀποκτείνας καὶ τοῦ συνάρχοντος τεθνηκότος ἐώρτασεν ὁμῶς τὰ ἐπινίκια.

Εἰτ' αὖθις αὐτοὺς τε τοὺς Λατίνους ἐπαναστάντας κατεπολέμησαν, καὶ ἕτερα ἔθνη μάχαις ὑπέταξαν, ποτὲ μὲν ὑπάτοις κεχρημένοι, ποτὲ δὲ δικτάτορσιν.

¹ Πριουερνάτας Bk., πριβεννάτας (?) Ms, Πριβεργάτας Mai.
246

BOOK VII

The Romans, by way of bringing the Latins in turn B.C. 388 to a condition of friendliness, granted them citizenship, so that they secured equal privileges with themselves. Those rights which they would not share with that nation when it threatened war and for which they underwent so many dangers they voluntarily voted to it now that it had been conquered. Thus they rewarded some for their alliance and others because they had made no move to rebel.

The Romans passed a decree with reference to B.C. 328 the inhabitants of Privernum, after first asking them what they deserved to suffer for conduct such as theirs. The others answered boldly: "Whatever is suitable for men who are free and desire so to continue." To the next question of the consul, "And what will you do if you obtain peace?" they replied: "If we receive it on reasonable terms, we will cease from disturbance, but if any intolerable burden is placed upon us, we will fight." Admiring their spirit, the Romans not only made a much more favourable treaty with them than with the rest . . .

Zonaras 7, 28.

victory? So the Latins in this way were defeated, and Torquatus, though he had killed his son and though his colleague had perished, nevertheless celebrated a triumph.

Once again did they subdue these very Latins, who had revolted, and they subjugated in battle other nations, employing now consuls and now dictators.

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK VIII

36, 18^b Δίωνος ἡ βιβλίῳ “ἦν γὰρ καὶ πάντα αὐτὸς
 ἐαυτῷ πρὸς πάντα τὰ τοιαῦτα ἀρκῶν.”—Bekk.
 Anecd. p. 124, 1.

36, 1 Ἀλλ’¹ εὖ ἴσθι ὅτι αἱ μὲν ἀνήμεστοι ἐν τοῖς
 τοιούτοις τιμωρίαι αὐτοὺς τε τοὺς δικαιομένους
 παραπολλύουσι δυνηθέντας ἂν ἀμείνους γενέσθαι
 καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους οὐδὲν μᾶλλον σωφρονίζουσιν· ἡ
 γὰρ ἀνθρωπίνη φύσις οὐκ ἐθέλει ἐαυτῆς πρὸς τὰς
 2 ἀπειλὰς ἐξίστασθαι, ἀλλ’ ἡ δέους τινὸς ἀνάγκη ἡ
 θάρσους ὕβρει ἀπειρίας τε θρασύτητι καὶ ἐξουσίας
 προπετεία, ἡ καθ’ ἑτέραν τινὰ συντυχίαν, οἷα
 πολλὰ πολλοῖς καὶ παρ’ ἐλπίδα συμβαίνει, τοὺς
 μὲν οὐδὲ ἐνθυμουμένους τῶν κυλάσεων ἀλλ’ ἄλο-
 γίστως αὐτῶν ἐς τὸ προκείμενον φερομένους, τοὺς
 δὲ παρ’ οὐδὲν αὐτὰς πρὸς τὸ τυχεῖν ὧν ὀρέγονται
 3 ποιουμένους ἀμαρτάνειν ἀναπείθει. αἱ δὲ ἐμμελεῖς
 φιλανθρωπίαι τὰναντία αὐτῶν πάντα διαπρώ-

Zonaras 7, 26.

*Ὦν εἷς ἦν καὶ Λούκιος Παπείριος ὁ καὶ Κούρσωρ
 ὀνομαζόμενος διὰ τε τὴν ἔξιν, ἦν γὰρ δρομικώ-
 τατος, καὶ διὰ τὴν ἄσκησιν τὴν τοῦ δρόμου. μετὰ
 δὲ ταῦτα δικτάτωρ ὁ Παπείριος ἐπὶ τοὺς Σαυνίτας
 ἐξεπέμφθη μετὰ Φαβίου Ρούλλου ἱππάρχου,

¹ In the margin the Ms. has ΕΚ ΤΗΣ ΔΗΜΗΓΟΡΙΑΣ
 ΤΟΥ ΠΑΤΡΟΣ ΡΟΥΛΛΟΥ (“from the speech of
 Rullus’ father.”)

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK VIII

Dio VIII. "For he was quite self-sufficient in all such matters." ¹

Be well assured that monstrous penalties in such B.C. 825 cases not only destroy the culprits under sentence, who might have been made better, but at the same time fail to make others any more prudent. Human nature refuses to leave its regular course for any threats. Some compelling fear or insolent audacity together with courage born of inexperience and rashness sprung from power, or some other combination of circumstances such as often occurs quite unexpectedly in the lives of many, leads men to do wrong. As for the punishments, some of these offenders do not even think of them, but heedlessly rush into the business before them, while others esteem them of no moment in comparison with the attainment of the ends for which they are striving. Wise forbearance, however, produces an effect quite the opposite of that

Zonaras 7, 26.

One of these leaders was Lucius Papirius, also called Cursor from his physical prowess (he was a very fleet runner) and on account of his practising running. After this Papirius, as dictator, with Fabius Rullus, as master of the horse, was sent out against

¹ Said of L. Papirius Cursor or Q. Fabius Maximus; cf. Livy 10, 26.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

τουσιν· ὑπὸ γὰρ τῆς ἐγκαίρου συγγνώμης αὐτοί τε πολλάκις μεταβάλλονται, ἄλλως τε καὶ ὅταν ἐξ ἀνδρείας καὶ μὴ κακουργίας, ἐκ φιλοτιμίας καὶ μὴ πονηρίας τι ποιήσωσι (δεινὴ γάρ ἐστι καὶ δουλῶσαι καὶ σωφρονίσαι φρόνημα γενναῖον εὐλογος φιλανθρωπία), καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους ἐβελοντάς ἄτε καὶ τὸ σεσωσμένον ὀρώντας μεταρρυθμίζουσιν· πείθεται γὰρ πᾶς ἥδιον ἢ βιάζεται, καὶ ἐκούσιος ἀκούειν τοῦ νόμου¹ βούλεται μᾶλλον ἢ ἀνάγκη, ὅτι τὸ μὲν αὐθαίρετον ὥς καὶ οἰκεῖον σπουδάζει, τὸ δὲ ἐξ ἐπιτάγματος ὥς καὶ ἀνελεύθερον ἀπωθεῖται.
—M. 59 (p. 159).

- 4 "Ὅτι τῆς μεγίστης καὶ ἀρετῆς καὶ ἐξουσίας ἐστὶν ἔργον οὐ τὸ φονεῦσαί τινα (τοῦτο μὲν γὰρ καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν κακίστων καὶ ἀσθενεστάτων πολλάκις γίνε-ται) ἀλλὰ τὸ φείσασθαι τινος καὶ τὸ σῶσαί τινα, ὃ μῆδεὶς ἄλλος ἡμῶν² ἄκοντός γέ σου δύναται.
- 5 Βούλομαι μὲν ἤδη πεπαῦσθαι λέγων· τό τε γὰρ ψυχιδιόν μου κέκμηκε καὶ τὸ φθέγμα ἐνδίδωσι, τά τε δάκρυα τὴν φωνὴν ἐνίσχει,³ καὶ ὁ φόβος τὸ στόμα συνδεῖ. ἀλλ' οὐκ ἔχω πῶς ἀπαλλαγῶ· τὸ γὰρ πάθος, ἂν γε μὴ ἄλλο τι⁴ δόξῃ σοι, μὴ ἐνδοι-αστῶς μοι⁵ προφαινόμενον, οὐκ ἐπιτρέπει μοι σιωπῆσαι, ἀλλ' ὥς καὶ παρὰ τοῦθ' ὃ τι ποτ' ἂν τελευταῖον εἴπω τῆς σωτηρίας μοι τοῦ παιδὸς ἐσομένης, ἀναγκάζει με πλείω ὥσπερ ἐν εὐχαῖς λαλεῖν.—M. 60 (p. 159).

¹ τοῦ νόμου Bk., τὸν νόμον Ms.

² ἡμῶν Bk., ἡμῖν Ms.

³ ἐνίσχει v. Herw., ἀνίσχει Ms.

⁴ ἂν γε μὴ ἄλλο τι Tafel,

ἂν . . ἄλλο (?) Ms.

⁵ ἐνδοιαστῶς μοι Bs., δο . . Ms.

BOOK VIII

just mentioned. For through the influence of a seasonable pardon the offenders themselves, in the first place, frequently change their ways, especially when they have acted from brave and not from evil motives, from ambition and not from baseness; for reasonable forbearance is a mighty force for subduing and correcting a noble spirit. Then, too, the rest are brought without resistance into a proper frame of mind by the sight of the rescue. Every one would rather obey than be forced, and prefers voluntary to compulsory observance of the law. That which a man chooses of his own accord he works for as if it were his own affair, but what is imposed upon him he rejects as unbecoming to a freeman.

It is the part of the highest virtue and power alike not to kill a man (this is often done by the wickedest and weakest men), but to spare him and to preserve him; yet no one of us is at liberty to do that without your consent.

It is my wish at length to cease from speaking. My poor spirit is weary, my voice is giving way, tears check my utterance, and fear closes my lips. But I am at a loss how to close. For my sorrow, which appears to me in no doubtful light, does not allow me to be silent,—unless you decide otherwise,—but compels me, as if the safety of my boy would depend upon whatever I say last, to speak even further, as it were in prayers.¹

¹ From the address of the father of Rullus.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 6 Τό τε γὰρ ὄνομα καὶ τὸ σχῆμα τῆς ἀρχῆς ἧς περιεβέβλητο ὥκνει καταλῦσαι· καὶ ἐπειδὴ ἔμελλε τοῦ Ῥούλλου φείσεσθαι (τὴν γὰρ σπουδὴν τοῦ δήμου ἐώρα), ἐκείνῳ τε ἐπὶ πλεῖον ἀντισχῶν χαρίσασθαι καὶ τοὺς νέους ἐπιστρέψαι¹ μᾶλλον, ὥστε ἐξ ἀδοκῆτου αὐτῷ συγγνούς, ἠθέλησε. τό τε οὖν πρόσωπον συστρέψας καὶ τὸν δῆμον δριμύν
- 7 ὑποβλέψας τὴν φωνὴν ἐνέτεινε καὶ εἶπε. καὶ σιωπὴ μὲν ἦν, οὐ μέντοι καὶ ἡσύχαζον, ἀλλ' οἷόν τι φιλεῖ ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ γίγνεσθαι, αὐτῷ² τε ἐπιστένοντες καὶ πρὸς ἀλλήλους τουθορύζοντες ἐν μὲν οὐδὲν λαλοῦντες ἐξηκούοντο, σωθῆναι δὲ δὴ τὸν ἱππαρχον ἐπιθυμεῖν ὑπωπτεύοντο. ἰδὼν δὲ ταῦθ' ὁ Παπίριος καὶ φοβηθεὶς μὴ³ καὶ νεοχμῶσασί τι, τοῦ τε πάννυ ἀρχικοῦ, ὅπερ ἐς ἐπανόρθωσιν αὐτῶν ἐπὶ μεῖζον τοῦ καθήκοντος προσεπεποιήτο, ὑφῆκε, καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ μετριάζων ἔς τε φιλίαν ἑαυτοῦ καὶ προθυμίαν αὐθις σφᾶς ἀντικατέστησεν, ὥστε συμβαλόντας τοῖς ἐναντίοις ἀνδρίσασθαι.—M. 61 (p. 160).
- 8 Ὅτι νικηθέντες οἱ Σαυνῖται ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίων ἐπεκηρυκεύσαντο τοῖς ἐν τῇ πόλει Ῥωμαίοις, τοὺς

Zonaras 7, 26.

καὶ ἡττήσας αὐτοὺς ἠνάγκασεν ἐπὶ συνθήκαις συμβῆναι αἷς ἐκεῖνος ἐβούλετο. ἀποθεμένου δὲ τὴν ἡγεμονίαν αὐτοῦ ἐπανέστησαν αὐθις.

ὑπὸ δὲ Κορνηλίου Αὐλοῦ δικτάτορος καὶ πάλιν πολεμηθέντες καὶ ἡττηθέντες διεκηρυκεύσαντο

¹ ἐπιστρέψαι Polak, ἐπιτρέψαι Ms.

² αὐτῷ Mai., αὐτοὶ Ms.

³ μὴ added by Mai.

BOOK VIII

He shrank from changing the name and form of the office with which he was invested, and although he was intending to spare Rullus,—for he observed the zeal of the populace,—he wished, by resisting for some time, not only to make the favour the greater to him, but also to correct the young men more effectively as a result of the unexpectedness of the pardon. Therefore he knit his brows, and darting a harsh frowning look at the populace, he raised his voice and spoke.¹ The talking had ceased, but still they were not quiet; instead, as generally happens in such a case, what with groaning over the fate of the master of horse and muttering one to another, although they did not utter a single word, they gave the impression that they desired his preservation. Papirius, seeing this and fearing they might even become mutinous, relaxed the very domineering manner which he had assumed, for the purpose of their correction, to an excessive degree, and by showing moderation in his conduct generally brought them once more to friendship and enthusiasm for him, so that they acquitted themselves like men when they met their opponents.

B.C. 325

The Samnites, after their defeat at the hands of the Romans, made proposals for peace to the Romans

B.C. 322

Zonaras 7, 26.

the Samnites and by defeating them compelled them to agree to such terms as he wished. But when he had resigned his command they again rose in arms.

They were attacked anew by the dictator Aulus Cornelius, and being defeated, made proposals for

¹ Dio probably inserted at this point the speech of Papirius; but the Ms. of the excerpts gives no indication of a lacuna.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

τε αἰχμαλώτους, ὅσους εἶχον αὐτῶν, πέμψαντες σφισι, καὶ τινος Παπίου,¹ ἀνδρὸς ἕς τε τὰ πρῶτα τῶν παρ' αὐτοῖς ἀξιουμένου καὶ τὴν αἰτίαν τοῦ πολέμου πᾶσαν φερομένου, τὴν τε οὐσίαν καὶ τὰ ὄσῳ, ἐπειδὴ φθάσας ἑαυτὸν προαπεχρήσατο, διαρρίψαντες. οὐ μέντοι καὶ ἔτυχον τῆς εἰρήνης· ἄπιστοί τε γὰρ δόξαντες εἶναι, καὶ πρὸς τὰς συμφορὰς ἐς παράκρουσιν τοῦ ἀεὶ κρατοῦντός σφων σπένδεσθαι, οὐχ ὅσον οὐχ εὖροντό τι συμβατικόν, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἄσπονδόν σφισι τὸν πόλεμον παρεσκεύασαν. οἱ γὰρ Ῥωμαῖοι, καίτοι τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους λαβόντες, ἀκηρυκτὶ πολεμεῖν αὐτοῖς ἐψηφίσαντο. — U^o 1 (p. 374). Parts also in Suidas s.v. παράκρουσιν, οὐχ ὅσον, ἀκηρυκεῖ; cf. also s.v. ἀξιουμένου.

- 10 Πολλὰ μὲν δὴ οὖν καὶ ἄλλα τοῦ ἀνθρωπείου γένους θαυμάσειεν ἂν τις, οὐχ ἥκιστα δὲ τὰ τότε γεγόμενα· οἳ τε γὰρ Ῥωμαῖοι ὑπεραυχήσαντες, ὥστε μήτε κήρυκα ἔτι ἐπ' εἰρήνῃ παρὰ τῶν Σαυιτῶν προσδέχεσθαι ψηφίσασθαι καὶ προσελπίσαι καὶ αὐτοβοεῖ πάντας αὐτοὺς αἰρήσειν, παθή-

Zonaras 7, 28.

πρὸς τοὺς ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ, τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους τε ὅσους εἶχον πέμψαντες αὐτοῖς, καὶ τὴν αἰτίαν τοῦ πολέμου Ῥουτούλῳ, ἀνδρὶ δυνατῷ παρ' αὐτοῖς, ἐπυγράφοντες· οὐ τὰ ὄσῳ, ἐπεὶ φθάσας ἐκεῖνος διεχειρίσατο ἑαυτόν, διέρριψαν. οὐ μέντοι καὶ ἔτυχον τῆς εἰρήνης ὡς ἄπιστοι, ἀλλ' ἄσπονδον σφίσιν ἐψηφίσαντο πόλεμον, καίτοι τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους λαβόντες. ὑπεραυχήσαντες οὖν οἱ Ῥω-

¹ Παπίου Leunol., Παπιρίου Mss.

BOOK VIII

in the city. They sent them all the Roman captives that they had; and they furthermore ravaged the property of a certain Papius, who was esteemed among the foremost of their race and bore the entire responsibility for the war, and likewise scattered abroad his bones, since he had anticipated their vengeance by committing suicide. Yet they did not obtain the desired peace; for they were regarded as untrustworthy and had the name of making truces in the face of disasters merely for the purpose of cheating any power that conquered them. Hence they not only failed to obtain any terms, but even brought a relentless war upon themselves; for the Romans, though they had received the prisoners, voted to wage implacable war upon them.

Among the many events of human history that B.C. 321 might give one cause for wonder must certainly be reckoned what occurred at this time. The Romans, who were so extremely arrogant as to vote that they would not again receive a herald from the Samnites in the matter of peace and moreover expected to

Zonaras 7, 26.

peace to the men at Rome. They sent them all the captives that they had, and ascribed the responsibility for the war to Rutulus [Papius Brutulus], a man of great influence among them; and since he had anticipated their vengeance by destroying himself, they scattered abroad his bones. Yet they did not obtain the desired peace, being accounted untrustworthy; instead, the victors, though they had received the prisoners, voted for relentless war against them. Thus the Romans, expecting in their extreme arrog-

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ματι δεινῶ περιέπεσον καὶ ἐν αἰσχύνῃ οἷα οὐ πώποτε ἐγένοντο, καὶ ἐκεῖνοι ἄλλως τε ὑπερδείσαντες καὶ ἐν μεγάλῃ συμφορᾷ τὸ μὴ σπείσασθαι ποιησάμενοι πανσυδία τε τὸ στρατόπεδον αὐτῶν ἐζώγρησαν καὶ πάντας ὑπὸ τὸν ζυγὸν ὑπήγαγον· ἐς τοῦτο γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἡ τύχη περιέστη.—M. 62 (p. 161).

- 11 Αἱ εὐεργεσιαι ἐν τῇ τῶν ἀνθρώπων μᾶλλον προαιρέσει εἰσι, καὶ οὐθ' ὑπ' ἀνάγκης οὐθ' ὑπ' ἀγνοίας, οὐκ ὀργῆς, οὐκ ἀπατης, οὐκ ἄλλου τινὸς τῶν τοιούτων γίνονται, ἀλλ' αὐθαίρετοι παρ' ἐκουσίας καὶ προθύμου τῆς ψυχῆς ἐκτελοῦνται· καὶ διὰ ταῦτα χρὴ τοὺς μὲν πλημμελήσαντάς τι ἐλεεῖν νουθετεῖν παιδεύειν, τοὺς δὲ εὖ ποιήσαντας θαυμάζειν φιλεῖν ἀμείβεσθαι. καὶ ὅταν γε ὑπὸ τῶν αὐτῶν¹ ἐκάτερον γένηται, πολὺ που μᾶλλον τοῖς ἡθεσιν ἡμῶν² προσήκει τῶν ἀμεινόνων μνημονεύειν ἢ τῶν ἀτοπωτέρων.—Max. Conf. Flor. f. 46 (M. p. 535).

Zonaras 7, 28.

μαῖοι καὶ αὐτοβοεῖ πάντας αὐτοὺς αἰρήσειν ἐλπίσαντες, δεινῶ παθήματι περιέπεσον. ὑπερδείσαντες γὰρ οἱ Σαυνῖται καὶ ἐν συμφορᾷ ποιούμενοι τὸ μὴ σπείσασθαι, καὶ ὡς ἀπεγνωσμένοι μαχόμενοι, καὶ λοχήσαντες ἐν τινι χώρᾳ κοιλοτέρᾳ καὶ στενῇ, τό τε στρατόπεδον εἶλον

¹ αὐτῶν Bk., ἀνθρώπων Mss.

² ἡμῶν A, ὑμῶν B.

BOOK VIII

capture them all at the first blow, succumbed to a terrible disaster and incurred disgrace as never before ; while the enemy, who were badly frightened to begin with, and thought their failure to gain terms a great calamity, captured alive the entire Roman army, and sent them all under the yoke. So great a reversal of fortune did they experience.

Benefits lie rather within the actual choice of men and are not brought about by necessity, or by ignorance, or anger, or deceit, or anything of the sort, but are performed voluntarily by a willing and eager mind. For this reason it is proper to pity, admonish, and instruct those who commit any offence, but to admire, love, and reward those who do right. And whenever both kinds of treatment are received from the same individuals, it is decidedly more befitting our characters to remember their good rather than their disagreeable actions.¹

Zonaras 7, 28.

ance to capture them all at the first blow, succumbed to a terrible disaster. For the Samnites, who were badly frightened and thought their failure to gain terms a calamity, fought with desperation ; and by planting an ambushade in a rather narrow valley they both captured the camp and seized alive the whole

¹ See note on p. 259.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 12 "Οτι αἱ διαφοραὶ εὐεργεσίαις παύονται· καὶ ὅσῳ ἂν τις ἐπὶ μείζον ἔχθρας ἔλθων σωτηρίας ἀντὶ τιμωρίας παρὰ δόξαν τύχῃ, πολὺ μᾶλλον ἐκείνην τε ἐκὼν καταλύει καὶ ταύτης ἄσμενος ἡττάται· ὅσῳ τε τῶν ἄλλως πως διενεχθέντων οἱ ἐκ φιλίας ἐς ἔχθραν χωρήσαντες μισοῦσιν ἀλλήλους, ἐπὶ πλείον καὶ τῶν ἄλλως πως εὐεργετηθέντων οἱ ἐκ διαφορᾶς εὖ παθόντες φιλοῦσι τοὺς πεποιηκότας. καὶ Ῥωμαῖοι οὖν βούλονται μὲν καὶ μάλα πολέμῳ¹ κρατιστεύειν, προσέτι δὲ δὴ καὶ ἀρετὴν τιμῶσι, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο ἐν ἀμφοτέροις ἡναγκασμένοι τῇ τῆς ψυχῆς γενναιότητι τὸ κρατεῖν ἐπικερδαίνουσι, σπουδάζοντες αἰεὶ τὰ ὅμοια τοῖς ὁμοίοις καθ' ὑπερβολὰς ἀμύνεσθαι.—M. 63 (p. 161).
- 13 Μέγα μὲν γὰρ καὶ ἐπὶ τῷ τοὺς ἀδικήσαντάς τι ἀμύνασθαι δεῖ φρονεῖν, μείζω δὲ δόξαν ἐπὶ τῷ τοὺς εὐεργετήσαντάς τι ἀμείβεσθαι ἔχειν.—Max. Conf. Flor. f. 46^v (M. p. 536).
- 14 Πεφύκασι γὰρ² πάντες ἄνθρωποι πλέον ἀλγεῖν ὦν ἂν ἀτιμασθῶσιν ἢ χαίρειν ἐφ' οἷς ἂν εὐεργετηθῶσι, καὶ ῥᾶόν γε ἐπεξέρχονται τοῖς τι λυπήσασί σφας ἢ ἀνθυπουργοῦσι τοῖς εὖ ποιήσασι, τὴν τε³ κακοδοξίαν τοῦ τὸν σώσαντα μὴ δι' εὐνοίας ποιήσασθαι παρ' οὐδὲν πρὸς τὰ συμφέροντα αὐτῶν τιθέμενοι, καὶ τῷ θυμουμένῳ καὶ παρὰ τὸ λυσιτελοῦν σφῶν χαριζόμενοι.

¹ μὲν καὶ μάλα πολέμῳ Bk., ἂν καὶ ἄμα πολέμῳ Mai, Ms. now illegible. ² πεφύκασι γὰρ flor., ὅτι πεφύκασι palimps.

³ τε Bk., δὲ Ms.

BOOK VIII

Quarrels are ended by kindness. The greater the pitch of enmity to which a man has come when he unexpectedly meets with safety instead of vengeance, the more eagerly does he abandon the quarrel and the more gladly does he yield to the influence of kindness. And just as among persons at variance for one reason or another those who have passed from friendship to enmity hate each other with the more intense hatred, so among recipients of kindness those who have experienced this considerate treatment after a state of strife love their benefactors with the stronger affection. Now the Romans are very anxious to surpass in war, and at the same time they honour virtue; and so, impelled by their nobility of spirit, they gain success in both, since they take pains to return like treatment for like, with interest.¹

Now it is quite right to take pride in requiting those who have done us some injury, but we ought to gain greater honour from rewarding those who have conferred some benefit.¹

All men are by nature so constituted as to grieve more over insults offered them than they rejoice over benefits conferred upon them; therefore they attack those who have injured them more readily than they requite those who have shown them kindness. They take no account, when their own advantage is concerned, of the evil reputation they will get by not adopting a friendly attitude toward their preserver, but indulge their wrath even when such behaviour runs counter to their own interest.¹

¹ Sections 11, 12, and 13 appear to come from various speeches delivered at the Caudine Forks; section 14 is clearly from the speech of Herennius Pontius.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Τοιαῦτα αὐτοῖς παρά τε τῆς ἐμφύτου φρονήσεως καὶ παρὰ τῆς ἐκ τοῦ γήρως ἐμπειρίας οὐ τὸ αὐτίκα κεχαρισμένον ἀλλὰ τὸ ἔπειτα ἀλγεῖνδον προσκοπῶν παρήνευσεν.—M 64 (p. 162) and πεφύκασιν γὰρ πάντες—ποιήσασιν Max. Conf. Flor. f. 46^v (M. p. 536).

- 15 "Οτι οἱ Καпуηνοὶ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἡττηθέντων καὶ ἐς Καπύην ἐλθόντων οὗτ' εἶπον αὐτοὺς δεινὸν οὐδὲν οὔτε ἔπραξαν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τροφὴν καὶ ἵππους αὐτοῖς ἔδωκαν καὶ ὥς κεκρατηκότας ὑπεδέξαντο· οὓς γὰρ οὐκ ἂν ἐβούλουντο διὰ τὰ προγεγονότα σφίσιν ὑπ' αὐτῶν νενικηκέναι, τού-
- 16 τους κακοτυχήσαντας¹ ἡλέησαν. οἱ δὲ Ῥωμαῖοι

Zonaras 7, 26.

καὶ τοὺς Ῥωμαίους ἐξώγησαν πανσυδὶ καὶ πάντας ὑπήγαγον ὑπὸ τὸν ζυγόν (τί δ' ἦν τὸ τοῦ ζυγοῦ ἤδη μοι ἄνωθέ που ἱστόρηται), οὐδένα μέντοι ἀπέκτειναν, ἀλλὰ τά τε ὄπλα καὶ τοὺς ἵππους καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ὅσα εἶχον πλὴν ἐνὸς ἱματίου ἀφείλουντο, καὶ γυμνοὺς σφᾶς ἀφήκαν ἐπὶ συνθήκαις τοῦ τε τὴν χώραν αὐτῶν ἐκλιπεῖν καὶ συμμάχους σφίσιν ἀπὸ τῆς ἴσης εἶναι. ἵνα δὲ τὰ τῆς ὁμολογίας καὶ παρὰ τῆς γερουσίας βεβαιωθῶσι, τῶν ἱππέων ἑξακοσίους εἰς ὁμηρεῖαν κατέσχον.

Οἱ δ' ὑπατοὶ Σπούριός τε Ποστούμιος καὶ Τιβέριος Καλονῖνος μετὰ τῆς στρατιᾶς εὐθύς ἀνεχώρησαν, καὶ νυκτὸς αὐτοὶ τε καὶ τῶν ἄλλων οἱ ἀξιολογώτατοι εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην εἰσῆλθοσαν, οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ στρατιῶται κατὰ τοὺς ἀγρούς ἐσκεδά-

¹ τούτους κακοτυχήσαντας Qros, τούτοις κακοτυχήσασιν Ms.

BOOK VIII

Such was the advice he gave them out of his own inherent good sense and experience acquired in a long life; for he had regard, not to what might gratify them at the moment, but to what might cause them sorrow in the future.

The people of Capua, when the Romans after their defeat arrived in that city, were guilty of no bitter speech or outrageous act, but on the contrary gave them both food and horses and received them like victors. They pitied in their misfortune the men whom they would not have wished to see conquer on account of the treatment those same persons had formerly accorded them. When the Romans heard

Zonaras 7, 26.

force of the Romans, all of whom they sent under the yoke. The nature of the yoke has already been described by me above [7, 17]. They killed none of them, however, but took away their arms and horses and everything else they had save one garment, and released them, thus stripped of their possessions, under an agreement that they should leave Samnite territory and be their allies on an equal footing. And in order to make sure that the articles of the agreement were ratified also by the senate, they retained six hundred of the knights as hostages.

The consuls Spurius Postumius and Tiberius¹ Calvinus with their army immediately withdrew, and at night they and the other more prominent officers entered Rome, while the surviving soldiers scattered through the country districts. The men in the city

¹ Apparently an error of Zonaras for Titus.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ὥς τὰ πεπραγμένα ἤκουσαν, ἄποροι πανταχόθεν ἐγένοντο, μήθ' ὅπως ἡσθῶσι τῇ τῶν στρατιωτῶν σωτηρίᾳ μήθ' ὅπως ἀχθεσθῶσιν ἔχοντες· πρὸς μὲν γὰρ τὸ δεινὸν τῆς αἰσχύνης ὑπερήλγουν, ἀπαξιοῦντες ἄλλως τε τοῦτο καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν Σαυνιτῶν πεπουνθῆναι, καὶ ἐβούλουντο ἂν πάντες αὐτοὺς ἀπολωλέναι, ἐκλογιζόμενοι δὲ ὅτι, εἴπερ τι τοιοῦτον συνεβεβήκει σφίσι, καὶ¹ περὶ τοῖς λοιποῖς ἅπασιν ἐκινδύνευσαν, οὐκ ἀκουσίως ἤκουον ὅτι ἐσώθησαν.—M. 65 (p. 162).

Zonaras 7, 28.

σθησαν. οἱ δ' ἐν τῇ πόλει τὰ πεπραγμένα μαθόντες οὔτε ἡσθῆναι τῇ τῶν στρατιωτῶν σωτηρίᾳ οὔτ' ἀχθεσθῆναι ἠδύναντο. πρὸς μὲν γὰρ τὸ δεινὸν ὑπερήλγουν, καὶ ὅτι παρὰ τῶν Σαυνιτῶν τοιαῦτα πεπόνθασι, μείζον σφίσι τὸ ἄλγος ἐγίνετο· λογιζόμενοι δὲ ὥς εἰ πάντας ἀπολέσθαι συνέβη, καὶ περὶ πάντα ἂν ἐκινδύνευσαν, ἐπὶ τῇ σφῶν ἥδοντο σωτηρίᾳ. ἐπικρύπτοντες δὲ τέως τὸ ἡδεσθαι, πένθος ἐπεποιήκεσαν, καὶ οὐδὲν ἐν τῷ καθεστηκότι τρόπῳ ἔπραξαν, οὔτ' αὐτίκα οὔθ' ὕστερον, ἕως ἀντεπεκράτησαν· τοὺς δ' ὑπάτους μὲν παραχρῆμα ἔπαισαν, ἑτέρους δ' ἀνθελόμενοι βουλήν ἐποιήσαντο. καὶ ἐδόκει μὲν σφίσι μὴ δέξασθαι τὴν σύμβασιν, ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀδύνατον ἦν τοῦτο δρᾶσαι μὴ οὐχὶ πρὸς τοὺς πράξαντας αὐτὴν τρέψαντας τὴν αἰτίαν, ὥκνουν μὲν τῶν ὑπάτων καταψηφίσασθαι

¹ καὶ St., καὶ Ms.

BOOK VIII

of the affair, they were thoroughly embarrassed, finding themselves unable either to feel pleased at the survival of their soldiers or yet to feel displeased. When they thought of the calamitous disgrace, their grief was extreme, for they regarded it as particularly shameful to have met with this defeat at the hands of the Samnites, and they could wish that all their men had perished; when they stopped to reflect, however, that if such a disaster had befallen them they would have been in danger of losing all the rest as well, they were not sorry to hear that the men had been saved.

Zonaras 7, 26.

on learning of the affair were unable either to feel pleased at the survival of their soldiers or yet to feel displeased. When they thought of the calamity, their grief was extreme, and the fact that they had suffered such a defeat at the hands of the Samnites increased their grief; when they stopped to consider, however, that if it had come to pass that all had perished, they would have been in danger of losing everything, they were really pleased at the survival of their men. But concealing for a time their satisfaction, they went into mourning and carried on no business in the usual manner either then or later until they in their turn were victorious. The consuls they deposed forthwith, chose others in their stead, and took counsel about the situation. And they determined not to accept the arrangement; but since it was impossible to take this action without placing the responsibility upon the men who had conducted the negotiations, they hesitated, on the one hand, to condemn the consuls and the

B.C. 320

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 17 "Ὅτι τῆς σωτηρίας τῆς ἑαυτῶν πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις καὶ ἀναγκαῖον καὶ ἀνεμέσητόν ἐστι προνοεῖσθαι, καὶ ἐν κινδύνῳ τινὶ καταστῶσι, πᾶν ὁτιοῦν ὥστε σωθῆναι πράττειν.—M. 66 (p. 163).

"Ὅτι συγγνώμη καὶ παρὰ θεῶν καὶ παρὰ ἀνθρώπων δίδοται τοῖς ἀκούσιόν τι πράξασιν.—M. 67 (ib.).

- 18^a Δίῳν ἡ βιβλίῳ "καὶ προσποιεῖμαι τὸ ἀδίκημα καὶ ὁμολογῶ τὴν ἐπιτοκίαν."—Bekk. Anecd p. 165, 13.

Zonaras 7, 26.

καὶ τῶν ἄλλων, οἱ μετ' αὐτῶν ὡς ἀρχὰς τινὰς ἄρχοντες τὰς σπονδὰς ἐποίησαντο, ὥκουν δὲ καὶ ἀφεῖναι, ἵνα μὴ ἐφ' ἑαυτοὺς τὸ παρασπόνδημα περιστήσωσιν. αὐτοῖς οὖν ἐκείνοις τοῖς ὑπάτοις ἐπεκοινῶσαντο, καὶ πρώτῳ γε τῷ Ποστούμῳ τὴν ψῆφον ἐπήγαγον, ὅπως αὐτὸς καθ' ἑαυτοῦ γνώμην ἀποφύνηται, αἰσχύνη τοῦ μὴ πάντας ἀδοξίας ἀναπλήσαι. ὁ δὲ παρελθὼν εἰς τὸ μέσον ἔφη μὴ δεῖν κυρωθῆναι τὰ ὑπ' αὐτῶν πεπραγμένα παρὰ τῆς γερουσίας καὶ τοῦ δήμου· μηδὲ γὰρ αὐτοὺς ἐκουσίως πράξαι αὐτά, ἀλλ' ἀνάγκη συνηχομένους, ἣν αὐτοῖς ἐπήγαγον οἱ πολέμοι οὐκ ἐξ ἀρετῆς, ἀλλ' ἐκ δόλου καὶ ἐξ ἐνέδρας. οἱ γοῦν ἀπατήσαντες, εἰ ἀντηπατήθησαν, οὐκ ἂν δύναιτο δικαίως ἐγκαλεῖν τοῖς ἀνταπατήσασιν. ταῦτα τοίνυν εἰπόντος καὶ τοιαῦτα πολλά, ἐν ἀμυχανίᾳ ἡ γερουσία ἐγένετο· τοῦ δὲ Ποστούμου καὶ τοῦ Καλονίνου εἰς ἑαυτοὺς τὴν αἰτίαν ἀναδεχομένων,

BOOK VIII

It is requisite and blameless for all men to plan B.C. 820 for their own safety, and if they get into any danger, to do anything whatsoever in order to be saved.

Pardon is granted both by gods and men to those who have committed any act involuntarily.

Dio, Book VIII. "I both take upon myself the crime and admit the perjury."

Zonaras 7, 26.

others associated with them, who, in their capacity as holders of certain offices, had made the truce, and they hesitated, on the other hand, to acquit them, since by so doing they would bring the breach of faith home to themselves. Accordingly they made these consuls themselves participate in their deliberations; and they asked *Postumius* first of all for his opinion, in order that he might pronounce judgment against himself, through shame at the thought of bringing reproach upon them all. So he came forward and said that their acts ought not to be ratified by the senate and the people, since they themselves had not acted of their own free will, but under the compulsion of a necessity which the enemy had brought upon them, not through valour, but through treachery and ambuscade. Now men who had practised deception could not, if they had been deceived in turn, have any just complaint against those who turned the tables on them. When he had expressed these sentiments and many more of the same nature, the senate found itself at a loss how to act; but inasmuch as *Postumius* and *Calvinus*

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 19 "Οτι οί Σαυνῖται ὀρώντες μήτε τὰς συνθήκας σφίσι τηρουμένας μήτε ἄλλην χάριν ἀντιδιδόμενῃν, ἀλλ' ὀλίγους ἀντὶ πολλῶν ἐς παραγωγὴν τῶν ὅρκων ἐκδιδόμενους, δεινῶς ἡγανάκτησαν, ἐπεθείαζόν¹ τέ τινα τοὺς θεοὺς ἐπιβοώμενοι καὶ τὰς πίστεις αὐτῶν προφερόμενοι, καὶ ἀπήτουν τοὺς ἀλόντας, ἐκέλευόν τε αὐτοὺς ὑπὸ τὸν αὐτὸν ζυγὸν γυμνοὺς ἐσελθεῖν οὐπερ ἐλεθέντες ἀφείβησαν, ἵνα καὶ τῷ ἔργῳ μάθωσι² τοῖς ἅπαξ ὁμολογη-
- 20 θεῖσιν ἐμμένειν. καὶ ἀντέπεμψαν τοὺς ἐκδοθέντας, εἴτ' οὖν ὅτι οὐκ ἠξίωσάν σφας μηδὲν ἡδίκηκότας ἀπολέσαι, ἢ ὅτι τῷ δήμῳ τὴν ἐπιτορκίαν προσάψαι ἠθέλησαν καὶ μὴ δι' ὀλίγων ἀνδρῶν κολάσεως τοὺς ἄλλους ἀπολύσαι. ταῦτ' ἔπραξαν ἐλπίσαντες ἐκ τούτων ἐπιεικές τι εὐρήσεσθαι.—
M. 68 (p. 163).
- 21 "Οτι οί Ῥωμαῖοι τοῖς Σαυνίταις οὐχ ὅτι χάριν τινα τῆς γοῦν τῶν ἐκδοθέντων σωτηρίας ἔσχον,

Zonaras 7, 26.

ἐψηφίσθη μήτε κυρωθῆναι τὰ ὁμολογημένα ἐκείνους τε ἐκδοθῆναι.

Ἀπήχθησαν οὖν καὶ ἄμφω οἱ ὕπατοι καὶ οἱ λοιποὶ ἄρχοντες οἱ ἐπὶ τοῖς ὅρκοις παρουσιάσαντες εἰς τὸ Σαῦνιον. οὐ μέντοι αὐτοὺς οἱ Σαυνῖται ἐδέξαντο, ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἀλόντας ἀπήτουν ἅπαντας, καὶ τοὺς θεοὺς ἐπεβοῶντο καὶ ἐπεθείαζον, καὶ τέλος τοὺς ἐκδοθέντας ἀντέπεμψαν. οἱ δὲ Ῥωμαῖοι ἐκείνους μὲν ἀσμένως ἀπέλαβον, τοῖς δὲ Σαυνίταις

¹ ἐπεθείαζόν Gros, . . . αζον Ms.

² μάθωσι v. Herw., . . . σι Ms.

BOOK VIII

The Samnites, seeing that neither the terms were observed by the Romans nor gratitude manifested in any other way, and that few men instead of many were surrendered, in violation of the oaths, became terribly angry and conjured the Romans in the name of the gods ; and reminding them of their pledges, they demanded back the captives and ordered them to pass naked under the same yoke from which through pity they had been released, in order that by experience they might learn to abide by terms which had once been agreed upon. They sent back those who had been surrendered, either because they did not think it right to destroy these guiltless men or because they wished to fasten the perjury upon the populace and not through the punishment of a few men to absolve the rest. This they did, hoping as a result to secure decent treatment.

The Romans, so far from being grateful to the Samnites for the preservation of the surrendered

Zonaras 7, 26.

took the responsibility upon themselves, it was voted that the agreement should not be ratified and that these men should be delivered up.

Both the consuls, therefore, and the other officials who had been present when the oaths were taken were conducted back to Samnium. But the Samnites did not accept them ; instead, they demanded back all the captives, and conjured the Romans in the name of the gods, and finally they sent back the men who had been surrendered. The Romans were glad enough to get them back, but

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ἀλλ' ὥσπερ τι δεινὸν ἐκ τούτου παθόντες ὀργῇ τε τὸν πόλεμον ἐποίησαντο, καὶ κρατήσαντες τὰ αὐτὰ αὐτοὺς¹ ἀντειργάσαντο· τὸ γὰρ δίκαιον οὐκ ἐκ τοῦ ὁμοίου τῷ νομιζομένῳ καὶ ἐν τοῖς ὅπλοις ὡς πλήθει κρίνεται, οὐδ' ἀνάγκη τίς ἐστι νικᾶν τοὺς ἀδικουμένους, ἀλλ' ὁ πόλεμος αὐτοκράτωρ ὢν τά τε ἄλλα πρὸς τὸ τοῦ κρατοῦντος συμφέρον τίθεται καὶ τὴν τοῦ δικαίου νόμισιν ἐς τοῦναντίον πολλάκις περιστήσιν.—M. 69 (p. 163).

- 22 "Ὅτι οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι Σαυνιτῶν κρατήσαντες τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους ὑπὸ τὸν ζυγὸν ἀνθυπήγαγον, ἐξαρκεῖν σφίσι νομίσαντες τὴν τῆς ὁμοίας αἰσχύνης ἀνταπόδοσιν. οὕτω μὲν ἡ τύχη πρὸς τὰ ἐναντία αὐτοῖς² ἀμφοτέροις ἐν βραχυτάτῳ³ περιστᾶσα, καὶ τοὺς Σαυνίτας ὑπ' αὐτῶν τῶν ὑβρισθέντων τὰ αὐτὰ ἀντιποιήσασα, διέδειξε καὶ ἐν τούτῳ τὸ ὅλον αὐτῇ δυναμένη.—M. 70 (p. 164).

- 23 "Ὅτι ὁ Παπίριος στρατεύσας ἐπὶ τοὺς Σαυνίτας καὶ καταστήσας αὐτοὺς ἐς πολιορκίαν προσήδρενέ σφισι. καὶ τούτῳ ὀνειδίσαντός τινος αὐτῷ ὅτι οἷνῳ πολλῷ ἐχρήτο, ἔφη ὅτι τὸ μὲν

Zonaras 7, 26.

ὀργῇ τὴν μάχην ἐπήγαγον. καὶ κρατήσαντες τὰ ὅμοια σφίσιν ἐποίησαν καὶ ὑπὸ τὸν ζυγὸν αὐτοὺς ἀνθυπήγαγον καὶ ἀφῆκαν, μηδὲν ἄλλο κακὸν δρᾶσαντες. καὶ τοὺς σφετέρους ἵππεῖς, οὓς ὡς ὁμήρους κατεῖχον οἱ Σαυνῖται, ἀπαθεῖς ἐκομίσαντο.

¹ αὐτοὺς Bk., αὐτοῖς Ms. ² αὐτοῖς Bk., τοῖς Ms.
268 ³ ἐν βραχυτάτῳ Cary, ἐς βραχύτατον Ms.

BOOK VIII

soldiers, actually behaved as if they had in this affair suffered some outrage. In their anger they continued the war, and upon vanquishing the Samnites accorded them the same treatment in their turn. For the justice of the battle-field does not, as a rule, fit the ordinary definition of the word, and it is not inevitable that those wronged should conquer; instead, war, in its absolute sway, adjusts everything to the advantage of the victor, often causing something that is the reverse of justice to go under that name.

The Romans after vanquishing the Samnites sent the captives in their turn under the yoke, regarding as satisfactory to their honour a repayment of similar disgrace. Thus did Fortune in the case of both peoples in the briefest time reverse her position, and, by treating the Samnites to the same humiliation at the hands of these same outraged foes, show clearly that here, too, she was all-supreme.

Papirius made a campaign against the Samnites, and after reducing them to a state of siege, was entrenched before them. At this time some one reproached him with excessive use of wine, where-

B.C. 319

Zonaras 7, 26.

were angry at the Samnites, and attacked them in battle; and vanquishing them, they meted out to them treatment similar to that which they had received: they sent them under the yoke in their turn and released them without inflicting any other injury. They also received back unharmed their own knights, who had been held by the Samnites as hostages.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

μη εἶναι με μεθυστικὸν παντί που δῆλον ἔκ τε τοῦ πρωιαιτάτα με ὀρθρεύεσθαι καὶ ἐκ τοῦ ὀψιαίτατα καταδαρθάνειν ἐστίν· διὰ δὲ τὸ τὰ¹ κοινὰ αἰεὶ καὶ μεθ' ἡμέραν καὶ νύκτωρ ὁμοίως ἐν φροντίδι ποιεῖσθαι, καὶ ὑπὸ τοῦ μὴ δύνασθαι ῥαδίως ὑπνου λαχεῖν, τὸν οἶνον κατακοιμήσοντά² με παραλαμβάνω.—M. 71 (p. 164).

- 24 "Οτι ὁ αὐτὸς ἐφοδεύων ποτὲ τὰς φυλακὰς καὶ μὴ εὐρὼν τὸν Πραίνεστίνων στρατηγὸν ἐν τῇ τάξει ὄντα ἡγανάκτησεν, εἴτα μεταπεμφάμενος αὐτὸν ἐκέλευσε τῷ ῥαβδούχῳ τὸν πέλεκυν προχειρίσασθαι· ἐκπλαγέντος τε αὐτοῦ πρὸς τοῦτο καὶ καταδείσαντος, τῷ τε φόβῳ αὐτοῦ ἠρκέσθη καὶ οὐδὲν ἔτι δεινὸν αὐτὸν ἔδρασεν, ἀλλὰ ῥίζας τινὰς παρὰ τὰ σκηνώματα οὔσας ἐκκόψαι τῷ ῥαβδούχῳ, ἵνα μὴ τοὺς παρίοντας λυπῶσι, προσέταξεν.—M. 72 (ib.)
- 25 "Οτι αἱ εὐπραγίαι οὐ πάνυ τοῖς πολλοῖς παραμένουσιν, ἀλλὰ καὶ συχνούς ἐς ἀφυλαξίαν παραγαγούσαι φθείρουσιν.—M. 73 (p. 165).

Zonaras 8, 1.

1. Μετὰ δὲ χρόνους πλείονας αὐθις τοῖς Σαυνίταις πολεμοῦντες οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι, Γαῖου Ἰουνίου ἡγουμένου αὐτῶν, συμφορὰ περιέπεσον. πορθοῦντος γάρ τοῦ Ἰουνίου τὴν χώραν αὐτῶν, εἰς τὰς ὕλας τὰς Ἀόρνους τὰ προσόντα οἱ Σαυνῖται ἀνεκομίσαντο, οὕτω καλουμένας ἀπὸ τοῦ μηδ' ὄρνις εἰσπέτεσθαι εἰς αὐτὰς τῇ τῶν δένδρων πυκνότητι. ἐκεῖ δὲ ὄντες, ποιμνιά τινα ποιμένων

¹ τὸ τὰ Bk., τὰ Ms.

² κατακοιμήσοντά St., κατακοιμήσαντά Ms.

BOOK VIII

upon he replied: "That I am not a drunkard is clear to every one from the fact that I am up at the peep of dawn and lie down to rest latest of all. But on account of having public affairs on my mind day and night alike, and not being able to obtain sleep easily, I take the wine to lull me to rest."

The same man one day while making the rounds of the garrison became angry on not finding the general from Praeneste at his post. He summoned him and bade the lictor make ready his axe. When the general thereupon became alarmed and terrified, his fear sufficed for Papirius; he harmed him no further, but merely commanded the lictor to cut off some roots growing beside the tents, so that they should not injure passers-by.

Success is not at all constant in the case of most men, but leads many aside into carelessness and ruins them.¹

Zonaras 8, 1.

1. After a number of years the Romans, under the leadership of Gaius Junius, were again warring with the Samnites, when they met with disaster. While Junius was pillaging their territory the Samnites conveyed their possessions into the Avernian woods, so called because on account of their denseness not even the birds fly into them.² And having taken refuge there, they stationed some flocks in front of their position without shepherds

¹ Cp. Livy 9, 18, 8.

² The Greek name (*Aornos*) means "birdless."

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 26 "Οτι Παπίριον δικτάτορα προεβάλουντο οἱ ἐν τῷ ἄστει, καὶ δέισαντες μὴ ὁ Ῥοῦλλος οὐκ ἐθελήσῃ αὐτὸν διὰ τὰ συμβάντα οἱ ἐν τῇ ἱππαρχίᾳ εἰπεῖν, ἔπεμψαν πρὸς αὐτὸν δεόμενυ τὰ¹ κοινὰ πρὸ τῆς ἰδίας ἔχθρας προτιμῆσαι. καὶ ὃς τοῖς μὲν πρέσβεσιν οὐδὲν ἀπεκρίνατο, ἐπειδὴ δὲ νύξ ἐγένετο (νυκτὸς γὰρ πάντως ἐκ τῶν πατρίων τὸν δικτάτορα ἔδει λέγεσθαι), εἰπέ τε αὐτὸν καὶ εὐκλειαν ἐκ τούτου μεγίστην ἔλαβεν.—V. 19 (p. 585).
- 27 "Οτι Ἀππίος ὁ τυφλὸς καὶ ὁ Οὐολούμνιος² διεφέροντο πρὸς ἀλλήλους· ἀφ' οὗπερ Οὐολούμνιος τοῦ Ἀππίου προενεγκόντος ποτὲ αὐτῷ ἐν ἐκκλησίᾳ ὅτι σοφώτερος ὑφ' ἑαυτοῦ γεγονὼς οὐδεμίαν οἱ χάριν εἰδείη, αὐτὸς μὲν καὶ γεγονέναι οὕτως σοφώτερος καὶ ὁμολογεῖν τοῦτ' ἔφη, ἐκείνουν δὲ μηδὲν πρὸς τὰ τοῦ πολέμου πράγματα ἐπιδεδωκέναι.—M. 74 (p. 165).

Zonaras 8, 1.

ἢ φρουρῶν ἄνευ προκαθιστάντες καὶ ψευδαυτομόλους ὑποπέμποντες, ὥς ἐφ' ἐτοίμην λείαν αὐτοὺς ὑπηγάγοντο· εἴσω δὲ γενομένους τῆς ὕλης περιέσχον τε σφᾶς καὶ οὐ πρότερον ἐπαύσαντο κτείνοντες πρὶν τέλεον ἐκκαμῖν.

Καὶ ἄλλοτε δὲ πολλάκις τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις πολέμησαντες οἱ Σαυνῖται καὶ ἡττηθέντες οὐκ ἐφυσύχασαν, ἀλλὰ καὶ συμμάχους ἄλλους τε προσλαβόμενοι καὶ Γαλάτας, ὥς καὶ πρὸς τὴν Ῥώμην αὐτὴν ἐλάσοντες ἡτοιμάζοντο. ὃ οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι

¹ τὰ Val., οὐ τὰ Ms.

² Οὐολούμνιος Bk., Βολούμνιος Ms.

BOOK VIII

The men of the city put forward Papirius as dictator, B.C. 310 and fearing that Rullus might be unwilling to name him on account of his own experiences while master of the horse, they sent to him and begged him to place the common weal before his private grudge. Now he gave the envoys no response, but when night had come, (according to ancient custom it was absolutely necessary that the dictator be appointed at night), he named Papirius, and by this act gained the greatest renown.

Appius the Blind and Volumnius became at B.C. 296 variance with each other; and it was owing to this that Volumnius once, when Appius charged him in the assembly with showing no gratitude for the progress he had made in wisdom through his [Appius'] instruction, replied that he had indeed grown wiser, as stated, and that he furthermore admitted the fact, but that Appius had not advanced at all in the science of war.

Zonaras 8, 1.

or guards, and then secretly sent some pretended deserters who guided the Romans to the booty apparently lying at their disposal. But when the latter had entered the wood, the Samnites surrounded them and slaughtered them until completely exhausted.

And though the Samnites fought on many other occasions against the Romans and were defeated, they did not remain quiet; instead, they secured the Gauls and others as allies, and made preparations to march upon Rome itself. The Romans,

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 28 "Οτι ὁ ὄμιλος περὶ τῆς μαντείας παραχρῆμα
μὲν οὐθ' ὅπως πιστεύσῃ οὐθ' ὅπως ἀπιστήσῃ αὐτῷ

Zonaras 8, 1.

μαθόντες ἐς δέος κατέστησαν, καὶ σημείων πολλῶν ἐς τοῦτο αὐτοὺς ἐναγόντων. ἐν γὰρ τῷ Καπιτωλίῳ ἐκ τοῦ βωμοῦ τοῦ Διὸς αἶμα τρισὶν ἡμέραις, μιᾷ δὲ μέλι καὶ ἐν ἑτέρᾳ γάλα θρυλλεῖται ἀναδοθῆναι, εἴ τῳ ταῦτα πιστά· καὶ ἐν τῇ ἀγορᾷ Νίκης τι ἄγαλμα χάλκεον ἰδρυμένον ἐπὶ βάθρου λιθίνου αὐτομάτως εὐρέθη κάτω ἐστὸς ἐπὶ γῆς· ἐτύγγανε δὲ ἐκεῖ ἀποβλέπον ὅθεν οἱ Γαλάται ἤδη ἐπήρσαν. ταῦτ' οὖν καὶ ἄλλως ἐξεφόβει τὸν δῆμον, πλέον δ' ὑπὸ τῶν μάντεων κεκριμένα ἀπαίσια. Μάνιος δέ τις Τυρσηνὸς τὸ γένος ἐθάρσυνεν αὐτούς, εἰπὼν τὴν τε Νίκην, εἰ καὶ κατέβη, ἀλλ' εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν προχωρήσασαν καὶ βεβαιότερον ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς ἰδρυθεῖσαν τὸ κράτος σφίσι προδηλοῦν τοῦ πολέμου· καὶ τούτου καὶ θυσίας πολλὰς γενήσεσθαι τοῖς θεοῖς· τοὺς γὰρ βωμούς, καὶ μάλιστα τοὺς ἐν τῷ Καπιτωλίῳ, ἐν ᾧ τὰ νικητήρια θύουσιν, ἐν ταῖς εὐπραγίαις αὐτῶν, ἀλλ' οὐκ ἐν ταῖς συμφοραῖς κατ' ἔθος αἰμάττεσθαι. ἐκ μὲν οὖν τούτων ἀγαθόν τι σφᾶς ἔπειθε προσδοκᾶν, ἐκ δὲ τοῦ μέλιτος νόσον, ὅτι αὐτοῦ οἱ κάμνοντες δέονται, καὶ ἐκ τοῦ γάλακτος λιμόν· ἐς γὰρ τοσαύτην σιτοδείαν ἀφίξεσθαι ὥστε καὶ τὴν αὐτόφυτον τὴν τε αὐτόνομον ζητῆσαι τροφήν.

Ὁ μὲν οὖν Μάνιος οὕτω τὰ τῶν σημείων

BOOK VIII

In regard to the prophecy the multitude was not capable for the time being of either believing or

Zonaras 8, 1.

when they learned of this, were in a state of alarm, particularly since many portents were causing them anxiety. On the Capitol blood is reported to have issued for three days from the altar of Jupiter, also honey on one day and milk on another—if anybody can believe it; and in the Forum a bronze statue of Victory set upon a stone pedestal was found standing on the ground below, without any one's having moved it; and, as it happened, it was facing in that direction from which the Gauls were already approaching. This of itself was enough to terrify the populace, who were even more dismayed by ill-omened interpretations of the seers. However, a certain Manius, by birth an Etruscan, encouraged them by declaring that Victory, even if she had descended, had at any rate gone forward, and being now established more firmly on the ground, indicated to them mastery in the war. Accordingly, many sacrifices, too, would be offered to the gods; for their altars, and particularly those on the Capitol, where they sacrifice thank-offerings for victory, were regularly stained with blood on the occasion of Roman successes and not in times of disaster. From these circumstances, then, he persuaded them to expect some fortunate outcome, but from the honey to expect disease, since invalids crave it, and from the milk, famine; for they should encounter so great a scarcity of provisions that they would seek for food of natural and spontaneous origin.

Manius, then, interpreted the omens in this way,

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

εἶχεν· οὔτε γὰρ ἐλπίζειν πάντα ἐβούλετο, ὅτι
μηδὲ γενέσθαι¹ πάντα ἤθελεν, οὔτ' ² αὐ³ ἀπιστεῖν
ἅπασιν ἐτόλμα, ὅτι νικῆσαι ἐπεθύμει, ἀλλ' οἷα ἐν
μέσῳ τῆς τε εὐχῆς⁴ καὶ τοῦ φόβου ὦν χαλεπώτατα
διῆγεν. σύμβάντων δ' αὐτῶν ὡς ἐκάστων καὶ τὴν
ἐρμηνεύσιν σφισιν ἐκ τῆς τῶν ἔργων πείρας ἐφήρ-
μοσαν, καὶ αὐτὸς σοφίας τινὰ δόξαν ἐς τὴν τοῦ⁵
ἀφανοῦς πρόγνωσιν προσποιεῖσθαι ἐπεχειρεῖ.—
M. 75 (p. 165).

Zonaras 8, 1.

ἡρμήνευσε, καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν πραγμάτων δ' ἐσύστερον
τῆς αὐτοῦ μαντείας ἐκβάσης, σοφίας ἐκομίσατο
δόξαν καὶ. προγνώσεως· ὁ δὲ Οὐολούμνιος τοῖς
Σαυνίταις πολεμεῖν ἐκελεύσθη, τοῖς δὲ Γαλάταις
καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις τοῖς μετ' αὐτῶν ἀντικαταστήναι
ὑπατοὶ αἰρεθέντες ἐπέμφθησαν ὃ τε Ῥοῦλλος ὁ
Φάβιος ὁ Μάξιμος καὶ ὁ Δέκιος ὁ Πούπλιος. οἱ
πρὸς τὴν Τυρσηνίδα σπουδῇ ἀφικόμενοι, καὶ τὸ
τοῦ Ἀππίου στρατόπεδον ἰδόντες διπλῶ σταυρώ-
ματι κατωχυρωμένον, τοὺς σταυροὺς ἀνέσπασάν
τε καὶ διεφόρησαν, ἐν τοῖς ὅπλοις ποιεῖσθαι τὴν
ἐλπίδα τῆς σωτηρίας τοὺς στρατιώτας διδάσκου-
τες. προσέβαλον οὖν τοῖς πολεμίοις· κὰν τούτῳ
λύκος ἔλαφον διώκων εἰς τὸ μεταίχμιον εἰσπεσὼν
αὐτὸς μὲν πρὸς τοὺς Ῥωμαίους ὁρμήσας διεξῆλθε
καὶ αὐτοὺς ἐπεθάρσυνε, προσήκειν αὐτὸν νομί-
ζοντας ἑαυτοῖς, ὡς λυκαίνης θρεψαμένης τὸν Ῥω-
μύλον, καθάπερ ἱστόρηται· ἡ δ' ἔλαφος πρὸς τοὺς

¹ γενέσθαι πάντα Mai, γενέσθω πάντων Ms.

² οὔτ' Mai, ὅτ' ἂν Ms.

³ αὐ St., ἂν Ms.

⁴ τε εὐχῆς Polak, ταραχῆς Ms.

⁵ τὴν τοῦ Ba., τὴν Ms.

BOOK VIII

disbelieving him [Manius]. It neither wished to hope for everything, inasmuch as it did not desire to see everything fulfilled, nor did it dare to refuse belief in all points inasmuch as it wished to be victorious, but was placed in an extremely painful position, distracted as it was between hope and fear. As each single event occurred the people applied the interpretation to it according to the actual result, and the man himself undertook to assume some reputation for skill with regard to foreknowledge of the unseen.

Zonaras 8, 1.

and as his prophecy turned out to be in accordance with subsequent events, he gained a reputation for skill and foreknowledge. Now Volumnius was ordered to make war upon the Samnites, while Fabius Maximus Rullus and Publius Decius were chosen consuls and were sent to withstand the Gauls and their fellow-warriors. And when the consuls had come with speed to Etruria, and had seen the camp of Appius, which was fortified by a double palisade, they pulled up the stakes and carried them off, instructing the soldiers to place their hope of safety in their weapons. So they joined battle with the enemy. Meanwhile a wolf in pursuit of a hind entered the space between the two armies, and darting toward the Romans, passed through their ranks. This encouraged them, for they looked upon him as belonging to themselves, since, according to tradition, a she-wolf had reared Romulus. But the hind ran

H.C. 395

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

29 "Οτι οἱ Σαυνῖται ἀγανακτήσαντες ἐπὶ τοῖς γεγονόσι καὶ ἀπαξιώσαντες ἐπὶ πολὺ ἡττᾶσθαι, πρὸς ἀποκινδύνευσιν καὶ πρὸς ἀπόνοιαν ὡς ἦτοι κρατήσουντες ἢ παντελῶς ἀπολούμενοι ὥρμησαν, καὶ τὴν τε ἡλικίαν πᾶσαν ἐπελέξαντο, θάνατόν τε

Zonaras 8, 1.

έτερους χωρήσασα κατεκόπη, καὶ τὸν τε φόβον αὐτοῖς καὶ τὴν συντυχίαν τοῦ πάθους κατέλιπε. συμπεσόντων οὖν τῶν στρατευμάτων ὁ μὲν Μάξιμος ῥᾶον τοὺς κατ' αὐτὸν ἐνίκησεν, ἡττητο δέ γε ὁ Δέκιος. ἐνθυμηθεῖς δὲ τὴν ἐπίδοσιν τοῦ πατρός, ἦν διὰ τὸ ἐνύπνιον ἐποιήσατο, ἑαυτὸν ὁμοίως ἐπέδωκε, μὴ τινι περὶ τῆς πράξεως κοινωσάμενος. ἄρτι δὲ ἔσφακτο καὶ οἱ συντεταγμένοι αὐτῷ τὸ μὲν ἐκείνου αἰδοῖ ὡς δι' αὐτοὺς θανόντος ἐθελοντοῦ, τὸ δὲ καὶ ἐλπιδι τοῦ πάντως ἐκ τούτου κρατήσῃν, τῆς τε φυγῆς ἐπέσχον καὶ τοῖς διώκουσι σφᾶς γενναίως ἀντικατέστησαν. καὶ τούτῳ καὶ ὁ Μάξιμος κατὰ νώτου τε αὐτοῖς προσέπεσε καὶ παμπόλους ἐφόνευσεν· οἱ δὲ περιλειφθέντες ἀποδιδράσκοντες διεφθάρησαν. Μάξιμος δὲ Φάβιος τὸν μὲν τοῦ Δεκίου νεκρὸν κατέκαυσε σὺν τοῖς σκύλοις, τοῖς δὲ εἰρήνης δεηθεῖσι σπονδὰς ἐποιήσατο.

Τῷ δ' ἐξῆς ἔτει αὐθις τοῖς Σαυνῖταις ἐπολέμησεν Ἀτίλιος¹ Ῥήγουλος. καὶ μέχρι μὲν τινος ἰσορρόπως ἐμάχοντο· εἶτα κρατησάντων τῶν Σαυνιτῶν αὐθις οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ἀντεπεκράτησαν, καὶ ἐλόντες αὐτοὺς ὑπήγαγον ὑπὸ τὸν ζυγόν, καὶ οὕτως ἀφῆκαν. Σαυνῖται δὲ ἐπὶ τοῖς γεγονόσιν ἀγανακτήσαντες πρὸς ἀπόνοιαν ὥρμησαν, ὡς ἢ κρατήσουντες ἢ παντελῶς ἀπολούμενοι, θάνατον

BOOK VIII

The Samnites, enraged at what had occurred and B.C. 293 feeling it disgraceful to be continually defeated, resorted to extreme daring and recklessness, with the intention of either conquering or being utterly destroyed. They assembled all their men that were

Zonaras 8, 1.

to the other side and was struck down, thus leaving to the enemy fear and the issue of disaster. When the armies clashed, Maximus quite easily conquered the foes opposed to him, but Decius was defeated. And recalling the self-devotion of his father, undertaken on account of the dream, he likewise devoted himself, though without sharing his intention with anybody. Scarcely had he been slain when the men ranged at his side, partly out of respect for him (since they felt he had perished voluntarily for them) and partly in the hope of certain victory as a result of his act, checked their flight and nobly withstood their pursuers. At this juncture Maximus, too, assailed the latter in the rear and slaughtered vast numbers. The survivors took to flight and were annihilated. Fabius Maximus then burned the corpse of Decius together with the spoils and made a truce with the enemy, who sued for peace.

The following year Atilius Regulus again waged B.C. 294 war upon the Samnites. And for a time they carried on an evenly-balanced struggle, but eventually, after the Samnites had won a victory, the Romans conquered them in turn, took them captive, led them beneath the yoke, and then released them. The Samnites, enraged at what had occurred, resorted to recklessness with the intention of either conquering or being utterly destroyed, threaten-

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

προειπόντες ὅστις ἂν αὐτῶν οἶκοι καταμένῃ, καὶ ὄρκοις σφᾶς φρικώδεσι πιστωσάμενοι μὴτ' αὐτόν τινα ἐκ μάχης φεύξεσθαι καὶ τὸν ἐπιχειρήσοντα τοῦτο ποιῆσαι φονεύσειν.—M. 76 (p. 165).

Zonaras 8, 1.

ἀπειλήσαντες τῷ οἴκοι μενοῦντι. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἐς τὴν Καμπανίαν ἐνέβαλον, οἱ δ' ὑπατοὶ ἔρημον ὄν στρατιωτῶν τὸ Σαῦνιον ἐπόρθουν καὶ πόλεις εἰλόν τινας. ὅθεν οἱ Σαυνῖται τὴν Καμπανίαν λιπόντες εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν ἠπείχθησαν, καὶ τῷ ἐνὶ τῶν ὑπάτων συμμίξαντες ἐκ τινος ἡττηντο στρατηγήματος, καὶ φεύγοντες δεινῶς ἔπαισαν, καὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον ἀπέβαλον, πρὸς δὲ καὶ τὸ πόλισμα ᾧ ἐπεβοήθουν. ὁ δὲ ὑπατοῦς τὰ τε ἐπινίκια ἐπεμψεν καὶ τὰ ἀθροισθέντα ἐκ τῶν λαφύρων ἐδημοσίωσεν. ὁ δ' ἕτερος ὑπατος κατὰ τῶν Τυρσηνῶν στρατεύσας καὶ καταστήσας αὐτοὺς δι' ὀλίγου, σιτόν τε καὶ χρήματα παρ' αὐτῶν εἰσπράξας, τὰ μὲν τοῖς στρατιώταις διέδωκε, τὰ δ' εἰσήνεγκεν εἰς τοὺς θησαυρούς.

Συμβεβηκότος δὲ λοιμοῦ ἰσχυροῦ, οἱ Σαυνῖται καὶ Φαλίσκοι καταφρονήσαντες τῶν Ῥωμαίων διὰ τε τὴν νόσον καὶ ὅτι τοὺς ὑπάτους οὐ κατ' ἀρετὴν ἤρηντο, ὥς μὴ πολέμων ὄντων, παρέκίνησαν. μαθόντες οὖν τοῦθ' οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι, Ἰουνίῳ μὲν Βρούτῳ τὸν Καρούλιον, Κυίντῳ δὲ Φαβίῳ τὸν πατέρα τὸν Ῥούλλον τὸν Μάξιμον ὑποστρατήγους ἢ πρεσβευτὰς συνεξέπεμψαν. ὁ μὲν οὖν Βρούτος Φαλίσκους ἐνίκησε καὶ τὰ τούτων καὶ τὰ τῶν ἄλλων Τυρσηνῶν ἐλήλιξετο, Φάβιος

BOOK VIII

of military age, threatening with death any one of their number who should remain at home, and they bound themselves with frightful oaths, each man swearing not to flee from the contest himself and to slay any one who should undertake to do so.

Zonaras 8, 1.

ing with death the man who should remain at home. So these invaded Campania; but the consuls ravaged Samnium, which was now destitute of soldiers, and captured a few cities. Therefore the Samnites, abandoning Campania, made haste to reach their own land; and joining battle with one of the consuls, they were defeated by a ruse and in their flight met with terrible reverses, even losing their camp and in addition the fortress to the assistance of which they were advancing. The consul celebrated a triumph and turned over to the treasury the moneys realized from the spoils. The other consul made a campaign against the Etruscans and reduced them in a short time; he then levied upon them contributions of grain and money, of which he distributed a part to the soldiers and deposited the rest in the treasury.

However, there befell a mighty pestilence, and the Samnites and Faliscans started an uprising; they felt contempt for the Romans both on account of the disease and because, since no war menaced, they had not chosen the consuls on grounds of excellence. The Romans, ascertaining the situation, sent out Carvilius along with Junius Brutus, and with Quintus Fabius his father Maximus Rullus, as lieutenants or envoys. Brutus, accordingly, worsted the Faliscans and plundered their possessions as well as those of the other Etruscans; and Fabius

B.C. 292

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 30 "Ὅτι πυθόμενοι οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ὅτι ὁ ὕπατος Φάβιος ἡττήθη ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ δεινῶς ἡγανάκτησαν καὶ τοῦτον μεταπέμφαντες εὐθυνον. κατηγορίας τε αὐτοῦ πολλῆς ἐν τῷ δήμῳ γενομένης (καὶ γὰρ τῇ τοῦ πατρὸς δόξῃ ἐπὶ πλεῖον τῶν ἐγκλημάτων ἐβαρύνετο) ἐκείνῳ μὲν οὐδεὶς λόγος ἐδόθη, ὁ δὲ γέρων ὑπὲρ τοῦ παιδὸς οὐκ ἀπελογήσατο, κατα-

Zonaras 8, 1.

δὲ τῆς Ῥώμης πρὸ τοῦ πατρὸς ἐξελάσας καὶ τοὺς Σαυνίτας ληΐζεσθαι τὴν Καμπανίδα πυθόμενος ἡπέλγετο. προσκόποις τέ τισιν αὐτῶν ἐντυχόν, καὶ ταχέως ἀποχωροῦντας σφᾶς θεασάμενος, πάντας τε τοὺς¹ πολεμίους ἐκεῖ τυγχάνειν ἐνόμισε καὶ φεύγειν ἐπίστευσε· καὶ τούτου σπεύσας αὐτοῖς συμβαλεῖν πρὸ τοῦ τὸν πατέρα αὐτοῦ ἀφικέσθαι, ἵν' αὐτοῦ τὸ κατόρθωμα, ἀλλὰ μὴ ἐκείνου δοκῇ, προεχώρησεν ἀσυντάκτως. καὶ περιπεσὼν ἀθρόοις τοῖς πολεμίοις πανσυδὶ ἂν διεφθάρῃ, εἰ μὴ νύξ ἐγένετο. πολλοὶ δ' οὖν καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα τεθνήκασι, μὴτ' ἱατροῦ μὴτ' ἐπιτηδείου τινὸς παρόντος, διὰ τὸ πολὺ πρὸ τῶν σκευοφόρων αὐτοὺς ἐπειχθῆναι ὥς αὐτίκα νικήσουντας· καὶ πάντως ἂν καὶ τῆς ὑστεραίας ἀπώλουντο, εἰ μὴ οἱ Σαυνῖται τὸν πατέρα αὐτοῦ ἐγγυὲς εἶναι νομίσαντες ἔδεισάν τε καὶ ἀνεχώρησαν.

Πυθόμενοι δὲ ταῦθ' οἱ ἐν τῷ ἄστει δεινῶς ἡγανάκτησαν, καὶ μεταπεμφάμενοι τὸν ὕπατον εὐθύνειν ἤθελον. ὁ δὲ γέρων ὁ τούτου πατὴρ

BOOK VIII

The Romans, on hearing that their consul Fabius a.c. 292 had been worsted in the war, became terribly angry, summoned him home, and proceeded to try him. He was vehemently denounced before the people, —though he was distressed by the injury to his father's reputation even more than by the charges,—and no opportunity was afforded him for reply. But the elder Fabius, although he did not make a set

Zonaras 8, 1.

marched out of Rome before his father and pushed rapidly forward when he learned that the Samnites were plundering Campania. Falling in with some scouts of theirs and seeing them quickly retire, he got the impression that all the enemy were at that point and believed they were in flight. Accordingly, in his hurry to come to blows with them before his father should arrive, in order that the success might appear to be his own and not his elder's, he went ahead with a careless formation. But he encountered the enemy in a compact body, and would have lost his entire army, had not night come on. Many of his men, moreover, died afterwards, with no physician or medical appliances at hand, because they had hastened on far ahead of the baggage-carriers in the expectation of immediate victory. And they would certainly have perished on the following day but for the fact that the Samnites, believing Fabius' father was near at hand, felt afraid and withdrew.

Those in the city on hearing this became terribly angry, summoned the consul, and wished to put him on trial. But the elder Fabius, his father, by enu-

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ριθμήσας δὲ τὰ τε ἑαυτοῦ καὶ τὰ τῶν προγονων ἔργα, καὶ προσυποσχόμενος μηδὲν ἀνάξιον αὐτῶν πράξειν τῆς τε ὀργῆς σφας παρέλυσεν, ἄλλως τε
 31 καὶ τὴν ἡλικίαν τοῦ υἱέος προβαλόμενος.¹ καὶ συνεξελθὼν εὐθὺς αὐτῷ μάχῃ τοὺς Σαυνίτας καὶ πρὸς τὴν νίκην ἐπηρμένους κατέβαλεν, καὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον καὶ λείαν πολλὴν εἶλεν. οἱ δὲ Ῥωμαῖοι διὰ τοῦτο ἐκεῖνόν τε ἐμεγάλυνον καὶ τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ καὶ ἐς τὸ ἔπειτα ἀντὶ ὑπάτου ἄρξαι ἐκέλευσαν, ὑποστρατήγῳ καὶ τότε τῷ πατρὶ χρώμενον. καὶ ὃς πάντα μὲν αὐτῷ διώκει καὶ διῆγεν οὐδὲν τοῦ γήρως φειδόμενος, καὶ τὰ γε συμμαχικὰ προθύμως οἱ, μνήμῃ τῶν παλαιῶν αὐτοῦ ἔργων, συνήρετο· οὐ μέντοι καὶ ἔνδηλος ἦν δι' ἑαυτοῦ τὰ

ZONARAS 8, 1.

καταριθμήσας τὰ τε οἰκεῖα καὶ τὰ τῶν προγόνων ἀνδραγαθήματα, καὶ ὑποσχόμενος μηδὲν αὐτῶν πράξειν ἀνάξιον τὸν υἱόν, καὶ τὴν τούτου νεότητα πρὸς τὸ ἀτύχημα προβαλόμενος, τῆς ὀργῆς αὐτοὺς αὐτίκα παρέλυσεν. καὶ οἱ συνεξελθὼν μάχῃ τοὺς Σαυνίτας ἐνίκησε καὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον αὐτῶν εἶλε τὴν τε χώραν ἐπόρθησε καὶ λείαν πολλὴν ἤλασε· καὶ τὰ μὲν αὐτῆς ἐδημοσίωσε, τὰ δὲ τοῖς στρατιώταις κατένειμε. διὰ τοι ταῦτα οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ἐκεῖνόν τε ἐμεγάλυνον καὶ τὸν υἱὸν καὶ εἰς τὸ ἔπειτα ἀντὶ ὑπάτου ἄρξαι ἐκέλευσαν, ὑποστρατήγῳ καὶ τότε τῷ πατρὶ χρώμενον. καὶ ὃς πάντα μὲν αὐτὸς διώκει καὶ διῆγε μηδὲν τοῦ γήρως φειδόμενος, οὐ μέντοι καὶ ἔνδηλος ἦν δι'

BOOK VIII

defence of his son, did enumerate his own services and those of his ancestors, and by promising furthermore that his son should do nothing unworthy of them, he abated the people's wrath, especially since he urged his son's youth as an excuse for his error. And joining him at once in the campaign, he overthrew the Samnites in battle, elated as they were by their victory, and captured their camp and great booty. The Romans therefore both extolled him and ordered that his son should command also for the future, as pro-consul, and still employ his father as lieutenant. The latter managed and arranged everything for him, sparing his old age not a whit, and the allied forces readily assisted the father in remembrance of his old-time deeds. Yet he did not let it appear that he

Zonaras 8, 1.

merating his own and his ancestors' brave deeds, by promising that his son should do nothing unworthy of them, and by urging the latter's youth to account for the misfortune, immediately abated their wrath. And joining him in the campaign, he conquered the Samnites in battle, captured their camp, ravaged their country, and drove off great booty; a part of this he turned over to the treasury and a part he granted to the soldiers. For these reasons the Romans both extolled him and ordered that the son should command also for the future, as pro-consul, and still employ his father as lieutenant. The latter managed and arranged everything himself, sparing his old age not a whit, yet he did not let it appear

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

πράγματα ποιούμενος, ἀλλ' ὥσπερ ὄντως ἐν τε συμβούλου καὶ ἐν ὑπάρχου μέρει τῷ παιδὶ συνὼν αὐτός τε ἐμετρίαζε καὶ τὴν δόξαν τῶν ἔργων ἐκείνῳ¹ προσετίθει.—V. 20 (p. 585).

32 "Οτι οἱ . . . στρατιῶται μετὰ Πιστουμίου² ἐξελθόντες κατὰ τὴν ὁδὸν τε ἐνόησαν καὶ ἐδόκουν διὰ τὴν τοῦ ἄλσους τομὴν πονεῖσθαι. ἐπ' οὖν τούτοις ἀνακληθεὶς ἐν ὀλιγωρίᾳ κἀνταῦθα αὐτοὺς ἐποιήσατο λέγων οὐκ ἑαυτοῦ τὴν βουλὴν ἰλλ' ἐκείνης αὐτὸν ἄρχειν.³—M. 77 (p. 166).

40 "Οτι Γάιος Φαβρίκιος ἐν μὲν τοῖς ἄλλοις ὅμοιος ἦν Ῥουφίνῳ, ἐν δὲ δὴ τῇ ἀδωροδοκίᾳ πολὺ προέχων· ἦν γὰρ ἀδωρότατος,⁴ καὶ διὰ τοῦτο καὶ ἐκείνῳ οὐτ' ἡρέσκετο καὶ ἀεὶ ποτε διεφέρετο. ὁμως ἐχειροτόνησεν⁵ ἐπιτηδειότατον γὰρ αὐτὸν ἐς τὴν
2 τοῦ πολέμου χρεῖαν ἐνόμισεν⁶ εἶναι, καὶ παρ' ὀλίγον τὴν ἰδίαν ἔχθραν πρὸς τὰ κοινῇ συμφέροντα ἐποιήσατο, καὶ δόξαν γε καὶ ἐκ τούτου ἐκτήσατο, κρείττων καὶ τοῦ φθόνου γενόμενος, ὥσπερ που

Zonaras 8, 1.

ἑαυτοῦ τὰ πράγματα πράττων, ἀλλὰ τὴν δόξαν τῶν ἔργων τῷ παιδὶ προσήπτε.

¹ ἐκείνῳ supplied by Rk.

² The words following οἱ and στρατιῶται are illegible in the Ms.; οἱ σὺν τῷ Ἰουνίῳ στρατιῶται ἔμα τῷ Πιστουμίῳ Mai, οἱ τοῦ Ἰουνίου στρατιῶται σὺν Π. Bs., μετὰ Πιστουμίῳ Cary.

BOOK VIII

was doing things on his own responsibility, but he associated with his son as if actually in the capacity of counsellor and under-officer, while he acted with moderation and assigned to him the glory of the exploits.

The soldiers . . . after setting out with Postumius, B.C. 293
fell sick on the way, and it was thought their trouble was due to the felling of the grove. Postumius was recalled for these reasons, but showed contempt for them [the senators?] even at this juncture, declaring that the senate was not his master but that he was master of the senate.

Gaius Fabricius in most respects was like Rufinus, but in incorruptibility far superior. He was very firm against bribes, and on that account not only was obnoxious to Rufinus, but was always at variance with him. Yet he appointed the latter, thinking that he was a most proper person to meet the requirements of the war, and making his personal enmity of little account in comparison with the advantage of the commonwealth. From this action also he gained renown, in that he had shown himself superior even to jealousy, which springs up in the

Zonaras 8, 1.

that he was doing things on his own responsibility, but made the glory of his-exploits attach to his son.

² *ἐαυτοῦ* . . . *ἀρχειν* Bs. Very few letters are legible in the Ms. after *ἐαυτο* ⁴ *ἀδωροδοκία* Val., *δωροδοκία* Ms.

⁵ *ἐχειροτόνησεν* Val., *ἐχειροτονήθη* Ms.

⁶ *ἐνόμισεν* Val., *ἐνόμισαν* Ms.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

καὶ τῶν ἀρίστων ἀνδρῶν πολλοῖς ὑπὸ φιλοτιμίας ἐγγίγνεται. φιλόπολῖς τε γὰρ ἀκριβῶς ὦν, καὶ οὐκ ἐπὶ προσχήματι ἀρετὴν ἀσκῶν,¹ ἐν τῷ ἴσῳ τό τε ὑφ' ἑαυτοῦ καὶ τὸ² δι' ἑτέρου τινός, καὶ διάφορός οἱ ἦ, εὖ τι τὴν πόλιν παθεῖν ἐτίθετο.—V. 21 (p. 586) and M. 78 (p. 166) (κρείττων—ἐγγίγνεται).

36,33 "Οτι ἐρωτηθεὶς Γάιος Φαβρίκιος διὰ τί τῷ ἐχθρῷ τὰ πράγματα ἐπέτρεψε τὴν τε ἄλλην ἀρετὴν αὐτοῦ ἐπῆνεσε καὶ πρὸς εἶπεν ὅτι αἰρετώτερόν ἐστιν ὑπὸ τοῦ πολίτου συληθῆναι ἢ ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμίων πραθῆναι.³—M. 79 (p. 166).

37 "Οτι⁴ Κούριος τὰ πεπραγμένα οἱ ἐν τῷ δήμῳ ἀπολογιζόμενος ἔφη ὅτι γῆν μὲν τοσαύτην προσεκτήσατο ὅσην οὐκ ἂν ἄνθρωποι ἐλάττους ἐξεργάσαντο, καὶ ἀνθρώπους τόσους ἐθηράσατο ὅσοις οὐκ ἂν ἐλάττων χώρα ἐξήρκεσεν.—M. 80 (ib.).

2 "Οτι⁵ χρεῶν ἀποκοπὴν εἰσηγουμένων τῶν δημάρχων ὁ νόμος κελεύων τὴν ἀφεςιν τῶν ὑπερμεριῶν πολλάκις μάτην ἐξετέθη, πᾶν ἀπολαβεῖν τῶν δα-

Zonaras 8, 2.

2. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα δημάρχων τινῶν χρεῶν ἀποκοπὴν εἰσηγησαμένων, ἐπεὶ μὴ καὶ παρὰ

¹ ἀρετὴν ἀσκῶν Rk, ἀρέσκων Ms.

² τὸ supplied by Bk.

³ The words ἐρωτηθεὶς Γάιος, ἐπέτρεψε, αὐτοῦ ἐπῆνεσε, and πραθῆναι are conjectures of Bs. The Ms. readings are uncertain.

⁴ Bs.'s restoration of this fragment, based on v. Herw. and Polak, is here adopted. Only a small part is legible in the Ms.

BOOK VIII

hearts of many of the best men by reason of emulation. Since he was a true patriot and did not practise virtue for a show, he thought it a matter of indifference whether the state were benefited by him or by some other man, even if that man were an opponent

Gaius Fabricius, when asked why he had entrusted the business to his foe, praised the general excellence of Rufinus, and added that to be spoiled by the citizen is preferable to being sold by the enemy.

Curius, in defending his conduct before the people, B.C. 290 declared that he had acquired so much land that any smaller number of men could not have tilled it, and had captured so many men that any smaller territory would have been insufficient for them.

When the tribunes moved an annulment of debts, B.C. 287? the law prohibiting imprisonment for debt was often proposed without avail, since the lenders were

Zonaras 8, 2.

2. After this, when some of the tribunes moved B.C. 287? an annulment of debts, the people, since this was

⁵ Boissevain's tentative restoration of this fragment, here adopted, follows in part that of Niebuhr (*Rhein. Mus.* 2, p. 588 ff.). Mai was able to read only small portions of the first seven lines (down to *καὶ οἱ εὐρωπῶντες*) in the Ms., and their decipherment is still more difficult to-day. Unfortunately we have no other account of the circumstances here recorded, aside from the few words in Zonaras.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- νειστών βουλομένων, τῶν δὲ δὴ δημάρχων αἵρεσιν διδόντων τοῖς δυνατοῖς ἢ τοῦτον ἐπιψηφίσαντας τὸν νόμον τὰ ἀρχαῖα μόνα λαβεῖν ἢ καὶ ἐκείνους τοὺς
- 3 . . . ἀποφοραῖς τριέτεσι κομίσασθαι. καὶ ἐν μὲν τῷ παραχρήμα οὔ τ' ἀσθενέστεροι ὀκνήσαντες μὴ καὶ τοῦ παντὸς ἀμαρτάνοιεν ἀμφότερα προσήκαντο καὶ οἱ εὐπορώτεροι θαρσήσαντες ὥς οὐδέτερον ἀνυγκασθήσονται ἤχθοντο· ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἐπίσχειν τὸ μεταστάν τι[†] ἔμελλεν, ἐς τοῦναντίον ἀμφοτέροις αὐτοῖς περιέστη· τοῖς τε γὰρ ὀφείλουσιν οὐδέτερον ἔτ' αὐτῶν ἐξήρκεσε, καὶ τοῖς δυνατοῖς ἀγαπητὸν ἐδόκει εἶναι εἰ μὴ καὶ τῶν ἀρχαίων στερηθεῖεν. οὐτ' οὖν ἐν τῷ τότε παρόντι ἢ στάσις διεκρήθη, καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα¹ ἐπὶ μακρότερον ἐς τὸ φιλονεικεῖν συνέβαλλον ἀλλήλοις· οὐτ' ἄλλο οὐδὲν ἐν τῷ
- 4 καθεστῶτι προσώπῳ ἐποιοῦν. τελευτῶντες οὖν οὐδὲ ἐθελόντων τῶν δυνατῶν² πολλῷ πλείω τῶν κατ' ἀρχὰς ἐλπισθέντων σφίσιν ἀφείναι συνηλλάγησαν, ἀλλ' ὅσῳ μᾶλλον εἰκοντας αὐτοὺς ἐώρων, ἐπὶ πλείον ὥς καὶ δικαιώματί τιμι περιγιγνόμενοι ἐθρασύνοντο, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο τά τε αἰ

Zonaras 8, 2.

τῶν δανειστῶν αὕτη ἐδίδοτο, ἐστασίασε τὸ πλῆθος· καὶ οὐ πρότερον τὰ τῆς στάσεως κατηνύασθη ἕως πολέμιοι³ τῇ πόλει ἐπήλθοσαν.

¹ ταῦτα Niebuhr, τούτων Ms.

² δυνατῶν Mai, δυναστῶν Ms.

³ πολέμιοι Wolf, πόλεμοι Mss.

BOOK VIII

desirous of recovering everything and the tribunes offered the rich the choice of either putting this law to the vote and recovering their principal only or . . . of receiving . . . in three annual payments. And for the time being the poorer class, fearing they might lose all, accepted both alternatives, and the wealthier class, encouraged to believe they would not be compelled to accept either alternative, displayed anger. But when . . . , the situation became reversed for both sides. The debtors were no longer satisfied with either plan, and the rich thought they should be lucky if they were not deprived of their principal also. Hence the dispute was not decided immediately, but for a long time after this they continued to clash in a spirit of contentiousness; and, in general, they did not act in their usual character. Finally the people would not make peace even when the nobles were willing to concede much more than had originally been hoped for. On the contrary, the more they beheld their creditors yielding, the more they became emboldened, as if they were successful by a kind of right; and consequently they would minimize the concessions

Zonaras 8, 2.

not granted by the lenders as well, began a sedition; and this was not quieted until foes came against the city.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

συγχωρούμενα αὐτοῖς ὥς καὶ ἀναγκαῖα παρὰ μικρὸν ἐτίθεντο καὶ ἑτέρων ἐπωρέγοντο, ἐπιβασίαν ἐς αὐτὰ τὸ τινῶν ἤδη τετυχηκέναι ποιούμενοι.—
M. 81 (p. 166).

- 38 "Ὅτι ὥς εἶδον οἱ ἐναντίοι καὶ ἕτερον στρατηγὸν ἐλθόντα, τοῦ μὲν κοινοῦ τῆς στρατείας σφῶν ἡμέλησαν, τὴν δὲ ἰδίαν ἕκαστοι σωτηρίαν διεσκόπουν, οἷά που φιλοῦσι ποιεῖν οἱ μήτε ἐξ ὁμοφύλων συνιόντες μήτ' ἀπὸ κοινῶν¹ ἐγκλημάτων στρατεύοντες μήτ' ἄρχοντα ἕνα ἔχοντες.² ἐν μὲν γὰρ ταῖς 2 εὐπραγίαις συμφρονοῦσιν, ἐν δὲ δὴ ταῖς συμφοραῖς τὸ καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἕκαστος μόνον προορᾶται, καὶ ὄρμησαν ἐς φυγὴν, ἐπειδὴ συνεσκότασε, μηδὲν ἀλλήλοις ἐπικοινωνήσαντες· ἀθρόοι μὲν γὰρ οὗτ'³ ἂν βιάσασθαι οὗτ' ἂν λαθεῖν τὴν ἀπόδρασιν ἐνόμισαν, ἂν δὲ αὐτοὶ ἰδίᾳ ἕκαστοι καὶ ὥς ᾤοντο μόνοι ποιᾶν, ⁴ ἀπίωσι, ῥᾶόν που διαπесεῖσθαι. καὶ οὕτω τῷ οἰκείῳ ἕκαστος αὐτῶν δόγματι⁵ ὅτι ἀσφαλέςτατα⁶ τὴν φυγὴν ποιησάμενοι . . . —
M. 82 (p. 167).

¹ κοινῶν Gros., κοινῶ Ms.

² ἕνα ἔχοντες Mai, ἕνα ἔχοντα ἕνα ἔχοντες Ms.

³ οὗτ' Mai, οὗτ' Ms.

⁴ ποιᾶν Bs., πη . . . Ms.

⁵ δόγματι Mai, δό . . . Ms. (δόξουσι Mai).

⁶ ἀσφαλέςτατα Bk., ἀσφαλέςτατον Mai (and Ms. ?).

BOOK VIII

made to them from time to time, feeling that these had been won by force; and they strove for yet more, using as a stepping-stone thereto the fact that they had already obtained something.

When the enemy¹ saw that another general also B.C. 283 had come, they ceased to heed the common interests of their expedition, and each cast about to secure his individual safety, as is the common practice of those who form a union uncemented by kindred blood, or who make a campaign without common grievances, or who have not a single commander; while good fortune attends them their views are harmonious, but in disaster each one looks after his own interests only. And they betook themselves to flight as soon as it had grown dark, without having communicated to one another their intention. In a body they thought it would be impossible for them to force their way out, or for their flight to pass unnoticed, but if they should leave each on his own account and, as they believed, alone, they ought more easily to escape. And so, arranging their flight each in the way that seemed safest in his own judgment . . .

¹ The Etruscans, Senones, and Gauls appear to be meant.

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK IX

39 "Οτι πυθομένων τῶν Ῥωμαίων ὡς Ταραντῖνοι καὶ ἄλλοι¹ τινὲς πόλεμον ἀρτύουσιν κατ' αὐτῶν, καὶ πρεσβευτὴν Φαβρίκιον ἐς τὰς πόλεις τὰς συμμαχίδας, ὅπως μηδὲν νεωτερίσωσι, στείλάντων, ἐκείνόν τε συνέλαβον, καὶ πέμψαντες πρὸς τοὺς Τυρσηνοὺς καὶ Ὀμβρικοὺς² καὶ Γαλάτας συχνοὺς αὐτῶν, τοὺς μὲν παραχρῆμα τοὺς δ' οὐ πολλῷ ὕστερον, προσαπέστησαν.—Uⁿ 3 (p. 375).

3 "Οτι οἱ Ταραντῖνοι, καιπερ τὸν πόλεμον αὐτοὶ παρασκευάσαντες, ὅμως ἐν σκέπη τοῦ φόβου³ ἦσαν· οἱ γὰρ Ῥωμαῖοι ἠσθάνοντο μὲν τὰ πραττόμενα ὑπ'⁴ αὐτῶν, οὐ μέντοι καὶ προσεποιούντο διὰ τὰ παρόντα σφίσι. μετὰ δὲ δὴ τοῦτο νομίσαντες γοῦν ἢ διαφυγεῖν⁵ ἢ πάντως γε λανθάνειν, ὅτι μηδ' ἔγκλημα ἐλάμβανον, ἐπὶ πλεῖον ἐξύ-

Zonaras 8, 2.

Ἦρξαν δὲ τῶν πολέμων οἱ Ταραντῖνοι, Τυρσηνοὺς καὶ Γαλάτας καὶ Σαυνίτας καὶ ἄλλους προσεταιρισάμενοι πλείονας. ἀλλὰ τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι συμβαλόντες διαφόροις μάχαις ἐνίκησαν καὶ ὑπάτοις ἄλλοτε ἄλλοις· οἱ δὲ Ταραντῖνοι, καίτοι αὐτοὶ τὸν πόλεμον παρασκευάσαντες, ὅμως

¹ ἄλλοι Urs, ἄλλοι τε Mss. ² Ὀμβρικοὺς Urs., ὁμβρίσκους Mss.

³ φόβου Bs. (and Ms.?), φαβριου or φαλιου Ms. as formerly read by Bs. ⁴ ὑπ' Bk., ἀπ' Ms. ⁵ διαφυγεῖν Bs., δ. α. . . λειν Ms

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK IX

THE Romans had learned that the Tarentines and B.C. 288
some others were making ready to war against them,
and had despatched Fabricius as an envoy to the
allied cities to prevent any revolt on their part; but
these people arrested him, and by sending men to
the Etruscans, Umbrians, and Gauls caused a number
of them also to secede, some immediately and some
a little later.

The Tarentines, although they had themselves
begun the war, nevertheless were sheltered from fear.
For the Romans, who understood what they were
doing, pretended not to know it on account of their
temporary embarrassments. Hereupon the Taren-
tines, thinking either that they would get off with
impunity or that they were entirely unobserved,
because they were receiving no complaints, behaved

Zonaras 8, 2.

Those to begin the wars were the Tarentines, who
had associated with themselves the Etruscans, Gauls,
and Samnites, and numerous other tribes. These
allies the Romans engaged and defeated in various
battles, with different consuls on different occa-
sions; but the Tarentines, although they had them-
selves begun the war, nevertheless did not yet

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

βρισαν καὶ ἄκοντας αὐτοῖς τοὺς Ῥωμαίους ἐξε-
πολέμωσαν, ὥστε καὶ ἐπαληθεῦσαι ὅτι καὶ αἱ
εὐπραγίαι, ἐπειδὴν ἔξω τοῦ συμμέτρου τισὶ
γένωνται, συμφορῶν σφισιν αἷται καθίστανται·
προαγαγοῦσαι γὰρ αὐτοὺς ἐς τὸ ἔκφρον (οὐδὲ γὰρ
ἐθέλει τὸ σῶφρον τῷ χαύνῳ συνεῖναι) τὰ μέγιστα
σφάλλουσιν, ὥσπερ που καὶ ἐκεῖνοι ὑπεραν-
θήσαντες ἀντίπαλον τῆς ἀσελγείας κακοπραγίαν
ἀντέλαβον.—M. 83 (p. 168) and αἱ εὐπραγίαι—
σφάλλουσιν Max. Conf. Flor. f. 103 (M. p. 536).

4 Δίων θ' βιβλίῳ "Λούκιος Οὐαλλέριος ναυαρχῶν
τε Ῥωμαίοις καὶ σταλείς ποι ὑπ' αὐτῶν."—Bekk
Anecd. p. 158, 25.

5 "Ὅτι Λούκιος ἀπεστάλη παρὰ Ῥωμαίων ἐς
Τάραντα. οἱ δὲ Ταραντῖνοι Διονύσια ἄγοντες, καὶ
ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ διακορεῖς οἴνου τὸ δαίτην καθή-
μενοι, πλεῖν ἐπὶ σφᾶς αὐτὸν ὑπετόπησαν, καὶ
παραχρῆμα δι' ὀργῆς, καὶ τι καὶ τῆς μέθης αὐτοὺς¹
ἀναπειθοῦσης, ἀντανήχθησαν, καὶ προσπесόντες
αὐτῷ μήτε χεῖρας ἀνταιρομένῳ μήθ' ὅλως πολέ-

Zonaras 8, 2.

οὔπω πρὸς μάχην ἀντικατέστησαν φανερώς. ναυ-
αρχοῦντος δὲ Λουκίου Οὐαλλερίου, καὶ τριήρεσι
προσορμίσαι βουλευθέντος ἐς Τάραντα, ἐπεὶ ἀπῆει
ὅπῃ σὺν αὐταῖς ἀπεστάλη, φίλιον τὴν χώραν
ἡγούμενος, οἱ Ταραντῖνοι κατ' αὐτῶν ὑποτοπή-
σαντες τὸν Οὐαλλέριον πλεῖν ἐκ τοῦ συνειδότες
ὦν ἔδρων, μετ' ὀργῆς ἀντανήχθησαν, καὶ προσ-
πесόντες αὐτῷ μηδὲν πολέμιον ἐλπίσαντι κατέ-

BOOK IX

still more insolently and forced the Romans even against their will to make war upon them. This confirms the saying that even success, when it comes to men in undue measure, proves a source of misfortune to them; for it leads them on into folly—since moderation will not dwell with vanity—and causes them the gravest disasters. Just so these Tarentines, after enjoying exceptional prosperity, met in turn with misfortune that was an equivalent return for their insolence.

Dio, Book IX. "Lucius Valerius, who was admiral of the Romans and had been despatched on some errand by them." B.C. 282

Lucius was despatched by the Romans to Tarentum. Now the Tarentines were celebrating the Dionysia, and sitting gorged with wine in the theatre one afternoon, they suspected that he was sailing against them. Immediately, in a passion and partly under the influence of their intoxication, they set sail in turn; and thus, without any show of force on his part or the slightest suspicion of any hostile act,

Zonaras 8, 2.

openly array themselves for battle. Now Lucius Valerius, the admiral, while proceeding with his triremes to a place whither he had been despatched with them, wished to anchor off Tarentum, supposing the country to be friendly. But the Tarentines, owing to a guilty sense of their own operations, suspected that Valerius was sailing against them, and in a rage set sail in turn, and attacking him when he was expecting no hostile act, sent to the bottom

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

μίον τι ὑποτοπουμένῳ κατέδυσαν καὶ ἐκείνον καὶ ἄλ-
 6 λους πολλούς. πυθόμενοι δὲ ταῦθ' οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι
 χαλεπῶς μὲν, ὥσπερ οὖν εἰκός, ἔφερον, οὐ μὴν
 καὶ στρατεῦσαι ἐπ' αὐτοὺς εὐθύς ἠθέλησαν.
 πρέσβεις μέντοι, τοῦ μὴ κατασεσιωπηκέναι δό-
 ξαι καὶ τούτου θρασυτέρους αὐτοὺς ποιῆσαι, ἔ-
 στείλαν. καὶ αὐτοὺς οἱ Ταραντῖνοι οὐχ ὅπως
 καλῶς ἐδέξαντο, ἢ τρόπον γέ τινα ἐπιτήδειον ὑπο-
 κρινάμενοι ἀπέπεμψαν, ἀλλ' εὐθύς, πρὶν καὶ
 λόγον σφίσι δοῦναι, γέλωτα τά τε ἄλλα καὶ τὴν
 7 στολὴν αὐτῶν ἐποιοῦντο. ἦν δὲ ἡ ἀστική, ἥ κατ'
 ἀγορὰν χρώμεθα· ταύτην γὰρ ἐκείνοι, εἴτ' οὖν σε-
 μνότητος ἕνεκα εἴτε καὶ διὰ δέος, ἔν' ἔκ γε τούτου
 αἰδεσθῶσιν αὐτούς, ἐσταλμένοι ἦσαν. κατὰ συ-
 στάσεις τε οὖν κωμάζοντες ἐτώθαζον (καὶ γὰρ καὶ
 τότε ἐορτὴν ἦγον, ὑφ' ἧς καίτοι μηδένα χρόνον
 σωφρονοῦντες ἔτι καὶ μᾶλλον ὕβριζον), καὶ τέλος
 προσστάς¹ τις τῷ Ποστούμῳ καὶ κύφας ἑαυτὸν
 8 ἐξέβαλε καὶ τὴν ἐσθῆτα αὐτοῦ ἐκηλίδωσε. θο-

Zonaras 8, 2.

δυσαν ἐκείνόν τε καὶ ἄλλους πολλούς· καὶ τοὺς
 ἀλόντας τοὺς μὲν καθείρξαν, τοὺς δὲ καὶ ἀπέ-
 κτειναν. πυθόμενοι δὲ ταῦθ' οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ἠγανάκτη-
 σαν μὲν, πρέσβεις δ' ὅμως ἀπέστείλαν ἐπεγκα-
 λοῦντες αὐτοῖς καὶ δίκας ἀπαιτοῦντες. οἱ δὲ οὐ
 μόνον αὐτοῖς οὐδὲν ἐπιεικὲς ἀπεκρίθησαν, ἀλλὰ
 καὶ ἐτώθαζον, ὥς καὶ τὴν ἐσθῆτα τοῦ Λουκίου
 Ποστούμίου τοῦ προέχοντος κηλιδῶσαι τῶν πρέ-

BOOK IX

they attacked and sent to the bottom both him and many others. When the Romans heard of this, they naturally were angry, but did not choose to take the field against Tarentum at once. However, they despatched envoys, in order not to appear to have passed over the affair in silence and in that way render them more arrogant. But the Tarentines, so far from receiving them decently or even sending them back with an answer in any way suitable, at once, before so much as granting them an audience, made sport of their dress and general appearance. It was the city garb, which we use in the Forum; and this the envoys had put on, either for the sake of dignity or else by way of precaution, thinking that this at least would cause the foreigners to respect their position. Bands of revellers accordingly jeered at them—they were then also celebrating a festival, which, though they were at no time noted for temperate behaviour, rendered them still more wanton—and finally a man planted himself in the way of Postumius, and stooping over, relieved his bowels and soiled the envoy's clothing. At this an

Zonaras 8, 2.

both him and many others. Of the captives they imprisoned some and put others to death. When the Romans heard of this they were indignant, but nevertheless despatched envoys, upbraiding them and demanding satisfaction. The offenders, however, not only failed to give them any decent answer, but actually jeered at them, going so far as to soil the clothing of Lucius Postumius, the head of the

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ρύβου δὲ ἐπὶ τούτῳ παρὰ πάντων τῶν ἄλλων γενομένου, καὶ τὸν¹ μὲν ἐπαινούντων ὥσπερ τι θαυμαστὸν εἰργασμένον, ἐς δὲ δὴ τοὺς Ῥωμαίους πολλὰ καὶ ἀσελγῆ ἀνάπαιστα ἐν ῥυθμῷ τοῦ τε κρότου καὶ τῆς βαδίσσεως ἀδόντων, ὁ Ποστούμιος “γελάτε,” ἔφη, “γελάτε, ἕως ἔξεστιν ὑμῖν· κλαυσεῖσθε γὰρ ἐπὶ μακρότατον, ὅταν τὴν ἐσθῆτα ταύτην τῷ αἵματι ὑμῶν ἀποπλύνητε.”

- 9 Ἀκούσαντες τοῦτ' ἐκεῖνοι τῶν μὲν σκωμμάτων ἐπέσχον, ἐς δὲ τὴν παραίτησιν τοῦ ὑβρίσματος οὐδὲν ἔπραξαν, ἀλλ' ὅτι καὶ σῶς αὐτοὺς ἀφῆκαν, ἐν εὐεργεσίας μέρει ἐτίθεντο.—Uⁿ 4 (p. 375), §§ 5-8, and M. 84 (p. 168), §§ 8, 9.

- 10 “Ὅτι Μέτων, ὥς οὐκ ἔπεισε Ταραντίνους τὸ μὴ Ῥωμαίοις ἐκπολεμωθῆναι, ἔκ τε τῆς ἐκκλησίας

Zonaras 8, 2.

σβεων. θορύβου δὲ ἐπὶ τούτῳ γενομένου, καὶ τῶν Ταραντίνων ἐπικαγχαζόντων, ὁ Ποστούμιος “γελάτε,” ἔφη, “γελάτε ἕως ἔξεστιν ὑμῖν· κλαυσεῖσθε γὰρ ἐπὶ μακρότατον, ὅταν τὴν ἐσθῆτα ταύτην τῷ αἵματι ὑμῶν ἀποπλύνητε.”

Ἐπανελθόντων οὖν τῶν πρέσβεων οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι τὰ πραχθέντα μαθόντες ἠλγησαν, καὶ στρατεῦσαι ἐπὶ τοὺς Ταραντίνους Δούκιον Αἰμίλιον τὸν ὕπατον ἐψηφίσαντο. ὃς εἰς Τάραντα προσχωρήσας λόγους αὐτοῖς ἐπιτηδεῖους ἔπεμψε, νομίζων εἰρήνην ἐπιτισι μετρίοις αἰρήσεσθαι. οἱ δὲ ταῖς γνώμαις ἀλλήλοις ἠναντιώθησαν· καὶ τῶν μὲν πρεσβυτέρων καὶ εὐπόρων τὴν εἰρήνην σπευδόντων, τῶν δ' ἐν ἡλικίᾳ καὶ ὀλίγα ἢ μηδὲν ἔχοντων πόλεμον αἰρου-

BOOK IX

uproar arose from all the rest, who praised the fellow as if he had performed some remarkable deed, and they sang many scurrilous verses against the Romans, accompanied by applause and capering steps. But Postumius cried: "Laugh, laugh while you may! For long will be the period of your weeping, when you shall wash this garment clean with your blood."

Hearing this, they ceased their jests, but made no move toward obtaining pardon for their insult; indeed, they took to themselves credit for a kindness in the fact that they had let the ambassadors withdraw unharmed.

Meton, failing to persuade the Tarentines not to engage in war with the Romans, retired unobserved from

Zonaras 8, 2.

embassy. At this an uproar arose and the Tarentines indulged in loud guffaws. But Postumius cried: "Laugh, laugh while you may! For long will be the period of your weeping, when you shall wash this garment clean with your blood."

Upon the return of the envoys the Romans, B.C. 281 learning what had been done, were grieved, and voted that Lucius Aemilius, the consul, should make a campaign against the Tarentines. He advanced to Tarentum and sent them favourable propositions, thinking they would choose peace on some fair terms. But they were at variance among themselves in their opinions. The elderly and well-to-do were anxious for peace, but those who were youthful and who had little or nothing were for war; and the younger

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ὑπεξήλθε καὶ στεφάνους ἀνεδίησατο, συγκωμαστάς τέ τινας καὶ αὐλητρίδα λαβὼν ὑπέστρεψεν. ἄδοντας δὲ αὐτοῦ καὶ κορδακίζοντος ἐξέστησαν τῶν προκειμένων καὶ ἐπεβύων καὶ ἐπεκρότουι, οἷα ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ φιλεῖ γίνεσθαι. καὶ ὃς σιγάσας αὐτοὺς “νῦν μὲν καὶ μεθύειν,” ἔφη,¹ “καὶ κωμάζειν ἔξεστιν ἡμῖν· ἂν δ’ ὅσα βουλευέσθε ἐπιτελέσητε, δουλεύομεν.”—M. 85 (p. 169).

40, 5 “Ὅτι ὑπὸ τοῦ Κινέου ἐλέγετο Πύρρος ὁ βασιλεὺς πλείονας πόλεις ἢ ὑπὸ τοῦ αὐτοῦ² ἐξελεῖν δόρατος. καὶ γὰρ ἦν δεινός,³ φησὶ Πλούταρχος, ἐν τῷ λέγειν, καὶ τῷ Δημοσθένει μόνος ἐν τῇ δεινότητι παρισούμενος. ἀμέλει καὶ τὸ ἄτοπον τῆς ἐκστρατείας οἷα ἔμφρων εἰδὼς ἀνὴρ, ἐμποδὼν τῷ Πύρρῳ ἐς λόγους ἐλθὼν καθίστατο.

Zonaras 8, 2.

μένων, ἐκράτησαν οἱ νεώτεροι. φοβούμενοι δὲ ὅμως, τὸν Πύρρον τὸν Ἡπειρώτην εἰς συμμαχίαν ἐβουλεύσαντο προσκαλέσασθαι, καὶ πρέσβεις αὐτῷ καὶ δῶρα πεπόμφασιν. Αἰμίλιος δὲ ταῦτα μαθὼν τὴν χώραν αὐτῶν ἐλεηλάτει καὶ ἔφθειρεν. οἱ δὲ ἐπεξήλθον μὲν, ἀλλ’ ἐτράπησαν, ὥστε τοὺς Ῥωμαίους τὴν τε χώραν αὐτῶν ἀδεῶς πορθῆσαι καὶ τινα χειρώσασθαι φρούρια. πολλὴν δὲ τῶν ἀλόντων τοῦ Αἰμιλίου πεποιηκότος ἐπιμέλειαν, καὶ τινας τῶν δυνατωτέρων ἐλευθερώσαντος, οἱ Ῥαρινῶν τὴν τε φιλανθρωπίαν αὐτοῦ θαυμάσαντες, καὶ εἰς ἐλπίδας προαχθέντες σπονδῶν, Ἄγιν τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ἐπιτιθήδαιον ὄντα εἵλοντο στρατηγὸν αὐτοκράτορα. ἄρτι δ’ οὗτος κεχειρο-

¹ ἔφη Μαί, ἔδει Ms.

² αὐτοῦ Bk, αὐτοῦ Ms.

³ δεινός Rk., δεινὸς εἶναι Ms.

BOOK IX

the assembly, put garlands on his head, and returned along with some fellow-revellers and a flute-girl. At the sight of him singing and dancing the *cordax*, they gave up the business in hand to accompany his movements with shouts and hand-clapping, as people are apt to do under such circumstances. But he, after reducing them to silence, said: "Now it is our privilege both to be drunk and to revel, but if you accomplish what you plan to do, we shall be slaves."

King Pyrrhus was said to have captured more cities by the aid of Cineas than by his own spear. For the latter, says Plutarch¹ [*Pyrrhus*, 14], was skilled in speaking—the only man, in fact, to be compared in skill with Demosthenes. Now, as a sensible man, he recognized the folly of the expedition and endeavoured to dissuade Pyrrhus from it. For the

Zonaras 8, 2.

generation had its way. But feeling timid, nevertheless, they planned to invite Pyrrhus of Epirus to form an alliance, and sent to him envoys and gifts. Aemilius, learning of this, proceeded to pillage and devastate their country. They made sorties, but were routed, so that the Romans ravaged their country with impunity and got possession of some strongholds. Aemilius showed much consideration for those taken prisoners and liberated some of the more influential; and the Tarentines, accordingly, filled with admiration for his kindness, were led to hope for reconciliation, and so chose as general, with full powers, Agis, who was a good friend of the Romans. Scarcely had he been

¹ Plutarch is again cited in frg. 107, but nowhere in the extant Mss. of Dio. Hence Boissvain suggests that the two references are due to the excerptor.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ὁ μὲν γὰρ ἄρξειν διὰ τὴν¹ ἀνδρείαν πάσης διανοεῖτο² τῆς γῆς, ὁ δὲ ἄρκεῖσθαι ἱκανοῖς οὔσι τοῖς οἰκείοις πρὸς εὐδαιμονίαν προέτρεπεν.³ ἀλλὰ τὸ φιλοπόλεμον τοῦ ἀνδρὸς καὶ φιλόπρωτον τὴν τοῦ Κινέου νικῆσαν παραίνεσιν, αἰσχροῶς ἀπαλλάξαι αὐτὸν καὶ Σικελίας καὶ Ἰταλίας πεποιήκεν, πολλὰς τῶν αὐτοῦ⁴ δυνάμεων μυριάδας ἐν ταῖς μάχαις ἀπάσαις ἀποβεβληκότα.—V. 22 (p. 586).

3 "Οτι ὁ Πύρρος ὁ βασιλεὺς τῆς τε Ἡπείρου καλουμένης ἐβασίλευσε, καὶ τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ τὸ πλεῖστον, τὸ μὲν εὐεργεσίαις τὸ δὲ φόβῳ, προσεπεποιήτο. Αἰτωλοὶ τε πολὺ τότε δυνάμενοι καὶ Φίλιππος ὁ Μακεδὼν καὶ οἱ ἐν τῇ Ἰλλυρικῇ δυνάσται ἐθεράπευον αὐτόν. καὶ γὰρ φύσεως λαμπρότητι καὶ παιδείας ἰσχύι καὶ ἐμπειρίᾳ πραγμάτων πολὺ πάντων προέφερεν, ὥστε καὶ ὑπὲρ τὰς δυνάμεις καὶ τὰς ἑαυτοῦ⁵ καὶ τὰς τῶν⁶ συμμάχων καίπερ μεγάλας οὔσας ἀξιούσθαι.—V. 23 (p. 589).

Zonaras 8, 2.

τόνητο καὶ Κιννέας ὑπὸ τοῦ Πύρρου προπεμφθεὶς ἐμποδὼν τοῖς πραττομένοις ἐγένετο.

Ὁ γὰρ Πύρρος τῆς καλουμένης βασιλεύων Ἡπείρου φύσεώς τε δεξιότητι καὶ παιδείας ἰσχύι καὶ ἐμπειρίᾳ πάντων προέφερε, καὶ τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ τὸ πλεῖστον, τὸ μὲν εὐποίαις, τὸ δὲ φόβῳ, προσεπεποιήτο. οὗτος τοίνυν τοῖς τῶν Ταραντίνων

¹ διὰ τὴν supplied by Val

² διανοεῖτο Bk., διενόει Ms.

³ προέτρεπεν Reim., ἐπέτρεπεν Ms.

⁴ αὐτοῦ Bk., αὐτῶν Ms.

⁵ ἑαυτοῦ Salmassius, ἑαυτῶν Ms.

⁶ τὰς τῶν St., τῶν Ms.

BOOK IX

latter intended by his prowess to rule the whole earth, whereas Cineas urged him to be satisfied with his own possessions, which were sufficient for enjoyment. But the king's fondness for war and fondness for leadership prevailed against the advice of Cineas and caused him to depart in disgrace from both Sicily and Italy, after losing in all of the battles countless thousands of his own forces.

King Pyrrhus was not only king of the district called Epirus, but had made the larger part of the Greek world his own, partly by conferring benefits and partly by inspiring fear. The Aetolians, who at that period possessed great power, and Philip¹ the Macedonian, and the chieftains in Illyricum paid court to him. In natural brilliancy, in power acquired by education, and in experience of affairs he far surpassed all men, so as to be rated even beyond what was warranted by his own powers and those of his allies, great as these were.

Zonaras 8, 2.

elected when Cineas, sent ahead by Pyrrhus, planted himself in the pathway of negotiations.

Now Pyrrhus, king of the district called Epirus, surpassed all men in natural cleverness, in power acquired by education, and in experience; and he had made the larger part of the Greek world his own, partly by conferring favours and partly by inspiring fear. Accordingly, when chance threw the

¹ If the text is correct, this refers to the son of Cassander, who ruled only four months in B.C. 296; Reiske substituted the name of Alexander.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 4 "Ὅτι Πύρρος ὁ βασιλεὺς τῆς Ἡπείρου τό τε φρόνημα πολλῷ μείζον ἔσχεν ἅτε καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν ἰλλοφύλων ἀντίπαλος τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις εἶναι νομιζόμενος, καὶ ἐν τύχῃ οἱ ἠγήσατο ἔσεσθαι τοῖς τε πρὸς αὐτὸν καταφυγοῦσιν, ἄλλως τε καὶ Ἑλλησιν οὖσιν, ἐπικουρῆσαι καὶ ἐκείνους σὺν προφάσει τινὶ εὐπρεπεῖ προκαταλαβεῖν πρὶν τι δεινὸν ὑπ' αὐτῶν παθεῖν. οὕτω γάρ που καὶ τῆς εὐδοξίας αὐτῷ ἔμελεν ὥστε καὶ ἐκ πολλοῦ χρόνου Σικελίας ἐφιεμένος καὶ τὰ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ὅπῃ χειρώσαιτο διασκοπῶν, ὁκνεῖν τῆς πρὸς αὐτοὺς ἔχθρας, ἐπειδὴ μηδὲν ἡδίκητο, προκατάρξασθαι.—M. 86 (p. 169).

Zonaras 8, 2.

πρέσβεισιν ἐντυχόν, ἔρμαιον τὴν συμμαχίαν ἠγήσατο, ἐκ πλείονος τῆς Σικελίας καὶ τῆς Καρχηδόνης καὶ τῆς Σαρδοῦς ἐφιεμένος, ὁκνῶν δ' ὅμως ἔχθρας πρὸς Ῥωμαίους αὐτὸς προκατάρξασθαι καὶ βοηθήσειν μὲν αὐτοῖς ἐπηγγείλατο, ἵνα δὲ μὴ ὑποπτευθεῖν δι' ἅπερ εἴρηται, οἵκαδε αὐτίκα ἀνακομισθήσεσθαι ἔφη, καὶ ἐν ταῖς συνθήκαις προστεθῆναι πεποίηκε τὸ μὴ περαιτέρω τῆς χρείας ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ παρ' αὐτῶν κατασχεθῆναι. συνθέμενος δὲ ταῦτα, τοὺς μὲν πλείους τῶν πρέσβεων ὥς τὰ στρατεύματα αὐτῷ συμπαρασκευάσοντας ἐν ὀμηρείᾳ κατέσχευε, ὀλίγους δ' ἐξ αὐτῶν καὶ τὸν Κινυέαν προέπεμψε σὺν στρατῷ. ἐλθόντων δ' αὐτῶν οἱ Ταραντῖνοι θαρσύναντες τῶν τε καταλ-

306

- 8 "Οτι Πύρρος πέμψας ἐς Δοδώνην ἐμαντεύσατο περὶ τῆς στρατείας· καὶ οἱ χρησμοῦ ἐλθόντος, ἂν ἐς τὴν Ἰταλίαν περαιωθῇ Ῥωμαίους νικήσειν, συμβαλὼν αὐτὸν πρὸς τὸ βούλημα (δεινὴ γὰρ ἔξαπατησαί τινα ἐπιθυμία ἐστίν¹) οὐδὲ τὸ ἔαρ ἔμεινεν.—M. 87 (p. 169).

Zonaras 8, 2.

λαγῶν τῶν πρὸς Ῥωμαίους ἀπέσχοντο καὶ τὸν Ἄγιν παύσαντες τῆς στρατηγίας ἓνα τῶν πρέσβεων ἐχειροτόνησαν στρατηγόν. μετ' οὐ πολὺν δὲ Μίλων ὑπὸ τοῦ Πύρρου σὺν δυνάμει πεμφθεὶς τὴν τε ἀκρόπολιν αὐτῶν ἐς τὴν ἐκείνου ὑποδοχὴν κατειλήφει καὶ τὴν τοῦ τείχους φρουρὰν ὑφ' ἑαυτὸν ἐποίησατο. καὶ οἱ Ταραντῖνοι ἐπὶ τούτοις ἔχαιρον, ὥς μήτε φρουρεῖν μήτ' ἄλλο τι ἐπίπουν ὑπομένειν ἀναγκαζόμενοι, καὶ αὐτοῖς τροφὰς ἐχορήγουν καὶ τῷ Πύρρῳ χρήματα ἔπεμπον.

Ὁ οὖν Αἰμίλιος τέως μὲν κατὰ χώραν ἔμεινεν, ἐπεὶ δὲ τοὺς τε Πυρρεῖους ἤκοντας ἔγνω καὶ διὰ τὸν χειμῶνα προσκαρτερεῖν οὐχ οἷός τε ἦν, ἐς Ἀπουλίαν ὥρμησεν. οἱ δὲ Ταραντῖνοι ἓν τι στενοπόρῳ χωρίῳ, δι' οὗ διελθεῖν ἀνάγκην εἶχε, λοχήσαντες, ἀπορον αὐτῷ τὴν πορείαν ἐποιοῦν τοξεύμασιν ἀκοντίσμασί τε καὶ σφενδονήμασιν. ὁ δὲ τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους σφῶν, οὓς ἐπήγετο, προήγαγε. φοβηθέντες δ' οἱ Ταραντῖνοι μὴ τοὺς σφετέρους ἀντὶ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἀπολέσωσιν, ἐπαύσαντο.

Ὁ δὲ Πύρρος οὐδὲ τὸ ἔαρ ἀναμείνας ἀπῆει στράτευμά τε πολὺ καὶ ἑκκριτον ἐπαγόμενος καὶ ἐλέφαντας εἴκοσι, ζῶα μὴπω πρότερον τοῖς ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ ὀφθέντα· ὅθεν ἐξεπλήσσοντο καὶ ἐθαύ-

BOOK IX

Pyrrhus sent to Dodona and inquired of the oracle B.C. 280
about the expedition. And when the response came to him, "You, if you cross into Italy, Romans shall conquer," he construed it according to his wish—for desire is very apt to deceive one—and did not even await the coming of spring.

Zonaras 8, 2.

attempted reconciliation with the Romans, and deposing Agis from his command, elected one of the envoys general. Shortly afterward Milo, sent by Pyrrhus with a force, took possession of their acropolis to serve as quarters for the king, and personally superintended the manning of their wall. The Tarentines rejoiced at this, since they did not have to do guard duty or undergo any other troublesome labour, and they sent regular supplies of food to the men and consignments of money to Pyrrhus.

Aemilius for a time held his ground, but when he perceived that the soldiers of Pyrrhus had arrived, and also found himself unable on account of the winter to hold out any longer, he started for Apulia. The Tarentines laid an ambush at a narrow pass through which he was obliged to go, and by means of their arrows, javelins and slings rendered progress impossible for him. But he put at the head of his line the captives whom he was conveying; and the enemy, fearing they might destroy their own men instead of the Romans, desisted from their attack.

Now Pyrrhus set out, not even awaiting the coming of spring, taking along a large, picked army, and twenty elephants, beasts never previously beheld by the Italians; hence they were invariably filled with

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 7 "Οτι οἱ Ῥηγίνοι φρουρὰν ᾗτήσαντο παρὰ Ῥωμαίοις, ἡγεῖτο δὲ αὐτῆς Δέκιος. τούτων οὖν οἱ πλείους ἐκ τε τῆς περιουσίας τῶν ἐπιτηδείων καὶ ἐκ τῆς ἄλλης ῥαστώνης, ἅτε καὶ ἀνειμένη παρὰ πολὺ διαίτη πρὸς τὰ οἴκοι χρώμενοι, ἐπεθύμησαν, ἐνάγοντος αὐτοὺς τοῦ Δεκίου, τοὺς πρῶτους τῶν Ῥηγίνων ἀποκτείναντες τὴν πόλιν κατασχεῖν· ἄδεια γὰρ αὐτοῖς πολλὴ ἐφαίνετο, τῶν Ῥωμαίων περὶ τοὺς Ταραντίνους καὶ περὶ τὸν Πύρρον ἀσχό-

Zonaras 8, 2.

μαζον. χειμῶνι δὲ περιπεσὼν τὸ Ἰόνιον περαιούμενος πολλοὺς ἀπώλεσε τοῦ στρατεύματος, οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ τῷ κλύδωνι ἐσκεδάσθησαν. μόλις δ' οὖν πεζεύσας ἦλθεν εἰς Τάραντα. καὶ αὐτίκα τοὺς μὲν ἀκμάζοντας τοῖς ἑαυτοῦ στρατιώταις συνέταξεν, ὅπως μὴ καθ' ἑαυτοὺς λελοχισμένοι νεωτερίσωσι, καὶ τὸ θέατρον ἔκλεισε, τάχα διὰ τὸν πόλεμον, ὅπως μὴ ἐς αὐτὸ συνερχόμενοι νεοχμώσωσί τι, ἀπέειπε δ' αὐτοῖς καὶ πρὸς συμπόσια καὶ κώμους ἀθροίζεσθαι, καὶ τοὺς νεωτέρους ἐν τοῖς ὅπλοις ἀσκεῖσθαι ἐκέλευεν μᾶλλον¹ ἢ διημερεῦειν κατὰ τὴν ἀγοράν. ὥς δέ τινες ἀχθόμενοι τούτοις ὑπεχώρησαν, φρουροὺς ἐκ τῶν οἰκείων κατέστησεν, ὥστε μηδὲνα ἐξιέναι τῆς πόλεως. οἱ δὲ τούτοις τε καὶ τῇ χορηγίᾳ τῶν τροφῶν βαρυνόμενοι, καὶ τοὺς δορυφόρους εἰς τὰς οἰκίας αὐτῶν ἀναγκαζόμενοι δέχεσθαι, μετεγίνωσκον δεσπύτου καὶ οὐχὶ συμ-

¹ μᾶλλον supplied by Cary, in accordance with Foster's translation.

BOOK IX

The Rhegians had asked the Romans for a garrison, and Decius was the leader of it. But the majority of these guards, as a result of the abundance of supplies and the generally easy habits—for they were under far less rigid discipline than they had known at home—and at the instigation of Decius, formed the desire to kill the foremost Rhegians and occupy the city. It seemed as if they might be quite free to accomplish whatever they pleased, now that the Romans were busied with the Tarentines

Zonaras 8, 2.

alarm and astonishment. While crossing the Ionian Gulf he encountered a storm and lost many soldiers from his army; the remainder were scattered by the violent seas. Only with difficulty, then, and by a land journey did he reach Tarentum. He at once impressed those of military age into service along with his own soldiers, lest, if formed into separate companies of their own, they might become mutinous; he closed the theatre, ostensibly on account of the war and to prevent the people from gathering there and setting on foot any uprising; also he forbade them to assemble for banquets and revels, and ordered the youth to practise in arms instead of spending the day in the market-place. When some, indignant at this, left the ranks, he stationed guards from his own contingent so that no one could leave the city. The inhabitants, oppressed by these measures and by supplying food, and compelled to receive the guardsmen into their houses, repented, since they found in Pyrrhus a master instead of an ally. He, fearing

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

8 λων ὄντων, πάνθ' ὅσα ἐβούλοντο πρᾶξαι. προσ-
 ανέπειθε¹ δὲ αὐτοὺς ὅτι καὶ τὴν Μεσσήνην ὑπὸ
 τῶν Μαμερτίνων² ἐχομένην ἐώρων. οὗτοι γάρ,
 Καμπανοὶ τε ὄντες καὶ φρουρεῖν αὐτὴν ὑπ' Ἀγα-
 θοικλέους τοῦ ἐν Σικελίᾳ δυναστεύοντος ταχθέντες,
 σφαγὰς τε τῶν ἐπιχωρίων ἐποιήσαντο καὶ τὴν
 9 πόλιν κατέσχον. οὐ μέντοι ἐκ τοῦ προφανοῦς
 τὴν ἐπιχείρησιν ἐποιήσαντο· πολλὴ γὰρ ἤλατ-
 τοῦντο τῇ πλήθει· ἀλλ' ἐπιστολὰς ὁ Δέκιος ὡς
 καὶ τῇ Πύρρῳ ἐπὶ προδοσίᾳ σφῶν ὑπὸ τινων
 γεγραμμένας πλάσας ἤθροισε τοὺς στρατιώτας,
 καὶ ἐκείνας τε αὐτοῖς ὡς καὶ ἐαλωκυίας ἀνέγνω,
 καὶ προσπαρώξυνεν αὐτοὺς εἰπὼν οἷα εἰκὸς ἦν,
 ἄλλως τε καὶ ἐσαγγείλαντός τινος ἐκ κατασκευ-

Zonaras 8, 2.

μάχου τοῦ Πύρρου πειρώμενοι. ὁ δὲ διὰ ταῦτα μὴ
 πρὸς τοὺς Ῥωμαίους ἀποκλίνωσι φοβηθεὶς, τῶν
 τὰ πολιτικὰ δυναμένων πράττειν καὶ προστατεῖν
 τοῦ ὁμίλου τοὺς μὲν εἰς τὴν Ἑπειρον πρὸς τὸν
 υἱὸν ἐπὶ τισι προφάσεσιν ἔπεμπε, τοὺς δὲ καὶ
 ἀφανῶς διώλλυνεν. Ἀρίσταρχον δὲ τινα ἐν τοῖς
 ἀρίστοις τῶν Ταραντίνων ἐξεταζόμενον καὶ εἰπεῖν
 πιθανώτατον προσηταιρίσατο, ἵν' ὑποπτος τῇ
 δήμῳ ὡς τὰ τοῦ Πύρρου φρονῶν γένηται ὡς δ'
 ἔτι πιστεῖον ἐκείνῳ τὸ πλῆθος ἐώρα, ἔπεμπε
 αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν Ἑπειρον· καὶ δὲ ἀντειπεῖν μὴ θαρρῶν
 ἐξέπλευσε μὲν, ἐς δὲ τὴν Ῥώμην ἀφίκετο.

¹ προσανέπειθε Bk, προσανέπειθον Ms.

² Μαμερτίνων Val., μαμεθίνων Ms.

BOOK IX

and with Pyrrhus. They were the more easily persuaded owing to the fact that they saw Messina in the possession of the Mamertines. The latter, who were Campanians and had been appointed to garrison the place by Agathocles, the lord of Sicily, had slaughtered the inhabitants and occupied the city. The conspirators did not, however, make their attempt openly, since they were decidedly inferior in numbers. Instead, Decius forged letters purporting to have been written to Pyrrhus by some citizens with a view to the betrayal of the Romans; he then assembled the soldiers and read these to them, stating that they had been intercepted, and by addressing them in words appropriate to the occasion he exasperated them still further. The effect was enhanced by the announcement of a man, who had

ZONARAS 8, 2.

for these reasons that they might lean to the Roman cause, took note of all the men who had any ability as politicians or could dominate the populace, and sent them one after another to Epirus to his son on various excuses; occasionally, however, he would quietly assassinate them instead. A certain Aristarchus, who was among the noblest of the Tarentines and was a most persuasive speaker, he made his bosom friend, to the end that he should be suspected by the people of having the interests of Pyrrhus at heart. When, however, he saw that he still had the confidence of the multitude, he gave him an errand to Epirus. Aristarchus, not daring to dispute his behest, set sail, but went to Rome.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- ασμοῦ ὅτι ναυτικόν τέ τι τοῦ Πύρρου κατῆρε¹ πον
 τῆς χώρας καὶ ἐς λόγους τοῖς προδόταις ἀφι-
 10 κνεῖται. οἱ δὲ παρσκευασμένοι ἐμεγάλυνον, καὶ
 διεβίων προκαταλαβεῖν τοὺς Ῥηγίνους πρὶν τι
 δεινὸν παθεῖν· ἀγνοοῦντας δὲ τὸ πρᾶσσόμενον
 χαλεπῶς ἂν² ἀντισχεῖν. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἐς τὰς κατα-
 γωγὰς σφῶν οἱ δὲ ἐς τὰς οἰκίας ἐσπηδήσαντες
 ἐφόνευσαν πολλοὺς, πλὴν ὀλίγων οὓς ὁ Δέκιος
 καλέσας ἐπὶ δαίπνον ἔσφαξεν.—V. 24 (p. 589).
- 11 "Οτι ὁ Δέκιος ὁ φρούραρχος τοὺς Ῥηγίνους ἀπο-
 σφάξας φιλίαν πρὸς Μαμερτίνους ἐσπείσατο,
 νομίζων αὐτοὺς ἐκ τοῦ ὁμοιοτρόπου τῶν τολμη-
 μάτων πιστοτάτους σφίσι συμμάχους ἔσεσθαι, ἅτε
 καὶ εὖ εἰδὼς ὅτι συχνοὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἰσχυρο-
 τέραις δὴ τισιν ἀνάγκαις ὑπὸ τοῦ τῶν ὁμοίων τι
 παρανομῆσαι τοῦ τε κατὰ νόμους ἐταιρικοῦ καὶ τοῦ
 κατὰ γένος³ οἰκείου συνίστανται.—M. 88 (p. 170).
- 12 "Οτι διαβολὴν ἀπ' αὐτῶν οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι χρόνον
 τινὰ ἔσχον, μέχρι οὗ ἐπεξήλθον αὐτοῖς· πρὸς γὰρ
 τὰ μείζω καὶ πρὸς τὰ μᾶλλον κατεπείγοντα
 ἀσχολίαν ἄγοντες παρὰ σμικρὸν τισιν αὐτὰ ποιεῖ-
 σθαι ἔδοξαν.—M. 89 (p. 170).
- 13 "Οτι οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι μαθόντες ἤξειν τὸν Πύρρον
 κατέδεισαν, ἐκείνόν τε αὐτὸν εὐπόλεμον εἶναι

Zonaras 8, 3.

3: Καὶ τοιαῦτα μὲν ὁ Πύρρος τοῖς Ταραντίνοις
 ἐποίει· οἱ δ' ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ κατέδεισαν μαθόντες τὸν
 Πύρρον ἐλθόντα εἰς Τάραντα τῇ τε ἐκπεπο-

¹ κατῆρέ Val., κατῆρκέ Ms. ² ἂν supplied by St.

BOOK IX

been assigned to the rôle, that a portion of Pyrrhus' fleet had anchored off the coast, having come for a conference with the traitors. Others, who had been instructed, magnified the matter, and shouted out that they must anticipate the Rhegians before they met with some harm, and that the traitors, ignorant of what was being done, would find it difficult to resist them. So some rushed into their lodging-places, and others broke into the houses and slaughtered great numbers; but a few had been invited to dinner by Decius and were slain there.

Decius, the commander of the garrison, after slaying the Rhegians, ratified friendship with the Mameritines, thinking that the similar nature of their outrages would render them most trustworthy allies. He was well aware that a great many men find the ties resulting from some common transgression stronger to unite them than the obligations of lawful association or the bonds of kinship.

The Romans suffered some reproach from them for a while, until such time as they took the field against them. For while they were busied with concerns that were greater and more urgent, they gave the impression that they regarded this affair as of slight moment.

The Romans, on learning that Pyrrhus was coming, were overcome with fear, since they had heard

Zonaras 8, 3.

3. Such was the behaviour of Pyrrhus toward the Tarentines. Those in Rome, learning that Pyrrhus had come to Tarentum, were overcome with fear,

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

μαθόντες καὶ δύναμιν πολλὴν καὶ ἀνανταγώνιστον ἔχειν, οἷά που συμβαίνει περὶ τε τῶν ἀγνώστων σφίσι καὶ περὶ τῶν διὰ πλείστου ὄντων μάλιστα¹ θρυλεῖσθαι τοῖς² πυνθανομένοις.—M. 90 (p. 170).

Zonaias 8, 3.

λεμῶσθαι τὰ ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ αὐτοῖς καὶ τῷ θρυλλεῖσθαι ἐκείνον εὐπόλεμόν τε τυγχάνειν καὶ δύναμιν ἔχειν ἀνανταγώνιστον. στρατιώτας τε οὖν κατέλεγον καὶ χρήματα ἡθροίζον φρουρούς τε ἐς τὰς συμμαχίδας πόλεις διέπεμπον, ἵνα μὴ καὶ ἐκείναι ἀποστῶσι, καὶ τινες προαισθόμενοι νεωτεριοῦντας τοὺς πρώτους αὐτῶν ἐκόλασαν. καὶ τινες τῶν Πραϊνεστίνων ἐς τὴν Ῥώμην ἀχθέντες περὶ δείλην ὄψιαν εἰς τοὺς θησαυροὺς ἐπὶ φυλακῇ ἐνεβλήθησαν, καὶ τις αὐτοῖς ἐκ τούτου χρησμὸς ἐκπεπλήρωτο· ἐχρήσθη γὰρ αὐτοῖς ποτε ὅτι τοὺς τῶν Ῥωμαίων καθέξουσιν θησαυροὺς. καὶ ὁ μὲν χρησμὸς εἰς τοῦτο ἀπέβη, ἐκείνοι δέ γε ἀπώλοντο.

Οὐαλλέριον δὲ Λαουίνιον ἐπὶ τὸν Πύρρον καὶ τοὺς Ταραντίνους καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους τοὺς σὺν αὐτοῖς ἀπεστάλकाσι, καὶ τι καὶ ἐν τῷ ἄστει τοῦ στρατεύματος κατέσχον. ὁ γοῦν Λαουίνιος εὐθὺς ἐξεστράτευσεν, ἵνα πορρωτάτω τὸν πόλεμον τῆς οἰκείας ποιήσῃται· καὶ τὸν Πύρρον καταπλήξῃεν ἥλπισεν, εἰ αὐτοῖς ἐθέλοντα ἐπίοιεν, οὗς ἐκείνος πολιορκεῖν προσεδόκησε. καὶ ἀπὼν χωρίον τι τῶν Λευκανῶν εἶλεν ἰσχυρὸν καὶ ἐπὶ καιρὸν, καὶ δυνάμιν τινα ἐν τῇ Λευκανίᾳ κατέλιπεν, εἰρξουσαν αὐτοὺς τοῦ ἐπαρῆξαι τοῖς ἐναντίοις.

¹ ἄντων μάλιστα v. Herw., μάλιστα ὄντων Ms.

² τοῖς added by v. Herw.

BOOK IX

that he was a great warrior himself and had a large and irresistible army—just the sort of reports, of course, that always come to those inquiring about persons unknown to them who live at a very great distance.

Zonaras 8, 3.

because the Italian states had been set at enmity with them, and because it was the common report that he was a great warrior and had an irresistible army. So they proceeded to enlist soldiers and to gather money and to distribute garrisons among the allied cities to prevent them from revolting likewise; and learning in time that some were on the point of changing their allegiance, they punished the principal men in them. A handful of those from Praeneste were brought to Rome late one afternoon and thrown into the treasury for safe-keeping. Thereby a certain oracle was fulfilled concerning them. For an oracle had told them once that they should occupy the Roman treasury. The oracle, then, turned out in this way; but the men lost their lives.

Valerius Laevinus¹ was despatched against Pyrrhus, the Tarentines, and the rest of their associates, but a part of the army was retained in the city. Laevinus accordingly set out at once on his march, so that he might carry on the war as far as possible from the Roman territory. He hoped it would frighten Pyrrhus when the very men whom the king had thought to besiege should of their own accord advance against his troops. In the course of his journey he seized a strong strategic point in the land of the Lucanians, and he left behind a force in Lucania to hinder the people from giving aid to his opponents.

¹ Zonaras regularly spells the name Lavinius.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 8, 3.

Καὶ ὁ Πύρρος μαθὼν τὸν Λαουίνιον πλησιάζοντα προσξώρμησε, καὶ στρατοπεδευσάμενος τρίβειν ἤθελε τὸν καιρὸν, ἀναμένων τοὺς συμμαχήσοντας. καὶ τῷ Λαουινίῳ ἐπέστειλεν ὑπερηφάνως, ὡς καταπλήξων αὐτόν· εἶχε δὲ ἡ γραφὴ ὧδε· “Βασίλεὺς Πύρρος Λαουινίῳ χαίρειν. πυνθάνομαί σε στράτευμα ἐπὶ Ταραντίνους ἄγειν. τὸ μὲν οὖν ἀπόπεμψον, αὐτὸς δὲ μετ’ ὀλίγων ἦκε πρὸς ἐμέ· δικάσω γὰρ ὑμῖν ἐγὼ εἴ τι ἀλλήλοις ἐγκαλεῖτε, καὶ ἄκοντας τὰ δίκαια ποιεῖν ἀναγκάσω.” Λαουίνιος δὲ τάδε τῷ Πύρρῳ ἀντέγραψε· “Πάνυ μοι δοκεῖς, ὦ Πύρρε, τετυφῶσθαι, δικαστὴν ἡμῖν ἑαυτὸν καθιστὰς καὶ Ταραντίνους πρὶν δίκην ἡμῖν ὑποσχεῖν ὅτι καὶ τὴν ἀρχὴν εἰς τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἐπεραιώθης. ἤξω τε οὖν μετὰ παντὸς τοῦ στρατοῦ καὶ τὴν προσήκουσαν τιμωρίαν καὶ παρὰ Ταραντίνων καὶ παρὰ σοῦ λήψομαι. τί γὰρ δεῖ μοι λήρου καὶ φλυαρίας, ἐξὸν παρὰ τῷ Ἄρει τῷ προπάτορι ἡμῶν κριθῆναι;” τοιαῦτα ἀντεπιστείλας ἠπέβγετο, καὶ ηὐλίσατο διὰ μέσου τὸ ρεῦμα τοῦ ἐκεῖ ποταμοῦ ποιησάμενος. κατασκόπους τέ τινας συλλαβὼν, δείξας τὴν δύναμιν αὐτοῖς καὶ ἐπειπὼν πολλαπλασίαν ἄλλην ἔχειν, ἀπέπεμψεν. ἐπὶ τούτοις ὁ Πύρρος καταπλαγείς οὐ μάχεσθαι ἤθελεν, ὅτι καὶ τῶν συμμάχων οὐπω τινὲς συνῆλθον αὐτῷ, ἐπιλείψειν τε τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις τὰ ἐπιτηδεῖα ἠλπίζεν ἐν πολεμῇ διάγουσι. ταῦτα δὲ καὶ ὁ Λαουίνιος λογιζόμενος ἔσπευδε συμμῖξαι. τῶν δὲ στρατιωτῶν πρὸς τὴν τοῦ Πύρρου φήμην καὶ διὰ τοὺς

BOOK IX

Zonaras 8, 3.

Pyrrhus, on learning of Laevinus' approach, set forth before the latter came in sight, established his camp, and was desirous of using up time while waiting for his allies. And he sent a haughty letter to Laevinus with the purpose of overawing him. The contents were as follows: "King Pyrrhus to Laevinus, Greeting. I learn that you are leading an army against Tarentum. Send it away, therefore, and come to me yourself with a few attendants. For I will judge between you, if you have any charge to bring against each other, and I will compel the party at fault, however unwilling, to deal justly." Laevinus wrote back thus in reply to Pyrrhus: "You seem to me, Pyrrhus, to be perfectly crazy when you set yourself up as judge between the Tarentines and us, before rendering us an account of your crossing over into Italy at all. I will come, therefore, with my whole army and will exact the proper recompense both from the Tarentines and from you. What use have I for nonsense and palaver, when I can stand trial in the court of Mars, our progenitor?" After sending this reply he hurried on and pitched camp in such wise that the river which flows through that district was between him and the enemy. Having captured some scouts, he showed them his troops, and after telling them he had more of them—many times that number—he sent them back. Pyrrhus, alarmed at this, was not desirous of fighting, since some of the allies had not joined him, and also since he kept hoping that provisions would fail the Romans while they delayed on hostile soil. Laevinus also took this possibility into account, and was eager to join battle. But as the soldiers had become terrified at the reputation of Pyrrhus and because

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 14 Ἀδύνατον γάρ ἐστι μήτε ἐν τοῖς αὐτοῖς ἤθεσι τεθραμμένους τινάς, μήτε τῶν αὐτῶν ἐπιθυμούντας, μήτε τὰ αὐτὰ καλὰ καὶ αἰσχροῖα¹ νομίζοντας εἶναι, φίλους ποτέ ἀλλήλοις γενέσθαι.—Max. Conf. Flor. f. 34^r (M. p. 537).
- 15 "Οτι ἢ τε φιλοτιμία καὶ ἡ ἀπιστία ἀεὶ τοῖς τυράννοις σύνεστιν, ἐξ ὧν ἀνάγκη μηδένα αὐτοὺς ἀκριβῆ φίλον ἔχειν· ἀπιστούμενός τε γὰρ καὶ φθονούμενός τις οὐδένα ἂν καθαρῶς ἀγαπήσειε. πρὸς δ' ἔτι καὶ ἡ τῶν τρόπων ὁμοιότης ἢ τε τοῦ βίου ἰσότης καὶ τὸ τὰ αὐτὰ τισι καὶ σφαλερὰ καὶ σωτήρια εἶναι καὶ ἀληθεῖς καὶ βεβαίους φιλίας² μόνα ποιεῖ. ὅπου δ' ἂν τούτων τι ἐνδεήσῃ, προσποιητὸν μὲν τι³ σχῆμα ἐταιρίας ὁράται, ἔρμα δ' οὐδὲν αὐτῆς ἐχέγγυον εὐρίσκεται.—M. 91 (p. 170) and (as three selections) Max. Conf. Flor. f. 34 (M. p. 537).
- 16 "Οτι στρατηγία ἂν μὲν καὶ δυνάμεις ἀξιόχρεως λάβῃ, πλείστον καὶ πρὸς σωτηρίαν σφῶν καὶ πρὸς ἐπικράτησιν φέρει, αὐτὴ δὲ καθ' ἑαυτὴν οὐδενὸς ἐν μέρει ἐστίν·⁴ οὐδὲ γὰρ οὐδ' ἄλλη τις τέχνη χωρὶς τῶν συμπραξόντων καὶ συνδιοικησόντων αὐτῇ ἰσχύει.—M. 92 (p. 171).

Zonaras 8, 3.

ἐλέφαντας ἐκπεπληγμένων, συγκαλέσας αὐτοὺς πολλὰ πρὸς θάρσος παρακαλοῦντα ἐδημηγόρησε, καὶ παρεσκευάζετο καὶ ἄκοντι τῷ Πύρρῳ συμ-

¹ καλὰ καὶ αἰσχροῖα B, αἰσχροῖα καὶ καλὰ A. ² βεβαίους φιλίας Bk., βεβαίους φίλους palimps., βεβαίως φιλίας flor. ³ τι Bk., τοι palimps., om. flor. ⁴ ἐστίν supplied by Bs.

BOOK IX

For it is impossible that persons not brought up under the same institutions, or filled with the same ambitions, or accustomed to regard the same things as noble or base, should ever become friends with one another.¹

Ambition and distrust are ever the associates of tyrants, and so it is inevitable that these should possess no real friend. A man who is distrusted and envied could not love any one sincerely. Moreover, a similarity of habits and a like station in life and the fact that the same objects are disastrous and beneficial to persons are the only forces that can create true, firm friendships. Wherever any one of these conditions is lacking, you see a fictitious appearance of comradeship, but find it to be without secure support.

Generalship, if it be assisted by respectable forces, contributes greatly both to their preservation and to their victory, but by itself is worth nothing. Nor is there any other profession that avails aught without persons to coöperate and to aid in its administration.

Zonaras 8, 3.

of the elephants, he called them together and delivered a speech containing many exhortations to courage; then he busily prepared to join issue with Pyrrhus, willing or unwilling. The latter had no

¹ Nos. 14, 15, and 16 may be from the speech made by Laevinus to the soldiers.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

18 "Οτι τοῦ Μεγακλέους τελευτήσαντος καὶ τοῦ

Zonaras 8, 3.

μίξαι. ὁ δὲ γνώμην μὲν οὐκ εἶχε μάχεσθαι, ὅπως δὲ μὴ δόξῃ τοὺς Ῥωμαίους φοβεῖσθαι, καὶ αὐτὸς τοῖς οἰκείοις διαλεχθεὶς ἐπώτρυνεν εἰς τὸν πόλεμον. Λαουίνιος δὲ τὸν ποταμὸν πειρώμενος κατὰ τὸ στρατόπεδον διαβῆναι ἐκωλύθη. ἐπαναγαγὼν οὖν αὐτὸς μὲν κατὰ χώραν μετὰ τοῦ πεζοῦ ἔμεινε, τοὺς δ' ἵππεις ὡς ἐπὶ λείαν τάχα τινα ἔπεμψεν, ἐντειλάμενος πόρρῳ ποι βαδίσαντας περαιωθῆναι. καὶ οὕτως ἐκείνοί τε κατὰ νώτου τοῖς πολεμίοις προσέπεσον ἀπροσδόκητοι, καὶ ὁ Λαουίνιος ταραχθέντων αὐτῶν τὸν τε ποταμὸν διέβη καὶ τῆς μάχης συνεπελάβετο. φεύγουσιν οὖν τοῖς ἑαυτοῦ ὁ Πύρρος ἐπικουρήσας τρωθέντα τὸν ἵππον ἀπέβαλε, καὶ ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς τεθνηκέναι. καὶ τούτου τῶν μὲν ἀθυμησάντων, τῶν δὲ καταφρονησάντων, τὸ ἔργον ἡλλοίωτο. συνεῖς δὲ τοῦτο τὴν μὲν στολὴν ἐκπρεπεστέρα τῶν ἄλλων οὔσαν ἔδωκε Μεγακλεῖ, κελεύσας ἐνδύναι αὐτὴν καὶ πανταχόσε περιελαύνειν, ὅπως σώζεσθαι αὐτὸν νομίσαντες οἱ μὲν ἐναντίοι πρὸς δέος, οἱ δ' οἰκεῖοι πρὸς θάρσας ἀφίκωνται, αὐτὸς δὲ στειλάμενος ἰδιωτικῶς συνέμιξεν αὐτοῖς παντὶ τῷ στρατῷ πλήν τῶν ἐλεφάντων, καὶ τοῖς αἰεὶ πονουμένοις ἐπαμύνων πλείστον τοὺς σφετέρους ὠφέλησε. τὰ μὲν οὖν πρῶτα ἐπὶ πολὺ τῆς ἡμέρας ἰσορρόπως ἐμάχοντο, ὥς δὲ τὸν Μεγακλέα τις ἀποκτείνας ᾤθη τὸν Πύρρον ἀπεκτονέαι, καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις δόκησιν τούτου παρέσχευ, οἳ τε Ῥωμαῖοι ἐπερρώσθησαν καὶ οἱ ἐναντίοι

BOOK IX

When Megacles was dead and Pyrrhus had cast off

Zonaras 8, 3.

heart to fight, but in order to avoid an appearance of fearing the Romans he also in person addressed his men, inciting them to battle. Laevinus tried to cross the river opposite the camp, but was prevented. Retiring, therefore, he himself remained in position with the infantry, but sent the cavalry off, ostensibly on a marauding expedition, with instructions to march along some distance and then to cross the stream. In this way the cavalry assailed the enemy unexpectedly in the rear, while Laevinus in the midst of the foe's confusion crossed the river and took part in the battle. Pyrrhus came to the aid of his own men, who were in flight, but lost his horse by a wound; and they believed him to be dead. Then, with the one side dejected and the other scornfully elated, the situation had become altered. Pyrrhus became aware of this and gave his raiment, which was more striking than that of the rest, to Megacles, bidding him put it on and ride about in all directions, so that in the belief that the king was safe his opponents might be inspired with fear and his followers with courage. As for himself, he put on the dress of a private soldier and encountered the Romans with his full army, except for the elephants; and by bringing assistance to his troops wherever they were in trouble he aided them greatly. At first, then, for a large part of the day, they fought evenly; but when a man killed Megacles, thinking he had killed Pyrrhus and creating this impression in the minds of the rest, the Romans gained strength and their opponents began to give way. Pyrrhus,

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Πύρρου τὸν πῖλον ἀπορρίψαντος ἐς τὸ ἐναντίον ἢ μάχῃ περιέστη· τοῖς μὲν γὰρ ἡ σωτηρία αὐτοῦ πολὺ πλείον ἐκ τοῦ παρὰ τὴν ἐλπίδα σφῶν αὐτὸν περιεῖναι ἢ εἰ μὴδ' ἀρχὴν τεθνηκέναι ἐνενόμιστο θάρσος ἐνεποίησεν, οἱ δὲ ἀπατηθέντες δεύτερον οὐδὲν ἔτι πρόθυμον ἔσχον, κολουσθέντες τε αὖθις τὸ μάτην θαρσῆσαν καὶ ἐκ τῆς δι' ὀλίγου μεταβολῆς σφῶν ἐς τὴν τοῦ χείρονος δόκησιν οὐδ' ὕστερόν ποτε αὐτὸν φθαρήσεσθαι ἐλπίσαντες.—
M. 93 (p. 171).

Zonaras 8, 3.

ἐνέδοσαν. γνούς δὲ ὁ Πύρρος τὸ γινόμενον, τὸν πῖλον ἀπέρριψε καὶ γυμνῇ τῇ κεφαλῇ περιήει· καὶ εἰς τοῦναντίον περιέστη ἢ μάχῃ. ἰδὼν δὲ τοῦτο ὁ Λαουίνιος, καὶ ἱππέας ἔχων ἐνεδρεύοντάς που τῆς μάχης ἐκτός, κατὰ νώτου προσπесεῖν αὐτοὺς τοῖς πολεμίοις ἐκέλευσε. πρὸς τοῦτο δὲ ἀντιστρατηγῶν ὁ Πύρρος τὸ σημεῖον τοῖς ἐλέφασιν ἤρεν· ἐνθα ἔκ τε τῆς τῶν θηρίων θέας ἀλλοκότου οὔσης καὶ τῆς βοῆς φρικώδους, καὶ ἐκ τοῦ τῶν ὀπλων πατάγου, ὃν οἱ ἐπιβεβηκότες ἐποιοῦν ἐν τοῖς πύργοις φερόμενοι, αὐτοὶ τε οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ἐξεπλάγησαν, καὶ οἱ σφῶν ἵπποι ἐκταραχθέντες οἱ μὲν ἀποσειόμενοι τοὺς ἀναβάτας, οἱ δὲ καὶ φέροντες ἔφευγον. ἀθυμῆσαν οὖν ἐκ τούτων τὸ Ῥωμαϊκὸν ἐτρίπετο στράτευμα, καὶ φεύγοντες ἀνηροῦντο οἱ μὲν παρὰ τῶν ἐν τοῖς πύργοις ἀνδρῶν· τοῖς ἐπὶ τῶν ἐλεφάντων, οἱ δὲ καὶ παρ' αὐτῶν τῶν θηρίων ταῖς προβοσκίσιν καὶ τοῖς κέρασιν ἢ ὁδοῦσιν φθειρόντων πολλούς· καὶ τοῖς ποσὶ δὲ οὐ μείους κατηλῶν συμπατουμένους. καὶ οἱ ἱππεῖς δὲ ἐφ-

324

BOOK IX

his cap, the battle took an opposite turn. The one side was filled with much greater boldness as a result of his safety and the fact that he had survived contrary to their fears than if the idea had never gained ground that he was dead; the other side, deceived a second time, had no longer any zeal left, but since they had been once more cut short in their premature encouragement and because of the sudden change in their feelings to the expectation of disaster, they had no hope that he might ever perish after that.

Zonaras 8, 3.

noting what was taking place, cast off his cap and went about with his head bare; and the battle took an opposite turn. Seeing this, Laevinus, who had horsemen in hiding somewhere outside the battle, ordered them to attack the enemy in the rear. As a counter-move to this Pyrrhus raised the signal for the elephants. Then, indeed, at the sight of the animals, which was out of all common experience, at their frightful trumpeting, and also at the clatter of arms which their riders made, seated in the towers, both the Romans themselves were panic-stricken and their horses became frenzied and bolted, either shaking off their riders or bearing them away. Disheartened at this, the Roman army was turned to flight, and in their rout some soldiers were slain by the men in the towers on the elephants' backs, and others by the beasts themselves, which destroyed many with their trunks and tusks (or teeth) and crushed and trampled under foot as many more. The cavalry, following after, slew many; and

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 19 "Οτι συγχαιρόντων τινῶν τῷ Πύρρῳ τῆς νικης, τὴν μὲν δόξαν τοῦ ἔργου ἐδέχετο, εἰ δὲ δὴ καὶ αὐθὶς ποτε ὁμοίως κρατήσκειν, ἀπολείσθαι ἔφη. καὶ τοῦτό τ' αὐτοῦ φερόμενόν ἐστιν, καὶ ὅτι τοὺς Ῥωμαίους καίτοι νικηθέντας ἐθαύμασε καὶ προέκρινε τῶν ἑαυτοῦ στρατιωτῶν, εἰπὼν ὅτι τὴν οἰκουμένην ἂν ἤδη πᾶσαν ἐχειρωσάμην, εἰ Ῥωμαίων ἐβασίλευον.—M. 94 (p. 171).
- 21 "Οτι Πύρρος λαμπρὸς τε ἐπὶ τῇ νίκῃ ἦν καὶ ὄνομα ἀπ' αὐτῆς μέγα ἔσχειν, ὥστε πολλοὺς μὲν τῶν ἐκ τοῦ μέσου καθημένων προσχωρήσαι οἱ, πάντας δὲ τοὺς περιορωμένους τῶν συμμάχων ἀφικέσθαι. οὐ μὲν οὐτε ἐμφανῇ ὀργὴν αὐτοῖς ἐποίησατο, οὐτ' αὖ παντελῶς τὴν ὑποψίαν ἀπεκρύ-

Zonaras 8, 3.

επόμενοι πολλοὺς ἔφθειρον· οὐδ' ἂν ὑπελείφθη τις, εἰ μὴ ἐλέφας τρωθεὶς αὐτός τε ἐσφάδαζεν ἐκ τοῦ τραύματος καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι πρὸς τὰς ἐκείνου βοὰς ἐταράσσοντο. διὰ τοῦτο γὰρ ὁ Πύρρος ἐπέσχε τὴν δίωξιν, καὶ οὕτως οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι διαβεβηκότες τὸν ποταμὸν εἰς Ἀπουλίδα πόλιν τινὰ ἀπεσώθησαν. πολλοὶ δὲ καὶ τῶν τοῦ Πύρρου στρατιωτῶν καὶ τῶν ἡγεμόνων πεπτώκασιν, ὥστε συγχαιρόντων αὐτῷ τῆς νικης τινῶν "εἰ καὶ αὐθὶς ποτε ὁμοίως," ἔφη, "κρατήσομεν, ἀπολούμεθα." τοὺς μέντοι Ῥωμαίους καὶ νικηθέντας ἐθαύμασεν, εἰπὼν ὅτι "τὴν οἰκουμένην ἂν πᾶσαν ἐχειρωσάμην, εἰ Ῥωμαίων ἐβασίλευον."

Ὁ μὲν οὖν Πύρρος ἐπὶ τῇ νίκῃ μέγα ἔσχηκεν ὄνομα, καὶ πολλοὶ αὐτῷ προσεχώρησαν, οἳ τε

BOOK IX

When some men congratulated Pyrrhus on his victory, he accepted the glory of the exploit, but said that if he should ever conquer again in like fashion, it would be his ruin. Besides this story, it is also told of him that he admired the Romans even in their defeat and judged them superior to his own soldiers, declaring: "I should already have mastered the whole inhabited world, were I king of the Romans." B.C. 280

Pyrrhus became famous for his victory and acquired a great reputation from it, to such an extent that many who had been remaining neutral came over to his side and all the allies who had been watching the turn of events joined him. He did not openly display anger towards them nor did he entirely conceal

Zonaras 8, 3.

not one, indeed, would have been left, had not an elephant been wounded, and not only gone to struggling itself as a result of the wound but also by its trumpeting thrown the rest into confusion. This restrained Pyrrhus from pursuit and the Romans thus managed to cross the river and make their escape into an Apulian city. Many of Pyrrhus' soldiers and officers alike fell, so that when some men congratulated him on his victory, he said: "If we ever conquer again in like fashion, it will be our ruin." The Romans, however, he admired even in their defeat, declaring: "I should have mastered the whole inhabited world, were I king of the Romans."

Pyrrhus, accordingly, acquired a great reputation for his victory and many came over to his side; and the allies also espoused his cause. These he rebuked

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ψατο, ἀλλ' ὀλίγα σφίσιν ἐπὶ τῇ διαμελλήσει ἐπιτιμήσας ἄλλως φιλοφρόνως ἐδέξατο· καὶ γὰρ ἐκ τε τοῦ σφόδρα αὐτοῖς ἐγκεῖσθαι¹ ἔδεισε μὴ καὶ ἐς φανεράν αὐτοὺς ἀλλοτρίωσιν προ-
 22 ἀγάγῃ,² καὶ ἐκ τοῦ μηδὲν ἐνδείξασθαι ἐνόμισεν ἦτοι καταγνωσθήσεσθαι ὑπ' αὐτῶν εὐήθειαν ὥς οὐ συνεῖς ὧν ἔπραξαν, ἢ καὶ ὑποπτευθήσεσθαι ὀργὴν κρυφαίαν ἔχειν, καὶ ὑπ' αὐτῶν ἢ³ καταφρόνησιν ἢ μῖσος· προεπιβουλήν τε ἐς αὐτόν, ὅπως μὴ προπάθωσί τι, ἐγγενήσεσθαί σφισι προσεδόκησε. δι' οὖν ταῦτα πρῶτος τε αὐτοῖς διελέχθη καὶ τῶν σκύλων τινὰ ἔδωκεν.—M. 95 (p. 172).

23 "Οτι Πύρρος τοὺς τῶν Ῥωμαίων αἰχμαλώτους συχνοὺς ὄντας τὸ μὲν πρῶτον πείσαι ἐπεχείρησεν ἐπὶ τὴν Ῥώμην συστρατεῦσαι, ὥς δὲ οὐκ ἠθέλησαν, ἰσχυρῶς ἐθεράπευσε, μήτε δήσας τινὰ μήτ' ἄλλο τι κακὸν δράσας, ὥς καὶ προῖκα αὐτοὺς ἀποδώσων καὶ ἀμαχεῖ δι' αὐτῶν τὸ ἄστει προσποιησόμενος.—V. 25 (p. 590).

24 "Οτι οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ἐν ἀπόρῳ γενόμενοι διὰ τοὺς ἐλέφαντας, ἅτε μηπώποτε τοιοῦτο θηρίον ἰδόντες, τὴν μέντοι θνητὴν φύσιν ἐνθυμούμενοι καὶ ὅτι

Zonaras 8, 3.

σύμμαχοι ἀφίκοντο πρὸς αὐτόν· οἷς ὀλίγα ἐπιτιμήσας διὰ τὴν μέλλησιν, τῶν σκύλων μετέδωκεν·

¹ ἄλλως . . . ἐγκεῖσθαι supplied by Bs. to complete the sense.
² προαγάγῃ Bk., προσαγάγῃ Ms.

³ ἢ added by v. Herw.

BOOK IX

his suspicions; he rebuked them somewhat for their delay, but otherwise received them kindly. The result of showing excessive irritation would be, he feared, their open estrangement, while if he failed to reveal his real feelings at all, he thought that he should either be condemned by them for his simplicity in not comprehending what they had done, or should be suspected of harbouring secret wrath. And such feelings would breed in them either contempt or hatred, and would lead to a plot against him, due to their desire to anticipate injuries that they might suffer at his hands. For these reasons, then, he conversed affably with them and gave them some of the spoils.

Pyrrhus at first tried to persuade the Roman captives, who were many, to join with him in a campaign against Rome; but when they refused, he treated them with the utmost consideration and did not put any of them in prison or harm them in any other way, his intention being to restore them voluntarily and through them to win over the city without a battle.

Although on account of the elephants, a kind of beast that they had never before seen, the Romans had fallen into dismay, nevertheless, by reflecting on the mortal nature of the animals and the fact that no

Zonaras 8, 3.

somewhat on account of their tardiness, but gave them a share of the spoils.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

θηρίον οὐδὲν ἀνθρώπου κρείττον ἐστίν, ἀλλὰ πάντα δὴ πάντως, εἰ καὶ μὴ κατ' ἰσχύν, ταῖς γοῦν σοφίαις σφῶν ἐλαττοῦται,¹ ἐθάρσουν.—M. 96 (p. 172).

25 "Ὅτι καὶ οἱ στρατιῶται οἱ τοῦ Πύρρου, οἳ τε² οἴκοθεν καὶ οἱ σύμμαχοι, δεινῶς πρὸς τὰς ἀρπαγὰς ὥς καὶ ἐτοίμους καὶ ἀκινδύνους σφίσιν οὔσας ἠπέλγοντο.—M. 97 (p. 172).

26 "Ὅτι οἱ Ἑπειῶται τὴν φιλίαν, ἀγανακτῆσει ὅτι ἐπὶ μεγάλας δὴ τισιν ἐλπίσι στρατεύσαντες οὐδὲν ἕξω πραγμάτων³ εἶχον, ἐλυμήναντο, καὶ πῶν γε ἐν καιρῷ τοῦτο⁴ τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ἐγένετο· συνιστάμενοι γὰρ πρὸς αὐτὸν οἱ τὴν Ἰταλίαν οἰκοῦντες ἀνεκόπησαν, ἐξ ἴσου τὰ τῶν συμμάχων καὶ τὰ⁵ τῶν πολεμίων πορθοῦντας αὐτοὺς ὀρώντες· τὰ γὰρ ἔργα αὐτοῦ μᾶλλον ἢ τὰς ὑποσχέσεις ἐσκόπουν.—M. 98 (p. 172).

ZONARAS 8, 4.

4. Οἱ δ' ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ ἤλγησαν μὲν ἐπὶ τῇ ἡττῇ, τῷ δέ γε Λαουινίῳ στράτευμα ἔπεμψαν, καὶ τὸν Τιβέριον ἐκ τῶν Τυρσηνῶν μετεπέμψαντο, καὶ τὴν πόλιν διὰ φυλακῆς ἐποιήσαντο, πυνθανόμενοι ἐπ' αὐτὴν τὸν Πύρρον ἐπείγεσθαι. ὁ μέντοι Λαουίνιος τοὺς οἰκείους τε τραυματίας ἔξακεσάμενος, καὶ τοὺς σκεδασθέντας συναγαγών, ἤδη καὶ τῶν ἐκ Ῥώμης πεμφθέντων ἀφικομένων, τὸν Πύρρον παρεπόμενος ἐλύπει· καὶ τὴν Καπύην μαθὼν ἐλεῖν γλιχόμενον, προκατέλαβε καὶ ἐφύλαξεν. ἀμαρτῶν δ' ἐκείνης ὁ Πύρρος ἐπὶ τὴν Νεάπολιν ὥρμησεν. ὡς δ' οὐδὲν οὐδ' ἐν αὐτῇ δρᾶσαι ἰσχυσε, σπεύδων

¹ ἐλαττοῦται Madvig, ἐλαττοῦνται or ἐλαττοῦντα Ms. ² οἳ τε Gros, ἄτε Ms. ³ πραγμάτων Bs., τῶν πραγμάτων Ms.

BOOK IX

animal is superior to man, but that all of them in every way show inferiority, if not as regards strength, at least in respect of intelligence, they began to take heart.

The soldiers of Pyrrhus, moreover, both his native followers and the allies, showed tremendous eagerness for the plunder, which seemed to lie ready before them and to be free from danger.

The Epirots, displeased because they were getting nothing but trouble after entering upon the campaign in such high hopes, ravaged the territory of their friends. And this happened very opportunely for the Romans, inasmuch as the inhabitants of Italy who had been on the point of leaguings themselves with him, on seeing that his troops ravaged the possessions of allies and enemies alike, drew back; for they considered his acts rather than his promises.

Zonaras 8, 4.

4. The men of Rome were grieved at their defeat, but sent an army to Laevinus; and they summoned Tiberius from Etruria and put the city under guard when they learned that Pyrrhus was hastening against it. And Laevinus, as soon as he had cured his wounded soldiers and collected those scattered, and had also received the reinforcements from Rome, followed on the track of Pyrrhus and harassed him. Finding out that the king was eager to capture Capua, he occupied it in advance and guarded it. Disappointed there, Pyrrhus set out for Neapolis. But unable to accomplish anything at this place either, and being in haste to occupy Rome, he passed

⁴ τοῦτο Bk., τούτωι Ms. ⁵ καὶ τὰ supplied by B.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 27 "Οτι ὁ Πύρρος ἐφοβήθη μὴ καὶ πανταχόθεν¹ ὑπὸ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἐν χωρίοις ἀγνώστοις ἀποληφθῇ. χαλεπῶς δ' ἐπὶ τούτῳ τῶν συμμάχων αὐτοῦ φερόντων, εἰπέ σφισιν ὅτι σαφῶς ἐξ αὐτῆς τῆς χώρας ὁρῶν ὅσον τῶν Ῥωμαίων διαφέρουσι· τὴν μὲν γὰρ ἐκείνων ὑπήκοον καὶ δένδρα παντοδαπὰ καὶ ἀμπέλουργίας καὶ γεωργίας κατασκευάς τε τῶν ἀγρῶν πολυτελεῖς ἔχειν, τὰ δὲ δὴ τῶν ἑαυτοῦ φίλων οὕτω πεπορθηθῆναι ὥστε μὴδ' εἰ κατωκλήθη ποτὲ γιγνώσκεσθαι.—M. 99 (p. 173)
- 28 "Οτι ὁ αὐτός, ἐπειδὴ γε ἀναχωροῦντι αὐτῷ τὸ στράτευμα τοῦ Λαιουίνου² πολλῷ πλείον τοῦ πρόσθεν εἶδεν,³ ὕδρας ἔφη δίκην τὰ στρατόπεδα τῶν Ῥωμαίων κοπτόμενα ἀναφύεσθαι. οὐ μέντοι παρὰ τοῦθ' ἦττον⁴ ἐθάρσεν, ἀλλ' ⁵ ἀντιπαρετάξατο μὲν, οὐκ ἐμαχέσατο δέ.—M. 100 (p. 173).

Zonaras 8, 4.

τὴν Ῥώμην καταλαβεῖν καὶ διὰ τῆς Τυρσηνίδος παριῶν ὡς καὶ κείνους προσλάβοι, ἐπεὶ ἔμαθεν αὐτούς τε τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ὁμολογίας πεποιημένους καὶ τὸν Τιβέριον αὐτῷ ἀντιπροσιόντά τόν τε Λαιουίνιον ἐφεπόμενον, ἐφοβήθη μὴ ὑπ' αὐτῶν πανταχόθεν ἐν χωρίοις ἀγνώστοις ἀποληφθῇ, καὶ περαιτέρω οὐ προεχώρησεν. ὡς δὲ ἀναχωροῦντι καὶ γενομένῳ περὶ Καμπανίαν ὁ Λαιουίνιος ἐπεφάνη, καὶ τὸ στράτευμα αὐτοῦ πολλῷ πλείον τοῦ πρόσθεν ἦν, ὕδρας ἔφη δίκην τὰ στρατόπεδα τῶν Ῥωμαίων κοπτόμενα ἀναφύεσθαι. καὶ ἀντιπαρετάξατο μὲν, οὐκ ἐμαχέσατο δέ, ὅτι ἐκέλευσεν, ὡς

¹ πανταχόθεν Bs., πανταχ . . . Ms. (πανταχῶς Mai).

² Λαιουίνου Bk., λαμίνου Ms. ³ The anacoluthon is pro-

BOOK IX

Pyrrhus became afraid of being cut off on all sides by the Romans while he was in unfamiliar regions. When his allies showed displeasure at this, he told them that he could see clearly from the country itself what a difference there was between them and the Romans. The subject territory of the latter had all kind of trees, vineyards, and tilled fields, and expensive farm fixtures; whereas the districts of his own friends had been pillaged to such an extent that it was impossible to tell whether they had ever been settled.

The same man, when, upon his retreat, he beheld the army of Laevinus much larger than it had been before, declared that the Roman legions when cut to pieces grew whole again, hydra-fashion. This did not, however, cause him to lose courage, but he in turn arrayed his forces, though he did not join battle.

Zonaras 8, 4.

on through Etruria with the object of winning the people there also to his cause. Upon learning, however, that they had made a treaty with the Romans and that Tiberius was moving to meet him, while Laevinus was dogging his footsteps, he became afraid of being cut off on all sides by them while he was in unfamiliar regions, and he advanced no farther. When, now, as he was retreating and had reached the vicinity of Campania, Laevinus confronted him with an army much larger than it had been before, he declared that the Roman legions when cut to pieces grew whole again, hydra-fashion. And he in turn arrayed his forces, though he did not join battle. In order

bably due to the excerptor.

⁴ ἤτρον Bk., ἡγαγον Ms

⁵ ἀλλ' added by Bk.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 29 "Οτι ὁ Πύρρος πρέσβεις ὑπὲρ τῶν αἰχμαλώτων ἄλλους τε καὶ τὸν Φαβρίκιον προσιέναι πυθόμενος, φρουράν τέ σφισι πρὸς τὰ μεθόρια, μὴ καὶ βίαιόν τι ὑπὸ τῶν Ταραντίνων πάθωσιν, ἔπεμψε, καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο καὶ ἀπήντησεν, ἕς τε τὴν πόλιν αὐτοὺς ἐσαγαγὼν καὶ ἐξένισε λαμπρῶς καὶ τᾶλλα ἐδεξιώσατο, ἐλπίσας σπονδῶν τε δεῖσθαι καὶ ὁμολογίαν οἶαν ἡττηθέντας εἰκὸς ἦν ποιήσεσθαι.—Uⁿ 5 (p. 376).
- 30 "Οτι τοῦ Φαβρικίου αὐτὸ τοῦτο μόνον εἰπόντος, ὅτι Ῥωμαῖοι ἡμᾶς ἔπεμψαν τοὺς τε ἐαλωκότας ἐν τῇ μάχῃ κομιουμένους καὶ λύτρα ἄντ' αὐτῶν ἀντιδώσοντας, ὅσα ἂν ἀμφοτέροις ἡμῖν συμβῇ, διηπορήθη τε ὅτι μὴ περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης πρεσβεύειν ἔφη, καὶ μεταστυγόμενος αὐτοὺς ἐβου-

Zonaras 8, 4.

καταπλήξων πρὸ τῆς συμπλοκῆς τοὺς Ῥωμαίους, τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ στρατιώτας τὰς ἀσπίδας τοῖς δόρασι πλήξαντας ἐκβοῆσαι καὶ τοὺς σαλπυγκτὰς καὶ τοὺς ἐλέφαντας συνηχῆσαι, ἐπεὶ δὲ κάκεινοι πολὺ μείζον ἀντεβόησαν, ὥς ἐκπλαγῆναι τοὺς τοῦ Πύρρου, οὐκέτ' ἠθέλησε συμμῖξαι, ἀλλ' ὥς δυσιεργῶν ἐπανήγαγε. καὶ ἀφίκετο ἐς Τάραντα. ἔνθα πρέσβεις τῶν Ῥωμαίων ὑπὲρ τῶν αἰχμαλώτων ἀφίκοντο ἄλλοι τε καὶ ὁ Φαβρίκιος. οὗς φιλοτίμως ἐξένισε καὶ ἐδεξιώσατο, ἐλπίσας αὐτοὺς σπείσασθαι καὶ ὁμολογίαν ὡς ἡττημένους ποιήσασθαι. τοῦ δὲ Φαβρικίου τοὺς ἐαλωκότας ἐν τῇ μάχῃ κομίσασθαι αἰτοῦντος ἐπὶ λύτροις τοῖς ἀμφοῖν συναρέσουσι, διηπορήθη ὅτι μὴ καὶ περὶ εἰρήνης πρεσβεύειν ἔφη, καὶ ἰδίᾳ μετὰ τῶν φίλων ἐβου-

BOOK IX

Pyrrhus, when he learned that Fabricius and other envoys were approaching to treat on behalf of the captives, not only sent a guard for them as far as the border, to the end that they should suffer no violence at the hands of the Tarentines, but also went to meet them later, escorted them into the city, entertained them splendidly, and honoured them in other ways, expecting that they would ask for a truce and make such terms as became those who had been defeated.

Fabricius merely made this statement: "The Romans have sent us to get back the men captured in battle, and to pay ransoms for them of such size as shall be agreed upon by both of us." Thereupon Pyrrhus was quite dumbfounded because the envoy did not say that he was commissioned to treat about

Zonaras 8, 4.

to terrify the Romans he had ordered his own soldiers before joining battle to smite their shields with their spears and utter a shout while the trumpeters and the elephants raised a united blare; but when the other side raised a much greater shout, actually terrifying the followers of Pyrrhus, he no longer cared to come to close quarters, but retired, as if he found the omens bad. And he arrived at Tarentum. Thither came Roman envoys, including Fabricius, to treat on behalf of the captives. These he entertained lavishly and showed them honour, expecting that they would conclude a truce and make terms now they were defeated. But Fabricius asked that he might get back the men captured in battle for such ransom as should be satisfactory to both. Thereupon Pyrrhus, quite dumbfounded because the envoy did not say that he was commissioned to treat about peace also, took

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

λεύετο μετὰ τῶν φίλων ὧνπερ εἰώθει, τὸ μὲν τι καὶ περὶ τῆς ἀνταποδόσεως τῶν αἰχμαλώτων, τὸ δὲ δὴ πλεῖστον περὶ τε τοῦ πολέμου καὶ περὶ τῆς διαχειρίσεως αὐτοῦ, εἴτε κατὰ τὸ ἰσχυρὸν εἴτε καὶ ἄλλως πως αὐτὸν . . .¹—M. 101 (p. 173).

- 31 “ . . . μεταχειρίσασθαι ἡ² μάχας καὶ παρατάξεις ἀσταθμήτους ἀναρρίψαι· ὥστε πεισθεῖς, ὦ Μίλων, ἐμοὶ καὶ τῷ παλαιῷ λόγῳ, μηδὲ ἐς ἄλλο τι βία μᾶλλον ἢ σοφία, ὅπου γε καὶ ἐνδέχεται, χρήσῃ, ἐπεὶ Πύρρος γε πάντα τὰ πρακτέα οἱ ἀκριβῶς οἶδε καὶ οὐδὲν αὐτῶν δεῖται παρ’ ἡμῶν μαθεῖν.” ταῦτ’ εἶπε, καὶ πάντες ὁμογνώμονες ἐγένοντο, καὶ μάλισθ’ ὅτι ἐκ μὲν τούτων οὔτε ζημιωθήσεσθαι τι οὔτε κινδυνεύσειν, ἐκ δὲ τῶν
32 ἐτέρων ἐκάτερον πείσεσθαι ἔμελλον. καὶ ὁ

Zonaras 8, 4.

λεύετο, ὡς εἰώθει, περὶ τῆς τῶν αἰχμαλώτων ἀποδόσεως καὶ περὶ τοῦ πολέμου καὶ ὅπως τοῦτο μεταχειρίσῃται. ὁ μὲν οὖν Μίλων μήτε τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους ἀποδόσθαι μήτε σπείσασθαι συνεβούλευεν, ἀλλ’ ἤδη τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἡττημένων καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ πολέμῳ προσκατεργάσασθαι, ὁ δὲ Κιννέας τὸνναντίον ἅπαν αὐτῷ συνεβούλευε· τοὺς τε γὰρ αἰχμαλώτους προῖκα ἀποδοῦναι συνήνει καὶ πρέσβεις εἰς Ῥώμην καὶ χρήματα πέμψαι τῆς εἰρήνης ἕνεκα καὶ σπονδῶν. οὗ τῇ γνώμῃ καὶ οἱ λοιποὶ συνετίθεντο. οὕτω δὲ φρονῶν καὶ ὁ Πύρρος

¹ Four pages are here wanting in the Ms.

² ἡ Bk., ἐς Ms.

BOOK IX

peace; and after removing them he took counsel with the friends who were usually his advisers, partly, to be sure, about the return of the captives, but chiefly about the war and its conduct, whether energetically or in some other way it . . .

“ . . . to manage, or to run the risk of battles and combats, the outcome of which is doubtful. Do you therefore heed me, Milo, and the old proverb, and do not, either on the present occasion or any other, employ violence rather than skill, at least when the latter is possible; for Pyrrhus knows precisely what he has to do and does not need to be enlightened by us regarding a single detail.” By this speech [of Cineas] they were brought to a unanimous decision, particularly because this course entailed neither loss nor danger, whereas the others were likely to involve both. And Pyrrhus, being of

Zonaras 8, 4.

counsel privately with his friends, as was his wont about the return of the captives, but also about the war and how he should conduct it. Milo advised neither returning the captives nor making a truce, but overcoming all remaining resistance by war, since the Romans were already defeated; Cineas, however, gave advice just the opposite of his: he approved of surrendering the captives without price and sending envoys and money to Rome for the purpose of obtaining an armistice and peace. In his opinion the rest also concurred, and Pyrrhus, too,

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Πύρρος οὕτω φρονῶν εἶπε πρὸς τοὺς πρέσβεις
 “οὔτε πρότερον ἑκὼν ὑμῖν, ὦ Ῥωμαῖοι, ἐπολέ-
 μησα, οὔτ’ ἂν νῦν πολεμήσαιμι· φίλος τε γὰρ
 ὑμῖν¹ γενέσθαι περὶ παντὸς ποιούμεαι, καὶ διὰ
 τοῦτο τοὺς τε αἰχμαλώτους πάντας ἄνευ λύτρων
 ἀφήμι καὶ τὴν εἰρήνην σπένδομαι.” καὶ ἰδίᾳ
 τούτους ἐθεράπευεν, ὅπως μάλιστα μὲν τὰ ἑαυτοῦ
 ἀνθέλωνται, εἰ δὲ μή, τὴν γε φίλιαν οἱ πρυτα-
 νεύσωσιν.—M. 102 (p. 173).

- 33 Ὁ δὲ Πύρρος τοὺς τε ἄλλους προσηταιρίσατο
 καὶ τῷ Φαβρικίῳ διελέχθη ὧδε· “ἐγὼ, ὦ Φα-
 βρίκιε, πολεμεῖν μὲν ὑμῖν οὐδὲν ἔτι δέομαι, ἀλλὰ
 καὶ ὅτι τὴν ἀρχὴν τοῖς Ταραντίνοις ἐπέισθην καὶ
 δεῦρο ἦλθον μεταγιγνώσκω, καίπερ πολὺ ὑμᾶς ἐν
 τῇ μάχῃ κρατήσας· φίλος δὲ δὴ καὶ πᾶσι μὲν
 Ῥωμαίοις² ἡδέως ἂν ἐγενόμην, μάλιστα δὲ δὴ σοί·

Zonaras 8, 4.

ἐτύγχανε. καλέσας οὖν τοὺς πρέσβεις “οὔτε
 πρῶην, ὦ Ῥωμαῖοι,” ἔφη, “ἑκὼν ὑμῖν ἐπολέμησα
 οὔτε νῦν πολεμήσαιμι· φίλος γὰρ ὑμῖν γενέσθαι
 βεβούλημαι· διὸ καὶ τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους ὑμῖν ἄνευ
 λύτρων ἀφήμι καὶ σπείσασθαι ἄξιῶ.”

Ταῦτα μὲν πᾶσιν εἰρήκει τοῖς πρέσβεσι, καὶ
 χρήματα σφίσι τὰ μὲν δέδωκε, τὰ δὲ ἐπηγγείλατο,
 τῷ δὲ Φαβρικίῳ κατὰ μόνας διαλεχθεὶς “φίλος,”
 εἶπεν, “ἡδέως καὶ πᾶσιν ἂν Ῥωμαίοις γενοίμην,
 μάλιστα δὲ σοί· ὁρῶ γάρ σε ἀγαθὸν ἄνδρα, καὶ

¹ ὑμῖν B., ὑμῶν (?) Ms.

² Ῥωμαίοις Gros, Ῥωμαίων Ms.

BOOK IX

this mind, said to the ambassadors: "Not willingly, Romans, did I make war upon you earlier, and I will not war against you now; I feel that it is of the highest importance to become your friend, and for this reason I release all the captives without ransom and make peace." Privately, also, he showed these men favour, in order that they might, if possible, espouse his cause, or at any rate might obtain the desired friendship for him.

Pyrrhus in addition to making friends of the rest conversed with Fabricius as follows: "Fabricius, I do not wish to be at war with you Romans any longer, and indeed I repent that I heeded the Tarentines in the first place and came hither, although I have beaten you badly in battle. I would gladly, then, be a friend to all the Romans, but most of all to you. For I see that you are

Zonaras 8, 4.

chanced to be of this mind. Having summoned the ambassadors, therefore, he said: "Not willingly, Romans, did I lately make war upon you, and I will not war against you now. It has been my desire to become your friend. Wherefore I release to you the captives without ransom, and am ready to make peace."

These words he addressed to the envoys as a body, and he gave them money, with the promise of more; but in conversation with Fabricius alone he said: "I would gladly become a friend to all the Romans, but most of all to you. For I see that

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

πάνυ γάρ σε καὶ ἀγαθὸν καὶ ἐλλόγιμον¹ ἄνδρα
 ὀρώ ὄντα. τὴν τε οὖν εἰρήνην συμπῶξαι σέ μοι
 ἀξιῶ, καὶ οἴκαδε² ἐπισπένθαι· ἐπὶ τε γὰρ τὴν
 Ἑλλάδα στρατευσείω καὶ συμβούλου στρατηγοῦ
 34 τέ σου δέομαι.” ὁ οὖν Φαβρίκιος “ἐπαινῶ μέν
 σε,” εἶπεν, “ὅτι καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ στρατείᾳ μεταγιννώ-
 σκεις καὶ τῆς εἰρήνης ἐπιθυμεῖς, καὶ σοι πρὸς
 αὐτήν, εἴγε συμφέρει ἡμῖν, σπουδάσω (οὐ γάρ που
 καὶ κατὰ τῆς πατρίδος τι πρῶξαι με ἀγαθόν, ὡς
 φής, ἄνδρα ὄντα ἀξιῶσεις), σύμβουλον δὲ δὴ καὶ
 στρατηγὸν μηδένα ποτὲ ἐκ δημοκρατίας παρα-
 λίβης· ἔμοιγ’³ οὐδ’ ἥτισσιν ἐστὶ⁴ σχολή. οὐ
 μέντοι οὐδὲ τούτων τι λάβοιμι⁵ ἄν,⁶ ὅτι οὐ προσ-
 35 ἥκει τὸ παράπαν πρεσβευτὴν δωροδοκεῖν. πυν-
 θάνομαι γοῦν πότερον ἐλλόγιμόν με ὡς ἀληθῶς
 νομίζεις ἄνδρα εἶναι ἢ οὐ· εἰ μὲν γὰρ φαῦλός εἰμι,

Zonaras 8, 4.

τὴν εἰρήνην συμπῶξαι μοι ἀξιῶ.” ταῦτα λέγων
 καὶ δῶρα αὐτῷ πολλὰ ἐδίδου, ὁ δὲ “ἐπαινῶ
 σε,” εἶπεν, “ὦ Πύρρε, ὅτι τῆς εἰρήνης ἐπιθυμεῖς,
 καὶ σοι αὐτῇ, ἄν γε συμφερεῖ ἡμῖν, καταπράξομαι.
 οὐ γὰρ κατὰ τῆς πατρίδος τι πρῶξαι με ἀγαθόν,
 ὡς φής, ἄνδρα ὄντα ἀξιῶσεις. ἀλλ’ οὐδὲ τούτων
 ὧν δίδως τι λάβοιμι ἄν. πυνθάνομαι γάρ σου,
 πότερον ἐλλόγιμόν με ὡς ἀληθῶς νομίζεις ἄνδρα
 ἢ οὐ; εἰ μὲν γὰρ φαῦλός εἰμι, πῶς με δώρων

¹ καὶ ἐλλόγιμον supplied by Bs. from Zon. There is a space of about ten letters in the Ms. ² οἴκαδε v. Herw., οἴκαδε καὶ ἐς τὴν Ἑπειρον Ms. ³ The Ms. has ἐμοὶ before ἔμοιγ’, deleted by Mai. ⁴ οὐδ’ ἥτισσιν ἐστὶ v. Herw., οὐ δὴ τι οὖν ἐστὶ Ms ⁵ λάβοιμι supplied by Mai. ⁶ ἄν Gros, ἀλλ’ Ms.

BOOK IX

a thoroughly upright and reputable man. Accordingly, I ask you to help me in securing peace and furthermore to accompany me home. I am desirous of making a campaign against Greece and need you as adviser and general." Fabricius replied: "I commend you both for repenting of your expedition and for desiring peace, and will cordially assist you in that purpose, if it is to our advantage; for of course you will not ask me, an upright man as you say, to do anything against my country. But an adviser and general you must never choose from a democracy; as for me, I have no leisure whatever. Nor could I ever accept any of these presents, because it is not seemly for an ambassador to receive gifts at all. I ask, now, whether in very truth you regard me as a reputable man or not. For, if I am a scoundrel,

Zonaras 8, 4.

you are an upright man, and I ask you to help me in securing peace." With these words he offered to bestow upon him a number of gifts. But Fabricius said: "I commend you, Pyrrhus, for desiring peace, and I will secure it for you, if it shall prove to our advantage. For you will not ask me, an upright man, as you say, to do anything against my country. Nay, I would not even accept any of these things which you offer. I ask you, now, whether in very truth you regard me as a reputable man or not. For, if I am a scoundrel, how is it that you deem

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

πῶς με δώρων ἄξιον κρίνεις; εἰ δὲ χρηστός, πῶς
 με λαβεῖν αὐτὰ κελεύεις; εὖ τοίνυν ἴσθ' ὅτι ἐγὼ
 μὲν καὶ πάνυ πολλὰ ἔχω καὶ οὐδὲν δέομαι πλει-
 όνων· ἀρκεῖ γάρ μοι τὰ ὄντα, καὶ οὐδενὸς τῶν
 ἀλλοτρίων ἐπιθυμῶ· σὺ δ' εἰ καὶ σφύδρα πλου-
 τεῖν νομίζεις, ἐν πενίᾳ μυρία καθέστηκας· οὐ γὰρ
 ἂν οὔτε τὴν Ἡπειρον οὔτε τᾶλλα¹ ὅσα κέκτησαι
 καταλιπὼν δεῦρ' ἐπεραιώθης, εἴγε ἐκείνοις τε
 30 ἡρκοῦ καὶ μὴ πλειόνων ὠρέγῃ. ὅταν γάρ τις
 τοῦτο πάσχη καὶ μηδένα ὅρον τῆς ἀπληστίας
 ποιῇται, πτωχότατός ἐστι. διὰ τί; ὅτι πᾶν τὸ
 μὴ ὑπάρχον αὐτῷ ὡς καὶ ἀναγκαῖον ποθεῖ, κα-
 θάπερ ἄνευ ἐκείνου μὴ δυνάμενος ζῆσαι. ὥστ'
 ἐγωγε ἡδέως ἂν σοι, ἐπειδὴ καὶ φίλος μοι φῆς
 εἶναι, ἐκ τοῦ ἑμαυτοῦ τι πλούτου χαρισαίμην·
 πολλῷ γάρ τοι καὶ ὑσφαλέστερος καὶ ἀθανατώ-
 τερός ἐστι τοῦ σοῦ, καὶ οὔτε τις αὐτῷ φθονεῖ
 οὔτε τις ἐπιβουλεύει, οὐ δῆμος, οὐ τύραννος· καὶ
 τὸ μέγιστον, ὅσῃ τις ἂν αὐτοῦ πλείοσι μεταδιδῷ,

Zonaras 8, 4.

ἄξιον κρίνεις; εἰ δὲ χρηστός, πῶς με λαβεῖν αὐτὰ
 κελεύεις; ἴσθι γοῦν ὡς ἐγὼ καὶ πάνυ πολλὰ ἔχω,
 τοῖς παροῦσιν ἀρκούμενος, καὶ πλειόνων οὐ δέομαι·
 σὺ δ' εἰ καὶ σφύδρα πλουτεῖς, ἐν πενίᾳ μυρία
 καθέστηκας. οὐ γὰρ ἂν οὔτε τὴν Ἡπειρον οὔτε
 τὰ ἄλλα ἃ ἔχεις καταλιπὼν δεῦρο ἐπεραιώθης, εἴ-
 γε ἐκείνοις ἡρκοῦ καὶ μὴ πλειόνων ὠρέγῃ."

BOOK IX

how is it that you deem me worthy of gifts? If, on the other hand, I am a man of honour, how can you bid me accept them? Be well assured, then, that I have many possessions and am in no need of more; what I have satisfies me, and I feel no desire for what belongs to others. You, however, even if you believe yourself ever so rich, are in unspeakable poverty. For you would not have crossed over to this land, leaving behind Epirus and the rest of your dominions, if you had been content with them and had not been reaching out for more. Whenever a man is in this condition and sets no limit to his greed, he is the poorest of beggars. Why? Because he longs for everything not his own, as if it were absolutely necessary, and with the idea that he cannot live without it. Consequently I would gladly, since you call yourself my friend, afford you some of my own wealth. It is far more secure and imperishable than yours, and no one envies it or plots against it—neither populace nor tyrant; best of all, the larger the number of persons

Zonaras 8, 4.

me worthy of gifts? If, on the other hand, I am a man of honour, how can you bid me accept them? Be then assured that I have very many possessions, that I am satisfied with what I now have, and feel no need of more. You, however, even if you are ever so rich, are in unspeakable poverty. For you would not have crossed over to this land, leaving behind Epirus and the rest of your possessions, if you had been content with them and had not been reaching out for more."

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 37 καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπὶ μεῖζον αὖξεται. τίς οὖν οὗτος ἐστίν; τὸ τοῖς ὑπάρχουσί τινι ὡς καὶ παμπληθέσιν οὔσιν ἡδέως χρῆσθαι, τὸ τῶν ἄλλοτρίων ὡς καὶ μέγα τι κακὸν ἔχόντων ἀπέχεσθαι, τὸ μηδένα ἰδικεῖν, τὸ πολλοὺς εὐεργετεῖν, ἄλλα μυρία ἂν σχολὴν ἂν τις ἄγων εἴποι. ὥστ' ¹ ἔγωγε βουλομένη ἂν, εἴπερ πον πάντως ἀναγκαῖον εἴη θάτερον αὐτῶν παθεῖν, βιασθεὶς ἂν μᾶλλον ἢ φενακισθεὶς ἀπολέσθαι. τὸ μὲν γὰρ τῆς τύχης ὑξιώσει φιλεῖ τισι συμβαίνειν, τὸ δὲ ἔκ τε ἀνοίας καὶ ἐξ αἰσχρο-
- 38 κερδείας πολλῆς, ὥσθ' αἰρετώτερον εἶναι τῇ ² τοῦ θεοῦ πλεονεξία μᾶλλον ἢ τῇ ἑαυτοῦ κακία σφαλῆναι. ἐν ἐκείνῳ μὲν γὰρ τὸ σῶμί τινος ἡττάται, ἐν δὲ τούτῳ καὶ ἡ ψυχὴ προσδιαφθείρεται. . . ,³ ἐνταυθοῖ δ' αὐτοέντης τρόπον τινὰ αὐτὸς τις ἑαυτοῦ γίγνεται, ὅτι ὁ τὴν ψυχὴν ἄπαξ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ τὸ μὴ τοῖς παρούσιν ἀρκεῖσθαι διδάξας ἀόριστον τὴν τῆς πλεονεξίας ἐπιθυμίαν λαμβάνει. —M. 103 (p. 174) and ἐλλόγιμον—κελεύεις § 35 Max. Conf. Flor. f. 75^v (M. p. 538).
- 39 Καὶ προθυμότατα ἐς τοὺς καταλόγους ἀπήντησαν, τὸ καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἕκαστος ἐλλιπὲς ἀνάστασιν τῆς πατρίδος ⁴ νομίζοντες ἔσεσθαι. —M. 104 (p. 176).

Zonaras 8, 4.

^{*} Τούτων οὕτω λεχθέντων οἱ πρέσβεις τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους λαβόντες ἀπήγαγον. καὶ ὁ Πύρρος τὸν

¹ ὥστ' Ba., ὡς Ms.

² τῇ Bk., τι τῇ Ms.

³ Lacuna recognized by Bk.

⁴ πατρίδος Mai, πατρίδος εἶναι Ms.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 8, 4

Κιννέαν εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἀπέστειλε μετὰ χρυσίου πολλοῦ καὶ κόσμου γυναικείου παντοδαποῦ, ἵνα εἰ καὶ τινες τῶν ἀνδρῶν ἀντίσχοιεν, ἀλλ' αἱ γυναῖκες αὐτῶν τοῖς κόσμοις ἀναπεισθεῖσαι καὶ κείνους συνδιαφθείρῳσιν. ἐλθὼν δὲ πρὸς τὴν πόλιν ὁ Κιννέας οὐ προσῆει τῇ γερουσίᾳ, ἀλλὰ διῆγεν ἄλλοτε ἄλλην αἰτίαν σκηπτόμενος. περιφοιτῶν δὲ καὶ τὰς τῶν δυνατῶν οἰκίας λόγοις τε σφᾶς καὶ δώροις ὑπῆγετο· καὶ ἐπειδὴ πολλοὺς ᾤκειώσατο, εἰσῆλθεν εἰς τὸ συνέδριον καὶ εἶπεν ὡς “ Πύρρος ὁ βασιλεὺς ἀπολογεῖται ὅτι οὐχ ὡς πολεμήσων ὑμῖν ἦκεν, ἀλλ' ὡς καταλλάξων Ταραντίνους αὐτὸν ἰκετεύοντας· ἀμέλει καὶ τοὺς αἰλόντας ὑμῶν λύτρων ἀφῆκεν ἄτερ, καὶ δυνάμενος πορθῆσαι τὴν χώραν καὶ τῇ πόλει προσβαλεῖν, ἀξιοῖ τοῖς φίλοις καὶ τοῖς συμμάχοις ὑμῶν ἐγγραφεῖναι, πολλὰ μὲν ὠφελήσεσθαι ἀφ' ὑμῶν ἐλπίζων, πλείω δ' ἔτι καὶ μείζω εὐεργετήσειν ὑμᾶς.”

Ἐπὶ τούτοις οἱ πλείους τῶν βουλευτῶν ἡρέσκοντο διὰ τὰ δῶρα καὶ διὰ τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους· οὐ μέντοι καὶ ἀπεκρίναντο, ἀλλ' ἐσκόπουν ἔτι πλείους ἡμέρας ὅ τι χρὴ πράξαι. καὶ πολλὰ μὲν ἐλέγετο, ἐπεκράτει δὲ ὁμῶς σπείσασθαι. μαθὼν δὲ τοῦτο Ἀππίος ὁ τυφλὸς ἐκομίσθη ἐπὶ τὸ βουλευτήριον (ὑπὸ γὰρ τοῦ γήρως καὶ τοῦ πάθους οἰκουρῶν ἦν) καὶ εἶπε μὴ συμφέρειν τὰς πρὸς τὸν Πύρρον συμβάσεις τῇ πολιτείᾳ, παρήνευσε δὲ καὶ αὐτίκα τὸν Κιννέαν ἐξελάσαι τῆς πόλεως, καὶ δι' αὐτοῦ

BOOK IX

Zonaras 8, 4.

Pyrrhus despatched Cineas to Rome with a large amount of gold and women's apparel of every description, so that even if some of the men should resist, their wives, at least, won by the appeal of the finery, might corrupt them along with themselves. Cineas on coming to the city did not seek an audience with the senate, but lingered about, alleging now one reason, now another. He was visiting the houses of leading men, and by his conversation and gifts was gradually extending his influence over them. When he had won over a large number, he entered the senate-chamber and spoke as follows: "King Pyrrhus offers as his defence the fact that he came not to make war upon you, but to reconcile the Tarentines, in answer to their entreaties. And what is more, he has released your prisoners, waiving ransom, and though he might have ravaged your country and assaulted your city, he asks to be enrolled among your friends and allies, hoping to gain much assistance from you and to render you still more and greater benefits in return."

Thereupon the greater part of the senators were pleased because of the gifts and because of the captives; however, they made no reply, but continued to deliberate for several days more as to the proper course to pursue. There was a great deal of talk, but they were inclined, nevertheless, to make a truce. On learning this, Appius the Blind was carried to the senate-house—for by reason of his age and his infirmity he was confined to his house—and declared that the truce with Pyrrhus was not advantageous to the state. He urged them to dismiss Cineas at once from the city, and through him to make known to

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 40 Τοιαύτη μὲν ἡ τοῦ λόγου φύσις ἐστὶ καὶ τοσαύτην ἰσχὺν ἔχει ὥστε καὶ ἐκείνους ὑπ' αὐτοῦ τότε μεταβαλεῖν καὶ ἐς ἀντίπαλον καὶ μῖσος καὶ θάρσος τοῦ τε δέους τοῦ Πύρρου καὶ τῆς ἐκ τῶν δώρων αὐτοῦ ἀλλοιώσεως περιστῆναι.¹—M. 105 (p. 176). ‘
- 42 "Οτι πᾶν τὸ τῇ γνώμῃ παρὰ δόξαν ταπεινωθὲν καὶ τῆς ῥώμης ὑποδίδωσιν.—M. 106 (p. 177).

Zonaras 8, 4.

δηλῶσαι τῷ Πύρρῳ οἵκαδε ἀναχωρήσαντα ἐκεῖθεν ἐπικηρυκεύσασθαι περὶ εἰρήνης αὐτοῖς ἢ καὶ περὶ ἐτέρου ὅτου δέοιτο. ταῦτα ὁ Ἀππίος συνεβούλευσεν· ἡ δὲ γερουσία οὐκέτι ἐμέλλησεν, ἀλλ' εὐθὺς ὁμοθυμαδὸν ἐψηφίσαντο αὐθημερὸν τὸν Κιννέα ἐξω τῶν ὄρων ἐκπέμψαι καὶ τῷ Πύρρῳ πόλεμον ἀκήρυκτον, ἕως ἂν ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ διάγῃ, ποιήσασθαι. τοῖς δ' αἰχμαλώτοις ἀτιμίαν τινὰ ἐν ταῖς στρατείαις ἐπέθεσαν, καὶ οὔτε πρὸς τὸν Πύρρον αὐτοῖς ἔτι ἐχρήσαντο οὔτ' ἄλλοσέ ποί ἀθρόοις, ἵνα μὴ τι ὁμοῦ ὄντες νεωτερίσωσιν, ἀλλ' ἄλλους ἄλλη φρουρήσοντας ἐπεμψαν.

¹ περιστῆναι Bk., ἀντιστῆναι Ms.

BOOK IX

Such is the nature of oratory and so great is its power that it led even them to change, causing courage and hatred to take the place respectively of the fear inspired by Pyrrhus and the change of heart his gifts had wrought.

Every force which, contrary to expectation, is humbled in spirit, suffers a loss also in strength.

Zonaras 8, 4.

Pyrrhus that the king must first withdraw to his own country and from there make propositions to them about peace or about anything else he might wish. This was the advice Appius gave; and the senate delayed no longer, but forthwith voted unanimously to send Cineas that very day across the border and to wage implacable war upon Pyrrhus, so long as he should remain in Italy. They imposed upon the captives certain degradations in the campaigns, employing them no longer against Pyrrhus or for any other object as a body,—out of apprehension that if they were together they might mutiny,—but sending them to do garrison duty, a few here and a few there.

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK X

Zonaras 8, 5.

5. Ἐν μὲν οὖν τῷ χειμῶνι παρεσκευάζοντο ἄμφω, ἕαρος δ' ἤδη ἐφεστηκότος ὁ Πύρρος εἰς τὴν Ἀπουλίαν ἐνέβαλεν, καὶ πολλὰ μὲν βία, πολλὰ δὲ ὁμολογία προσεποιήσατο, μέχρις οὗ Ῥωμαῖοι πρὸς Ἀσκούλῳ πόλει ὄντι αὐτῷ ἐπελθόντες ἀντεστρατοπεδεύσαντο. ἐπὶ πλείους δ' ἡμέρας διέτριψαν ὁκνοῦντες ἀλλήλους· οἱ μὲν γὰρ Ῥωμαῖοι τοὺς προνεικηκότας οὐκ ἐθάρρουν, οἱ δὲ ὡς ἀπονευνημένους ἐδεδίεσαν τοὺς Ῥωμαίους. καὶν τούτῳ λογοποιοῦντων τινῶν ὅτι ὁ Δέκιος ἐπιδοῦναι ἑαυτὸν κατὰ τὸν πατέρα καὶ τὸν πάππον ἐτοιμάζοιτο, καὶ τοὺς τοῦ Πύρρου δεινῶς ἐκφοβούμενους, ὡς ἐκ τοῦ θανεῖν ἐκείνον πάντως ἀπολουμένους, συνήγαγε τοὺς στρατιώτας ὁ Πύρρος καὶ διειλέχθη περὶ τούτου, συμβουλευὼν μὴτ' ἀθυμεῖν μὴτ' ἐκπλήττεσθαι τοιούτοις λόγοις· μῆτε γὰρ ἓνα ἄνθρωπον δύνασθαι θνήσκοντα πολλοὺς καταγωνίσασθαι μὴτ' ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἢ μαγγανείαν τινὰ κρείττω τῶν ὄπλων καὶ τῶν ἀνδρῶν γενέσθαι. ταῦτ' εἰπὼν καὶ λογισμοῖς ἐπικρατύνας τοὺς λόγους ὁ Πύρρος τὸ οἰκεῖον ἐθάρσυνε στράτευμα, καὶ πολυπραγμονήσας τὴν στολὴν ἣ ἐχρήσαντο οἱ Δέκιοι ἐπιδιδόντες ἑαυτοὺς, παρήγγειλε τοῖς οἰκείοις, ἂν τινα οὕτως ἐσκευασμένον ἴδωσι, μὴ κτείνειν αὐτόν, ἀλλὰ ζῶν συλλαβεῖν. τῷ δὲ

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK X

Zonaras 8, 5.

5. During the winter both sides were making their preparations. And when spring was now at hand, Pyrrhus invaded Apulia and gained many places by force, many also by capitulation. Finally the Romans came upon him near a city called Asculum, and pitched camp opposite. For several days they delayed, rather avoiding each other. The Romans were not feeling confident against men who had once beaten them, and the others feared the Romans as men animated by desperation. Meanwhile some were talking to the effect that Decius was getting ready to devote himself after the fashion of his father and grandfather, and by so doing they terribly alarmed the followers of Pyrrhus, who believed that through his death they should certainly be ruined. Pyrrhus then assembled his soldiers and discussed this matter, advising them not to be disheartened or terrified by such talk. One human being, he said, could not by dying prevail over many, nor could any incantation or magic prove superior to arms and men. By talking to this effect and confirming his words by arguments Pyrrhus encouraged his army. He also inquired into the details of the costume which the Decii had used in devoting themselves, and gave orders to his men, if they should see anybody so arrayed, not to kill him, but to seize him alive. And he sent to

B.C. 279

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 43 "Οτι τῷ Δεκίῳ ὁ Πύρρος προσπέμψας οὔτε προχωρήσειν οἱ τοῦτο πράξαι ἐβελήσαντι ἔφη¹ καὶ ζωγρηθέντα κακῶς αὐτὸν ἀπολεῖσθαι ἐπηπείλησεν. οἱ δὲ ὕπατοι πρὸς ταῦτα ἀπεκρίναντο μηδενὸς τοιούτου ἔργου σφᾶς δεῖσθαι· πάντως γὰρ αὐτοῦ καὶ ἄλλως κρατήσειν.—M. 107 (p. 177).

Zonaras 8, 5.

Δεκίῳ πέμψας ἔφη οὔτε προχωρήσειν αὐτῷ τοῦτο πράξαι θελήσαντι καὶ ζωγρηθέντα κακῶς ἀπολεῖσθαι ἠπείλησε. πρὸς ἅπερ οἱ ὕπατοι ἀπεκρίναντο μηδενὸς τοιούτου ἔργου σφᾶς δεῖσθαι· πάντως γὰρ αὐτοῦ καὶ ἄλλως κρατήσειν. ποταμοῦ δὲ διὰ μέσου τῶν στρατοπέδων οὐκ εὐδιαβάτου ῥέοντος, ἤρουντο πότερον αὐτὸς περαιωθῆναι βούλεται ἀδεῶς, αὐτῶν ἀναχωρησάντων, ἢ ἐκείνοις ἐπιτρέψαι τοῦτο ποιῆσαι, ἵν' ἐξ ἀντιπάλου μάχης ἀκεραίων τῶν δυνάμεων εἰς χεῖρας ἐλθουσῶν ὁ τῆς ἀνδρείας ἔλεγχος γένοιτο ἀκριβής. οἱ μὲν οὖν Ῥωμαῖοι πρὸς κατάπληξιν τὸν λόγον ἐποίησαν, ὁ δὲ Πύρρος αὐτοῖς ἐφήκε διαβῆναι τὸν ποταμόν, μέγα φρονῶν ἐπὶ τοῖς ἐλέφασιν. οἱ δὲ Ῥωμαῖοι τὰ τε ἄλλα παρεσκευάσαντο καὶ πρὸς τοὺς ἐλέφαντας κεραίαις ἐφ' ἀμαξίων σεσιδηρωμέναις καὶ πανταχόθεν προεχούσαις ἠτοίμασαν, ἵνα τοξεύοντες ἀπ' αὐτῶν ἄλλα τε καὶ πῦρ ἐμποδὼν σφίσι γίνωνται. προσμύξαντες δέ, χρόνῳ μὲν οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι τοὺς Ἑλλήνας ἐώσαντο δ' οὖν, μέχρις ὅ

¹ After ἔφη the Ms. has τοῦτ' ἐστι τὸ μὴ συλληφθέντα ἀποκτανθῆναι, words manifestly due to the excerptor. Gros first deleted.

BOOK X

PYRRHIUS sent to Decius, telling him that he would not meet with any success in case he had made up his mind to do this deed, and threatening besides that if he were taken alive he should perish miserably. To this the consuls answered that they were in no need of resorting to such a deed, since they were sure to conquer him in other ways. B.C. 279

Zonaras 8, 5.

Decius and told him that he should not meet with success in case he had made up his mind to do this deed, and threatened that if he were taken alive, he should perish miserably. To this the consuls answered that they were in no need of resorting to such a deed, since they were sure to conquer him in other ways. There was a river not easy to ford flowing between the two camps; and they inquired whether he chose to cross unmolested himself, while they retired, or whether he would allow them to cross, in order that the forces might encounter each other intact and so from a battle with conditions equal the test of valour might be made an accurate one. The Romans delivered this speech to overawe him, but, Pyrrhus granted them permission to cross the river, since he placed great reliance upon his elephants. The Romans, among other preparations, made ready, as a measure against the elephants, iron-pointed beams, mounted on waggons, and bristling in all directions. From these they intended to shoot fire and various missiles, in order to check the beasts. When the conflict began, the Romans forced the Greeks back, slowly but surely, until Pyrrhus,

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 8, 5.

Πύρρος τοῖς ἐλέφασιν οὐ κατὰ τὰς ἀμάξας, ἀλλ' ἐπὶ θάτερα προσβοηθήσας αὐτοῖς τὴν ἵππον σφῶν καὶ πρὶν προσμῖξαι φόβῳ τῶν θηρίων ἐτρέψατο. τῷ μέντοι πεζῷ οὐδὲν μέγα ἐλυμήνατο. καὶ τούτῳ τῶν Ἀπούλων τινὲς ἐπὶ τὸ τῶν Ἑπειρωτῶν ὠρμηκότες στρατόπεδον τῆς νίκης αἴτιοι τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ἐγένοντο. τινὰς γὰρ τῶν μαχομένων ἐπ' αὐτοὺς τοῦ Πύρρου πέμψαντος πάντες οἱ λοιποὶ ἐταράχθησαν, καὶ τὰς τε σκηνὰς ἐάλωκέναι καὶ ἐκείνους φεύγειν ὑποτοπήσαντες ἐνέδοσαν· καὶ συχνοὶ αὐτῶν ἔπεσον, ὃ τε Πύρρος καὶ ἄλλοι τῶν ἐν τέλει πολλοὶ ἐτρώθησαν, καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα διὰ τε τὴν τῆς τροφῆς καὶ τὴν τῶν ἐπιτηδείων πρὸς ἄκεσιν ἀπορίαν σφόδρα ἐκακώθησαν. ὅθεν ἀπῆρεν εἰς Τάραντα πρὶν τοὺς Ῥωμαίους αἰσθέσθαι. οἱ δ' ὕπατοι διέβησαν μὲν τὸν ποταμὸν ἐπὶ μάχῃ, ὥς δὲ πάντα ἐσκεδάσθαι ἐπίθοντο, εἰς τὰς οἰκείας ἀνεχώρησαν πόλεις· ἐπιδιώξαι γὰρ διὰ τοὺς σφετέρους τραυματίας οὐκ ἠδυνήθησαν. εἶτα οἱ μὲν εἰς τὴν Ἀπουλίαν ἐχείμασαν, ὃ δὲ Πύρρος τᾶλλα τε ἡτοιμάζετο καὶ οἴκοθεν στρατιώτας καὶ χρήματα μετεπέμψατο. μαθὼν δὲ τὸν Φαβρίκιον καὶ τὸν Πάππον ὑπάτους ἡρημένους καὶ εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον ἀφιγμένους, οὐκ ἐπὶ τῆς αὐτῆς μεμένηκε γνώμης.

Ἦδη δὲ τῶν ῥηθέντων ὑπάτων ἐν τῷ στρατεύματι ὄντων, Νικίας τις τῶν Πύρρῳ πιστῶν δοκούντων ἦλθε πρὸς τὸν Φαβρίκιον καὶ ὑπέσχετο αὐτῷ τὸν Πύρρον δολοφονήσειν. δυσχεράνας οὖν ἐπὶ τούτῳ ἐκεῖνος (ἄρετῇ γὰρ καὶ ταῖς δυνάμεσιν ἡξίου τῶν πολεμίων κρατεῖν ὥς ὁ Κάμιλλος),

BOOK X

Zonaras 8, 5.

bringing his elephants to bear, not opposite their waggons, but at the other end of the line, routed their cavalry through fear of the beasts even before they had come close. Upon their infantry, however, he inflicted no great damage. Meanwhile some of the Apulians had set out against the camp of the Epirots, and by so doing brought about victory for the Romans. For when Pyrrhus sent some of his warriors against them, all the rest became disquieted, and, suspecting that their tents had been captured and that their companions were in flight, they gave way. Numbers of them fell, Pyrrhus and many officers besides were wounded, and later, because of the lack of food and of medical supplies, they incurred great loss. Hence he retreated to Tarentum before the Romans were aware of what he was doing. The consuls crossed the river for battle, but when they ascertained that all had scattered, they withdrew to their own cities, being unable to pursue after the foe on account of their wounded. Then the Romans went into winter quarters in Apulia, while Pyrrhus sent for soldiers and money from home and went on with his other preparations. But when he learned that Fabricius and Papus had been chosen consuls and had arrived in camp, he no longer adhered to the same purpose.

B.C. 278

The aforesaid consuls were now in the midst of their army, when a certain Nicias, one of those believed to be loyal to Pyrrhus, came to Fabricius and offered to assassinate the king. Fabricius, indignant at this, since he wished to overcome the enemy by valour and by main force, as Camillus had done,

45 Οὐθ' ὅπως τὸν ἕτερον αὐτῶν πρότερον οὐθ' ὅπως ἀμφοτέρους ἅμα ἀμύναιτο ἔσχεν, καὶ ἐν ἀμνηχανίᾳ ἦν· τό τε γὰρ διελεῖν τὸ στράτευμα ἔλαττον ὢν τῶν ἐναντίων ἐδεδίει, καὶ τὸ τῷ ἑτέρῳ τὴν χώραν ἀδεῶς κακοῦν ἀφεῖναι δεινὸν ἐποιεῖτο. —M. 108 (p. 177).

46 Ἐπεὶ μέντοι ἄλλως τε δι' ἀκριβείας αὐτοὺς ἐποιεῖτο, μείζον μέρος ἐς ἀσφάλειαν τοῦ μηδ' ἂν¹

Zonaras 8, 5.

κατεμήνυσε τῷ Πύρρῳ τὸ ἐπιβούλευμα· καὶ οὕτως αὐτὸν ἐκ τούτου κατέπληξεν ὥστε καὶ τοὺς ἐαλωκότας τῶν Ῥωμαίων προῖκα αὐθις ἀφεῖναι καὶ πρέσβεις πάλιν ὑπὲρ εἰρήνης ἀποστεῖλαι. ἐπεὶ δὲ οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης οὐδὲν ἀπεκρίναντο, ἀλλὰ καὶ τότε ὑπάραι τῆς Ἰταλίας ἐκέλευον καὶ οὕτως αὐτοῖς διακηρυκεύεσθαι καὶ τὰς συμμαχίδας αὐτῷ πόλεις κατέτρεχόν τε καὶ ἤρουν, ἐν ἀμνηχανίᾳ ἐγένετο, πρὶν δὴ Συρακουσίων τινές (ἐτύγχανον δὲ ἐξ οὗ Ἀγαθοκλῆς ἐτελεύτησε στασιάζοντες), ἐπεκαλέσαντο αὐτόν, παραδιδόντες οἱ καὶ ἑαυτοὺς καὶ τὴν πόλιν. ἀναπνεύσας γὰρ ἐπὶ τούτῳ καὶ προσελπίσας πᾶσαν τὴν Σικελίαν καταστρέψασθαι, τὸν μὲν Μίλωνα ἐν Ἰταλίᾳ κατέλιπεν, ἐν φυλακῇ τὸν τε Τάραντα καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ποιησόμενον, αὐτὸς δὲ ὥς διὰ βραχείος ἐπανήξων ἀπέπλευσε. καὶ τῶν Συρακουσίων δεξαμένων αὐτόν καὶ πάντα αὐτῷ ἀναθεμένων μέγας ἐν βραχεῖ αὐθις ἐγένετο, ὥστε τοὺς Καρχηδονίους φοβηθέντας μισθοφόρους ἐκ τῆς Ἰταλίας προσλαβεῖν. ἀλλὰ ταχὺ πρὸς τὸνναντίον αὐτῷ

¹ ἂν supplied by Bk.

BOOK X

He did not know how he was to repel either one of B.C. 278
them [the consuls] first, nor how to repel them both,
and was in perplexity. For he feared to divide his
army, which was smaller than that of his opponents,
and yet to allow one of them to ravage the country
with impunity seemed to him a great calamity.

However, he behaved in general toward them with B.C. 277
great circumspection, attaching greater credit for his
safety to the fact that no one, even if he wished,

Zonaras 8, 5.

informed Pyrrhus of the plot. This action of his so
amazed the king that he again released the Roman
captives without price and sent envoys once more in
regard to peace. But when the Romans made no
reply about peace, but as before bade him depart
from Italy, and only in that event make propositions
to them, and when they kept overrunning and
capturing the cities in alliance with him, he fell into
perplexity; until at length some Syracusans called on
him for aid—they had been quarrelling, as it chanced,
ever since the death of Agathocles—and offered to
surrender to him both themselves and their city.
Hereupon he again breathed freely, hoping to subju-
gate all Sicily. Leaving Milo behind in Italy to B.C. 278
keep guard over Tarentum and the other positions,
he himself sailed away, after letting it be understood
that he would soon return. The Syracusans wel-
comed him and laid everything at his feet, so that in
a brief time he again became great, and the Cartha-
ginians in fright secured additional mercenaries
from Italy. But presently his fortunes met with

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ἐπιθυμήσαί τινα κακῶς αὐτὸν δρᾶσαι τῷ¹ μηδ' ἂν ἐθελήσῃ δύνασθαι² νέμων, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο πολλοὺς τῶν ἐν τέλει, καὶ τοὺς ἐπικαλεσαμένους αὐτόν, τὸ μὲν τι βαρυνόμενός σφισιν³ ὅτι ὑπ' αὐτῶν ἐν κράτει τῆς πόλεως γεγονέναι ἐλέγετο, τὸ δὲ καὶ προσυποπτεύων σφᾶς μὴ ὥσπερ αὐτῷ οὕτω καὶ ἄλλῳ τινι προσχωρήσωσιν, ἐξήλασε καὶ διέφθειρεν, . . .—M. 109 (p. 178).

Zonaras 8, 5.

περιέστη τὰ πρῶγματα τῷ⁴ πολλοὺς τῶν ἐν τέλει τοὺς μὲν ἐξελάσαι, τοὺς δὲ διαφθεῖραι ὑποπτεομένους αὐτῷ. οἱ γὰρ Καρχηδόνιοι, ἰδόντες αὐτὸν μήτε ταῖς οἰκείαις δυνάμεσιν ἔρρωμένον μήτε τοὺς ἐπιχωρίους δι' εὐνοίας ἔχοντα, τοῦ πολέμου προθύμως ἀντελάβοντο, καὶ τοὺς ἐκπίπτοντας τῶν Συρακουσίων δεχόμενοι δεινὰ αὐτὸν εἰργάσαντο, ὥστε μὴ τὰς Συρακούσας μόνον ἀλλὰ καὶ τὴν Σικελίαν ἐκλιπεῖν.

Zonaras 8, 6.

6. Οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι δὲ τὴν ἀπουσίαν αὐτοῦ πυθόμενοι ἀνεθάρσησαν καὶ πρὸς ἄμυναν τῶν ἐπικαλεσαμένων αὐτὸν ἐτράπησαν. καὶ τοὺς Ταραντίνους εἰς ἄλλον καιρὸν ὑπερθέμενοι εἰσέβαλον εἰς τὸ Σαύνιον μετὰ ὑπάτων τοῦ Ῥουφίνου καὶ τοῦ Ἰουνίου, καὶ τὴν τε χώραν ἐπόρθουν καὶ τείχη τινὰ ἐκλειφθέντα ἔλαβον. οἱ γὰρ Σαυνῖται εἰς τὰ ὄρη τὰ Κρανιτὰ λεγόμενα, ὅτι κρανίαν πολλὴν ἔχουσι, τὰ τε φίλτατα καὶ τὰ τιμιώτατα ἀνεκό-

¹ τῷ Bk., τὸ Ms.

² δύνασθαι supplied by Gros.

³ σφισιν Bk., σφιν Ms.

⁴ τῷ Kuiper, τῷ τε Mss.

BOOK X

could harm him than to the probability that no one would desire to do so. For this reason he banished and put to death many who held office and many who had called him in to help in their disputes, partly because he was displeased with them, on account of remarks to the effect that he had become master of the state through their influence, and partly because he was suspicious of them and believed that just as they had come over to his side so they might go over to some one else.

Zonaras 8, 5.

a complete reversal by reason of the fact that he either expelled or slew many who held office and had incurred his suspicions. Then the Carthaginians, seeing that he was not strong in private forces and had not the goodwill of the natives, took up the war vigorously. They harboured the Syracusans who were exiled and harassed him so severely that he abandoned not only Syracuse but Sicily as well.

Zonaras 8, 6.

6. The Romans on learning of his absence recovered courage and turned their attention to punishing those who had summoned him. Postponing till another time the case of the Tarentines, they invaded Samnium with their consuls, Rufinus and Junius, devastated the country as they went along, and took several deserted forts. The Samnites had conveyed their dearest and most valuable treasures into the hills called Cranita, since they bear a large growth of cornel-wood [*krania*]. The Romans, feeling con-

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 8, 6.

μισαν. καταφρονήσαντες οὖν οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι εἰς τὰ εἰρημένα ὄρη ἀναβῆναι ἐτόλμησαν. λασίῳν οὖν αὐτῶν καὶ δυσπροσβάτων ὄντων, πολλοὶ μὲν ἀπέθανον, πολλοὶ δὲ καὶ ἐάλωσαν.

Οἱ δ' ὑπατοὶ οὐκέτι κοινῇ τὸν πόλεμον ἐποίησαντο, ἀλλήλους αἰτιώμενοι διὰ τὸ ἀτύχημα, ἀλλ' Ἰούνιος μὲν ἐδήρου μέρος τι τῆς Σαυνίτιδος, Ῥουφῖνος δὲ Λευκανοῖς καὶ Βρεττίοις ἐλυμήνατο. καὶ ἐπὶ Κρότωνα ὥρμησεν ἀποστάντα Ῥωμαίων, μεταπεμφαμένων αὐτὸν τῶν ἐπιτηδείων, φθασάντων δὲ τῶν λοιπῶν ἐπαγαγέσθαι παρὰ τοῦ Μίλωνος φρουράν, ἧς ἤρχε Νικόμαχος. ἀγνοήσας οὖν τοῦτο καὶ ἀμελῶς τοῖς τείχεσι προσιὼν ὡς πρὸς φίλους ἔπταισεν, ἐξαίφνης ἐπεκδραμόντων αὐτῷ. εἰτά τι ἐπινοήσας στρατήγημα τὴν πόλιν εἴλε· δύο γὰρ ἄνδρας αἰχμαλώτους ψευδαυτομόλους ἐς τὸν Κρότωνα ἔπεμψε, τὸν μὲν εὐθὺς λέγοντα ὅτι ἀπεγνωκῶς τὴν ἄλωσιν αὐτῶν ἐς τὴν Λοκρίδα προδιδομένην αὐτῷ μέλλει ἀπαίρειν, τὸν δ' ἕτερον μετὰ τοῦτο ὡς ἐν ὁδῷ ἐστι διαβεβαιούμενον· καὶ γὰρ ἵνα πίστιν ὁ λόγος ἔχῃ, ἀνεσκευάσατο καὶ προσεποιεῖτο ἐπείγεσθαι. ὁ οὖν Νικόμαχος πιστεύσας τούτοις (καὶ οἱ κατάσκοποι γὰρ τὰ αὐτὰ ἀνῆγγελλον), τὸν Κρότωνα λιπὼν ἐς τοὺς Λοκροὺς ἀπῆει σπουδῇ δι' ἐπιτομωτέρας ὁδοῦ. καὶ ἐν τῇ Λοκρίδι γενομένου αὐτοῦ ὁ Ῥουφῖνος ὑπέστρεψε πρὸς τὸν Κρότωνα, καὶ λαθὼν διὰ τε τὸ ἀπροσδόκητον καὶ δι' ὁμίχλην τότε συμβᾶσαι εἴλε τὴν πόλιν. μαθὼν δὲ τοῦτο Νικόμαχος ἀπῆει εἰς Τάραντα· καὶ ἐν ὁδῷ τῷ Ῥουφίνῳ

BOOK X

Zonaras 8, 6.

tempt for them, undertook to ascend these same hills; but since the region was overgrown with shrubbery and difficult of access many were killed and many, too, were taken prisoners.

The consuls now no longer carried on the war together, since each blamed the other for the disaster; but Junius went on ravaging a portion of Samnium, while Rufinus inflicted injuries upon the Lucanians and Bruttians. He then set out against Croton, which had revolted from Rome. His friends had sent for him, but the other party forestalled them by bringing in a garrison from Milo, of which Nicomachus was commander. Ignorant of this fact, he approached the walls carelessly, supposing that he was coming among friends, and suffered defeat when a sudden sortie was made against him. Then, bethinking himself of a ruse, he captured the city. He sent two captives as pretended deserters into Croton—one immediately, who declared that Rufinus had despaired of capturing the place and was about to depart for Locris, which was being betrayed to him, and the other later, corroborating this statement with the report that the consul was already on his way. For, in order that the story might gain credence, he actually packed up the baggage, and affected to be in haste. Nicomachus, accordingly, believed the story, inasmuch as scouts made the same report, and leaving Croton, he set out hastily for Locri by a shorter road. And when he had now arrived in Locris, Rufinus turned back to Croton, and escaping observation because he was not expected and because of a mist that then prevailed, he captured the city. Nicomachus, when he learned of this, went back to Tarentum, and encountering

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 48 "Οτι τῷ Πύρρῳ ὥς οὐδὲν οἱ σύμμαχοι συντελέσαι ἐβούλοντο, ἐτράπετο πρὸς τοὺς θησαυροὺς τῆς Φερρεφάττης, δόξαν πλούτου μεγάλην ἔχοντας, καὶ αὐτοὺς συλήσας ἐς τὸν Τάραντα τὰ σύλα ἐπὶ νεῶν ἔπεμψε. καὶ οἳ τε ἄνθρωποι ὀλίγου πάντες ὑπὸ χειμῶνος ἐφθάρησαν καὶ τὰ χρήματα τὰ τε ἀναθήματα ἐς τὴν γῆν ἐξέπεσεν.—V. 26 (p. 590).

Zonaras 8, 6.

περιπεσὼν πολλοὺς ἀπέβαλε. καὶ οἱ Λοκροὶ τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις προσεχώρησαν.

Τῷ δ' ἐξῆς ἔτει Ῥωμαῖοι ἐστράτευσαν ἐς τὸ Σαύνιον καὶ ἐς Λευκανίδα καὶ Βρεττίοις ἐπολέμησαν. ὁ δὲ Πύρρος τῆς Σικελίας ἐκπεσὼν καὶ ἐπανελθὼν ἤδη δεινῶς αὐτοὺς ἐλύπει, καὶ τοὺς μὲν Λοκροὺς ἐκομίσατο (τὴν γὰρ φρουρὰν τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἀποκτείναντες μετέστησαν), ἐπὶ δὲ τὸ Ῥήγιον στρατεύσας ἀπεκρούσθη καὶ αὐτὸς ἐτρώθη καὶ πλείστους ἀπέβαλε. μεταστὰς δὲ εἰς τὴν Λοκρίδα, καὶ τῶν αὐτῷ ἐναντία φρουρησάντων δικαίως τινάς, παρὰ τῶν λοιπῶν σίτου καὶ χρήματα ἔλαβε, καὶ εἰς Τάραντα ἀνεκομίσθη κακῶς δὲ πιάσχοντες ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίων οἱ Σαυνῖται ἐξαναστῆναι αὐτὸν ἐποίησαν. ἐλθὼν δὲ εἰς ἐπικουρίαν αὐτῶν ἐτράπη. τρωθέντος γὰρ πώλου¹ ἐλέφαντος καὶ ἀποσεισαμένου τοὺς ἀναβάτας περιπλανωμένου τε κατὰ ζήτησιν τῆς μητρός, κάκεινης ἐπὶ τούτῳ ταραχθείσης καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἐλεφάντων θορυβηθέντων, φύρδην ἀνεμίχθησαν ἅπαντα. τέλος δὲ οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ἐπεκράτησαν, συγχροὺς ἀποκτείναντες καὶ ὀκτῶ ἐλόντες ἐλέφαντας, καὶ τὸ χαράκωμα κατέσχον αὐτῶν. ὁ δὲ

¹ τρωθέντος γὰρ πώλου Dind., πώλου τρωθέντος γὰρ Mss.

BOOK X

When the allies were unwilling to contribute any- B.C. 275
thing for the support of Pyrrhus, he betook himself
to the treasuries of Proserpina, which were widely
famed for their wealth, plundered them and sent the
spoils by ship to Tarentum. And the men nearly all
perished in a storm, while the money and offerings
were cast up on shore.

Zonaras 8, 6.

Rufinus on the way, lost many men. And the
Locrians came over to the Roman side.

The next year the Romans made expeditions into B.C. 276
Samnium and into Lucania, and fought with the
Bruttians. Pyrrhus, who had been driven out of B.C. 275
Sicily and had now returned, was troubling them
grievously. He got back the Locrians, after they
had killed the Roman garrison and changed their
allegiance; but in a campaign against Rhegium he
was repulsed, was himself wounded, and lost great
numbers. He then retired into Locris, and after
putting to death a few who had opposed his cause,
secured food and money from the rest and made
his way back to Tarentum. But the Samnites, being
hard pressed by the Romans, caused him to set
forth again; and on coming to their assistance he
was put to flight. For a young elephant had been
wounded, and shaking off its riders, wandered about
in search of its mother, whereupon the latter became
excited and the other elephants grew turbulent, so
that everything was thrown into dire confusion.
Finally the Romans won the day, killing many men
and capturing eight elephants, and they occupied
the enemy's entrenchments. Pyrrhus, accompanied

- 47 "Οτι τοῦ Πύρρου ἐκεῖνο δὴ πάντες ἐθαύμαζον, ὅτι νεανίσκων τινῶν ἐν συμποσίῳ σκωψάντων αὐτὸν τὰ μὲν πρῶτα ἐξελέγξαι σφᾶς ἠθέλησεν, ὅπως τιμωρήσεται, ἔπειτ' εἰπόντων αὐτῶν ὅτι πολὺ πλείω καὶ χαλεπώτερα ἂν εἰρήκειμεν¹ εἰ μήπερ ὁ οἶνος ἡμᾶς ἐπελελοίπει, ἐγέλασε καὶ ἀφῆκεν αὐτούς.—M. 110 (p. 178).

Zonaras 8, 6.

Πύρρος σὺν ὀλίγοις ἱππεῦσι διέφυγεν εἰς τὸν Τάραντα, ἐκεῖθεν δὲ εἰς τὴν Ἡπειρον ἀπέπλευσεν ὡς αὖθις ἐπανήξων, τὸν Μίλωνα μετὰ φρουρᾶς εἰς Τάραντα καταλείψας, δούς αὐτοῖς δίφρον ἱμάσιν ἐκ τοῦ δέρματος τοῦ Νικίου ἐνδεδεμένον, ὃν ἐπὶ τῇ προδοσίᾳ ἀπέκτεινεν. τὸν μὲν οὖν Νικίαν οὕτως ἐτιμωρήσατο, νεανίσκους δὲ τινας ἐν συμποσίῳ σκώψαντας αὐτὸν τιμωρήσασθαι ἔμελλεν, ἐρωτήσας δ' αὐτοὺς διὰ τί ἔσκωπτον, ἐπεὶ ἀπεκρίθησαν ὅτι "πολὺ πλείω καὶ χαλεπώτερα εἰρήκειμεν ἂν εἰ μὴ ὁ οἶνος ἐπιλέλοιπε," γελάσας ἀφῆκεν αὐτούς.

Πύρρος μὲν οὖν ἐπιφανέστατος ἐν στρατηγοῖς γενόμενος καὶ φόβον πολλὸν τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ἐμβαλὼν καὶ πέμπτω ἔτει τὴν Ἰταλίαν λιπὼν καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα στρατεύσας οὐ πολλῷ ὕστερον ἐν Ἀργεῖ ἀπέθανε. γυνὴ γάρ τις, ὡς λόγος ἔχει, παριόντα αὐτὸν ἰδεῖν ἀπὸ τοῦ τέγους ἐπιθυμήσασα ἐσφάλῃ καὶ ἐμπεσοῦσα διέφθειρεν αὐτόν. ἐν δὲ τῇ αὐτῇ ἔτει ὃ τε Φαβρίκιος καὶ ὁ Πάππος ἐτιμήτευσαν καὶ ἄλλους τε τῶν ἱππέων ἀπήλειψαν καὶ τῶν βουλευτῶν καὶ τὸν Ῥουφῖνον, καίπερ δικτατορεύσαντα καὶ δις ὑπατεύσαντα

BOOK X

All admired the following act of Pyrrhus. Some youths at a banquet had ridiculed him, and at first he wished to convict and punish them, but, afterward, when they declared, "We should have said many other things a good deal worse, if the wine hadn't failed us," he laughed and let them go.

Zonaras 8, 6.

by a few horsemen, made his escape to Tarentum, and from there sailed back to Epirus, leaving Milo behind with a garrison to take charge of Tarentum, inasmuch as he expected to come back again. He also gave them a chair fastened with straps made from the skin of Nicias, whom he had put to death for treachery. This, then, was the punishment that he meted out to Nicias. But in the case of some youths whom he was intending to punish for having ridiculed him at a banquet, he first asked them why they were ridiculing him, and when they answered, "We should have said many other things a good deal worse, if the wine hadn't failed us," he laughed and let them go.

Now Pyrrhus, who had made a most distinguished record among generals, who had inspired the Romans with great fear, and had left Italy in the fifth year to make a campaign against Greece, not long afterward met his death in Argos. A woman, as the story runs, being eager to catch a glimpse of him from the roof as he passed by, made a misstep, and falling upon him, killed him. The same year Fabricius and Papus became censors; and among others whose names they erased from the lists of the knights and the senators was Rufinus, though he had served as dictator and had twice been consul. The reason was

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 33 "Οτι Ἀγύλλαιοι¹ ἐπειδὴ ἤσθοντο τοὺς Ῥωμαίους σφίσι πολεμῆσαι βουλομένους, πρέσβεις τε ἐς τὴν Ῥώμην ἔστειλαν πρὶν καὶ ὁτιοῦν ψηφισθῆναι, καὶ εἰρήνης ἐπὶ τῷ ἡμίσει τῆς χώρας ἔτυχον.—U^o 2 (p. 374).
- 41 Καὶ ὁ Πτολεμαῖος ὁ τῆς Αἰγύπτου βασιλεὺς, ὁ Φιλάδελφος ἐπικληθεὶς, ὡς τὸν τε Πύρρον κακῶς ἀπηλλαχότα καὶ τοὺς Ῥωμαίους αὐξανομένους ἔμαθε, δῶρά τε αὐτοῖς ἔπεμψε καὶ ὁμολογίαν

Zonaras 8, 6.

αἴτιον δ' ὅτι σκευὴ ἀργυρᾷ λιτρῶν δέκα εἶχεν οὕτως οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι πενίαν οὐ τὸ μὴ πολλὰ κεκτῆσθαι, ἀλλὰ τὸ πολλῶν δεῖσθαι εἶναι ἐνόμιζον καὶ διὰ τοῦτο τοῖς τε ἄρχουσι τοῖς ἐκδημοῦσι καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις τοῖς κατὰ τι πρᾶγμα τῇ πόλει διαφέρουν ἐξιοῦσι τὰ τε ἄλλα τὰ ἀναγκαῖα καὶ δακτύλιος ἐκ τοῦ δημοσίου ἐδίδοτο.

Τῶν Ταραντίνων δέ τινες κακωθέντες ὑπὸ τοῦ Μίλωνος ἐπέθεντο αὐτῷ, Νίκωνα προστησάμενοι. ὡς δ' οὐδὲν ἤνυσαν, τείχος τι τῆς σφετέρας χώρας κατέσχον, κῦκείθεν ὀρμώμενοι τῷ Μίλωνι ἐπήρσαν. ἐπεὶ δὲ ἤσθοντο τοὺς Ῥωμαίους πολεμῆσαι σφίσι βουλομένους, πρέσβεις εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἔστειλαν καὶ εἰρήνης ἔτυχον.

Καὶ Πτολεμαῖος δὲ ὁ Φιλάδελφος ὁ τῆς Αἰγύπτου βασιλεὺς, τὸν τε Πύρρον κακῶς ἀπηλλαχότα μαθὼν καὶ τοὺς Ῥωμαίους αὐξανομένους, δῶρά τε αὐτοῖς ἔπεμψε καὶ ὁμολογίαν ἐποιήσατο. καὶ οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ἐπὶ τούτῳ ἡσθέντες πρέσβεις

¹ Ἀγύλλαιοι Leuncl., ἀγύλλαι Mss.

BOOK X

The Agyllaeans [Caerites] when they learned that the Romans were disposed to make war on them, despatched envoys to Rome before any vote was taken, and obtained peace upon surrendering half of their territory. B.C. 273

Ptolemy, nicknamed Philadelphus, king of Egypt, when he learned that Pyrrhus had fared badly and that the Romans were growing powerful, sent gifts to them and made a compact. The Romans, ac-

Zonaras 8, 6.

that he had in his possession silver plate of ten pounds' weight. Thus the Romans regarded poverty as consisting not in not having many things, but in wanting many things. Accordingly, their officials who went abroad and others who set out on any business of importance for the state received from the treasury a seal-ring in addition to their other necessary expenses.

Some of the Tarentines who had been injured by Milo attacked him, with Nico at their head. But, failing to accomplish anything, they occupied a fortress in their own land, and with that as headquarters kept making assaults upon Milo. When they¹ learned that the Romans were disposed to make war upon them, they despatched envoys to Rome and obtained peace.

And Ptolemy Philadelphus, king of Egypt, when he learned that Pyrrhus had fared badly and that the Romans were growing powerful, sent gifts to them and made a compact. And the Romans, pleased

¹ The Caerites, as is shown by a comparison with *Frag. 33* above. Zonaras, in abbreviating his source, failed to note the change of subject.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ἐποιήσατο. οἱ οὖν Ῥωμαῖοι ἡσθέντες ὅτι καίτοι διὰ πλείστου ὧν περὶ πολλοῦ σφᾶς ἐπεποιήθη, πρέσβεις πρὸς αὐτὸν ἀνταπέστειλαν. ἐπειδὴ τ ἐκεῖνοι δῶρα παρ' αὐτοῦ μεγαλοπρεπῆ λαβόντες, ἐς τὸ δημόσιόν σφας ἀπέδειξαν, οὐκ ἐδέξαντο αὐτά.—U^o 3 (p. 374).

Zonaras 8, 6.

πρὸς αὐτὸν ἀνταπέστειλαν· οἱ μεγαλοπρεπῆ δῶρα παρ' ἐκείνου λαβόντες εἰς τὸ δημόσιον ταῦτα εἰσήγον. ἡ δὲ βουλὴ οὐ προσήκατο, ἀλλ' εἴασεν αὐτοὺς ταῦτα ἔχειν.

Μετά δὲ ταῦτα τοὺς τε Σαυνίτας διὰ Καρουλίου ὑπέταξαν, καὶ Λευκανῶν καὶ Βρεττίων διὰ Παπειρίου ἐκράτησαν. καὶ τοὺς Ταραντίνους ὁ αὐτὸς Παπείριος ἐχειρώσατο. ἀχθόμενοι γὰρ τῷ Μίλωνι, καὶ πρὸς τῶν σφετέρων κακούμενοι τῶν, ὡς εἴρηται, ἐπιθεμένων τῷ Μίλωνι, Καρχηδονίους ἐπεκαλέσαντο, ἐπεὶ καὶ τὸν Πύρρον τεθνάναι ἔμαθον. ὁ δὲ Μίλων ἐν στενῷ ἑαυτῷ τὰ πράγματα συνηγμένα ὁρῶν, τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἐκ τῆς ἡπείρου ἐφεδρεύοντων, τῶν δέ γε Καρχηδονίων ἐκ τῆς θαλάσσης, παρέδωκε τῷ Παπειρίῳ τὴν ἄκραν, ἐπὶ τῷ ἀβλαβῆς μετὰ τῶν περὶ αὐτὸν καὶ τῶν χρημάτων ἀποχωρῆσαι. ἐντεύθεν οἱ μὲν Καρχηδόνιοι ὡς ἔυσπονδοι τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ἀπέπλευσαν, ἡ δὲ πόλις προσεχώρησε τῷ Παπειρίῳ· καὶ τὰ ὅπλα καὶ τὰς ναῦς αὐτῷ παρέδουσιν καὶ τὰ τείχη καθεῖλον καὶ δασμοφορεῖν ὡμολόγησαν.

Οὕτω δὲ τοὺς Ταραντίνους ὑφ' ἑαυτοὺς οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ποιησάμενοι ἐτράποντο πρὸς τὸ Ῥήγιον, ὅτι τὸν Κρότωνα προδοσίᾳ λαβόντες τὴν τε πόλιν

BOOK X

cordingly, pleased that a monarch living so very far away should have come to regard them highly, despatched ambassadors to him in turn. From him the envoys received magnificent gifts; but when they offered these to the treasury, they were not accepted.

Zonaras 8, 6.

with this, despatched ambassadors to him in turn. The latter received magnificent gifts from him, which they desired to place in the treasury; the senate, however, would not accept them, but allowed the envoys to keep them.

After this, they subdued the Samnites through the activity of Carvilius and overcame the Lucanians and Bruttians at the hands of Papirius. This same Papirius subjugated the Tarentines also. The latter, B.C. 272 angry at Milo and harassed by their own countrymen, who, as has been related, had made the attack on Milo, called in the Carthaginians to their aid when they learned that Pyrrhus was dead. Milo, finding himself in a tight place, since the Romans were besetting him on the land side and the Carthaginians on the water front, surrendered the citadel to Papirius on condition of being permitted to depart unharmed with his followers and his money. Then the Carthaginians, inasmuch as they were at peace with the Romans, sailed away, and the city surrendered to Papirius. They delivered to him their arms and their ships, demolished their walls, and agreed to pay tribute.

When the Romans had thus secured control of Tarentum, they turned their attention to Rhegium, whose inhabitants, after taking Croton by treachery,

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 8, 6

κατέσκαψαν καὶ τοὺς ἐν αὐτῇ Ῥωμαίους διέφθιραν. τοὺς μὲν οὖν Μαμερτίνους τοὺς τὴν Μεσσήνην ἔχοντας, οὓς συμμάχους οἱ ἐν τῷ Ῥηγίῳ προσεδέχοντο, ὁμολογίᾳ διεκρούσαντο, ἐκακοπάθησαν δὲ πολιορκοῦντες τὸ Ῥήγιον σπάνει τε τροφῆς καὶ ἄλλοις τισίν, ἕως Ἰέρων ἐκ Σικελίας σιτόν τε Ῥωμαίοις πέμψας καὶ στρατιώτας ἐπέρρωσε σφᾶς καὶ τὴν πόλιν συνεῖλεν. ἢ τοῖς περιούσι τῶν ἀρχαίων πολιτῶν ἀπεδόθη· οἱ δ' ἐπιβουλεύσαντες αὐτῇ ἐκολύσθησαν.

Ὁ δέ γε Ἰέρων οὔτε πατρόθεν ἐπιφάνειαν ἔχων τινά, μητρόθεν δὲ καὶ δουλείᾳ προσήκων, Σικελίας ἀπάσης ἤρξε μικροῦ, καὶ φίλος Ῥωμαίοις ἐνομήσθη καὶ σύμμαχος. οὗτος οὖν τῶν Συρακουσίων κρατήσας μετὰ τὴν τοῦ Πύρρου φυγὴν καὶ τοὺς Καρχηδονίους εὐλαβηθεὶς ἐγκειμένους τῇ Σικελίᾳ, πρὸς τοὺς Ῥωμαίους ἀπέκλινε, καὶ πρώτην χάριν αὐτοῖς τὴν εἰρημένην συμμαχίαν καὶ τὴν σιτοπομπίαν ἀπένειμε.

Μετὰ ταῦτα δὲ χειμῶνος γεγονότος πολλοῦ, ὥστε τὸν Τίβεριν ἐς πολὺ τοῦ βάθους κρυσταλλωθῆναι καὶ αὐανθῆναι τὰ δένδρα, οἱ ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ ἔταλαιπώρησαν, καὶ τὰ βοσκήματα τῆς πόας ἐπιλιπούσης ἐφθάρησαν.

Zonaras 8, 7.

7. Τῷ δ' ἐξῆς ἔτει Λόλιός τις ἀνὴρ Σαννίτης, ὁμηρεύων ἐν Ῥώμῃ καὶ ἐκδράς, δύναμιν συνέλεξατο, καὶ χωρίου τι καρτερὸν ἐν τῇ οἰκείᾳ καταλαβὼν ἐλήστευεν. ἐφ' ὃν Κύντος τε Ἰάλλος καὶ

BOOK X

Zonaras 8, 6

had razed the city to the ground and had slain the Romans who were there. They averted the danger that threatened them from the side of the Mamertines in possession of Messana, whom the people of Rhegium were expecting to secure as allies, by coming to an agreement with them; but in the siege of Rhegium they suffered hardships because of the scarcity of food, among other reasons, until Hiero by sending them grain and soldiers from Sicily strengthened their hands and aided them in capturing the city. The place was restored to the survivors among the original inhabitants, while those who had plotted against it were punished.

B.C. 270

Now Hiero, who was not of distinguished family even on his father's side, and on his mother's side actually belonged to the slave class, ruled almost the whole of Sicily, and was considered a friend and ally of the Romans. After the flight of Pyrrhus he had become master of Syracuse, and being on his guard against the Carthaginians, who were encroaching upon Sicily, he was inclined to favour the Romans; and the first mark of favour that he showed them was the alliance and the sending of grain already related.

After this came a winter so severe that the Tiber was frozen to a great depth and trees were killed. The people of Rome suffered hardships, and the cattle perished for want of grass.

Zonaras 8, 7.

7. The next year a Samnite named Lollius, living in Rome as a hostage, made his escape, gathered a band and seized a strong position in his native country, from which he carried on brigandage. Quintus Gallus and Gaius Fabius made a campaign

B.C. 269

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

42 Ὅτι τοιαῦτα πράττοντες οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι καὶ ἐπὶ
 μεῖζον αἰρόμενοι¹ οὐδέπω ὑπερεφρόνουν, ἀλλὰ
 Κύντον Φάβιον βουλευτὴν Ἀπολλωνιάταις τοῖς
 ἐν τῷ Ἰονίῳ κόλπῳ ὑπὸ Κορινθίων ἀποικισθεῖσιν

Zonaras 8, 7.

Γάιος Φάβιος στρατεύσαντες αὐτὸν μὲν καὶ τοὺς
 σὺν αὐτῷ σύγκλυδας καὶ ἀόπλους τοὺς πλείονας
 ὄντας συνέσχον, χωρήσαντες δ' ἐπὶ Καρικίνους,²
 παρ' οἷς τὴν λείαν ἐκεῖνοι ἀπετέθειντο, πράγματα
 ἔσχον. καὶ τέλος νυκτὸς ὑπ' αὐτομόλων ὑπερ-
 βάντες πῃ τοῦ τείχους ἐκινδύνευσαν ἀπολέσθαι
 διὰ σκότος, οὐχ ὥς ἀσελήνου τῆς νυκτὸς οὔσης,
 ἀλλ' ὅτι σφοδρότατα ἔνιφεν· ἐκφανείσης δὲ τῆς
 σελήνης ἀθρόον ἐκράτησαν τοῦ χωρίου.

Πολλὰ δὲ χρήματα τότε τῇ Ῥώμῃ ἐγένετο,
 ὥστε καὶ ἀργυραῖς δραχμαῖς χρήσασθαι.

Εἶτα εἰς τὴν νῦν καλουμένην Καλαβρίαν ἐστρά-
 τευσαν, προφάσει μὲν ὅτι τὸν Πύρρον ὑπεδέξαντο
 καὶ τὴν συμμαχίδα κατέτρεχον, τῇ δ' ἀληθείᾳ
 ὅτι ἐβούλοντο οἰκειώσασθαι τὸ Βρεντέσιον, ὡς
 εὐλίμενον καὶ προσβολὴν καὶ κάταρσιν· ἐκ τῆς
 Ἰλλυρίδος καὶ τῆς Ἑλλάδος τοιαύτην ἔχον ὥσθ'
 ὑπὸ τοῦ αὐτοῦ πνεύματος καὶ ἐξανάγεσθαί τινας
 καὶ καταίρειν. καὶ εἶλον αὐτό, καὶ ἀποίκους
 ἔπεμψαν εἰς αὐτό τε καὶ εἰς ἕτερα. ταῦτα δ'
 ἀνύοντες καὶ ἐπὶ μεῖζον αἰρόμενοι οὐχ ὑπερέ-
 φρόνουν, ἀλλὰ Κύντον Φάβιον βουλευτὴν Ἀπολ-
 λωνιάταις τοῖς ἐν τῷ Ἰονίῳ κόλπῳ ἐξέδωκαν, ὅτι

¹ αἰεὶ αἰρόμενοι Bk., διαιρούμενοι Ms.

² καρικίνους BA, κανικίνους O, καρκίνους o.

BOOK X

Though the Romans were achieving such results B.C. 266
as these and were ever rising to greater power, they showed no haughtiness as yet; on the contrary, they surrendered to the people of Apollonia (Corinthian colonists on the Ionian Gulf) Quintus Fabius, a

Zonaras 8, 7.

against him, and captured him along with his rabble, most of whom were unarmed; on proceeding, however, against the Caraceni, in whose keeping the robbers had deposited their booty, they encountered difficulties. Finally one night, led by deserters, they scaled the wall at a certain point and came dangerously near perishing on account of the darkness—not that it was a moonless night but because it was snowing fiercely. But the moon shone out, and they at once captured the position.

A great deal of money fell to the share of Rome in those days, so that they even used silver denarii.

Next they made an expedition into the district B.C. 267
now called Calabria. Their excuse was that the people had received Pyrrhus and were overrunning their allied territory, but in reality they wished to get possession of Brundisium; for the place had a fine harbour, and for the traffic with Illyricum and Greece there was an approach and landing-place of such a character that vessels would sometimes come to land and put out to sea wafted by the same wind. They captured it, and sent colonists both to this point and to others as well. Yet while accomplishing these exploits and rising to greater power, they showed no haughtiness; on the contrary, they B.C. 266
surrendered to the people of Apollonia, on the Ionian Gulf, Quintus Fabius a senator, because he

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ἐξέδωκαν, ὅτι τινὰς πρέσβεις αὐτῶν ὕβρισεν. οὐ μέντοι καὶ ἐκεῖνσι *κεινόν* τι ἔδρασαν αὐτόν, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἔπεμψαν οἴκαδε.—V. 27 (p. 590).

Zonaras 8, 7.

πρέσβεις αὐτῶν ὕβρισεν. οἱ δὲ λαβόντες αὐτὸν ἀπέπεμψαν οἴκαδε ἀπαθῆ.

Ἐπὶ δὲ Κύντου Φαβίου καὶ Λίμιλιου ὑπάτων πρὸς Οὐλσινίους ἐστράτευσαν ἐπ' ἐλευθερίᾳ αὐτῶν· ἔνσπονδοι γὰρ ἦσαν αὐτοῖς. οἱ ἀρχαιότατοι Τυρσηνῶν ὄντες ἰσχύν τε περιεποιήσαντο καὶ τείχος κατεσκεύασαν ὀχυρώτατον, πολιτείᾳ τε εὐνομουμένη ἐκέχρητο, καὶ δι' αὐτὰ πολεμοῦντές ποτε τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ἐπὶ πλείστον ἀντέσχον. ὥς δ' ἐχειρώθησαν, αὐτοὶ μὲν ἐξώκειλαν εἰς ἀβρότητα, τὴν δὲ διοίκησιν τῆς πόλεως τοῖς οἰκέταις ἐπέτρεψαν, καὶ τὰς στρατείας δι' ἐκείνων ὥς τὸ πολὺ ἐποιούντο· καὶ τέλος ἐς τοῦτο προήγαγον σφᾶς ὥς καὶ δύναμιν τοὺς οἰκέτας καὶ φρόνημα ἔχειν καὶ ἐλευθερίας ἑαυτοὺς ἀξιοῦν. προϊόντος δὲ τοῦ χρόνου καὶ ἔτυχον ταύτης δι' ἑαυτῶν, καὶ τὰς σφῶν δεσποίνας ἠγάγοντο καὶ τοὺς δεσπότας διεδέχοντο, καὶ εἰς τὴν βουλὴν ἐνεγράφοντο καὶ τὰς ἀρχὰς ἐλάμβανον καὶ αὐτοὶ τὸ σύμπαν κύρος εἶχον, καὶ τά τε ἄλλα καὶ τὰς ὕβρεις τὰς ὑπὸ τῶν δεσποτῶν αὐτοῖς γινομένας ἱταμώτερον εἰς αὐτοὺς ἐκείνους ἀντεπεδείκνυντο. οὗτ' οὖν φέρειν σφᾶς οἱ ἀρχαῖοι πολῖται οὔτε καθ' ἑαυτοὺς δεδυνημένοι ἀμύνεσθαι, λάθρα πρέσβεις εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἀπέστειλαν. οἱ καὶ δι' ἀπορρήτων

BOOK X

senator, because he had insulted some of their envoys. The people there, however, did him no injury, but actually sent him home.

Zonaras 8, 7.

had insulted their envoys. But they, on receiving him, sent him back home unharmed.

In the consulship of Quintus Fabius and Aemilius¹ they made an expedition to Volsinii to secure the freedom of its citizens; for they were under treaty obligations to them. These people were the most ancient of the Etruscans; they had acquired power and had erected an extremely strong citadel, and they had a well-governed state. Hence, on a certain occasion, when they were involved in war with the Romans, they resisted for a very long time. Upon being subdued, however, they drifted into indolent ease, left the management of the city to their servants, and used those servants also, as a rule, to carry on their campaigns. Finally they encouraged them to such an extent that the servants gained both power and spirit, and felt that they had a right to freedom; and, indeed, in the course of time they actually obtained this through their own efforts. After that they were accustomed to wed their mistresses, to succeed their masters, to be enrolled in the senate, to secure the offices, and to hold the entire authority themselves. Furthermore, they were not at all slow to requite their masters for any insults and the like that were offered them. Hence the old-time citizens, not being able to endure them, and yet possessing no power of their own to punish them, despatched envoys by stealth to Rome. The envoys urged the senate to convene secretly by night in a

B.C. 265

¹ Probably an error on the part of Zonaras for Mamilius.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

40, 46^a Δίων ἰ' βιβλίῳ "οὔτοι δὲ καὶ προσυποπτεύουσιν ὑμᾶς."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 177, 28.

Zonaras 8, 7.

νυκτὸς τὴν γερουσίαν εἰς ἰδιωτικὴν οἰκίαν ἐλθεῖν, ἵνα μὴδὲν ἐξαγγελλθῇ, παρεκάλεσαν· καὶ ἔτυχον. καὶ οἱ μὲν ὥς οὐδενὸς ἐπακούοντος ἐβουλευόντο, Σαυνίτης δὲ τις παρὰ τῷ κυρίῳ τῆς οἰκίας ἐπιξενούμενος καὶ νοσῶν ἔλαθε κατὰ χώραν μέινας καὶ ἔμαθεν ἃ ἐψηφίσαντο καὶ ἐμήνυσε τοῖς τὴν αἰτίαν ἔχουσι. καὶ οἱ τοὺς πρέσβεις ἐπανιόντας κατέσχον καὶ ἐβασάνισαν· καὶ μαθόντες τὰ δρώμενα αὐτοὺς τε ἀπέκτειναν καὶ τῶν ἄλλων τοὺς πρώτους. δι' οὖν ταῦθ' οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι τὸν Φάβιον ἐπ' αὐτοὺς ἔστειλαν. καὶ ὃς τοὺς τε ἀπαντήσαντας αὐτῷ ἐξ ἐκείνων ἐτρέψατο καὶ πολλοὺς ἐν τῇ φυγῇ φθείρας κατέκλεισε τοὺς λοιποὺς εἰς τὸ τεῖχος, καὶ προσέβαλε τῇ πόλει. καὶ ὁ μὲν ἐνταῦθα τρωθεὶς ἀπέθαιε, θαρσήσαντες δ' ἐπὶ τούτῳ ἐπεξῆλθον. καὶ ἡττηθέντες αὐτοὺς ἀνεχώρησαν καὶ ἐπολιορκοῦντο· καὶ εἰς ἀνάγκην λιμοῦ ἐμπεσόντες παρέδωκαν ἑαυτούς. ὁ δὲ ὕπατος τοὺς μὲν ὑφελομένους τὰς τῶν κυρίων τιμὰς αἰκισάμενος ἔκτεινε καὶ τὴν πόλιν κατέσκαψε, τοὺς δὲ αὐθιγενεῖς, καὶ εἴ τινες τῶν οἰκετῶν χρηστοὶ περὶ τοὺς δεσπότας ἐγένοντο, ἐν ἐτέρῳ κατῴκισε τόπῳ.

BOOK X

Dio, Book X. "These even suspect you besides."

Zonaras 8, 7.

private house, so that no report might get abroad, and they obtained their request. The senators, accordingly, deliberated under the impression that no one was listening; but a certain Samnite, who was being entertained by the master of the house and was sick, kept his bed unnoticed, and learning what was voted, gave information to those against whom charges were preferred. These seized and tortured the envoys on their return; and when they found out what was afoot, they put to death the envoys and the other more prominent men as well. This, then, was the occasion which led the Romans to send Fabius against them. He routed those who came to meet him, destroyed many in their flight, shut up the remainder within the wall, and made an assault upon the city. In that action he was wounded and killed, whereupon the enemy gained confidence and made a sortie. Upon being again defeated, they retired and underwent a siege; and when they were reduced to famine, they surrendered. The consul scourged to death the men who had seized upon the honours of the ruling class, and he razed the city to the ground; the native-born citizens, however, and any servants who had been loyal to their masters were settled by him on another site.

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK XI

- 43 Ὅτι αἰτίαι ἐγένοντο τῆς πρὸς ἀλλήλους δια-
φορᾶς τοῖς μὲν Ῥωμαίοις ὅτι Καρχηδόνιοι τοῖς

Zonaras 8, 8.

8. Ἐντεῦθεν ἤρξαντο οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι διαποντίων ἀγώνων· ναυτικῶν γὰρ οὔτι πάνυ πεπείραντο· θαλαττουργοὶ δὲ γενόμενοι καὶ ἐπὶ τὰς νήσους τάς τε ἄλλας ἡπείρους ἐπεραιώθησαν. Καρχηδονίοις δὲ πρώτοις ἐπολέμησαν, οὐδὲν αὐτῶν οὐσιν ἥττοσιν οὔτε πλούτῳ οὔτε ἀρετῇ χώρας, καὶ ἡσκημένοις τὰ ναυτικὰ πρὸς ἀκρίβειαν, καὶ παρεσκευασμένοις ἰππικαῖς τε δυνάμεσι καὶ πεζαῖς καὶ ἐλέφασιν, καὶ ἄρχουσι Λιβύων, τὴν τε Σαρδῶ καὶ τῆς Σικελίας τὰ πλείω κατέχουσιν· ὅθεν καὶ τὴν Ἰταλίαν χειρώσασθαι δι' ἐλπίδων πεποίηντο. τά τε γὰρ ἄλλα σφᾶς φρονηματίζεσθαι ἔπειθον, καὶ τῷ αὐτονόμῳ λίαν ἐτύγχανον ἐπαιρόμενοι (τὸν γὰρ βασιλέα ἑαυτοῖς κλήσιν ἐτησίῳ ἀρχῆς, ἀλλ' οὐκ ἐπὶ χρονίῳ δυναστείᾳ προυβάλλοντο), καὶ ὥς αὐτοῖς πονούμενοι προθυμότατα ὥργων.

Σκῆψεις δὲ τοῦ πολέμου ἐγένοντο Ῥωμαίοις μὲν ὅτι Καρχηδόνιοι τοῖς Ταραντίνοις ἐβοήθησαν

FRAGMENTS OF BOOK XI

THE causes responsible for the dispute between the two were—on the side of the Romans, that the

Zonaras 8, 8.

8. At this time the Romans began their struggles oversea; previously they had had no experience at all in naval matters. They now became seamen and crossed over to the islands and to other divisions of the mainland. The first people with whom they warred were the Carthaginians. These were no whit inferior to them in wealth or in the excellence of their land; they were trained in naval science to a high degree of efficiency, were equipped with cavalry forces, infantry, and elephants, ruled the Africans, and held possession both of Sardinia and the greater part of Sicily; as a result they had conceived hopes of subjugating Italy. Various factors contributed to increase their self-confidence, but they were especially proud by reason of their position of independence, since they elected their king under the title of a yearly office and not for permanent rule; and feeling that their efforts were expended in their own behalf, they were brimful of enthusiasm.

The reasons alleged for the war were—on the side of the Romans, that the Carthaginians had assisted

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Ταραντίνους ἐβοήθησαν, τοῖς δὲ Καρχηδονίοις ὅτι
 Ῥωμαῖοι φιλίαν τῷ Ἱέρωνι συνέθεντο. ἀλλὰ
 ταῦτα μὲν, οἷά που πεφύκασιν οἱ τῷ μὲν ἔργῳ
 πλεονεκτεῖν¹ βουλόμενοι τὴν δὲ δόξαν αὐτοῦ
 αἰσχυρόμενοι, σκήψεις ἐποιοῦντο· ἡ δὲ ἀλήθεια
 2 ἄλλως ἔχει. δυνάμενοι μὲν² γὰρ ἐκ πολλοῦ οἱ
 Καρχηδόνιοι, αὐξανόμενοι δὲ ἤδη οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι
 ἀλλήλους τε ὑφεωρῶντο, καὶ τὰ μὲν ἐπιθυμία
 τοῦ αἰὲ πλείονος κατὰ τὸ τοῖς³ πολλοῖς τῶν ἀν-
 θρώπων, καὶ μάλισθ' ὅταν εὖ πράττωσιν, ἔμ-
 φυτον, τὰ δὲ καὶ φόβῳ προήχθησαν ἐς τὸν
 πόλεμον, μίαν⁴ καὶ τὴν αὐτὴν ἐκάτεροι τῶν
 οἰκείων σωτηρίαν ἀσφαλῆ τὸ τὰ τῶν ἐτέρων
 3 προσκτήσασθαι νομίζοντες εἶναι· τά τε γὰρ ἄλλα
 καὶ χαλεπώτατον ἀδύνατόν τε ἦν δύο δήμους ἐν
 τε ἐλευθερίᾳ καὶ ἐν δυνάμει φρονήματί τε ὄντας,
 καὶ βραχύτατον ὥς⁵ εἰπεῖν ταῖς τῆς ναυτιλίας
 ὀξύτησι διεστηκότας, ἄλλων μὲν τινων ἄρχειν,
 ἀλλήλων δὲ ἀπέχεσθαι ἐθέλησαι. τοιοῦτον κατὰ

Zonaras 8, 8.

Καρχηδονίοις δὲ ὅτι φιλίαν Ῥωμαῖοι συνέθεντο
 τῷ Ἱέρωνι· τὸ δ' ἀληθές, ὅτι ἀλλήλους ὑφεωρῶντο,
 καὶ μίαν σωτηρίαν τῶν οἰκείων ἐκάτεροι ᾤοντο
 εἰ τὰ τῶν ἄλλων προσκτήσαιντο. οὕτω διανοοῦ-

¹ πλεονεκτεῖν Bz., πλεῖον ἐκείνου Ms. ² μὲν supplied by Bk.
³ τοῖς supplied by v. Herw. ⁴ μίαν supplied by Bk.
 from Zon. ⁵ ὥς supplied by Bk.

BOOK XI

Carthaginians had assisted the Tarentines, on the side of the Carthaginians, that the Romans had made a treaty of friendship with Hiero. But these they merely put forward as excuses, as those are inclined to do who in reality are seeking their own advantage but are ashamed to be thought to be doing so. The truth is otherwise. As a matter of fact, the Carthaginians, who had long been powerful, and the Romans, who were now growing rapidly stronger, kept viewing each other with jealousy; and they were led into war partly by the desire of continually acquiring more—in accordance with the instinct of the majority of mankind, most active when they are most successful—and partly also by fear. Both sides alike thought that the one sure salvation for their own possessions lay in obtaining also those of the others. If there had been no other reason, it was most difficult, nay, impossible, for two peoples which were free, powerful, and proud, and separated from each other by a very short distance, so to speak, considering the quickness of the voyage, to rule alien tribes and yet be willing to keep their hands off each

Zonaras 8, 8.

the Tarentines, on the side of the Carthaginians, that the Romans had made a treaty of friendship with Hiero. The truth was, however, that they were viewing each other with jealousy and thought that the only salvation for their own possessions lay in the possibility of obtaining also those of the others.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

τύχην συμπεσόν τὰς τε σπονδὰς σφῶν διέλυσε καὶ ἐς τὸν πόλεμον αὐτοὺς συνέρρηξεν.—M. 111 (p. 178).

- 4 "Ὅτι τὸ ἀγώνισμα λόγῳ μὲν περὶ Μεσσήνης καὶ Σικελίας, ἔργῳ δὲ καὶ περὶ τῆς οἰκείας ἐκάτεροι ἐκείθεν ἤδη κινούμενον ἡσθάνοντο, καὶ τὴν νῆσον, ἅτε ἐν μέσῳ σφῶν κειμένην, ἐπίβασιν τοῖς κρατήσασιν αὐτῆς ἐπὶ τοὺς ἑτέρους ἀσφαλῆ παρέξειν ἐνόμιζον.—M. 112 (p. 179).

Zonaras 8, 8.

μένοις αὐτοῖς συμπεσόν τι τὰς σπονδὰς τε διέλυσε καὶ ἐς τὸν πόλεμον αὐτοὺς ἐξηρέθισε· τὸ δ' ἦν τοιοῦτον.

Οἱ Μαμερτῖνοι ἐκ Καμπανίας ποτὲ πρὸς Μεσσήνην ἀποικίαν στειλάμενοι, τότε δ' ὑπὸ Ἰέρωνος πολιορκούμενοι, ἐπεκαλέσαντο τοὺς Ῥωμαίους οἷα σφίσι προσήκοντας. κακεῖνοι ἐτοίμως ἐπικουρῆσαι αὐτοῖς ἐψηφίσαντο, εἰδότες ὅτι, ἂν τῆς συμμαχίας αὐτῶν οἱ Μαμερτῖνοι μὴ τεύξωνται, πρὸς τοὺς Καρχηδονίους τραπήσονται, κακεῖνοι τῆς τε Σικελίας ὅλης κρατήσουσι καὶ ἐς τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἐξ αὐτῆς διαβήσονται. ἡ γὰρ νῆσος αὕτη βραχὺ τῆς ἡπείρου διέχει, ὥς μυθεύεσθαι ὅτι ποτὲ καὶ αὐτὴ ἡπείρωτο. ἡ τε οὖν νῆσος, οὕτω τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ ἐπικειμένη, ἐδόκει τοὺς Καρχηδονίους ἐκκαλέσασθαι καὶ τῶν ἀντιπέραν ἀντιποιήσασθαι, ἂν γε ταύτην κατάσχωσι, καὶ ἡ Μεσσήνη παρεῖχε τοῖς κρατοῦσιν αὐτῆς καὶ τοῦ πορθμοῦ κυριεύειν.

Ψηφισάμενοι δὲ βοήθειαν οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι τοῖς Μαμερτῖνοις, οὐ ταχέως αὐτοῖς ἐπεκούρησαν διὰ τινος ἐπισυμβάσας αἰτίας. ὅθεν ἀνάγκη πιεζό-

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Β "Οτι Γάιος Κλαύδιος ἐλθὼν ἐς ἐκκλησίαν ἄλλα τε ἐπαγωγὰ εἶπε καὶ ὅτι ἐπ' ἐλευθερώσει τῆς πόλεως ἡκει, οὐ γὰρ δεῖσθαί γε Ῥωμαίους Μεσσήνης οὐδέν· καὶ ὅτι εὐθύς, ἐπειδὰν τὰ πράγματα αὐτῶν καταστήσῃ, ἀποπλευσεῖται.¹ καὶ τοῦτου καὶ τοὺς Καρχηδονίους ἦτοι καὶ ἀποχωρῆσαι ἐκέλευσεν, ἢ, εἰ δὴ τι δίκαιον εἰπεῖν ἔχουσιν, ἐς

Zonaras 8, 8.

μενοι οἱ Μαμερτῖνοι Καρχηδονίους ἐπεκαλέσαντο. οἱ δὲ καὶ ἑαυτοῖς καὶ τοῖς ἐπικαλεσαμένοις εἰρήνην κατεπράξαντο πρὸς Ἰέρωνα, ἵνα μὴ οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ἐς τὴν νῆσον περαιωθῶσι, καὶ τὸν πορθμὸν δὲ καὶ τὴν πόλιν ἐφύλασσον, Ἄννωνος σφῶν ἡγουμένου. κὰν τούτῳ Γάιος Κλαύδιος χιλιάρχων, ναυσὶν ὀλίγαις ὑπὸ Ἀππίου Κλαυδίου προπεμφθεὶς, εἰς τὸ Ῥήγιον ἀφίκετο. διαπλεύσαι δὲ οὐκ ἐθάρρησε, πολὺν πλεῖον τὸ τῶν Καρχηδονίων ὀρῶν ναυτικόν. ἀκατίῳ δ' ἐμβὰς προσέσχε τῇ Μεσσήνῃ καὶ διειλέχθη αὐτοῖς ὅσα ὁ καιρὸς ἐδίδου. ἀντειπόντων δὲ τῶν Καρχηδονίων, τότε μὲν μηδὲν πράξας ἀνεκομίσθη, μετὰ ταῦτα δὲ γνοὺς τοὺς Μαμερτίνους ἐν στάσει ὄντας (οὔτε γὰρ τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ὑπέειπεν ἐβούλουντο καὶ τοὺς Καρχηδονίους ἐβαρύνοντο), ἐπλευσεν αὐτοῖς, καὶ ἄλλα τε εἶπεν ἐπαγωγὰ καὶ ὡς ἐπ' ἐλευθερώσει τῆς πόλεως ἡκει, καὶ ἐπειδὰν κατασταίῃ τὰ πράγματα, ἀποπλεύσει καὶ τοὺς Καρχηδονίους ἢ ἀποχωρῆσαι ἐκέλευσεν ἢ, εἴ τι δίκαιον ἔχοιεν, τοῦτο εἰπεῖν. ὡς δ' οὔτε

BOOK XI

Gaius Claudius came to the meeting, and among other remarks which he made to tempt them declared that the object of his presence was to free the city, since the Romans had no need of Messana; and that he would immediately sail away, as soon as he had set their affairs in order. Next he commanded the Carthaginians also either to withdraw, or, if they had any just plea to offer, to submit to arbitration.

B.C. 264

Zonaras 8, 8.

Mamertines, under the spur of necessity, called upon the Carthaginians. These effected peace with Hiero both for themselves and for those who had invoked their aid, so as to prevent the Romans from crossing into the island; and under the leadership of Hanno they kept guard over the strait and the city. Meantime Gaius Claudius, a military tribune, sent ahead with a few ships by Appius Claudius, had arrived at Rhegium. But to sail across was more than he dared, for he saw that the Carthaginian fleet was far larger. So he embarked in a skiff and landed at Messana, where he talked to the Mamertines as long as the time permitted. When the Carthaginians spoke in opposition, he returned without accomplishing anything at the time; but later, ascertaining that the Mamertines were at odds,—they did not wish to submit to the Romans, and yet were weary of the Carthaginians,—he sailed over again. Among other remarks which he made to tempt them he declared that the object of his presence was to free the city, and that as soon as their affairs could be set in order, he would sail away. He also commanded the Carthaginians either to withdraw, or, if they had any just plea, to offer it.

B.C. 264

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

6 κρίσιν καταστήναι. ὥς δ' οὔτε τῶν Μαμερτίνων
 τις ὑπὸ δέους ἐφθέγγετο καὶ οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι ἄτε
 καὶ βία τὴν πόλιν κατέχοντες βραχὺ αὐτοῦ
 ἐφρόντιζον, αὐταρκες ἔφη μαρτύριον τὴν σιωπὴν
 παρ' ἀμφοτέρων ἔχειν,¹ τῶν μὲν ὅτι ἀδικοῖεν, δεδι-
 καιολογήσθαι γὰρ ἂν εἴπερ τι ὑγιὲς ἐφρόνουν, τῶν
 δὲ ὅτι τῆς ἐλευθερίας ἐπιθυμοῖεν· παρρησίᾳ γὰρ
 ἂν, εἴπερ τὰ τῶν Καρχηδονίων ἥρουντο, ἄλλως τε
 καὶ ἰσχύος αὐτῶν παρούσης κεχρήσθαι. καὶ
 προσυνέσχετό σφισι βοηθήσειν καὶ διὰ τὸ γένος
 αὐτῶν τῆς Ἰταλίας ὄν καὶ διὰ τὴν αἵτησιν
 τῆς ἐπικουρίας ἦν ἐπεποίηντο.—M. 113 (p. 179).

Zonaras 8, 8.

τῶν Μαμερτίνων τις ὑπὸ δέους ἐφθέγγετο, καὶ οἱ
 Καρχηδόνιοι, βία τὴν πόλιν κατέχοντες, οὐδὲν
 αὐτοῦ ἐφρόντιζον, “αὐταρκες,” ἔφη, “μαρτύριον
 παρ' ἀμφοτέρων ἢ σιωπὴ, τῶν μὲν ὅτι ἀδικοῦσιν,
 εἰ γάρ τι ὑγιὲς ἐφρόνουν, ἐδικαιολογήσαντο ἂν,
 τῶν δὲ ὅτι τῆς ἐλευθερίας ἐφίενται· ἐπαρρησιάζ-
 σαντο γὰρ ἂν, εἰ τὰ τῶν Καρχηδονίων προήρηντο.”
 καὶ ἐπηγγέλλετο βοηθήσειν αὐτοῖς. θορύβου δὲ
 καὶ ἐπαίνου παρὰ τῶν Μαμερτίνων ἐπὶ τούτοις
 γενομένου εὐθὺς ἀνέπλευσε πρὸς τὸ Ῥήγιον, καὶ
 μετ' ὀλίγον παντὶ τῷ ναυτικῷ βιασάμενος τὸν
 διάπλουν, τὸ μὲν τι ὑπὸ τοῦ πλήθους καὶ τῆς

¹ τὴν σιωπὴν . . . ἔχειν Bk., ἢ σιωπὴ . . . ἔχει Ms.

BOOK XI

Now when not one of the Mamertines, by reason of fear, opened his lips, and the Carthaginians, since they were occupying the city by force, paid little heed to him, he stated that in the silence of both sides he had sufficient evidence. On the part of the invaders it showed that they were in the wrong, since they would have justified themselves if their purposes were at all honest; and on the part of the Mamertines, that they desired freedom, since they would have been quite free to speak, had they chosen the side of the Carthaginians, especially as there was a force of the latter present. Furthermore he promised that he would aid them, both on account of their Italian origin and on account of the request for assistance which they had made.

Zonaras 8, 8.

Now when not one of the Mamertines, by reason of fear, opened his lips, and the Carthaginians, who were occupying the city by force, paid no heed to him, he said: "The silence on both sides affords sufficient evidence. On the part of the invaders it shows that they are in the wrong, since they would have justified themselves if their purposes were at all honest; and on the part of the Mamertines, that they covet freedom, since they would have spoken freely if they had espoused the cause of the Carthaginians." And he promised to aid them. At this a tumult of applause arose from the Mamertines. He then sailed back to Rhegium, and a little later forced a passage across with his entire fleet. However, partly because of the numbers and skill of the Carthagin-

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

7 "Οτι Γάιος Κλαύδιος τῶν τε τριήρων τινὰς ἀπέβαλε καὶ χαλεπῶς ἀπεσώθη· οὐ μέντοι παρὰ τοῦθ' ἦττον οὔτε ἐκείνος οὔτε οἱ ἐν τῇ ἄστει Ῥωμαῖοι ἀντελάβοντο τῆς θαλάσσης, ὅτι πρῶτον πειρασάμενοι¹ αὐτῆς ἡττήθησαν, ὅπερ πού φιλούσιν οἱ πρῶτόν τι ἐγχειρισάμενοι καὶ σφαλέντες ποιεῖν, πρὸς οἶωνοῦ τὸ πρόσθεν τιθέμενοι καὶ μὴδ' αὖθις ποτε κατορθώσειν νομίζοντες· ἀλλὰ καὶ προθυμότερον αὐτῆς δια τε τὰλλα καὶ διὰ φιλοτιμίαν, ἵνα μὴ καὶ ὑπὸ τῆς συμφορᾶς ἀποτετράφθαι δόξωσι, μετεποίησαντο.—M. 114 (p. 180).

8 "Οτι ὁ Ἄννων οὗτ' ἄλλως ἐν² ἐλαφρῶ τὸν πόλεμον ποιούμενος, εἴ τε καὶ δέοι αὐτὸν γενέσθαι, τὴν γοῦν αἰτίαν τῆς διαλυσεως τῶν σπονδῶν ἐς ἐκείνον τρέψαι, μὴ κατάρχειν αὐτὸς³ νομισθείη, θέλων, ἀπέπεμψε⁴ αὐτῷ τὰς ναῦς καὶ

Zonaras 8, 8.

τέχνης τῶν Καρχηδονίων, τὸ δὲ πλείστον διὰ τὴν τοῦ ῥοῦ χαλεπότητα καὶ χειμῶνα ἐξαίφνης γενόμενον, τινὰς τε τῶν τριήρων ἀπέβαλέ καὶ ταῖς λοιπαῖς μόλις εἰς τὸ Ῥήγιον ἀπεσώθη.

Zonaras 8, 9.

9. Οὐ μέντοι τῆς θαλάσσης οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι διὰ τὴν ἦτταν ἀπέσχοντο, ἀλλ' ὁ μὲν Κλαύδιος τὰς ναῦς ἐπεσκεύαζεν, Ἄννων δὲ τὴν αἰτίαν τῆς τῶν σπονδῶν διαλυσεως εἰς τοὺς Ῥωμαίους τρέψαι βουλόμενος, καὶ τὰς ἀλούσας τριήρεις τῷ Κλαυδίῳ

¹ πειρασάμενοι v. Herw., . . . μένοι Ms. ² ἐν Bs., ἐπ' Ms.

³ αὐτὸς v. Herw., αὐτῆς Ms. ⁴ ἀπέπεμψε Bk., προσεπεμψε Ms

BOOK XI

Gaius Claudius lost some of his triremes and with difficulty got back to safety. Neither he nor the Romans in the City, however, relaxed their attempts to master the sea because they had been worsted when first making trial of it, although this is the ordinary course that people pursue who fail in their first undertaking and think that they can never again succeed, viewing the past in the light of an omen. On the contrary, they applied themselves to the sea with even greater zeal, chiefly because they were ambitious and did not wish to appear to have been diverted from their purpose by the disaster.

Hanno was in no wise disposed to make light of the war, and wished, in case it were bound to occur, to throw the responsibility at least for breaking the truce upon the other man, for fear it might be thought that he himself was taking the initiative. Accordingly, he sent back to him the

Zonaras 8, 8.

ians, but chiefly owing to the violence of the current and to a storm that suddenly came up, he lost some of his triremes and barely succeeded in getting back safely to Rhegium with the remainder.

Zonaras 8, 9.

9. However, the Romans did not avoid the sea because of their defeat. Claudius proceeded to repair his ships, while Hanno, wishing to throw the responsibility for breaking the truce upon the Romans, sent to Claudius the captured triremes and was restoring

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους, πρὸς τε τὴν εἰρήνην προ-
καλεῖτο, καὶ προσπαρῆναι οἱ μὴ πολυπραγμονεῖν
τὴν θάλατταν.—M. 115 (p. 180).

- 9 "Οτι ἐπεὶ οὐδὲν ἐδέξατο, ἀπειλὴν ὑπέρφρονα
καὶ νεμεσητὴν ἠπέιλησεν· ἔφη τε γὰρ μὴδ'
ἀπονίψασθαί ποτε τὰς χεῖρας ἐν τῇ θαλάσῃ
τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ἐπιτρέψειν, καὶ μετὰ ταύτης
ἀπέβαλε καὶ τὴν Μεσσήνην οὐ πολλῷ ὕστερον.
—M. 116 (p. 180).

- 10 "Οτι ὁ Κλαύδιος καταλαβὼν τοὺς Μαμερτίνους
ἐν τῷ λιμένι συνεστραμμένους, ἐκκλησίαν τε
αὐτῶν ἐποίησε καὶ εἰπὼν¹ ὅτι "οὐδὲν δέομαι τῶν
ὀπλων, ἀλλ' αὐτοῖς ὑμῖν διαγινῶναι πάντα ἐπι-
τρέπω," ἔπεισέ σφας μεταπέμψασθαι τὸν Ἄν-
ωνα· μὴ βουλευθέντος τε αὐτοῦ καταβῆναι πολὺς
ἐνέκειτο κατατρέχων καὶ λέγων ὅτι, εἰ δὴ τι καὶ

Zonaras 8, 9.

ἔπεμψε καὶ τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους ἀπεδίδου καὶ πρὸς
τὴν εἰρήνην προεκαλεῖτο αὐτόν. ἐπεὶ δ' οὐδὲν
ἐδέξατο, ἠπέιλησε μὴδ' ἀπονίψασθαί ποτε τὰς
χεῖρας ἐν τῇ θαλάσῃ τοὺς Ῥωμαίους ἑᾶσαι. ὁ
Κλαύδιος δὲ τὴν τοῦ πορθμοῦ φύσιν κατανοήσας,
ἐτήρησε τὸν ῥοῦν καὶ τὸν ἄνεμον ἐκ τῆς Ἰταλίας
εἰς τὴν Σικελίαν ἅμα φέροντας, καὶ οὕτω διέ-
πλευσεν εἰς τὴν νῆσον, μηδενὸς ἐναντιωθέντος.
εὐρὼν οὖν ἐν τῷ λιμένι τοὺς Μαμερτίνους (ὁ γὰρ
Ἄνων προὔποπτεύσας αὐτοὺς ἐν τῇ ἀκροπόλει
καθῆστο φυλάττων αὐτήν), ἐκκλησίαν συνήγαγε,
καὶ διαλεχθεὶς αὐτοῖς ἔπεισε μεταπέμψασθαι τὸν
Ἄωνα. ὁ δὲ καταβῆναι οὐκ ᾔθελε· φοβηθεὶς δὲ

BOOK XI

ships and the captives, and urged him to agree to peace; moreover he advised him not to meddle with the sea.

When Claudius would listen to nothing, he uttered an arrogant and outrageous threat. For he declared that he would never allow the Romans even to wash their hands in the sea; yet he lost not only the sea but also Messana not much later.

Claudius, finding the Mamertines gathered at the harbour, called an assembly of their number and made the announcement: "I have no need of arms, but leave it with yourselves to decide everything." By this means he persuaded them to send for Hanno; and when Hanno was unwilling to come down, he denounced him vigorously, inveighing

Zonaras 8, 9.

the captives; and he urged him to agree to peace. When the other would listen to nothing, he threatened that he would never permit the Romans even to wash their hands in the sea. But Claudius, now that he had become acquainted with the strait, watched for a time when the current and the wind both bore from Italy toward Sicily, and then sailed to the island, encountering no opposition. So, discovering the Mamertines at the harbour, he convened an assembly and talked to them, finally persuading them to send for Hanno; for the latter had already become suspicious of their movements and had established himself on the citadel, which he was guarding. Now Hanno was unwilling to come down, but fearing that

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

τὸ βραχύτατον δικαίωμα εἶχεν, πάντως ἂν ἐς λόγους οἱ ἀφίκετο καὶ οὐκ ἂν βία τὴν πόλιν κατεῖχεν.—M. 117 (p. 180).

32° Δίωιν ἰα' βιβλίῳ " σὺ μὲν καὶ τοῖς φίλοις τοῖς τι πλημμελήσασιν ἐπεξέρχῃ, ἐγὼ δὲ καὶ τοῖς ἐχθροῖς συγγιγνώσκω."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 171, 29.

Zonaras 8, 9.

μὴ οἱ Μαμερτίνοι ὡς ἰδικοῦντος αὐτοῦ πωτερίσωσιν, ἦλθεν εἰς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν. καὶ πολλῶν ὑπ' ἀμφοῖν μάτην λεχθέντων συνήρπασέ τις τῶν Ῥωμαίων αὐτὸν καὶ ἐνέβαλεν εἰς τὸ δεσμωτήριον, συνεπαίνουντων τῶν Μαμερτίνων.

Καὶ ὁ μὲν οὕτως ὅλην ἀνάγκῃ τὴν Μεσσήνην ἐξέλιπεν, οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι δὲ ἐκόλασαν μὲν τὸν Ἄννωνα, κήρυκα δὲ τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ἔπεμψαν τὴν τε Μεσσήνην ἐκλιπεῖν κελεύοντες καὶ ἐκ πάσης ἀπελθεῖν Σικελίας ἐν ἡμέρᾳ ῥητῇ· καὶ στρατιὰν ἀπεστάλκασιν. ὡς δ' οὐκ ἐπείθοντο οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι, τοὺς τε μισθοφοροῦντας παρ' αὐτοῖς ἐξ Ἰταλίας ἀπέκτειναν καὶ τῇ Μεσσήνῃ προσέβαλον (συνὴν δὲ καὶ ὁ Ἰέρων αὐτοῖς) καὶ τὴν πόλιν ἐπολιόρκουν καὶ τὸν πορθμὸν ἐφύλασσον, ὥς μήτε στράτευμα μήτε σῖτος αὐτοῖς κομισθῇ. ὁ μαθὼν ὁ ὕπατος ἤδη πλησιάζων, ὡς εὔρε συγχροὺς αὐτῶν πολλαχῇ κατὰ πρόφασιν ἐμπορίας ἐλλιμενίζοντας, ἐξηπάτησε σφᾶς ὅπως διέλθῃ τὸν πορθμὸν ἀσφαλῶς, καὶ ἔλαθε νυκτὸς τῇ Σικελίᾳ προσορμισάμενος. καὶ προσπλεύσας οὐ πόρρω τοῦ στρατοπέδου τοῦ Ἰέρωνος αὐτίκα συνέμιξε, νομίζων φοβερώτατος

BOOK XI

against him and declaring that if the other had even the slightest right on his side, he would certainly have come to a conference with him, and would not persist in occupying the city by force.

Dio, Book XI. "You attack even your friends who have been guilty of any error, whereas I pardon even my enemies."¹

Zonaras 8, 9.

the Mamertines might allege injustice on his part and revolt, he finally entered the assembly. After many words had been spoken to no purpose by both sides, one of the Romans seized him and, with the approval of the Mamertines, threw him into prison.

Thus, under compulsion, Hanno left Messina entirely. The Carthaginians punished him, and sent a herald to the Romans bidding them leave Messina and depart from all of Sicily by a given day; they also set an army in motion. And when the Romans paid no heed, they put to death the mercenaries serving with them who were from Italy, and made an assault upon Messina, accompanied by Hiero. They besieged the city and kept guard over the strait, to prevent any troops or provisions from being conveyed to the foe. The consul learned of this when he was already close at hand; and finding numerous Carthaginians disposed at various points about the harbour under pretence of carrying on trade, he resorted to deception in order to get safely across the strait, and thus succeeded in anchoring off Sicily by night. His place of landing was not far from the camp of Hiero, and he joined battle without delay, thinking that his sudden appearance

¹ Thought by von Gutschmid to be from Hanno's speech

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 11 "Ὅτι ὁ ὕπατος Κλαύδιος τοῖς στρατιωταῖς¹ προσπαρήνεσε θαρρεῖν μηδὲ ἐπὶ τῇ τοῦ χιλιάρχου ἡττῇ καταπεπλήχθαι, διδάσκων αὐτοὺς ὅτι τε αἱ νῆκαι τοῖς ἄμεινον παρεσκευασμένοις γίγνουντο καὶ ὅτι ἡ σφετέρᾳ ἀρετῇ πολὺ τῆς τῶν ἐναντίων τέχνης προέχουσα εἴη· ἑαυτοὺς μὲν γὰρ τὴν ἐπιστήμην τῶν ναυτικῶν δι' ὀλίγου προσλήψεσθαι, τοῖς δὲ δὴ Καρχηδονίοις μηδέποτε τὴν ἀνδρείαν ἐκ τοῦ ἴσου σφίσιν ὑπάρξειν ἔφη· τὸ μὲν γὰρ κτητὸν διὰ βραχείας τοῖς τὸν νοῦν αὐτῷ προσέχουσι καὶ καθαιρετὸν μελέτῃ εἶναι, τὸ δὲ εἰ μὴ φύσει τῷ προσείη, οὐκ ἂν διδαχῇ² πορισθῆναι. —M. 118 (p. 181).

Zonaras 8, 9.

αὐτοῖς ἐκ τοῦ ἀθρόου φανήσεσθαι. ἀντεπεξεληθόντων δ' αὐτῶν τὸ μὲν τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἵππικόν ἡλαττώθη, τὸ δ' ὀπλιτικὸν ὑπερέσχε. καὶ ὁ Ἰέρων τότε μὲν εἰς τὰ ὄρη, ἐς δὲ τὰς Συρακούσας ὕστερον ἀπεχώρησεν.

Ὁ οὖν Κλαύδιος, ἀποχωρήσαντος τοῦ Ἰέρωνος καὶ τῶν Μαμερτίνων διὰ τὴν παρουσίαν αὐτοῦ ἀναθαρσησάντων, ἐπῆλθε τοῖς Καρχηδονίοις μονωθείσιν ἤδη, καὶ τῷ σφῶν προσέβαλε χάρακώματι ὄντι ὅλον ἐν χερρονήσῳ. ἐντεῦθεν μὲν γὰρ ἡ θάλασσα τοῦτο συνεῖχεν, ἐντεῦθεν δ' ἔλη τινὰ δυσδιάβατα· ἐπὶ δὲ τὸν αὐχένα, δι' οὗπερ μόνου εἰσῆεσαν στενοτάτου τυγχάνοντος, ἐποίητο διατείχισμα. βιαζόμενοι οὖν πρὸς ταῦτα οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ἐταλαιπώρησαν καὶ βαλλόμενοι

¹ τοῖς στρατιώταις Bk., τοὺς στρατιώτας Ms.

² διδαχῇ Mai, διδαχθῇ Ms.

BOOK XI

The consul Claudius exhorted the soldiers moreover to be of good cheer and not to be cast down over the defeat of the tribune. He showed them that victories fall to the lot of the better-equipped, but that their own valour was far better than the skill of their opponents. They would soon acquire the science of seafaring, whereas the Carthaginians would never have bravery equal to theirs. For skill was something that could be obtained in a short time by men who gave their minds to it, and could be mastered by practice; but bravery, in case it were lacking in a man's nature, could never be furnished by instruction.

Zonaras 8, 9.

would be most likely to inspire the enemy with fear. When they came out to withstand the attack, the Roman cavalry was worsted but the heavy-armed infantry prevailed. Hiero retired temporarily to the mountains and later to Syracuse.

When Hiero had retired, the Mamertines recovered courage because of the presence of Claudius. Claudius therefore assailed the Carthaginians, who were now isolated, and attacked their rampart, which was situated on a kind of peninsula. For on the one side the sea enclosed it, and on the other some marshes, difficult to traverse. At the neck of this peninsula, the only entrance and a very narrow one, a cross wall had been built. In an attempt to carry this point by force the Romans fared badly and withdrew

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 12 "Οτι θαρσήσαντες οἱ ¹ Λίβυες, ὡς ² οὐ τῇ φυσεὶ τοῦ χωρίου ἀλλὰ τῇ σφετέρᾳ ἀρετῇ κεκρατηκότες, ἐπέξοδον ἐποιήσαντο· ὁ δὲ Κλαύδιος οὕτως αὐτοὺς δεδιέναι ἐποίησεν ὥς μὴδ' ἔξω τοῦ ³ στρατοπέδου παρακῦψαι.—M. 119 (p. 181).
- 13 Συμβαίνει γὰρ ὡς ⁴ πλήθει τοῖς μὲν ἐκ λογισμοῦ τι δεδιόσιν ὀρθοῦσθαι διὰ προφυλακὴν αὐτοῦ, τοῖς δ' ἀπρονοήτως θρασυνομένοις φθείρεσθαι δι' ἀφυλαξίαν.—Max. Conf. Flor. f. 165^v (M. p. 539).
- 14 Τὸ μὲν σωφρονοῦν καὶ κτᾶται τὰς νίκας καὶ γενομένης φυλάσσει, τὸ δ' ἀσελγαῖνον οὔτε περιγίγνεται· τινος, κἂν ἄρα εὐτυχίῃ ποτὲ ἔν τι, ῥᾶστα αὐτὸ ἀπόλλυσι· κἂν μὲν διασώσῃ τι, χεῖρον ὑπ' αὐτοῦ τοῦ παρὰ λόγον εὐπραγῆσαι γενόμενον, οὐχ ὅσον οὐκ ἐκείνου τι ὀνύναται, ἀλλὰ
- 15 καὶ αὐτὸ ⁵ προσδιαφθείρεται. καὶ γὰρ πῶς πᾶν τὸ παρὰ λόγον θρασυνόμενον καὶ δεδιέναι ἀλόγως πέφυκεν· ὁ μὲν γὰρ λογισμὸς τὴν τε γνώμην τῇ προνοίᾳ βεβαίαν καὶ τὴν ἐλπίδα πιστὴν ἐκ τοῦ ἐχεγγύου αὐτῆς ἔχων, οὔτε καταπτήσδειν τινὰ

Zonaras 8, 9.

ἀνεχώρησαν. οἱ δὲ Λίβυες θαρσήσαντες ἐπεξήλθον, καὶ ὡς φεύγοντας ἐπιδιώκοντες ἔξω προελθούθασιν τῶν στενῶν· κἀνταῦθα ἐπιστραφέντες οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι αὐτοὺς ἐτρέψαντο καὶ πολλοὺς ἀπέκτειναν, ὥστε αὐτοὺς μηκέτι τοῦ στρατοπέδου προελθεῖν παρ' ὅσον ἦν ἐν Μεσσηνίᾳ ὁ Κλαύδιος.

¹ οἱ Mui, η Mss. ² ὡς supplied by Bk. ³ ἔξω τοῦ Bs., ξί. τοῦ Mss. ⁴ ὡς Bs., ὡς ἐπὶ Mss. ⁵ αὐτὸ Bs., αὐτῷ Mss.

BOOK XI

The Africans, taking courage as if they had conquered not through the nature of their position, but by their own valour, sallied forth. But Claudius made them so fearful that they did not even peep out of the camp.

For it usually happens that those who are in dread of something as a result of calculation are successful because of their precaution against it, whereas those who are bold through lack of foresight are ruined because of their unguarded state.

Moderation both obtains victories and preserves them after they are won, whereas license can prevail against nothing, and if it ever should be fortunate in any matter, very easily destroys it. And even if it perchance preserves some conquest, it grows worse by the very fact of undeserved good fortune, and so far from being benefited by its success, is itself actually ruined. Moreover, all boldness that is not in accord with reason is prone to unreasoning fear. Calculation, bringing with it resolution strengthened by forethought and hope rendered reliable by its own trustworthiness, does not allow one

Zonaras 8, 9.

under a shower of missiles. The Africans then took courage and sallied out, pursuing the fugitives, as they thought them, beyond the narrow strip of land. Thereupon the Romans wheeled about, routed them, and killed many, so that they did not issue from the camp again, at least so long as Claudius was in Messana.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

οὐθ' ¹ ὑπερφρονεῖν ἐᾶ· ἢ δ' ἀλόγιστος ἐμπληξία πολλοὺς ἐν τε ταῖς εὐπραγίαις ἐξαίρει καὶ ταῖς συμφοραῖς ταπεινοῖ, οἷα μηδὲν ἔρμα ² ἔχουσα, ἀλλ' αἰὲν τῷ συμπίπτουσι ἐξομοιούμενη.—Max. Conf. Flor. f. 165^v (M. p. 539) and from καὶ γάρ πως (§ 15) M. 120 (p. 181).

Zonaras 8, 9.

Ὁ δὲ βιάσασθαι τὴν πύσσοδον μὴ τολμῶν πρὸς τὰς Συρακούσας καὶ τὸν Ἰέρωνα ἐτρίπετο, φυλακὴν ἐν τῇ Μεσσήνῃ καταλιπών. καὶ προσέβαλλέ τε αὐτὸς τῷ ἄστει κάκεῖνοί ποτε ἐπεξήσαν· καὶ ὅτε μὲν ἐκράτουν, ὅτε δ' ἐκρατοῦντο ἐκάτεροι. καὶ ποτε ἐν χωρίῳ στενῷ ὁ ὑπάτος γεγωνὼς ἐάλω ἄν, εἰ μὴ πρὸ τοῦ περισχεθῆναι ἐπεμψε πρὸς τὸν Ἰέρωνα, εἰς συμβύσεις δὴ τινὰς αὐτὸν προκαλούμενος. οὕτω γὰρ ἐλθόντος τινὸς πρὸς ὃν ἔμελλε συμβήσεσθαι, διελέγετό τε αὐτῷ καὶ ὑπαπῆει, μέχρις οὗ πρὸς τὸ ἀσφαλὲς ἀπεχώρησε. τῆς δὲ πόλεως ῥαδίως ἀλῶναι μὴ δυναμένης, καὶ τῆς προσεδρείας ἀπόρου διὰ σπάνιν οὕσης σιτίων καὶ διὰ νόσον τῆς στρατιᾶς, ἀπανέστη· καὶ οἱ Συρακούσιοι εἶποντο· καὶ ἐς λόγους τοῖς σκεδαννυμένοις ἦσαν, καὶ ἐσπείσαντο ἄν, εἰ καὶ ὁ Ἰέρων συμβῆναι ἠθέλησεν. ὁ δὲ ὑπάτος φρουρὰν ἐν τῇ Μεσσήνῃ καταλιπὼν ἀπέπλευσεν εἰς τὸ Ῥήγιον.

Οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι δέ, ἐπεὶ τὰ Τυρσηνικὰ καθειστήκει καὶ τὰ ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ ἀκριβῶς εἰρήνουν, τὰ δὲ τῶν Καρχηδονίων ἐπὶ πλεον συνίστατο, ἄμφω τοὺς ὑπάτους ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν ἐκστρατεῦσαι ἐκέλευσαν. περαιωθέντες οὖν ὁ τε Μάξιμος

BOOK XI

to be either dejected or presumptuous. Unreasoning impulse, on the other hand, often elates men in the midst of good fortune and brings them low in disasters, possessing, as it does, no support, but always accommodating itself to the chance event.

Zonaras 8, 9.

But since he hesitated to force the entrance, he left a garrison behind in Messana, and turned his attention to Syracuse and Hiero. He made assaults upon the city, and the inhabitants would now and then come out to battle. Each side was sometimes victorious and sometimes defeated. One day the consul got into a confined position and would have been captured, had he not, before being surrounded, sent to Hiero an invitation to agree to certain terms. When the man came with whom he was to conclude the terms, he kept falling back unobtrusively, while conversing with him, until he had retired to safety. But the city could not easily be taken, and a siege was impracticable, because of the scarcity of provisions and because of disease in the army. Claudius accordingly withdrew; but the Syracusans followed and held communication with his scattered troops, and they would have made a truce, if Hiero also had been willing to agree to terms. The consul left behind a garrison in Messana and sailed back to Rhegium.

Now that Etruscan unrest had come to a standstill and affairs in Italy were perfectly peaceful, whereas the Carthaginian power was becoming ever greater, the Romans ordered both the consuls to make an expedition into Sicily. Valerius Maximus and Ota-

B.C. 263

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 8, 9.

Οὐάλλεριος καὶ Ὅτακίλιος Κρασσος, καὶ διὰ τῆς νήσου ὁμοῦ τε καὶ διχῇ πορευομενοὶ, πολλοὺς ὁμολογίᾳ παρεστήσαντο. ὥς δὲ τὰ πλείω ᾤκείωντο, πρὸς τὰς Συρακούσας ὥρμησαν. καὶ ὁ Ἱέρων φοβηθεὶς διεκηρυκευσατο σφίσι, τὰς πόλεις τε ἅς ἀφῆρηντο ὑποδιδούς καὶ χρήματα ὑπισχνόμενος καὶ τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους ἐλευθερῶν. καὶ ἔτυχεν ἐπὶ τούτοις σπονδῶν· οἱ γὰρ ὑπατοὶ ῥᾶον μετ' αὐτοῦ καταστρέψασθαι τοὺς Καρχηδονίους ἐνόμισαν. συμβάντες δ' αὐτῷ πρὸς τὰς λοιπὰς πόλεις ὑπὸ Καρχηδονίων φρουρουμένας ἐτράποντο. καὶ τῶν μὲν ἄλλων ἀπεκρούσθησαν, Ἐγεσταν δ' ἐκουσίαν ἔλαβον. διὰ γὰρ τὴν πρὸς Ῥωμαίους οἰκείωσιν οἱ ἐν αὐτῇ, ἀπὸ τοῦ Αἰνείου λέγοντες γεγονέναι, προσεχώρησαν αὐτοῖς, τοὺς Καρχηδονίους φονεύσαντες.

Zonaras 8, 10.

10. Καὶ οἱ μὲν ὑπατοὶ διὰ τὸν χειμῶνα εἰς τὸ Ῥήγιον ἀπήραν, Καρχηδόνιοι δὲ εἰς Σαρδῶν τὸ πλεῖον ἐκόμισαν τοῦ στρατοῦ, ἵν' ἐκεῖθεν τῇ Ῥώμῃ ἐπίθωνται, καὶ ἡ τέλεον οὕτω τῆς Σικελίας ἐκστήσωσιν ἢ διαπεραιωθέντας ἀσθενέστερους ποιήσωσιν. ἀλλ' οὔτε τούτου οὔτε μὴν ἐκείνου ἐπέτυχον· οἱ γὰρ Ῥωμαῖοι τὴν τε οἰκείαν ἐφύλαττον, καὶ ἀξιόμαχον εἰς Σικελίαν δύναμιν ἐπεμψαν μετὰ Ποστούμιου Ἀλβίνου καὶ μετὰ Αἰμιλίου Κύντου. ἐλθόντες δὲ εἰς Σικελίαν οἱ ὑπατοὶ ἐπ' Ἀκράγαντα ὥρμησαν, κἀνταῦθα Ἀννίβαν τὸν Γίσγωνος ἐπολιόρκουν. ὃ οἱ ἐν

BOOK XI

Zonaras 8, 9.

cilius Crassus consequently crossed over, and in their progress through the island together and separately they won over many towns by voluntary submission. When they had gained the majority of the places, they set out for Syracuse. Hiero, in terror, sent a herald to them with offers: he was ready to restore the cities of which they had been deprived, to promise money, and to liberate the prisoners. On these terms he obtained peace, for the consuls thought they could subjugate the Carthaginians more easily with his help. After reaching an agreement with him they turned their attention to the remaining cities garrisoned by the Carthaginians. Now from all the others they were repulsed, but Segesta they took without resistance; for its inhabitants because of their relationship with the Romans—they declare they are descended from Acneas—slew the Carthaginians and joined the Roman alliance.

Zonaras 8, 10.

10. Now the consuls on account of the winter departed for Rhegium, while the Carthaginians conveyed most of their army to Sardinia with the intention of attacking Rome from that quarter. They would thus either drive them out of Sicily altogether or would render them weaker after they had crossed over there. Yet they achieved neither the one object nor the other. The Romans both kept guard over their own land and sent a respectable force to Sicily with Postumius Albinus and Quintus Aemilius.¹ On arriving in Sicily the consuls set out for Agrigentum, and there besieged Hannibal, the son of Gisco. The

B.C. 262

¹ In the *Fasti Capitolini* these consuls appear as L. Postumius Megellus and Q. Mamilius Vitulus. The same corruption of the name Mamilius has already been noted above (p. 375).

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 8, 10.

Καρχηδόνι πυθόμενοι Ἄννωνα αὐτῷ σὺν πολλῇ
χειρὶ συμμαχήσουσα ἔπεμψαν. ὁ δὲ ἐς Ἡράκλειαν
ἔλθων οὐ πόρρω οὖσαν Ἀκράγαντος ἐπολέμει. καὶ
μάχαι πλείους, οὐ μεγάλαι δ' ἐγίνοντο· καὶ τὰ
μὲν πρῶτα ὁ Ἄννων τοὺς ὑπάτους προυκαλεῖτο
εἰς πόλεμον, εἰθ' ὕστερον ἐκείνους οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι
προυκέκληντο. ἕως μὲν γὰρ ἄφθονον εἶχον οἱ
Ῥωμαῖοι τροφὴν, οὐκ ἐτόλμων μαχέσασθαι, τῷ
πλήθει ἐλαττούμενοι, λιμῷ δὲ τὴν πόλιν αἰρήσειν
ἤλπιζον· ἐπεὶ δὲ σίτου ἐσπάνιζον, αὐτοὶ μὲν
ἀποκινδυνεύειν προεθυμοῦντο, ὁ δὲ Ἄννων ἄκνει,
ὑποπτεύσας διὰ τὴν προθυμίαν ἐνεδρευθήσεσθαι.
διὸ οἱ τε ἄλλοι τὰ τῶν Ῥωμαίων θεραπεύειν ἤξιουν
ὥς ἀκμητὶ νευικηκότων, καὶ ὁ Ἰέρων, ἀπροθύμως
αὐτοῖς συναιρόμενος πρότερον, τότε σίτον αὐτοῖς
ἔπεμψεν, ὥστε καὶ τοὺς ὑπάτους ἀναθαρσῆσαι.

Ἄννων δὲ ἐπεχείρησε μάχην συνάψαι, ἐλπίσας
καὶ τὸν Ἀννίβαν ἐκ τοῦ τείχους κατὰ νώτου
τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις προσπεσεῖσθαι. ὃ μαθόντες οἱ
ὑπατοὶ ἡσύχαζον, ὥστε τὸν Ἄνωνα καταφρο-
νῆσαντα τῷ ταφρεύματι προσελθεῖν. ἔπεμψαν
δὲ τινὰς κατόπιν αὐτοῦ ἐνεδρεύοντας. ἐκείνου
δὲ πρὸς ἐσπέραν ἀδεῶς καὶ καταφρόνητικῶς
ἐπανάγοντος, ἐκ τε τῆς ἐνέδρας καὶ ἐκ τοῦ χαρα-
κώματος αὐτῷ οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι προσέμιξαν, καὶ φόνον
πολὺν καὶ αὐτῶν καὶ τῶν ἐλεφάντων εἰργάσαντο.
ὁ δ' Ἀννίβας ἐν τούτῳ ταῖς σκηναῖς τῶν Ῥωμαίων
ἐπελθὼν ἐξεκρούσθη ὑπὸ τῶν φυλαττόντων αὐτάς.
ὁ δ' Ἄννων εἰς τὴν Ἡράκλειαν κατέφυγε, τὸ
στρατόπεδον ἐκλιπών. καὶ ὁ Ἀννίβας νυκτὸς
ἐκδρᾶναι τοῦ Ἀκράγαντος βουλευσαμενος, αὐτὸς

BOOK XI

Zonaras 8, 10.

people of Carthage, when apprised of it, sent Hanno with a powerful force to aid him in the warfare. So this leader came to Heraclea, not far from Agrigentum, and engaged in the war. A number of battles followed, though not important ones. At first Hanno challenged the consuls to fight, then later on the Romans challenged him. For as long as the Romans had an abundance of food they did not venture to contend against a superior force, and were hoping to get possession of the city by famine; but when they began to encounter a shortage of grain, they became eager to run risks, while Hanno now showed hesitation, since their eagerness led him to suspect that he might be ambushed. Everybody, therefore, saw fit to court the Romans as easy victors, and Hiero, too, who thus far had co-operated with them reluctantly, now sent them grain, so that even the consuls took heart again.

Hanno now undertook to bring on a battle, in the expectation that Hannibal would fall upon the Romans in the rear, assailing them from the wall. The consuls learned his plan, but remained inactive, and Hanno in scorn approached their intrenchments; and they sent some men to lie in ambush behind him. When now, toward evening, he fearlessly and contemptuously led a charge, the Romans joined battle with him both from ambush and palisade, and wrought a great slaughter of the enemy and of the elephants besides. Hannibal had in the meantime assailed the Roman tents, but was repulsed by the men guarding them. As for Hanno, he abandoned his camp and escaped to Heraclea. Hannibal then formed a plan to steal away from Agrigentum

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 8, 10.

μὲν ἔλαθεν, οἱ δ' ἄλλοι γνωσθέντες οἱ μὲν ὑπὸ τῶν Ῥωμαίων, συχνοὶ δὲ καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀκραγαντίνων ἐκτάνθησαν. οὐ μέντοι συγγνώμης ἔτυχον οἱ Ἀκραγαντῖνοι, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὰ χρήματα σφῶν διηρπάσθησαν καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐπράθησαν ἅπαντες.

Καὶ οἱ μὲν ὑπατοὶ πρὸς τὴν Μεσσήνην διὰ τὸν χειμῶνα ἀνεχώρησαν. ὠργίζοντο δ' οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι κατὰ Ἀννωνος, καὶ Ἀμίλκαν αὐτοῦ τὸν Βαρχίδην ἀπέστειλαν, ἄνδρα τῶν ὁμοφύλων πλὴν τοῦ Ἀννίβου τοῦ υἱέος ἐν στρατηγία κρείττονα. καὶ αὐτὸς μὲν τὴν Σικελίαν ἐφύλαττεν, Ἀννίβαν δὲ ναυαρχοῦντα ἐς Ἰταλίαν ἔπεμψε τὰ παρίλια αὐτῆς κακουργήσοντα, ἵνα τοὺς ὑπάτους πρὸς ἑαυτὸν ἐπισπάσῃται. ἀλλ' οὐκ ἔτυχε τοῦ σκοποῦ· καταστήσαντες γὰρ ἐκεῖνοι φρουρὰς ἐκασταχόθι τῆς παραλίας, εἰς Σικελίαν ἦλθον. οὐδὲν δὲ μνήμης ἔπραξαν ἄξιον. ὁ δὲ Ἀμίλκας τοὺς Γαλάτας τοὺς μισθοφόρους, ὅτι μὴ ἐντελῇ δέδωκεν αὐτοῖς τὸν μισθὸν ἀγανακτήσαντας, φοβηθεὶς μὴ προσχωρήσωσι τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις διέφθειρε, πέμψας αὐτοὺς εἰς τινα τῶν ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίους πόλιν παραληφόμενους αὐτὴν ὥς τάχα προδιδομένην καὶ διαρπάσαι αὐτὴν ἐπιτρέψας, στείλας δὲ πρὸς τοὺς ὑπάτους ψευδ-αυτομόλους τὴν τῶν Γαλατῶν προμηνύοντας ἔλευσιν· ὅθεν οἱ Γαλάται μὲν πάντες ἐνεδρευθέντες ἐφθάρησαν, πολλοὶ δὲ καὶ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἀπέθανον.

Ἀπελθόντων δὲ τῶν ὑπάτων οἴκαδε ὁ Ἀμίλκας καὶ τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἐπὶ ὁρβῇ προσπλέων καὶ ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ πόλεις τινὰς ὑπηγάγετο. πυθόμενοι δὲ ταῦτα οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ναυτικὸν συνεστήσαντο, καὶ Γάιον αὐτῷ Δουίλιον τὸν ἕτερον τῶν ὑπάτων

BOOK XI

Zonaras 8, 10.

by night, and did in his own case elude observation ; the rest, however, were recognised and were killed, some by the Romans, and many by the Agrigentines. For all that, the people of Agrigentum did not obtain pardon, but their wealth was plundered and they themselves were all sold.

On account of the winter the consuls retired to Messana. The Carthaginians were angry with Hanno and sent out in his stead Hamilcar, the son of Barca, a man superior in generalship to all his countrymen with the exception of Hannibal, his son. Hamilcar himself guarded Sicily and sent Hannibal as admiral to ravage the coast regions of Italy and so draw the consuls to his vicinity. Yet he did not accomplish his object, for they posted guards all along the coast, and then proceeded to Sicily. They effected nothing worthy of record, however. Now Hamilcar, becoming afraid that his Gallic mercenaries, who were offended because he had not given them full pay, might go over to the Romans, brought about their destruction. He sent them to take charge of one of the cities under Roman sway, assuring them that it was in course of being betrayed, and giving them permission to plunder it ; he then sent to the consuls pretended deserters to give them advance information of the coming of the Gauls. Hence all the Gauls were ambushed and destroyed ; many of the Romans also perished.

After the consuls had departed home, Hamilcar sailed to Italy and ravaged the land and also won over some cities in Sicily. On learning of this the Romans gathered a fleet and put one of the consuls, Gaius Duilius, in command of it, while they sent his

- 16 "Οτι Ῥωμαῖοι καὶ Καρχηδόνιοι πρὸς ναυμαχίαν ἐλθόντες τῷ μὲν ἀριθμῷ τῶν νεῶν καὶ ταῖς προθυμίαις ἀντίρροποι ἦσαν, ἐκατέρωθεν ¹ πρῶτόν τ' ἐς ναυμαχίαν ἀπ' ἀντιπάλου παρασκευῆς καθιστάμενοι, καὶ ἐλπίζοντες καὶ τὸν πάντα πόλεμον ὑπ' αὐτῆς κριθήσεσθαι, τό τε ἄθλον τὴν Σικελίαν

Zonaras 8, 10

ἐπέστησαν, τὸν δὲ τούτου συνάρχοντα Κορνήλιον Γάϊον εἰς Σικελίαν ἔπεμψαν. ὃς τοῦ κατὰ γῆν πολέμου ὃν ἐκεκλήρωτο ἀμελήσας ταῖς προσούσαις αὐτῷ ναυσὶν ἐς Λιπάραν ἔπλευσεν ὡς προδιδομένην αὐτῷ· τοῦτο δ' ἐκ δόλου τῶν Καρχηδονίων ἐγένετο. ὥς οὖν ἐς τὴν Λιπάραν καθωρμίσατο, Βόδης αὐτὸν ὁ τοῦ Ἀννίβου περιεστοίχισεν ὑποστράτηγος. παρασκευαζομένου δὲ τοῦ Γαίου πρὸς ἄμυναν, δείσας ἐκεῖνος τὴν ἀπόνοιαν αὐτῶν, προεκαλέσατο αὐτοὺς εἰς σπονδάς· καὶ πείσας ἀνεβίβασεν εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ τριήρη τὸν τε ὕπατον καὶ τοὺς χιλιάρχους ὡς τῷ ναυάρχῳ ἐντευξομένους. καὶ τούτους μὲν ἐς Καρχηδόνα ἀπέπεμψαν, τοὺς δὲ λοιποὺς οὐδὲ ἀραμένους τὰ ὄπλα εἶλον.

Zonaras 8, 11.

11. Εἶτα Ἀννίβας μὲν τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἐπύρθει, Ἀμίλκας δὲ εἰς Ἑγεσταν ἐστράτευσεν, ἐν ᾗ τὸ πλεῖστον τοῦ πεζοῦ τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ἦν· οἷς ἐπικουρῆσαι Γάϊον Καϊκίλιον χιλιάρχον ἐβελήσαντα λοχήσας πολλοὺς ἐφόνευσεν τῶν αὐτοῦ. ταῦτα δὲ μαθόντες οἱ ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ τὸν μὲν ἀστυνόμον εὐθύς ἐξέπεμψαν καὶ τὸν Δουίλιον ἐπέσπευσαν· ὁ δὲ ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν ἐλθὼν, καὶ καταμαθὼν τὰς

¹ ἐκατέρωθεν Bs., ὕστερον δὲ Ms.

BOOK XI

The Romans and Carthaginians, when they joined in naval combat, were well matched in the number of ships and in their own enthusiasm. For both sides were then for the first time entering a naval engagement with equal equipment, and they hoped that it would decide the whole war. Sicily lay before their

Zonaras 8, 10.

colleague, Gaius [Gnaeus] Cornelius, to Sicily. The latter, neglecting the war on land, which had fallen to his lot, sailed with the ships which he had to Lipara, on the understanding that it was to be betrayed to him; but this was a ruse on the part of the Carthaginians. When, therefore, he put in to Lipara, Bodes, the lieutenant of Hannibal, closed in on him. But as Gaius made preparations to defend himself, Bodes, fearing the Romans' desperation, invited them to discuss terms; and having persuaded them to do so, he took the consul and military tribunes, who supposed they were to meet the admiral, on board his own trireme. Now these men he sent to Carthage; and he captured the rest without their so much as lifting a weapon.

Zonaras 8, 11.

11. Then Hannibal continued the ravaging of Italy, while Hamilcar made a campaign against Segesta, where the Romans had most of their infantry. Gaius Caecilius, a military tribune, was endeavouring to assist them, but Hamilcar waylaid him and slaughtered many of his followers. The people of Rome, learning of this, at once sent out the praetor urbanus and incited Duilius to haste. Duilius, on coming to Sicily, learned

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

ἐν τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς ἔχοντες, καὶ περὶ δουλείας¹ καὶ περὶ ἀρχῆς, τῆς μὲν μὴ πειραθῆναι νικηθέντες² τὴν δὲ προσκτῆσασθαι κρατήσαντες, ἀγωνιζόμενοι. προέφερον δὲ οἱ μὲν τῇ ἐμπειρίᾳ τῶν τριηριτῶν ἅτε ἀπὸ παλαιοῦ ναυκρατοῦντες, οἱ δὲ τῇ τε ῥώμῃ τῶν ἐπιβατῶν καὶ ταῖς τόλμαις· ὅσῳ γὰρ ἀπειρότεροι τῶν ναυτικῶν ἦσαν, τόσῳ καὶ προπετέστερον καὶ θρασύτερον ἐμάχοντο. τὸ μὲν γὰρ ἐν πείρᾳ σφίσιν ὅν ἀκριβῶς πάντες ὡς εἰπεῖν ἐκλογίζονται, καὶ ὁκνοῦσιν, ἂν γε καὶ ταύτῃ σφᾶς ἡ γνώμη φέρῃ, τὸ δὲ ἀπείρατον³ ἀλογίστως τε θαρσοῦσι καὶ ἐς χεῖρας ἐξ ἀπροβουλίας ἄγονται. —M. 121 (p. 181).

Zonaias 8, 11.

ναῦς τῶν Καρχηδονίων τῇ μὲν παχύτητι καὶ τῷ μεγέθει τῶν σφῶν ἐλαττουμένας, τῷ τάχει δὲ τῆς εἰρεσίας καὶ τῇ ποικιλίᾳ τοῦ πλοῦ προεχούσας, μηχανὰς ἐπὶ τῶν τριήρων ἀγκύρας τε καὶ χεῖρας περικόντους σιδηρὰς καὶ ἄλλα τοιαῦτα κατεσκεύασεν, ὅπως ταῖς πολεμίαις ναυσὶν ἐπιρριπτοῦντες αὐτὰ συνάπτοιτο σφίσι, καὶ μεταβαλόντες εἰς αὐτὰς εἰς χεῖρας ἵοιεν τοῖς Καρχηδονίοις καὶ ὡς ἐν πεζῇ μάχῃ τούτοις συρρήγνυνται. συμμίξαντες οὖν οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι ταῖς τῶν Ῥωμαίων ναυσὶ περιέπλεον σφᾶς, συντόνῳ χρώμενοι εἰρεσίᾳ, καὶ ἐκ τοῦ αἰφνιδίου προσέβαλλον. χρόνον μὲν οὖν τινα ἰσοπαλῆς ἡ ναυμαχία ἐγένετο, εἴθ' οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ἐπικρατέστεροι γεγονότες

¹ δουλείας M^{ai}, δούλων M^s. ² νικηθέντες M^{ai}, νικη|τες M^s.

408 ³ ἀπείρατον Bk., ἀπειρότατον M^s.

BOOK XI

eyes as the prize, and they were contending in a matter of servitude or dominion, resolved not to be beaten, lest they experience the former, but to conquer and obtain the latter. One side, however, surpassed in the experience possessed by the crews of its triremes, since they had long been masters of the sea ; and the other was superior in the strength of its marines and in their daring, since the recklessness and audacity of their fighting were in direct ratio to their inexperience in naval affairs. For in matters of experience practically all men make exact calculations and feel some reluctance, even when their judgment approves a particular course ; but in the case of the untried they are unreasonably bold, and are drawn into the conflict through lack of due consideration.

Zonaras 8, 11.

that the ships of the Carthaginians were inferior to his own in stoutness and size, but excelled in the speed of their rowing and in the variety of their manœuvres. Therefore he fitted out his triremes with mechanical devices,—anchors, grappling-irons attached to long poles, and other such contrivances,—in order that by hurling these upon the hostile ships they might bind them fast to their own vessels, and then by crossing over into them might come to blows with the Carthaginians and engage them just as in an infantry battle. When the Carthaginians began the fight with the Roman ships, they sailed round and round them, plying the oars rapidly, and would make sudden attacks. So for a time the conflict was evenly matched ; later the Romans got the upper hand and not only sent many

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 18 Ὅτι ἡττηθέντων Καρχηδονίων κατὰ τὴν ναυμαχίαν ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίων ὀλίγου καὶ τὸν Ἀννίβαν ἀπέκτειναν (πᾶσί τε γὰρ ὡς εἰπεῖν τοῖς στρατεύματά ποι πέμπουσι πρόσεστι φυσει τῶν μὲν πλεονεξιῶν προσποιεῖσθαι, τὰς δὲ ἐλαττώσεις ἐς τοὺς στρατηγήσαντας ἀνωθεῖν, καὶ οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι προχειρότατα τοὺς πταίσαντάς τι ἐκόλαζον), εἰ μὴ φοβηθεὶς εὐθύς μετὰ τὴν ἡτταν ἐπερωτῶν αὐτούς, ὡς καὶ ἀκεραίων ἔτι τῶν πραγμάτων ὄντων, πότερον ναυμαχήσαί οἱ κελεύουσιν ἢ μὴ, συνεπαινεσάντων αὐτῶν ὥσπερ που καὶ προσεδόκα,¹ ἅτε καὶ τοσοῦτον τῷ ναυτικῷ προέχειν ἐπαιρομένων, ὑπεῖπε διὰ τῶν αὐτῶν ἀγγέλων ὅτι “οὐδὲν ἄρα ἡδίκηκα ὅτι τὰ αὐτὰ ὑμῖν ἐλ-

ZONARAS 8, 11.

πολλοὺς μὲν κατέδυσαν, συνέσχον δὲ καὶ πολλοὺς. ὁ δ' Ἀννίβας ἐπὶ ἐπτήρους ναυμαχῶν, συσχεθείσης τῆς αὐτοῦ νηὸς τριήρει τινί, φοβηθεὶς μὴ ἀλφῇ, τὴν ἐπτήρη τε ἐγκατέλιπε καὶ μεταβὰς εἰς ἑτέραν διέφυγε.

Τῆς μὲν οὖν ναυμαχίας τοῦτο τέλος ἐγένετο καὶ λάφυρα πολλὰ ἐλήφθη· τὸν δ' Ἀννίβαν οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι διὰ τὴν ἡτταν ἀπέκτειναν ἄν, εἰ μὴ εὐθύς ἐπηρώτησε σφᾶς, ὡς ἀκεραίων ἔτι τῶν πραγμάτων ὄντων, εἰ ναυμαχήσαι κελεύουσιν ἢ μὴ. συνθεμένων γὰρ αὐτῶν ναυμαχήσαι, ὡς τῷ ναυτικῷ προέχειν ἐπαιρομένων, ὑπεῖπεν ὅτι “οὐδὲν ἄρα ἡδίκηκα ὅτι τὰ αὐτὰ ὑμῖν ἐλπίσας

BOOK XI

The Carthaginians because of their defeat by the Romans in the sea-fight came near putting Hannibal to death. It is a natural tendency of practically all people who send out armies on any mission to claim credit for the advantages gained, but to charge the defeats upon their leaders; and the Carthaginians were very ready to punish those who failed in any enterprise. Hannibal, however, was afraid, and immediately after the defeat inquired of them, just as if the business were still untouched, whether they bade him risk a sea-fight or not. When they declared in the affirmative, as he had of course expected, because they prided themselves on having such a superior navy, he added, by the mouths of the same messengers: "I, then, have done no wrong, for I went into the engagement with the same hopes as

Zonaras 8, 11.

of the enemy to the bottom, but also captured many. Hannibal conducted the fight from a boat of seven banks of oars, but when this became entangled with a trireme, fearing capture, he hastily left the seven-banked boat, and boarding another ship, effected his escape.

This was the outcome, then, of the naval battle, and much spoil was taken. The Carthaginians would have put Hannibal to death on account of the defeat, if he had not immediately inquired of them, just as if the business were still untouched, whether they bade him risk a sea-fight or not. When they agreed that he ought to fight, since they prided themselves upon having a superior navy, he added: "I, then, have done no wrong, for I went into the engagement

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

πισας συνέβαλον.¹ τῆς γὰρ γνώμης, ἀλλ' οὐ τῆς τύχης ἦν κύριος."—M. 122 (p. 182).

Zonaras 8, 11.

συνέβαλον. τῆς γὰρ γνώμης, ἀλλ' οὐ τῆς τύχης ἐτύγχανον κύριος."

Καὶ ὁ μὲν ἐσώθη, τὴν δὲ ἡγεμονίαν ἀφηρέθη· Δουίλιος δὲ τὸν πεζὸν προσλαβὼν τοὺς τε Ἑγεσταίους ἐρρύσατο, μὴδ' εἰς χεῖρας αὐτῷ τοῦ Ἀμίλκου ἐλθεῖν ὑπομείναντος, καὶ τὰ φίλια τὰ ἄλλα ἐβεβαιώσατο, καὶ εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην τοῦ θέρους παρελθύντος ἀνεκομίσθη. ἀπάραντος δ' αὐτοῦ ὁ Ἀμίλκας τό τε Δρέπανον κεκλημένον (ἔστι δὲ λιμὴν ἐπίκαιρος), ἐκρατύνατο καὶ ἐς αὐτὸν τὰ πλείστον κατέθετο ἄξια, καὶ τοὺς Ἑρυκίνους ἅπαντας μετανέστησε, καὶ τὴν πόλιν αὐτῶν κατέσκαψεν, ἵνα μὴ οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι καρτερὰν αὐτὴν οὖσαν καταλαβόντες ὀρμητήριον τοῦ πολέμου ποιήσωνται, καὶ πόλεις εἴλε τὰς μὲν βία, τὰς δὲ προδοσίᾳ· καὶ εἰ μὴ Γάιος Φλώρος αὐτὸν ἐπέσχευεν ἐκεῖ χειμάσας, τὴν Σικελίαν ἂν κατεστρέψατο ἅπασαν.

Λούκιος δὲ Σκιπίων ὁ συνάρχων αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ Σαρδῶ καὶ ἐπὶ Κύρνον ἐστράτευσε (κεῖνται δὲ ἐν τῷ Τυρσηνικῷ πελάγει ὀλίγον ἀλλήλων ἀπέχουσαι, ὥς μίαν αὐτὰς πόρρωθεν εἶναι δοκεῖν), καὶ προτέρα τῇ Κύρῳ προσβαλὼν τὴν μὲν Οὐάλλεριαν τὴν κρατίστην αὐτῆς πόλιν βία εἴλεν, ἀπόνως δὲ τὰ λοιπὰ ἐχειρώσατο. ἐς δὲ τὴν Σαρδῶ πλέων κατεῖδέ τι ναυτικὸν Καρχηδόνιον, καὶ ἐπ' αὐτὸ ἐτράπετο. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἔφυγον πρὶν ἢ συμμίξαι, αὐτὸς δ' ἐπὶ πόλιν

BOOK XI

you. The decision was within my power, but not the fortune of the battle."

Zonaras 8, 11.

with the same hopes as you. The decision lay within my power, but not the fortune of the battle." So he saved his life, but was deprived of his command.

Duilius, taking the infantry along with him also, rescued the people of Segesta—Hamilcar would not even venture to come to blows with him—and strengthened the loyalty of the other friendly settlements; and he returned to Rome at the close of the summer season. Upon his departure Hamilcar fortified the place called Drepanum (it is a convenient harbour), deposited there the objects of greatest value, and transferred to it all the people of Eryx. The latter city, because it was a strong position, he razed to the ground, to prevent the Romans from seizing it and making it a base of operations for the war. He captured several cities, too, some by force and some by betrayal; and if Gaius Florus, who was wintering there, had not restrained him, he would have subjugated the whole of Sicily. B.C. 250

Lucius Scipio, his colleague, made a campaign against Sardinia and against Corsica. These islands are situated in the Tyrrhenian sea and lie so near together that from a distance they seem to be one. His first landing place was Corsica. There he captured by force Aleria, its chief city, and subdued the other places without difficulty. While sailing toward Sardinia he descried a Carthaginian fleet and directed his course toward it. The enemy fled before a battle could be joined, and he came to the city of Olbia.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 8, 11.

Ὀλβίαν ἦλθεν· ἔνθα τῶν Καρχηδονίων μετὰ τῶν νεῶν ἐπιφανέντων φοβηθείς, οὐ γὰρ εἶχε τὸ πεζὸν ἀξιόμαχον, ἐπ' οἴκου ἀπῆρεν.

Ἐν δὲ τῷ τότε χρόνῳ ἄλλοι τε τῶν ἀλόντων καὶ ἐν τῷ ἄστει δουλευόντων καὶ οἱ Σαυνῖται (συχνοὶ γὰρ πρὸς τὴν τοῦ ναυτικοῦ παρασκευὴν ἀφίκοντο) συνέθεντο τῇ Ῥώμῃ ἐπιβουλεύσαι. μαθὼν δὲ τοῦτο Ἐριος Ποτίλιος ὁ τῆς βοηθείας ἄρχων προσεποιήσατο συμφρονεῖν αὐτοῖς, ἵνα ἀκριβώσῃ πᾶν τὸ δεδογμένον αὐτοῖς, καὶ ἐπεὶ μὴ οἶός τ' ἦν καταμηνῦσαι τὸ βούλευμα (πάντες γὰρ περὶ αὐτὸν ἦσαν οἱ Σαυνῖται), ἔπεισεν αὐτοὺς βουλῆς ἀγομένης εἰς τὴν ἀγορὰν ἀθροισθῆναι καὶ καταβοῆσαι αὐτοῦ ὡς περὶ τὸν σῖτον ἀδικουμένους ὄνπερ ἐλάμβανον. τῶν δὲ τοῦτο ποιησάντων μεταπεμφθεὶς ὡς αἴτιος τοῦ θορύβου ἐξέφηνε αὐτοῖς τὴν ἐπιβουλήν. καὶ τότε μὲν ἡσυχάσαντας ἀπέπεμψαν, νυκτὸς δὲ συνέλαβον ἕκαστοι τῶν ἐχόντων δούλους τινὰς ἐξ αὐτῶν· καὶ οὕτως ἡ πᾶσα διελύθη συνωμοσία.

Τῷ δ' ἐπιγενομένῳ θέρει ἐν τε τῇ Σικελίᾳ καὶ τῇ Σαρδοῖ ἅμα ἐπολέμησαν οἱ Ῥωμαῖοί τε καὶ οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι. καὶ μετὰ τοῦτ' Ἀτίλιος Λατίνος εἰς τὴν Σικελίαν ἐλθὼν, καὶ Μουτίστρατὸν πόλιν ὑπὸ τοῦ Φλώρου πολιορκουμένην εὐρών, τῇ παρασκευῇ ἐκείνου ἐχρήσατο. καὶ προσβολὰς περὶ τὸ τεῖχος αὐτοῦ ποιουμένου πρῶτον μὲν οἱ ἐπιχώριοι μετὰ τῶν Καρχηδονίων ἡμύνοντο κραταιῶς, τῶν δὲ γυναικῶν καὶ τῶν παίδων εἰς δάκρυα καὶ εἰς οἰμωγὰς προαχθέντων οὐκ ἀντέσχον. ὑπεξελθόντων δὲ νυκτὸς τῶν Καρχηδονίων ἅμα τῇ ἔρ τὰς πύλας ἐβελονταὶ οἱ ἐπιχώριοι ἀνεπέτασαν.

BOOK XI

Zonaras 8, 11.

There the Carthaginians put in an appearance with their ships, and Scipio, becoming frightened, since his infantry was insufficient for battle, set sail for home.

At this time various captives serving in the city, together with the Samnites, who had come in considerable numbers to man the fleet, agreed to form a conspiracy against Rome. Herius Potilius, the leader of the auxiliary force, found it out and pretended to be of like mind with them, in order that he might fully inform himself in regard to what they had determined upon. But being unable to reveal their plans, since all the Samnites were around him, he persuaded them to gather in the Forum at a time when the senate was meeting and denounce him on the ground that they were being wronged in the matter of the grain which they were receiving. This they did; and when he was sent for as being the cause of the tumult, he revealed the plot to the senators. For the moment they merely dismissed the conspirators, after they had become quiet; but at night all of those who owned slaves arrested some of them. And in this way the entire conspiracy was overthrown.

The following summer the Romans and the Carthaginians fought in Sicily and Sardinia at the same time. Somewhat later Atilius Latinus [Calatinus] went to Sicily, and finding the city of Mutistratus besieged by Florus, he made use of the other's troops. When he made assaults upon the circuit of the wall, the natives, with the help of the Carthaginians, defended themselves vigorously at first, but when the women and children were moved to tears and laments, they abandoned resistance. The Carthaginians passed out secretly by night and at day-break the natives voluntarily swung the gates open.

B.C. 268

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 8, 11.

εἰσιόντες δὲ οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι πάντας ἐφόνεον, ἕως ἐκήρυξεν ὁ Ἀτίλιος τὴν λοιπὴν τε λείαν καὶ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους τοῦ λαβόντος εἶναι· ἔκτοτε γὰρ τοὺς λοιπούς τε ἐξώγησαν καὶ τὴν πόλιν προδιαρπάσαντες κατέπρησαν.

Zonaras 8, 12.

12. Ἐκεῖθεν δ' ἐπὶ Καμάριναν ἀπερισκεπτως γενόμενοι ἐς χωρία προλελοχισμένα ἐνέπεσον· καὶ πανσυδὶ ἂν ἐφθάρησαν, εἰ μὴ Μάρκος Καλπούρνιος χιλιάρχων σοφία μετήλθε τὸ δυστύχημα. ἰδὼν γὰρ τινα τῶν πέριξ λόφων μόνον ὑπὸ τοῦ κρημνώδους μὴ προκατειλημμένον, ὀπλίτας τριακοσίους παρὰ τοῦ ὑπάτου ῥητήσατο, καὶ σὺν αὐτοῖς ἐπ' ἐκείνον ὥρμησεν, ἵν' οἱ πολέμιοι πρὸς αὐτοὺς τράπωνται, κἀντεῦθεν οἱ λοιποὶ διαφύγωσι. καὶ ἔσχευ οὕτως· ὥς γὰρ τὴν ὁρμὴν αὐτῶν εἶδον οἱ ἐναντίοι, ἐκπλαγέντες τὸν μὲν ὑπάτον καὶ τοὺς περὶ αὐτὸν ὥς ἤδη ἐαλωκότας κατέλιπον, ἐπὶ δὲ τὸν Καλπούρνιον συνέδραμον. καὶ μάχης ἰσχυρᾶς γεγονυίας πολλοὶ μὲν κἀκείνων, πάντες δ' οἱ τριακόσιοι ἔπεσον· μόνος δὲ περισέσωστο ὁ Καλπούρνιος, τρωθεὶς μὲν, λαθὼν δ' ἐν τοῖς νεκροῖς κείμενος ὑπὸ τῶν τραυμάτων ὥς τεθνηκώς, ἔνθα ζῶς εὔρεθεις ἐσώθη. ἐν ᾧ δ' οἱ τριακόσιοι ἐμάχοντο, ὁ ὑπάτος ἀπεχώρησε. διαφυγὼν δ' οὕτως τὴν τε Καμάριναν καὶ ἄλλας πόλεις τὰς μὲν βία, τὰς δὲ καὶ ὁμολογία παρεστήσατο. ἐντεῦθεν ἐπὶ τὴν Λιπάραν ὥρμησεν ὁ Ἀτίλιος. νυκτὸς δὲ λαθὼν προκατέσχευ αὐτὴν

BOOK XI

Zonaras 8, 11.

The Romans went in and proceeded to slaughter them all, till Atilius made proclamation that the remainder of the booty and the inhabitants would belong to whoever captured them. Thereafter they spared the lives of the remaining captives, and after pillaging the city burned it to the ground.

Zonaras 8, 12.

12. Thence they proceeded heedlessly against Camarina and came into a region where an ambuscade had already been set; and they would have been utterly destroyed, had not Marcus Calpurnius, a military tribune, retrieved the disaster by his cleverness. He saw that just one of the surrounding hills had been left unoccupied, by reason of its steepness, and he asked the consul for three hundred heavy-armed men, with whom he hastened to that point. His purpose was to make the enemy turn their attention to his detachment, so that the rest of the Romans might then make their escape. And so it turned out; for when their foes witnessed the charge of these men, they were thunderstruck and leaving the consul and his force, whom they considered as good as captured, they made a united rush upon Calpurnius. A fierce battle ensued, in which many of the enemy as well as all the three hundred fell. Calpurnius alone survived. He had been wounded and lay unnoticed among the slain, being as good as dead by reason of his wounds; afterward he was found alive and his life was spared. While the three hundred were fighting, the consul got away; and after thus escaping he gained Camarina and other cities, some by force and some by capitulation. Next Atilius set out against Lipara. But Hamilcar forestalled him by

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

32^b Δίωνος ια' βιβλίῳ "ἐπειδὴ δὲ ὁ τε χειμὼν ἐπέ-
μεινε καὶ ὁμίχλη προσεγένετο, ἔσφηλε δι' αὐτομόλων
δὴ τινων τὸν Ἀντίβαν."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 171, 26.

Zonaras 8, 12.

ὁ Ἀμίλκας, καὶ ἐπεξελθὼν αἰφνιδίως πολλοὺς
διέφθειρε.

Γάιος δὲ Σουλπικίος τῆς τε Σαρδοῦς τὰ πλεῖστα
κατέδραμε καὶ ὑπερφρονήσας ἐκ τούτου ὥρμησεν
ἐπὶ τὴν Λιβύην. καὶ ἀπῆραν μὲν καὶ οἱ Καρχη-
δόνιοι σὺν τῷ Ἀντίβα περὶ τοῖς οἴκοι δεδιότες,
ἀντιπνεύσαντος δὲ πνεύματος σφίσιν ἄμφω ὑπέ-
στρεψαν. καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα ἔσφηλε διὰ τινων
ψευδαυτομόλων τὸν Ἀντίβαν ὁ Ἀτίλιος ὥς ἐς
τὴν Λιβύην αὐθις πλευσούμενος. σπουδῇ τε οὖν
αὐτῷ ἐξαναχθέντι ἐπιπλεύσας ὁ Σουλπικίος τὰς
μὲν πλείους τῶν νεῶν ἀγνοοῦσας ὑπὸ ὁμίχλης ἐπὶ
πολὺ τὸ γινόμενον καὶ ταραττομένας κατέδυσεν,
τὰς δὲ λοιπὰς καταφυγούσας ἐς τὴν γῆν κενὰς
εἶλεν. ὁ γὰρ Ἀντίβας οὐκ ἀσφαλῆ τὸν λιμένα
ὁρῶν, καταλιπὼν αὐτὰς ἀνεχώρησεν εἰς πόλιν
Σουλκούς· ἔνθα στασιασάντων πρὸς αὐτὸν Καρ-
χηδουίων προῆλθέ τε ἐς αὐτοὺς μόνος καὶ ἀπώ-
λετο. ἀδεέστερον δ' ἐκ τούτου τὴν χώραν κατα-
τρέχοντες οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ἠττήθησαν ὑπὸ Ἀννωνος.
ταῦτα ἐν τῷ ἔτει τούτῳ ἐγένετο. καὶ συνεχῶς
λίθοι ἐξ οὐρανοῦ ἐς τὴν Ῥώμην ἅμα πολλοί,
ὥς καὶ χαλάζῃ ἐοικέναι, ἔπεσον· καὶ ἐς τὸ
Ἀλβανὸν καὶ ἄλλοθι λίθους ὁμοίως συνέβη
κατενεχθῆναι.

BOOK XI

Dio, Book XI. "When the storm continued and a mist arose besides, he compassed Hannibal's defeat by means of some pretended deserters."

Zonaras 8, 12.

occupying it stealthily during the night; and making a sudden sortie, he killed many of the Romans.

Gaius Sulpicius overran the greater part of Sardinia, and filled with arrogance as a result, set out for Africa. The Carthaginians also, alarmed for the safety of their countrymen at home, set sail with Hannibal, but when a contrary wind was encountered, both leaders turned back. Subsequently Atilius¹ compassed Hannibal's defeat by means of some false deserters who represented that Atilius was going to sail to Africa again. Hannibal put out hastily, whereupon Sulpicius sailed against him and sank the majority of his vessels, whose crews, because of a mist, did not know for a long time what was taking place and were thrown into confusion. All the ships that made their escape to land he seized, though without their crews; for Hannibal, who saw that the harbour was unsafe, abandoned the vessels and retired to the city of Sulci. There the Carthaginians mutinied against him, and when he came forth before them alone, he was slain. The Romans in consequence overran the country with greater boldness, but were defeated by Hanno. These were the events of that year. Also stones in great quantities at a time, and in appearance something like hail, fell from heaven upon Rome continually. It likewise came to pass that stones descended upon the Alban Mount and elsewhere.

¹ A mistake for Sulpicius.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 19 Ἄλλ' ἐν τῷ ἴσῳ τὸ ¹ τὴν οἰκείαν μὴ προέσθαι ² καὶ τὸ τὴν ἄλλοτρίαν προσκτήσασθαι τιθέμενοι, θυμῷ καὶ ῥώμῃ ἡγωνίζοντο· τῶν γὰρ πολλῶν τὰ μὲν σφέτερα καὶ παρὰ δύναμιν περιστελλόντων, τῶν δὲ ἄλλοτρίων οὐκ ἐθελόντων μετὰ κινδύνων ἀντιποιεῖσθαι, ἐκεῖνοι ἐν τῷ ὁμοίῳ τό τε κεχειρωμένον καὶ τὸ προσδοκώμενον ποιούμενοι, πρὸς ἀμφοτέρα ὁμοίως ἔρρωντο. οἱ δὲ δὴ Ῥωμαῖοι ἄμεινον εἶναι νομίσαντες μηκέτι πόρρω τὸν πόλεμον ποιεῖσθαι, μηδὲ ἐν ταῖς νήσοις προκινδυνεύειν, ἀλλ' ἐν τῇ οἰκείᾳ τῇ τῶν Καρχηδονίων ἀγωνίζεσθαι (πταίσαντες γὰρ οὐδενὸς στερήσεσθαι καὶ κρατήσαντες ἐν ³ ἐλπίσιν ἔσεσθαι), καὶ διὰ τοῦτ' ἀκόλουθον τῇ διανοίᾳ σφῶν τὴν ⁴ παρασκευὴν ποιησάμενοι, ἐξεστράτευσαν ἐπὶ Καρχηδόνα.

Zonaras 8, 12.

Οἱ δ' ὑπατοὶ ἐπὶ Σικελίαν ἐλθόντες ἐπὶ Λιπάραν ἐστράτευσαν. ἐπεὶ δ' ὑπὸ τὴν ἄκραν τὴν Τυνδαρίδα καλουμένην ναυλοχοῦντας ᾗσθοντο τοὺς Καρχηδονίους διχῇ τὸν πλοῦν ἐποιοῦντο. καὶ θατέρου τῶν ὑπάτων τῷ ἡμίσει τοῦ ναυτικοῦ τὸ ἀκρωτήριον περιβαλόντος, νομίσας ὁ Ἀμίλκας μόνους εἶναι ἐξανήχθη· ὥς δὲ καὶ οἱ λοιποὶ ἐπεγένοντο, πρὸς φυγὴν ἐχώρησε καὶ τοῦ ναυτικοῦ τὸ ⁵ πλεῖστον ἀπέβαλεν. ἐπαρθέντες δ' οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι Σικελίαν μὲν ὥς ἤδη σφετέραν οὔσαν κατέλιπον, τῇ δὲ Λιβύῃ τῇ τε Καρχηδόνι ἐπιχειρήσαι ἐτόλμησαν. ἡγούντο δὲ αὐτῶν ὃ τε

¹ τὸ supplied by Bk.

² προέσθαι Gros, προσέσθαι Ms.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 20 Ἡγοῦντο δὲ αὐτῶν ὃ τε Ῥήγουλος καὶ Λούκιος, ἀπ' ἀρετῆς προκριθέντες· ὁ γὰρ Ῥήγουλος ἐν τοσαύτῃ πενίᾳ ἦν ὥστε μήτε τὴν ἀρχὴν ῥαδίως ἐβελῆσαι δι' αὐτὴν ὑποστήναι, καὶ τῇ γυναικὶ τοῖς τε παισὶν αὐτοῦ τὴν τροφὴν ἐκ τοῦ δημοσίου δίδοσθαι ψηφισθῆναι.—M. 123 (p. 183) (ἀλλ' ἐν τῷ Ἰσφ—ἐξεστράτευσαν) and V. 28 (p. 593) (ὅτι οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ἐστράτευσαν ἀκόλουθον — ψηφισθῆναι, om. ἐξεστράτευσαν).
- 21 "Οτι Ἀννωνὰ πρὸς Ῥωμαίους λόγῳ μὲν ὑπὲρ εἰρήνης, ἔργῳ δὲ τριβῆς ἕνεκα ἔπεμψεν Ἀμίλκας· καὶ ὃς ἐπιβοώντων τινῶν συλλαβεῖν αὐτόν, ὅτι Καρχηδόνιοι τὸν Κορνήλιον ἀπάτη . . .¹—M. 124 (p. 183).

Zonaras 8, 12.

Ῥηγοῦλος ὁ Μάρκος καὶ Λούκιος Μάλλιος, ἐξ ἀρετῆς προκριθέντες. καὶ οἱ μὲν εἰς τὴν Σικελίαν πλεύσαντες τὰ ἐκεῖ τε καθίστων καὶ τὸν ἐς τὴν Λιβύην ὑπὲρπέζον πλοῦν, Καρχηδόνιοι δὲ οὐκ ἀνέμειναν αὐτοὺς ἐπιπλεῦσαι σφίσιν, ἀλλὰ παρασκευασάμενοι πρὸς Σικελίαν ἠπείχθησαν. καὶ παρὰ τῇ Ἡρακλειώτιδι ἐς χεῖρας ἀλλήλοις ἦλθον. ἰσορρόπου δὲ τῆς ναυμαχίας ἐπὶ πολὺ γινομένης, τέλος ὑπερέσχον Ῥωμαῖοι. Ἀμίλκας δὲ ἀντιστῆναι αὐτοῖς οὐκέτι ἐτόλμα, Ἀννωνὰ δὲ πρὸς αὐτοὺς ἔπεμψεν ὡς ὑπὲρ εἰρήνης, βουλόμενος τὸν καιρὸν τρίβειν· ἠλπιζε γὰρ στράτευμά οἱ πεμφθῆσεσθαι οἰκοθεν. Ἀννωνὲν δέ, βοώντων τινῶν συλλαβεῖν αὐτόν, ὅτι καὶ Καρχηδόνιοι ἀπάτη συνέλαβον τὸν Κορνήλιον, "ὅτι τοῦτο ποιήσητε," εἶπεν, "οὐδὲν ἔτι κρείττους τῶν Λιβύων ἔσεσθε."

BOOK XI

Their leaders were Regulus and Lucius, selected for merit. Regulus, indeed, was in so great poverty that he did not readily consent, on that account, to undertake the command; and it was voted that his wife and children should be furnished their support from the public treasury.

Hamilcar sent Hanno to the Romans, ostensibly in behalf of peace, but in reality to gain time. And he, when some clamoured for his arrest on the ground that the Carthaginians [had arrested] Cornelius treacherously . . .

Zonaras 8, 12.

Regulus and Lucius Manlius, selected for merit. These two sailed to Sicily, settled affairs there, and made ready for the voyage to Africa. The Carthaginians, however, did not wait for them to sail thither, but after due preparation hastened toward Sicily; and thus the opposing forces met near Heraclea. The contest was for a long time evenly balanced, but in the end the Romans got the best of it. Hamilcar did not dare to withstand them longer, but sent Hanno to them, professedly in behalf of peace, whereas he really wished to use up time; for he was hoping that an army would be sent to him from home. When some clamoured for Hanno's arrest, because the Carthaginians had treacherously arrested Cornelius, the envoy said: "If you do this, you will no longer be any better than the Africans." He,

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 8, 12.

ἐκεῖνος μὲν οὖν εὐκαιρότατα θωπεύσας αὐτοὺς οὐδὲν ἔπαθεν, οἱ δὲ καὶ αὖθις τοῦ πολέμου εἵχοντο. καὶ οἱ μὲν ὑπατοὶ ἐκ τῆς Μεσσήνης ἔπλεον, Ἀμίλλας δὲ καὶ Ἀννων διαιρεθέντες ἀμφοτέρωθεν αὐτοὺς περισχεῖν ἐμελέτων. ἀλλ' ὁ μὲν Ἀννων οὐχ ὑπέστη προσιόντας αὐτούς, προκαταπλεύσας δ' εἰς Καρχηδόνα ταύτην ἐφύλασσαν· ὁ δὲ Ἀμίλλας πυθόμενος τοῦτο κατὰ χώραν ἔμενεν. ἐκβάντες δ' εἰς τὴν γῆν οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀσπίδα τὴν πόλιν ἐχώρησαν. οὓς ἰδόντες προσιόντας οἱ ἐπιχώριοι προὔπεξῆλθον· καὶ ἀμαχεὶ κατασχόντες αὐτὴν οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι τοῦ πολέμου ὀρμητήριον ἐποιήσαντο, κἀντεῦθεν τὴν τε γῆν ἐπόρθουν καὶ πόλεις τὰς μὲν ἐθελουσίας, τὰς δὲ φόβῳ προσεπεκτῶντο, λείαν τε πολλὴν ἐλάμβανον καὶ αὐτομόλους πλείστους ἐδέχοντο, καὶ τῶν οἰκείων συχνὰς τῶν ἐν τοῖς πρὶν πολέμοις ἀλόντων ἐκομίζοντο.

Zonaras 8, 13.

13. Χειμῶνος δὲ ἐπιγενομένου Μάλλιος μὲν εἰς Ῥώμην σὺν τῇ λείᾳ ἀπέπλευσε, Ῥηγούλος δ' ἐν τῇ Λιβύῃ ὑπέμεινε. καὶ οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι ἐν παντὶ κακῇ γεγόνασι, τῆς χώρας τε πορθουμένης αὐτῶν καὶ τῶν περιόικων ἀλλοτριουμένων, καὶ κατεῖληθέντες εἰς τὸ τεῖχος ἡσύχαζον. Ῥηγούλῳ δὲ παρὰ τὸν Βαγράδαν ποταμὸν στρατοπεδευομένῳ δράκων

Ioannes Damascenus, De Draconibus I., p. 472.

Ὁ δὲ Δίων ὁ Ῥωμαῖος λέγει, ὅτι Ῥηγούλου τοῦ ὑπάτου Ῥώμης πολεμοῦντος τὴν Καρχηδόνα ἐξαίφνης δράκων ἐρπύσας ἔξω τοῦ χαρακώματος τοῦ Ῥωμαίου στρατοῦ ἔκειτο,

BOOK XI

Zonaras 8, 12.

therefore, by flattering them most opportunely escaped all molestation; but the Romans once more resumed the war. And the consuls sailed from Messana, while Hamilcar and Hanno separated and studied how to enclose them on both sides. Yet Hanno would not await them when they approached, but sailed away promptly to Carthage and kept guard over the city. Hamilcar, however, when apprised of this, stayed where he was. The Romans landed and marched against the city of Aspis [Clupca], whose inhabitants, seeing them approaching, slipped away in good season. The Romans thus occupied it without striking a blow, and made it a base for the war. Setting out from it, they ravaged the country and acquired cities, some of their own free will and others by intimidation; they also secured great booty, received vast numbers of deserters, and got back many of their own men who had been captured in the previous wars.

Zonaras 8, 13.

13. When winter came on, Manlius sailed back to Rome with the booty, while Regulus remained behind in Africa. The Carthaginians found themselves in the depths of woe, since their country was being pillaged and their neighbours alienated; and cooped up in their fortifications, they remained inactive. Now while Regulus was encamped beside the Bagradas river, there appeared a serpent of huge bulk,

Ioannes Damascenus, De Draconibus I., p. 472

Dio the Roman . . . says that when Regulus, the Roman consul, was warring against Carthage, a serpent suddenly crept out of the palisade of the Roman army and lay there. By his command the Romans

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 22 Ὅτι οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι φοβηθέντες μὴ ἀλώσι, προεκηρυκεύσαντο πρὸς τὸν ὕπατον, ὅπως ὁμολογίᾳ τινὶ ἐπιεικεῖ ἀποπέμψαντες αὐτὸν τὸ παραχρήμα δεινὸν ὑπεκφύγωσιν. ἐπειδὴ τε οὐκ ἠθέ-

Zonaras 8, 13

ἐπεφάνη ὑπερμεγέθης, οὗ τὸ μῆκος λέγεται εἶναι ποδῶν ἑκατὸν πρὸς τοῖς εἴκοσι· καὶ γὰρ ἡ λεβηρὶς αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην κεκόμιστο δι' ἐπίδειξιν· ἀνάλογον δὲ καὶ τὸν ἄλλον εἶχεν ὄγκου τοῦ σώματος. ὃς συχνοὺς τῶν στρατιωτῶν τοὺς μὲν πελάζοντας αὐτῷ, τοὺς δὲ καὶ πίνοντας ἐκ τοῦ ποταμοῦ διέφθειρε. κατειργάσατο δ' αὐτὸν ὁ Ῥηγοῦλος πλήθει στρατιωτῶν καὶ μηχαναῖς λιθοβόλοις. καὶ τὸν μὲν οὕτως ἔφθειρεν, τῷ δὲ Ἀμίλκᾳ ἐπὶ μετεώρου καὶ ὑλῶδους στρατοπέδευομένῳ χωρίου νύκτωρ προσέμιξε, καὶ πολλοὺς μὲν ἐν ταῖς εὐναῖς, πολλοὺς δ' ἐξεγερθέντας διώλεσεν· εἰ δέ τινες καὶ διέφυγον, τοῖς τὰς ὁδοὺς τηροῦσιν ἐμπίπτουντες ὥλλυντο καὶ οὕτω τῶν τε Καρχηδονίων μέρος ἀναλώθη πολὺ καὶ πόλεις αὐτῶν συχναὶ πρὸς Ῥωμαίους μεθίσταντο. φοβηθέντες δ' οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει μὴ ἀλώσι, διεκηρυκεύσαντο πρὸς τὸν ὕπατον, ὅπως ὁμολογίᾳ τινὶ ἐπιεικεῖ ἀποπέμψαντες αὐτὸν τὸ παραντοικᾶ δεινὸν ὑπεκφύγωσιν. ἐπεὶ δὲ πολλὰ ἀπηρτοῦντο

Iohannes Damascenus, De Draconibus I., p. 472.

ὃν τῇ προστάξει αὐτοῦ ἔκτειναν οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι καὶ ἀποδείραντες αὐτὸν ἔστειλε τὴν δορὰν αὐτοῦ τῇ συγκλήτῳ Ῥώμης, μέγα θαῦμα· καὶ παρὰ τῆς αὐτῆς μετρηθεῖσα συγκλήτου, ὡς αὐτὸς ὁ Δίων ἔλεγε, εὐρέθη ἔχουσα μῆκος ποδῶν ἑκατὸν εἴκοσι. πρὸς τὸ μῆκος αὐτοῦ ἦν καὶ τὸ πάχος.

BOOK XI

The Carthaginians, fearing capture, first made overtures to the consul, in the hope that they might by some satisfactory arrangement secure his withdrawal and thus escape the danger of the moment. But

Zonaras 8, 13.

the length of which is said to have been one hundred and twenty feet (for its slough was carried to Rome for exhibition), and the rest of its body corresponded in size. It destroyed many of the soldiers who approached it and some also who were drinking from the river. Regulus overcame it with a crowd of soldiers and with catapults. After thus destroying it, he gave battle by night to Hamilcar, who was encamped upon a high, wooded spot; and he slew many in their beds as well as many who had been aroused. Any who escaped fell in with the Romans guarding the roads and perished. In this way a large part of the Carthaginians was destroyed and many of their cities were going over to the Romans. Those in the city, fearing capture, made overtures to the consul, in the hope that they might by some satisfactory arrangement secure his withdrawal and so escape the immediate danger. But when many oppressive demands were made of

Ioannes Damascenus, *De Draconibus* I., p. 472.

slew the reptile, and having flayed it, sent its skin, a great wonder, to the senate at Rome. And when measured by this same senate, as Dio himself goes on to report, it was found to have a length of one hundred and twenty feet; its thickness, moreover, was proportionate to its length.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

λησαν Σικελίας τε πάσης καὶ Σαρδοῦς ἀποστῆναι, καὶ τοὺς μὲν τῶν Ῥωμαίων αἰχμαλώτους προῖκα ἀφεῖναι τοὺς δὲ σφετέρους λύσασθαι, τὰ τε δαπανηθέντα τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ἐς τὸν πόλεμον πάντα διαλυῖσαι καὶ χωρὶς ἄλλα καθ' ἕκαστον ἔτος συν-
 23 τελεῖν οὐδὲν ἤνυσαν. πρὸς γὰρ δὴ τοῖς εἰρη-
 μένοις καὶ ἐκεῖνα αὐτοὺς ἐλύπει, ὅτι μήτε πολε-
 μεῖν¹ μήτε συμβαίνειν ἄνευ τῶν Ῥωμαίων, καὶ
 αὐτοὶ μὲν μὴ πλείοσι μιᾶς ναυσὶ μακραῖς χρῆσθαι,
 ἐκείνοις δὲ πεντήκοντα τριήρεσιν ἐπικουρεῖν
 ὅσάκις ἂν ἐπαγγελθῇ σφισιν, ἄλλα τέ τινα οὐκ
 ἐκ τοῦ ὁμοίου ποιεῖν ἐκελεύοντο. ἐξ οὖν τούτων
 ἄλωσιν σφῶν ἀκριβῆ τὰς σπονδὰς νομίσαντες
 ἔσεσθαι, πολεμεῖν αὐτοῖς μᾶλλον εἴλοντο.—
 Ὑ^ο 4 (p. 376).

Zonaras 8, 13.

καὶ φορτικά, ὡς ἄλωσιν αὐτῶν ἀκριβῆ νομίζεσθαι
 τὰς σπονδὰς, πολεμεῖν μᾶλλον εἴλοντο.

Ὁ μέντοι Ῥηγοῦλος μέχρι τότε εὐτυχῶν αὐχρή-
 ματος μεστὸς ἐγένετο καὶ φρονήματος, ὥστε καὶ
 γράφειν εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ὅτι κατεσφραγισμένας
 ἔχει τὰς τῶν Καρχηδονίων πύλας ὑπὸ τοῦ φόβου·
 τὰ ἴσα δὲ καὶ οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ καὶ οἱ ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ
 ἐφρόνουν. ὁθεν καὶ ἐσφάλησαν. ἦλθον μὲν γὰρ
 τοῖς Καρχηδονίοις καὶ ἕτεροι σύμμαχοι, ἦλθε δὲ
 καὶ ἐκ Λακεδαιμόνος Ξάνθιππος. οὗτος τὴν
 αὐτοκράτορα τῶν Καρχηδονίων ἀρχὴν εἰληφώς
 (ὃ τε γὰρ δῆμος αὐτῷ τὰ πράγματα προθύμως
 ἐπέτρεψε, καὶ ὁ Ἀμίλκας καὶ οἱ λοιποὶ οἱ ἐν τέλει

BOOK XI

since they refused to retire from all Sicily and from Sardinia, to release the Roman captives free of cost and to ransom their own, to make good all the expenses incurred by the Romans for the war and also to pay more as tribute each year, they accomplished nothing. Indeed, in addition to those just mentioned, there were the following demands which displeased them: they were to make neither war nor peace without the consent of the Romans, were to keep for their own use not more than one warship, yet come to the aid of the Romans with fifty triremes as often as notice should be sent them, and were not to be on an equal footing in some other respects. In view, then, of these demands, they decided that the truce would mean their utter subjugation, and they chose rather to fight with the Romans.

Zonaras 8, 13.

them, they decided that the truce would mean their utter subjugation, and they chose rather to fight.

Regulus, however, who up to that time had been fortunate, became filled with boastfulness and conceit, so much so that he even wrote to Rome that he had sealed up the gates of Carthage with fear. His followers and the people of Rome were of the same opinion, and this caused their undoing. For various allies came to the Carthaginians, among them Xanthippus from Sparta. This man assumed absolute authority over the Carthaginians, since the populace was eager to entrust matters to his charge and Hamilcar together with the other officials stepped aside voluntarily. He managed their affairs

B.C. 255

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 8, 13.

έκουσίως έξέστησαν) τά τε άλλα παρεσκεύασεν
 εὖ καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν μετεώρων τοὺς Καρχηδονίους, ἐν
 οἷς ὑπὸ δέους ἦσαν, κατήγαγεν εἰς τὸ ὀμαλόν, ἐν
 ᾧ ἦ τε ἰππεία αὐτῶν καὶ οἱ ἐλέφαντες πλείστον
 ἰσχύσειν ἔμελλον. καὶ τὸν μὲν ἄλλον χρόνον
 ἡσύχαζε, τηρήσας δέ ποτε τοὺς Ῥωμαίους κατα-
 φρονητικῶς ἀυλιζομένους (μέγα τε γὰρ τῇ νίκη
 φρονούντες καὶ τὸν Ξάνθιππον ὡς Γραικὸν ὑπερ-
 ορῶντες—οὕτω γὰρ καλοῦσι τοὺς Ἑλληνας, καὶ
 εἰς ὄνειδος δυσγενείας τῷ προσρήματι κατ' αὐτῶν
 χρῶνται—τὰς στρατοπεδείας ἀπερισκέπτως πε-
 ποίηντο), οὕτως οὖν τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις διακειμένοις ὁ
 Ξάνθιππος ἐπελθὼν, καὶ τὸ ἰππικὸν αὐτῶν διὰ
 τῶν ἐλεφάντων τρεψάμενος, πολλοὺς μὲν κατέ-
 κοψε, πολλοὺς δὲ καὶ ἐξώγησε καὶ αὐτὸν τὸν
 Ῥηγοῦλον. καὶ ἐν φρονήματι διὰ ταῦτα ἦσαν οἱ
 Καρχηδόνιοι τοὺς δὲ ἀλόντας περιέσωσαν, ἵνα
 μὴ καὶ οἱ παρὰ τῶν Ῥωμαίων πρότερον ἐξ αὐτῶν
 αἰχμαλωτισθέντες κτανθῶσι. τοὺς μὲν οὖν
 ἄλλους τῶν ἐαλωκότων Ῥωμαίων ἐν θεραπείᾳ
 εἶχον, τὸν δὲ Ῥηγοῦλον ἐν πάσῃ κακουχίᾳ πε-
 ποίηντο, τροφήν τε αὐτῷ ὅσον ἀποζῆν πρόσῃγον,
 καὶ ἐλέφαντα προσέφερον συνεχῶς, ὅπως ὑπ'
 αὐτοῦ δειματούμενος μήτε τῷ σώματι μήτε τῇ
 διανοίᾳ ἡσυχάζοι. ἐπὶ συχνὸν δὲ κακώσαντες
 οὕτως αὐτὸν εἰς δεσμωτήριον ἔθεντο.

Τοὺς δὲ σφετέρους συμμάχους οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι
 δεινότατα μετεχειρίσαντο. οὐ γὰρ εὐποροῦντες
 ἀποδοῦναι αὐτοῖς ἅ προϋπέσχοντο, ἀπέπεμψαν
 αὐτοὺς ὡς καὶ τὸν μισθὸν αὐτοῖς οὐκ ἐς μακρὰν
 ἀποδώσαντες. ἐκέλευσαν δὲ τοῖς κομίζουσι σφᾶς

BOOK XI

Zonaras 8, 13.

excellently in every way, and in particular he brought the Carthaginians down from the heights, where they were staying through fear, into the level country, where their horses and elephants would be of most avail. For some time he remained inactive, until at length he found the Romans encamped in a manner that betokened their contempt. They were very haughty over their success and looked down upon Xanthippus as a *Græcus*¹ (for thus they call the Hellenes, and they use the epithet as a reproach to them for their mean birth); and consequently they had constructed their camp in a heedless fashion. While the Romans were in this state of mind Xanthippus assailed them, routed their cavalry with his elephants, cut down many, and captured many alive, among them Regulus himself. This put the Carthaginians in high spirits. They saved the lives of those captured, in order that their own citizens previously taken captive by the Romans might not be killed. Thus they treated all the Roman prisoners with consideration except Regulus, whom they kept in a state of utter misery; they offered him just enough food to keep him alive, and they would repeatedly lead an elephant close up to him to frighten him, so that he might have peace in neither body nor mind. After afflicting him in this way for a good while, they placed him in prison.

With their allies the Carthaginians dealt in a most ruthless manner. Not being supplied with sufficient wealth to pay them what they had originally promised, they dismissed them with the understanding that they would pay them their wages before very long. To the men who escorted the allies, however, they issued orders to put them

¹ The word should be the diminutive *Græculus*. 431

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 8, 13.

εἰς ἐρήμην τινὰ νῆσον ἐκβιβάσαι καὶ λάθρα ἀποπλεῦσαι. καὶ τὸν Ξάνθιππον δὲ οἱ μὲν φασὶ καταποντίσαι αὐτοὺς ἀποπλεύσαντι ἐπιπλεύσαντας, οἱ δὲ ναῦν αὐτῷ δοῦναι παλαιὰν μηδὲν στέγουσαν, νέον καταπιττώσαντας ἔξωθεν, ἵν' αὐτὴ ἐφ' ἑαυτῆς καταποντισθῇ· τὸν δὲ γνόντα τοῦτο ἐς ἐτέραν ἐμβῆναι καὶ οὕτω διασωθῆναι. ταῦτα δ' ἐποίουν, ἵνα μὴ δοκοῖεν πρὸς ἐκείνου σεσῶσθαι· ἐνόμισαν γὰρ ὑπολωλὸς αὐτοῦ καὶ τὴν τῶν ἔργων δύξαν συναπολέσθαι.

Zonaras 8, 14.

14. Οἱ δ' ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ ἤλγουν μὲν διὰ τὸ συμβάν, καὶ πλέον ὅτι τοὺς Καρχηδονίους ἐπὶ τὴν Ῥώμην αὐτὴν προσεδόκων πλευσεῖσθαι. διὰ ταῦτα τὴν τε Ἰταλίαν ἐν φυλακῇ ἐποίησαντο καὶ ἐπὶ τοὺς ἐν Σικελίᾳ τῇ τε Λιβύῃ ὄντας Ῥωμαίους σπουδῇ τοὺς ὑπάτους ἔπεμψαν, Μάρκον Αἰμίλιον καὶ Φούλβιον Πλαίτινον. οἱ ἐς Σικελίαν πλεύσαντες καὶ φρουρήσαντες τὰ ἐκεῖ πρὸς Λιβύην ὠρμήκεσαν· καὶ χειμῶνι ληφθέντες κατηνέχθησαν ἐς Κόρσουσαν· πορθήσαντες δὲ τὴν νῆσον καὶ φρουρὰ παραδόντες ἔπλεον αὐθις. κὰν τούτῳ ἰσχυρὰ ναυμαχία πρὸς Καρχηδονίους ἐγένετο. ἡγωνίζοντο γὰρ οἱ μὲν παντελῶς τοὺς Ῥωμαίους ἐκ τῆς οἰκείας ἐκβαλεῖν, Ῥωμαῖοι δὲ τοὺς ἐγκαταλειφθέντας σφῶν ἐν τῇ πολεμίᾳ ἀνασώσασθαι. ἀγχωμάλως δὲ μαχομένων οἱ ἐν τῇ Ἀσπίδι ὄντες Ῥωμαῖοι κατὰ νότου τοῖς Καρχηδονίοις ἐξαίφνης ἐπέπλευσαν, καὶ ἀμφιβόλους αὐτοὺς καταλαβόντες ἐνίκησαν. καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο καὶ τῷ πεζῷ οἱ

BOOK XI

Zonaras 8, 13.

ashore on a desert island and quietly sail away. As regards Xanthippus, one story is that they pursued after him, when he had sailed away, and sank his ship; the other is that they gave him an old ship which was in no wise seaworthy but had been newly covered over with pitch outside, that it might sink quite of itself, and that he, being aware of this, went aboard a different ship, and so was saved. Their reason for doing this was to avoid seeming to have been saved by his ability; for they thought that when once he had perished, the renown of his deeds would also perish.

Zonaras 8, 14.

14. The people of Rome were grieved at what had occurred, more especially because they expected that the Carthaginians would sail against Rome itself. For this reason they carefully guarded Italy, and hastily sent to the Romans in Sicily and Africa the consuls Marcus Aemilius and Fulvius Plautinus [Paetinus]. These men sailed to Sicily, and after garrisoning the positions there, set out for Africa, but were overtaken by a storm and carried to Cossura. They ravaged the island and put it in charge of a garrison, then sailed onward again. Thereupon a fierce naval battle with the Carthaginians took place. The latter were struggling to eject the Romans entirely from their country, and the Romans were striving to save the remnants of their soldiers who had been left in hostile territory. In the midst of a close battle the Romans in Aspis [Clupea] suddenly sailed against the Carthaginians from the rear, and by thus getting them between two forces overcame them. Later the Romans also

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

29^a Δίων ια' βιβλίῳ "οἱ δὲ Καρχηδόνιοι τὰς ναῦς αὐτῶν ἀναπλεούσας οἴκαδε τηρήσαντες, συχνὰς χρημάτων γεμούσας εἶλον."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 131, 12.

Zonaras 8, 14.

Ῥωμαῖοι ἐκράτησαν, καὶ εἶλον πολλούς· οὓς διὰ τὸν Ῥηγοῦλον καὶ τοὺς μετ' αὐτοῦ ἀλόντας περιεσώσαντο. ἀρπαγὰς δέ τινας ποιησάμενοι ἐς Σικελίαν ἔπλεον. χειμῶνι δὲ περιπεσόντες καὶ πολλοὺς ἀποβαλόντες οἴκοι ταῖς ναυσὶ ταῖς περισωθείσαις ἀπέπλευσαν.

Οἱ δὲ Καρχηδόνιοι καὶ τὴν Κόρσουραν ἔλαβον καὶ ἐς Σικελίαν ἐπεραιώθησαν· καὶ εἰ μὴ τὸν Κολλατῖνον καὶ Γναῖον Κορνήλιον ἔμαθον πολλῶ προσπλέοντας ναυτικῶ, πᾶσαν ἂν αὐτὴν ἐχειρώσαντο. οἱ γὰρ Ῥωμαῖοι ναυτικόν τε ἀριστον ταχέως ἐξήρτυσαν καὶ καταλόγους βελτίστους ἐπεποιήκεσαν, καὶ οὕτως ἐρρώσθησαν ὥστε τρίτῳ μηνὶ ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν ἐπανελθεῖν. πεντακοσιοστὸν δ' ἦν ἔτος ἀφ' οὗπερ ἡ Ῥώμη συνέστη. καὶ τὴν μὲν κάτω τοῦ Πανόρμου πόλιν οὐ χαλεπῶς εἶλον, τῇ δὲ ἄκρᾳ προσεδρεύοντες ἐκακοπάθησαν, μέχρις οὗ τοὺς ἐν αὐτῇ ἐπέλιπεν ἡ τροφή· τότε γὰρ προσεχώρησαν τοῖς ὑπάτοις. οἱ δὲ Καρχηδόνιοι τὰς ναῦς αὐτῶν οἴκαδε πλεούσας τηρήσαντες εἶλον συχνὰς χρημάτων μεστάς.

Εἶτα Σερουίλιός τε Πίων καὶ Γάιος Σεμπρώνιος ὑπάτοι τοῦ μὲν Λιλυβαίου πειράσαντες ἀπεκρούσθησαν, ἐς δὲ τὴν Λιβύην ἐπεραιώθησαν, καὶ τὴν παραλίαν ἐπόρθουν. ὥς δ' ἐκομίζοντο οἴκαδε, χειμῶνι ἐνέτυχον καὶ ἐβλάβησαν. διὸ νομίσας ὁ δῆμος ἐξ ἀπειρίας τῶν ναυτικῶν βλάπτεσθαι, τῆς

BOOK XI

Dio, Book XI. "The Carthaginians kept watch for their ships homeward bound and captured several heavily laden with money."

Zonaras 8, 14.

won an infantry engagement and took many prisoners, whose lives they saved because of Regulus and those captured with him. They made several raids, and then sailed to Sicily. But encountering a storm and losing many of their number, they sailed for home with the ships that were saved.

The Carthaginians took Cossura and crossed over to Sicily; and they would have subjugated the whole of it, had they not learned that Collatinus [Calatinus] and Gnaeus Cornelius were approaching with a large fleet. For the Romans had quickly fitted out a first-class fleet, had made levies of their best men, and had become so strong that in the third month they returned to Sicily. It was the five-hundredth year from the founding of Rome. The lower city of Panormus they took without trouble, but in the siege of the citadel they fared badly until food failed those inside: then the besieged came to terms with the consuls. But the Carthaginians kept watch for their ships homeward bound, and captured several that were full of money. B.C. 254

Afterwards Servilius Pio [Caepio] and Gaius Sempronius, consuls, made an attempt upon Lilybaeum, where they were repulsed; and crossing over to Africa, they ravaged the coast. But while returning homeward they encountered a storm and incurred disaster. Hence the people, thinking that their misfortunes were due to their inexperience in naval B.C. 258

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 8, 14.

μὲν ἄλλης θαλάσσης ἀπέχεσθαι ἐψηφίσαντο, ναυσὶ δ' ὀλίγαις τὴν Ἰταλίαν φρουρεῖν.

Τῷ δ' ἐπιγενομένῳ ἔτει Πούπλιος Γάιος καὶ Αὐρήλιος Σερουίλιος εἰς τὴν Σικελίαν ἦλθον, καὶ ἄλλα τέ τινα κατεστρέψαντο καὶ Ἰμέραν· οὐ μέντοι τινὰ συνέσχον τῶν ἐν αὐτῇ· νυκτὸς γὰρ αὐτοὺς οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι ἐξεκόμισαν. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο Αὐρήλιος ναὺς τε παρὰ Ἰέρωνος εἰληφὼς καὶ ὅσοι τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἦσαν ἐκεῖ συμπαραλαβὼν, ἔπλευσεν εἰς Λιπάραν, καὶ ἐν αὐτῇ Κύιντον Κάσσιον χιλιάρχον¹ καταλιπὼν προσεδρεύοντα μάχης ἄνευ, ἀπῆρεν οἴκαδε. Κύιντος δὲ μὴ φροντίσας τῆς ἐντολῆς προσέμιξε τῇ πόλει καὶ πολλοὺς ἀπέβαλεν. ὁ μέντοι Αὐρήλιος μετὰ ταῦτα ἐκείνους ἐλὼν πάντας ἀπέκτεινε καὶ τὸν Κάσσιον τῆς ἀρχῆς ἔπαυσε.

Καρχηδόνιοι δὲ τὰ δόξαντα τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις περὶ τοῦ ναυτικοῦ μαθόντες, ἔπεμψαν εἰς Σικελίαν, πᾶσαν ὑποτάξαι τότε ἐλπίσαντες. καὶ ἕως μὲν ἄμφω παρήσαν οἱ ὕπατοι Καικίλιος Μέτελλος καὶ Γάιος Φούριος,² ἡρέμουν· ὥς δὲ πρὸς τὴν Ῥώμην ἀπῆρεν ὁ Φούριος,³ κατεφρόνησαν τοῦ Μετέλλου καὶ πρὸς τὸ Πάνορμον ἦλθον. ὁ δὲ Μέτελλος κατασκόπους ἐλθεῖν μαθὼν ἐκ τῶν πολεμίων, ἤθροισε τοὺς ἐν τῇ πόλει πάντας, καὶ διαλεχθεὶς αὐτοῖς ἀλλήλων λαβέσθαι σφίσιν ἐκέλευσε· καὶ οὕτως ἕκαστον ἀνακρίνων ὅστις τε εἶη καὶ ὅ τι πράττοι, κατεφώρασε τοὺς πολεμίους. Καρχηδόνιοι δὲ παρετάξαντο ὥς

¹ Κύιντον χιλιάρχον Κάσσιον Mss., corrected by Bs.

² Φούριος Wolf, φρούριος Mss.

BOOK XI

Zonaras 8, 14.

affairs, voted to keep away from the sea with the exception of guarding Italy with a few ships.

In the succeeding year Publius Gaius¹ and Aurelius Servilius¹ came to Sicily and among other places subdued Himera; but they did not get possession of any of its inhabitants, for the Carthaginians conveyed them away by night. After this Aurelius secured some ships from Hiero, and adding to his contingent all the Romans who were there, he sailed to Lipara. Here he left the tribune Quintus Cassius to carry on a siege, while avoiding battle, and set sail for home. Quintus, disregarding orders, made an attack upon the city and lost many men. Aurelius, however, subsequently took the place, killed all the inhabitants, and deposed Cassius from his command. B.C. 252

The Carthaginians, learning what the Romans had determined regarding the fleet, sent an expedition to Sicily, hoping now to bring it entirely under their control. Now as long as both the consuls, Caecilius Metellus and Gaius Furius, were on the ground, they remained quiet; but when Furius set out for Rome, they conceived a contempt for Metellus and proceeded to Panormus. Metellus learned that spies had come from the enemy, and assembling all the people of the city, he addressed them, and then bade them lay hold of one another; thus he was enabled to investigate who each one was and what his business was, and so detected the enemies.² The Carthaginians now set themselves in B.C. 251

¹ A mistake for Gaius Aurelius and Publius Servilius; the names are correctly given at the beginning of chapter 16.

² The same procedure is attributed to Mummius after the destruction of Corinth; see Zonaras 9, 31 (end).

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 8, 14.

μαχοῦμενοι, καὶ Μέτελλος δεδιέναι προσεποιεῖτο. τούτου δ' ἐπὶ πλείους ἡμέρας γινομένου, οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι ἐφρουρηματίσθησαν καὶ προσέβαλλον θρασύτερον. καὶ τότε ὁ Μέτελλος σημείον τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ἤρε· κῆκ τούτου ἑξαπινάως ἐκεῖνοι κατὰ πάσας τὰς πύλας ἐπεκδραμόντες ῥαδίως ἐκράτησαν, καὶ ἐς στενὸν αὐτοὺς κατέκλεισαν, ὥστε μηκέτ' ἀναχωρῆσαι δι' αὐτοῦ δυνηθῆναι. στενοχωρούμενοι γάρ, ἅτε καὶ αὐτοὶ πολλοὶ ὄντες καὶ πολλοὺς ἐλέφαντας ἔχοντες, ἐταράττοντο. καὶν τούτῳ τὸ ναυτικὸν τὸ Λιβυκὸν προσπλεύσαν αὐτοῖς ἐγένετο φθορᾶς αἰτιώτατον. ἰδόντες γὰρ τὰς ναῦς ὥρμησαν εἰς αὐτὰς καὶ ἐμβαίνειν ἐξεβιάζοντο, καὶ οἱ μὲν εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν ἐνέπιπτον καὶ ἐφθείροντο, οἱ δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν ἐλεφάντων ἐμπελαζομένων ἀλλήλοις τε καὶ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἀπώλλυντο, οἱ δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἐκτείνοντο, πολλοὶ δὲ καὶ ζῶντες ἐάλωσαν ἄνδρες τε καὶ ἐλέφαντες. ἐπειδὴ γὰρ ἄνευ τῶν συνήθων σφίσιν ἀνδρῶν ὄντες ἡγριαίνοντο, κήρυγμα τοῖς αἰχμαλώτοις ὁ Μέτελλος ἐποίησατο σωτηρίαν καὶ ἄδειαν τοῖς συλλαβοῦσιν αὐτοὺς διδοῦν· καὶ οὕτως προσελθόντες τινὲς τοῖς σφῶν πραοτάτοις ἐκείνους τε διὰ τὴν συνήθειαν ἐχειρώσαντο καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους προσεπεσπάσαντο. οὓς καὶ εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἐκόμισαν ἑκατὸν ὄντας καὶ εἴκοσιν, οὕτως αὐτοὺς τὸν πορθμὸν περαιώσαντες. πίθους πολλοὺς συνδήσαντες ἀλλήλοις καὶ ξύλοις διαλαβόντες σφᾶς, ὥστε μήτ' ὑπαρτᾶσθαι σφῶς μήτε συμπίπτειν,

BOOK XI

Zonaras 8, 14.

battle array, and Metellus pretended to be afraid. When he continued this pretence for several days, the Carthaginians were filled with presumption, and became quite bold in making attacks. Then Metellus raised the signal for the Romans. Forthwith they made an unexpected rush through all the gates, easily overcame resistance, and enclosed their foes in a narrow place through which they could now no longer retreat; for, by reason of their own numbers and the large number of elephants with them, they were crowded together and thrown into confusion. Meanwhile the Carthaginian fleet approached the coast and became the chief cause of their destruction. For the fugitives, seeing the ships, rushed toward them and tried to force their way on board; some fell into the sea and perished, others were killed by the elephants, which crowded against one another and against the men, and still others were slain by the Romans; many also were captured alive, men and elephants as well. For when the beasts, bereft of the men to whom they were used, became infuriated, Metellus made a proclamation to the prisoners, offering safety and pardon to such as would hold them in check; accordingly, some of the keepers approached the gentlest of the animals, which they subdued by the influence of their accustomed presence, and then won over the remainder. These, one hundred and twenty in number, were conveyed to Rome, being ferried across the strait in the following way. A number of huge jars, separated by wooden stays, were fastened together in such a way that they could neither break apart nor yet strike together; then this framework was spanned by

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

29^b Δίωνος *ια' βιβλίῳ* "τὸν δῆμον ἐδείπνισεν."
Bekk. Anecd. p. 133, 24.

26 "Ὅτι φασὶ Καρχηδονίους ἐπικηρυκεύσασθαι τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις διὰ τε τᾶλλα καὶ διὰ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν αἰχμαλώτων, μάλιστα μὲν εἴ πως καὶ τὴν εἰρήνην ἐπὶ μετρίοις τισὶ ποιήσαιντο, εἰ δὲ μή, ἵνα τοὺς γε ἑαλωκότας κομίσαιντο. φασὶ δὲ καὶ τὸν Ῥηγούλον ἐν τοῖς πρέσβεσι πεμφθῆναι διὰ τε τὸ ἄξιωμα αὐτοῦ καὶ τὴν ἀρετὴν· ὑπέλαβον γὰρ πάν ὅτιοῦν τοὺς Ῥωμαίους ἐπὶ τῷ κομίσασθαι αὐτὸν πρᾶξαι,¹ ὥστε καὶ μόνον ἀντὶ τῆς εἰρήνης ἢ πάν-

Zonaras 8, 14.

δοκοῦς ἐπ' αὐτῶν ἐπέτειναν καὶ ὕλην καὶ γῆν ἐπεφόρησαν, φρούξαντές τε πέριξ τὸ χωρίον, ὡς αὐλῇ τινι ἐοικέναι, εἰς τοῦτο αὐτοὺς ἐπεβίβασαν, καὶ διεπόρθμευσαν οὐδ' αἰσθανομένους ὅτι πλέοιεν. ὁ μὲν οὖν Μέτελλος οὕτως ἐνίκησεν, ὁ δ' Ἀσδρούβας ὁ τῶν Καρχηδονίων στρατηγὸς σωθεὶς τότε, ὕστερον ὑπὸ τῶν οἴκοι Καρχηδονίων ἐκλήθη καὶ ἀνεσκολοπίσθη.

Zonaras 8, 15.

15. Οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι δὲ διεκηρυκέυσαντο τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις διὰ τε τᾶλλα καὶ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν αἰχμαλώτων, καὶ τοῖς πρέσβεσι καὶ αὐτὸν τὸν Ῥηγούλον συνέπεμψαν, πάν δι' αὐτοῦ οἰηθέντες κατωρθωκέναι διὰ τὸ ἄξιωμα καὶ τὴν ἀρετὴν τοῦ ἀνδρός, ὥρκωσάν τε αὐτὸν ἢ μὴν ἐπανήξειν. καὶ

¹ πρᾶξαι Bek., ἐλπίσαι σφᾶς πρᾶξαι Mss.

BOOK XI

Dio, Book XI. "He feasted the people."¹

They say that the Carthaginians made overtures to the Romans on account of the great number of the captives, among other causes; they wished most of all to see if they could make peace on some moderate terms, and if they could not do this, at least to get back the captives. It is said that Regulus, too, was sent among the envoys because of his reputation and valour. They assumed that the Romans would do anything whatever for the sake of getting him back, so that he might even be delivered up alone in return for peace, or at any rate

Zonaras 8, 14.

beams, and on top of all earth and brush were placed, and the surface was fenced in round about, so that it presented somewhat the appearance of a farmyard. The beasts were put on board this raft and were ferried across without knowing that they were moving on the water. Such was the victory of Metellus; but Hasdrubal, the Carthaginian leader, though he got safely away on this occasion, was later summoned by the Carthaginians at home and impaled.

Zonaras 8, 15.

15. The Carthaginians now made overtures to the Romans, on account of the great number of the captives, among other causes; and with the envoys they sent also Regulus himself, thinking that through him their whole object was as good as gained, because of the reputation and valour of the man; and they

¹ Boissevain refers this to the triumph of Metellus.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

τως γε ἀντὶ τῶν αἰχμαλώτων ἀνταποδοθῆναι.
 27 ὥρκωσάν τε οὖν αὐτὸν πίστεσι¹ μεγάλαις ἢ μὴν
 ἐπανήξειν, ἀν² μηδέτερον αὐτῶν³ διαπράξεται,
 καὶ πρεσβευτὴν μεθ' ἐτέρων ἔστειλαν. καὶ ὃς
 τά τε ἄλλα καθάπερ τις Καρχηδόνιος ἀλλ' οὐ
 Ῥωμαῖος ὦν ἔπραττε, καὶ οὔτε τὴν γυναῖκα
 εἰς λόγους ἐδέξατο, οὔτε εἰς τὴν πόλιν καίπερ
 ἐσκληθεὶς⁴ ἐσῆλθεν, ἀλλ' ἔξω τοῦ τείχους τῆς
 βουλῆς ἀθροισθείσης, ὥσπερ τοῖς τῶν πολεμίων
 πρέσβεσιν ἔθος εἶχον χρηματίζειν, τὴν τε πρόσ-
 οδον μετὰ τῶν ἄλλων, ὥς γε καὶ ὁ λόγος ἔχει,
 ᾗτήσατο, . . . U^a 5 (p. 377).

30 Δίων ια' βιβλίῳ "οὐ πρότερον αὐτοῖς ἐπείσθῃ
 ὁ Ῥήγουλος πρὶν Καρχηδονίους οἱ ἐπιτρέψαι."—
 Bekk. Anecd. p. 140, 20.

Zonaras 8, 15.

ὃς τά τε ἄλλα ὡς εἰς τῶν Καρχηδονίων ἔπραττε
 καὶ οὔτε τὴν γυναῖκα εἰς λόγους ἐδέξατο οὔτε τὴν
 πόλιν εἰσῆλθε, καὶ ταῦτα καλούμενος, ἀλλ' ἔξω
 τοῦ τείχους τῆς βουλῆς ἀθροισθείσης, ὥς ἔθος ἦν
 χρηματίζειν τῶν πολεμίων τοῖς πρέσβεσιν,
 εἰσαχθεὶς εἰς τὸ συνέδριον εἶπεν "ἡμᾶς, ὦ πα-
 τέρες, πρὸς ὑμᾶς Καρχηδόνιοι ἔπεμψαν· ἐκεῖνοι
 γάρ με ἐστάλκασι, ἐπεὶ δοῦλος αὐτῶν νόμῳ
 πολέμου γεγένημαι· καὶ ἀξιοῦσι μάλιστα μὲν καὶ
 τὸν πόλεμον λύσασθαι ἐπὶ συνθήκαις ταῖς

¹ πίστεσι Reim., πίστεσί τε (τε καὶ B) Mss. ² ἀν Bk., ἀν
 δὲ Mss. ³ μηδέτερον αὐτῶν Urs., μηδὲν ἕτερον αὐτὸν Mss.

⁴ ἐσκληθεὶς Bs., ἐκβληθεὶς Mss.

BOOK XI

in exchange for the captives. Accordingly, they bound him by mighty oaths and pledges to return without fail, in case he should accomplish neither of their objects; and they despatched him as an envoy along with others. Now he acted in all respects like a Carthaginian, and not a Roman. He did not even grant his wife leave to confer with him, nor did he enter the city, although invited inside; instead, when the senate assembled outside the walls, as was their custom in treating with the enemy's envoys, he not only asked permission to approach with the others—at least so the story goes—

Dio, Book XI. "Regulus paid no heed to them until the Carthaginians permitted him to do so."

Zonaras 8, 15.

bound him by oaths to return without fail. Now he acted in all respects like one of the Carthaginians. He did not even grant his wife leave to confer with him, nor did he enter the city, although repeatedly invited to do so; instead, when the senate assembled outside the walls, as was the custom in treating with the envoys of the enemy, and he was brought into the assembly he said: "We, Fathers, have been sent to you by the Carthaginians. It is they who despatched me on this journey, since by the law of war I have become their slave. Now they ask, in the first place, to conclude the war upon terms pleasing to

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 32^a Δίωνος ια' βιβλίῳ "ἄλλος ἂν τις,¹ παραμυθήσασθαι τὴν καθ' ἑαυτὸν συμφορὰν ἐβελίσας, ἐξῆρεν ἂν τὰ τῶν πολεμίων."—Bekk. Anecd. 165, 30.
- 32^d Δίωνος ιβ' βιβλίῳ "ἐκείνο² μὲν γὰρ ἀπαλλοτριωθῆναι ὑμῶν τρόπον τινὰ ἡδυνήθη."³—Ib. p. 124, 4.
- 32^o Δίωνος ιβ' βιβλίῳ "τεθνᾶσι δὲ οἱ μὲν, οἱ δὲ ἐαλώκασιν οἷ γε καὶ λόγου τινὸς ἄξιοι."—Ib. p. 133, 25.

Zonaras 8, 15.

δοκούσαις ἀμφοῖν, εἰ δὲ μή, τῶν αἰχμαλώτων ποιήσασθαι ἀλλαγμα." ταῦτα εἰπὼν μετέστη μετὰ τῶν πρέσβων, ὥς ἂν καθ' ἑαυτοὺς οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι βουλευσῶνται. κελευόντων δὲ αὐτὸν τῶν ὑπάτων συμμετασχεῖν σφίσι τῆς διαγνώμης οὐ πρὶν ἐπείσθη πρὸ τοῦ παρὰ τῶν Καρχηδονίων ἐπιτραπῆναι. ὁ δὲ τέως μὲν ἐσιώπα· ἐπεὶ δ' οἱ βουλευταὶ εἰπεῖν αὐτὸν γνώμην ἐκέλευον, εἶπεν "εἰμὶ⁴ μὲν εἷς ἐξ ὑμῶν, ὦ πατέρες, καὶ μυριάκις ἂλῶ· τὸ μὲν γὰρ σῶμά μου Καρχηδονίων, ἡ δὲ ψυχὴ μου ὑμετέρα ἐστίν· ἐκείνο μὲν γὰρ ὑμῶν ἡλλοτριῶται, ταύτην δὲ οὐδεὶς δύνάται μὴ οὐχὶ Ῥωμαῖαν εἶναι ποιῆσαι· καὶ ὥς μὲν αἰχμάλωτος Καρχηδονίοις προσήκω, ἐπεὶ δ' οὐκ ἐκ κακίας, ἀλλ' ἐκ προθυμίας ἐδυστύχησα, καὶ Ῥωμαῖός εἰμι καὶ φρονῶ τὰ ὑμέτερα. καὶ οὐδ' ἐξ ἐνὸς τρόπου λυσιτελεῖν ὑμῖν τὰς καταλλαγὰς νομίζω."

¹ ἄλλος ἂν τις Bk., ἄλλο γ' ἂν τι Ms.

² ἐκείνο de Boer, ἐκείνος Ms. ³ ἡδυνήθη Bk., ἡδυνθῆναι Ms.

⁴ At this point Boissevain would begin Book XII. It seems highly improbable, however, that the division should occur in the middle of an episode like the present one. The

BOOK XI

Dio, Book XI. "Any one else, in the desire to palliate the disaster with which he had met, would have exalted the prowess of the enemy."

Dio, Book XII. "The former, indeed, might have become to a certain extent estranged from you."¹

Dio, Book XII. "Some are dead, and the rest captured, at least those deserving of any notice."¹

Zonaras 8, 15.

both parties, or, if that is not possible, to effect an exchange of prisoners." After speaking these words, he withdrew with the envoys, so that the Romans might deliberate in private. When the consuls urged him to take part in their discussion, he paid no heed, until permission was granted by the Carthaginians. And for a time he was silent; then, when the senators bade him state his opinion, he said: "I am one of you, Fathers, though I be captured times without number. My body is a Carthaginian chattel, but my spirit is yours. The former has been alienated from you, but the latter nobody has the power to make anything else than Roman. As captive I belong to the Carthaginians; yet, inasmuch as I met with misfortune not from cowardice, but from zeal, I am not only a Roman, but I also have your cause at heart. Not in a single respect, now, do I think reconciliation advantageous to you."

division here adopted assumes two mistakes instead of one on the part of the grammarian in Bekker's *Anecdota* in citing books.

¹ Probably from the speech of Regulus to the senators; compare Zonaras.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

- 31 Δίων ια' βιβλίῳ "οὔτε γὰρ πρὸς ἐμοῦ οὔτε πρὸς ἄλλου ἀνδρὸς ἀγαθοῦ οὐδενός ἐστι προέσθαι¹ τι τῶν κοινῇ συμφερόντων."—Bekk. Anecd. p. 165, 23.

Zonaras 8, 15.

Ταῦτα ὁ Ῥηγοῦλος εἰπὼν καὶ τὰς αἰτίας προσέθηκε δι' ἃς τὰς συμβάσεις ἀπηγόρευε, καὶ ἐπήγαγεν ὡς "οἶδα μὲν ὅτι μοι προὔπτος ὄλεθρος πρόκειται. ἀδύνατον γὰρ λαθεῖν αὐτοὺς ἃ συνεβούλευσα· ἀλλὰ καὶ οὕτως τῆς ἐμαυτοῦ σωτηρίας τὸ κοινῇ συμφέρον προτίθημι. εἰ δέ τις φήσει, τί οὖν οὐκ ἐκδιδράσκεις ἢ ἐνταῦθα καταμένεις, ἀκούσεται ὅτι ὁμώμοκα αὐτοῖς ἐπανήξειν, καὶ οὐκ ἂν παραβαίην τοὺς ὅρκους, οὐδ' εἰ πρὸς πολεμίους γεγόνασι, καὶ δι' ἄλλα, μάλιστα δὲ ὅτι τὸ δεινὸν ἐμπεδορκήσας μὲν μόνος πείσομαι, ἂν δ' ἐπιорκήσω, πᾶσα ἡ πόλις ἀναπλησθήσεται."

Ἡ γερουσία δὲ τῆς ἐκείνου σωτηρίας ἔνεκεν καὶ τὴν εἰρήνην ποιήσασθαι καὶ τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους ἀντιδοῦναι προτεθύμητο. γνοὺς οὖν τοῦτο αὐτός, ἵνα μὴ τὸ συμφέρον δι' αὐτὸν καταπρόωνται, ἐπλάσατο πεπωκέναι φάρμακον δηλητήριον καὶ μέλλειν πάντως ὑπ' αὐτοῦ ἀπολέσθαι. καὶ οὔτε ἡ σύμβασις γέγονεν οὔτε τῶν αἰχμαλώτων ἡ ἀμοιβή. ἀπιόντος δ' αὐτοῦ σὺν τοῖς πρέσβεσιν ἀντελάβοντο ἄλλοι τε καὶ οἱ παῖδες καὶ ἡ γυνή· οἱ δ' ὕπατοι μῆτ' ἐθέλοντα καταμεῖναι αὐτὸν ἐκδώσειν ἔφασαν μῆτ' ἀπιόντα κατασχεῖν. καὶ

¹ ἐστι προέσθαι Bk., ἐπιπροέσθαι Ms.

BOOK XI

Dio, Book XI. "For it neither becomes me nor any other upright man to sacrifice aught that pertains to the public welfare."¹

Zonaras 8, 15.

After these remarks Regulus stated also the reasons because of which he favoured rejecting the proposals, and added: "I know, to be sure, that manifest destruction awaits me, for it is impossible to keep them from learning the advice I have given; but even so, I esteem the public advantage above my own safety. If any one shall say, 'Why, then, do you not run away, or stay here?' he shall be told that I have sworn to them to return, and I will not transgress my oaths, not even when they have been given to enemies. My reasons for this attitude are various, but the principal one is that if I abide by my oath, I alone shall suffer disaster, but if I break it, the whole city will be involved."

But the senate, out of consideration for his safety, showed a disposition to make peace and to restore the captives. When he became aware of this, he pretended, in order that he might not be the cause of their letting their advantage slip, that he had swallowed deadly poison and was sure to die in any case from its effects. Hence no agreement and no exchange of prisoners was made. As he was departing in company with the envoys, his wife and children and others clung to him, and the consuls declared they would not surrender him, if he chose to stay, nor yet would they detain him if he was for

¹ See note on p. 445.

DIO'S ROMAN HISTORY

Zonaras 8, 15.

οὕτω προτιμήσας μὴ παραβῆναι τοὺς ὅρκους ἀνεκομίσθη. καὶ αἰκισθεὶς ὑπ' αὐτῶν, ὡς ἡ φήμη λέγει, ἀπέθανε. τὰ γὰρ βλέφαρα αὐτοῦ περιτεμόντες, καὶ χρόνον τινὰ ἐν σκότει καθείρξαντες, εἶτα εἰς σκευὸς τι σύμπηκτον κέντρα πανταχόθεν ἔχον ἐμβαλόντες αὐτὸν καὶ τρέψαντες πρὸς τὸν ἥλιον, οὕτως ὑπὸ κακοπαθείας καὶ ἀγρυπνίας μὴ δυνάμενόν πη κλιθῆναι διὰ τὰ κέντρα διέφθειραν. ἃ πυθόμενοι οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι τοὺς πρώτους τῶν παρ' αὐτοῖς αἰχμαλώτων παρέδοσαν τοῖς ἐκείνου παισὶ καὶ ἀνταικίσασθαι καὶ ἀνταποκτεῖναι.

BOOK XI

Zonaras 8, 15.

departing. Consequently, since he preferred not to violate the oaths, he was carried back. And he was tortured to death, as the report goes, by his captors. They cut off his eyelids and for a time shut him up in darkness, then they cast him into some kind of specially constructed receptacle bristling with spikes, and made him face the sun; thus through suffering and sleeplessness—for the spikes kept him from reclining in any fashion—he perished. When the Romans found it out, they delivered the foremost captives in their hands to his children to torture and put to death in revenge.

END OF VOL. 1

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY
RICHARD OLAY AND COMPANY, LTD.,
BUNGAY, SUFFOLK

THE LOEB CLASSICAL LIBRARY

VOLUMES ALREADY PUBLISHED

Latin Authors

- AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS. Translated by J. C. Rolfe. 3 Vols.
(2nd Imp. revised.)
- APULIUS: THE GOLDEN ASS (METAMORPHOSES). W. Adlington (1586). Revised by S. Gaselee. (7th Imp.)
- ST. AUGUSTINE, CONFESSIONS OF. W. Watts (1631). 2 Vols.
(Vol. I. 7th Imp., Vol. II. 6th Imp.)
- ST. AUGUSTINE, SELECT LETTERS. J. H. Baxter. (2nd Imp.)
- AUSONIUS. H. G. Evelyn White. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
- BEDE. J. E. King. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
- BOETHIUS: TRACTS and DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIAE.
Rev. H. F. Stewart and E. K. Rand. (5th Imp.)
- CAESAR: CIVIL WARS. A. G. Peskett. (5th Imp.)
- CAESAR: GALLIC WAR. H. J. Edwards. (10th Imp.)
- CATO: DE RE RUSTICA; VARRO: DE RE RUSTICA. H. B. Ash
and W. D. Hooper. (3rd Imp.)
- CATULLUS. F. W. Cornish; TIBULLUS. J. B. Postgate; PER-
VIGILUM VENERIS. J. W. Mackail. (12th Imp.)
- CELSUS. DE MEDICINA. W. G. Spencer. 3 Vols. (Vol. I.
3rd Imp. revised, Vols. II. and III. 2nd Imp.)
- CICERO: BRUTUS, and ORATOR. G. L. Hendrickson and H. M.
Hubbell. (3rd Imp.)
- CICERO: DE FATO; PARADOXA STOICORUM; DE PARTITIONE
ORATORIA. H. Rackham. (With De Oratore, Vol. II.)
(2nd Imp.)
- CICERO: DE FINIBUS. H. Rackham. (4th Imp. revised.)
- CICERO: DE INVENTIONE, etc. H. M. Hubbell.
- CICERO: DE NATURA DEORUM and ACADEMICA. H. Rackham.
(2nd Imp.)
- CICERO: DE OFFICIIS. Walter Miller. (6th Imp.)
- CICERO: DE ORATORE. 2 Vols. E. W. Sutton and H. Rack-
ham. (2nd Imp.)
- CICERO: DE REPUBLICA and DE LEGIBUS. Clinton W. Keyes.
(4th Imp.)
- CICERO: DE SENECAUTE, DE AMICITIA, DE DIVINATIONE.
W. A. Falconer. (6th Imp.)
- CICERO: IN CATILINAM, PRO FLACCUS, PRO MURENA, PRO SULLA.
Louis E. Lord. (3rd Imp. revised.)
- CICERO: LETTERS TO ATTICUS. E. O. Winstedt. 3 Vols.
(Vol. I. 6th Imp., Vols. II. and III. 4th Imp.)

- CICERO : LETTERS TO HIS FRIENDS. W. Glynn Williams. 3 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 3rd Imp., Vol. III. 2nd Imp. revised.)
- CICERO : PHILIPPICS. W. C. A. Ker. (3rd Imp. revised.)
- CICERO : PRO ARCHIA, POST REDITUM, DE DOMO, DE HARUSPICUM RESPONSIS, PRO PLANCIO. N. H. Watts. (2nd Imp.)
- CICERO : PRO CAECINA, PRO LEGE MANILIA, PRO CLUENTIO, PRO RABIRIO. H. Grose Hodge. (3rd Imp.)
- CICERO : PRO MILONE, IN PISONEM, PRO SCAURO, PRO FONTEIO, PRO RABIRIO POSTUMO, PRO MARCELLO, PRO LIGARIO, PRO REGE DEIOTARO. N. H. Watts. (2nd Imp.)
- CICERO : PRO QUINTIO, PRO ROSCIO AMERINO, PRO ROSCIO COMOEDO, CONTRA RULLUM. J. H. Freese. (2nd Imp.)
- CICERO : TUSCULAN DISPUTATIONS. J. E. King. (4th Imp.)
- CICERO : VERRINE ORATIONS. L. H. G. Greenwood. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vol. II. 2nd Imp.)
- CLAUDIAN. M. Platnauer. 2 Vols.
- COLUMELLA : DE RE RUSTICA. H. B. Ash. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp.)
- CURTIUS, Q. : HISTORY OF ALEXANDER. J. C. Rolfe. 2 Vols.
- FLORUS. E. S. Forster and CORNELIUS NEPOS. J. C. Rolfe. (2nd Imp.)
- FRONTINUS : STRATAGEMS and AQUEDUCTS. C. E. Bennett and M. B. McElwain. (2nd Imp.)
- FRONTO : CORRESPONDENCE. C. R. Haines. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
- GELLIUS. J. C. Rolfe. 3 Vols. (Vol. I 3rd Imp., Vols II and III. 2nd Imp.)
- HORACE : ODES and EPODES. C. E. Bennett. (14th Imp. revised.)
- HORACE : SATIRES, EPISTLES, ARS POETICA. H. R. Fairclough. (8th Imp. revised.)
- JEROME : SELECTED LETTERS. F. A. Wright. (2nd Imp.)
- JUVENAL and PERSIUS. G. G. Ramsay. (7th Imp.)
- LIVY. B. O. Foster, F. G. Moore, Evan T. Sage, and A. C. Schlesinger. 14 Vols. Vols. I.-XIII. (Vol. I. 4th Imp., Vols. II., III., V., and IX. 3rd Imp.; Vols. IV., VI.-VIII., X.-XII. 2nd Imp. revised.)
- LUCAN. J. D. Duff. (3rd Imp.)
- LUCRETIUS. W. H. D. Rouse. (7th Imp. revised.)
- MARTIAL, W. G. A. Ker. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 5th Imp., Vol. II. 4th Imp. revised.)
- MINOR LATIN POETS : from PUBLILIUS SYRUS to RUTILIUS NAMATIUS, including GRATIUS, CALPURNIUS SICULUS, NEMESIUS, AVIANUS, and others with "Aetna" and the "Phoenix." J. Wight Duff and Arnold M. Duff. (3rd Imp.)
- OVID : THE ART OF LOVE AND OTHER POEMS. J. H. Mozley. (3rd Imp.)
- OVID : FASTI. Sir James G. Frazer. (2nd Imp.)
- OVID : HEROIDES and AMORES. Grant Showerman. (5th Imp.)
- OVID : METAMORPHOSES. F. J. Miller. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 9th Imp., Vol. II. 7th Imp.)
- OVID : TRISTIA and EX PONTO. A. L. Wheeler. (3rd Imp.)
- PERSIUS. Cf. JUVENAL.

- PETRONIUS. M. Heseltine; *SENeca* APOCOLOCYNTOSIS.
W. H. D. Rouse. (8th Imp. revised.)
- PLAUTUS. Paul Nixon. 5 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 6th Imp., Vol. III. 3rd Imp., Vols. IV. and V. 2nd Imp.)
- PLINY: LETTERS. Melmoth's Translation revised by W. M. L. Hutchinson. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 6th Imp., Vol. II. 4th Imp.)
- PLINY: NATURAL HISTORY. H. Rackham and W. H. S. Jones. 10 Vols. Vols. I.-V. and IX. H. Rackham. Vol. VI. W. H. S. Jones. (Vol. I. and II. 3rd Imp., Vols. III. and IV. 2nd Imp.)
- PROPERTIUS. H. E. Butler (6th Imp.)
- PRUDENTIUS. H. J. Thomson. 2 Vols.
- QUINTILIAN. H. E. Butler. 4 Vols. (3rd Imp.)
- REMAINS OF OLD LATIN. E. H. Warmington. 4 Vols. Vol. I. (ENNIUS AND CAECILIUS.) Vol. II. (LIVIUS, NAEVIUS, PACUVIUS, ACCIUS.) Vol. III. (LUCILIUS and LAWS OF XII TABLES.) Vol. IV. (2nd Imp.) (ARCAIO INSCRIPTIONS.)
- SALLUST. J. C. Rolfe. (3rd Imp. revised.)
- SCRIPTORES HISTORIAE AUGUSTAE. D. Magie. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp. revised, Vol. II. 2nd Imp.)
- SENECA: APOCOLOCYNTOSIS. Cf. PETRONIUS.
- SENECA: EPISTULAE MORALES R. M. Gummere. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vols. II. and III. 2nd Imp. revised.)
- SENECA: MORAL ESSAYS. J. W. Basore. 3 Vols. (Vol. II. 3rd Imp., Vols. I. and III. 2nd Imp. revised.)
- SENECA: TRAGEDIES. F. J. Miller. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 4th Imp., Vol. II. 3rd Imp. revised.)
- SIDONIUS: POEMS and LETTERS. W. B. Anderson. 2 Vols. Vol. I.
- SILIUS ITALICUS. J. D. Duff. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp., Vol. II. 3rd Imp.)
- STATIUS. J. H. Mozley. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
- SUETONIUS. J. C. Rolfe. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 7th Imp., Vol. II. 6th Imp. revised.)
- TACITUS: DIALOGUS. Sir Wm. Peterson. AGRICOLA and GERMANIA. Maurice Hutton. (8th Imp.)
- TACITUS HISTORIES and ANNALS. C. H. Moore and J. Jackson. 4 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 3rd Imp., Vols. III. and IV. 2nd Imp.)
- TERENCE. John Sargeant. 2 Vols. (7th Imp.)
- TERTULLIAN: APOLOGIA and DE SPECTACULIS. T. R. Glover.
- MINUCIUS FELIX. G. H. Rendall. (2nd Imp.)
- VALERIUS FLACIUS. J. H. Mozley. (2nd Imp. revised.)
- VARRO: DE LINGUA LATINA. R. G. Kent. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp. revised.)
- VELLEIUS PATERCULUS and RES GESTAE DIVI AUGUSTI. F. W. Shipley.
- VIRGIL. H. R. Fairclough. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 18th Imp., Vol. II. 13th Imp. revised.)
- VITRUVIUS: DE ARCHITECTURA. F. Granger. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp.)

Greek Authors

- ACHILLES TATIUS. S. Gaselee. (2nd Imp.)
- AENEAS TACTICUS, ASCLEPIODOTUS and ONASANDER. The Illinois Greek Club. (2nd Imp.)
- AESCHINES. C. D. Adams. (2nd Imp.)
- AESCHYLUS. H. Weir Smyth. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 6th Imp., Vol. II. 5th Imp.)
- ALCIPHON, AELIAN, PHILOSTRATUS LETTERS. A. R. Benner and F. H. Fobes.
- ANDOCIDES, ANTIPHON. Cf. MINOR ATTIC ORATORS.
- APOLLODORUS. Sir James G. Frazer. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vol. II. 2nd Imp.)
- APOLLONIUS RHODIUS. R. C. Seaton. (4th Imp.)
- THE APOSTOLIC FATHERS. Kirsopp Lake. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 8th Imp., Vol. II. 6th Imp.)
- APPIAN: ROMAN HISTORY. Horace White. 4 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vols. II., III. and IV. 2nd Imp.)
- ARATUS. Cf. CALLIMACHUS.
- ARISTOPHANES. Benjamin Bickley Rogers. 3 Vols. Verse trans. (Vols. I. and II. 5th Imp., Vol. III. 4th Imp.)
- ARISTOTLE: ART OF RHETORIC. J. H. Freese. (3rd Imp.)
- ARISTOTLE: ATHENIAN CONSTITUTION, EUDEMIAN ETHICS, VICES AND VIRTUES. H. Rackham. (3rd Imp.)
- ARISTOTLE: GENERATION OF ANIMALS. A. L. Peck. (2nd Imp.)
- ARISTOTLE: METAPHYSICS. H. Tredennick. 2 Vols. (3rd Imp.)
- ARISTOTLE: METEOROLOGICA. H. D. P. Lee.
- ARISTOTLE: MINOR WORKS. W. S. Hett. On Colours, On Things Heard, On Physiognomies, On Plants, On Marvellous Things Heard, Mechanical Problems, On Indivisible Lines, On Situations and Names of Winds, On Melissus, Xenophanes, and Gorgias.
- ARISTOTLE: NICOMACHEAN ETHICS. H. Rackham. (5th Imp. revised.)
- ARISTOTLE: OECONOMICA and MAGNA MORALIA. G. C. Armstrong; (with Metaphysics, Vol. II.). (3rd Imp.)
- ARISTOTLE: ON THE HEAVENS. W. K. C. Guthrie. (3rd Imp. revised.)
- ARISTOTLE: ON THE SOUL, PARVA NATURALIA, ON BREATH. W. S. Hett. (2nd Imp. revised.)
- ARISTOTLE: ORGANON. H. P. Cooke and H. Tredennick. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp.)
- ARISTOTLE: PARTS OF ANIMALS. A. L. Peck; MOTION AND PROGRESSION OF ANIMALS. E. S. Forster. (3rd Imp. revised.)
- ARISTOTLE: PHYSICS. Rev. P. Wicksteed and F. M. Cornford. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp., Vol. II. 3rd Imp.)
- ARISTOTLE: POETICS and LONGINUS. W. Hamilton Fyfe, DEMETRIUS ON STYLE. W. Rhys Roberts. (5th Imp. revised.)
- ARISTOTLE: POLITICS. H. Rackham. (4th Imp. revised.)
- ARISTOTLE: PROBLEMS. W. S. Hett. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp. revised.)

- ARISTOTLE: RHETORICA AD ALEXANDRUM (with PROBLEMS, Vol. II.). H. Rackham
- ARRIAN: HISTORY OF ALEXANDER and INDICA. Rev. E. Hiffe Robson. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vol. II. 2nd Imp.)
- ATHENÆUS. DEIPNOSOPHISTAE C. B. Gulick. 7 Vols. (Vols. I., V., and VI. 2nd Imp.)
- ST. BASIL. LETTERS. R. J. Deferrari. 4 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
- CALLIMACHUS and LYCOOPHRON. A. W. Mair; ARATUS. G. R. Mair. (2nd Imp.)
- CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA Rev. G. W. Butterworth. (3rd Imp.)
- COLLUTHUS. Cf. OPPIAN
- DAPHNIS and CHLOE. Thornley's Translation revised by J. M. Edmonds; and PARTHENIUS. S. Gaselee. (3rd Imp.)
- DEMOSTHENES I: OLYNTHIACS, PHILIPPIOS and MINOR ORATIONS. I.-XVII. and XX J. H. Vince. (2nd Imp.)
- DEMOSTHENES II: DE CORONA and DE FALSA LEGATIONE. C. A. Vince and J. H. Vince. (3rd Imp. revised.)
- DEMOSTHENES III: MEIDIAS, ANDROTION, ARISTOCRATES, TIMOCRATES and ARISTOGEITON, I. and II. J. H. Vince.
- DEMOSTHENES IV-VI: PRIVATE ORATIONS and IN NEABRAM. A. T. Murray. (Vol. IV. 2nd Imp.)
- DEMOSTHENES VII: FUNERAL SPEECH, EROTIO ESSAY, EXORDIA and LETTERS. N. W. and N. J. DeWitt.
- DIO CASSIUS: ROMAN HISTORY. E. Cary. 9 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 3rd Imp., Vols. III. and IV. 2nd Imp.)
- DIO CHRYSOSTOM. J. W. Cohoon and H. Lamar Crosby. 5 Vols. (Vols. I.-III. 2nd Imp.)
- DIODORUS SICULUS. 12 Vols. Vols. I.-VI. C. H. Oldfather. Vol. VII. C. L. Sherman. Vols. IX. and X. R. M. Geer. (Vols. I.-III. 2nd Imp.)
- DIODEGENES LAERTIUS R. D. Hicks 2 Vols (Vol. I. 4th Imp. Vol. II. 3rd Imp.)
- DIONYSIUS OF HALICARNASSUS: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES. Spelman's translation revised by E. Cary. 7 Vols (Vols. I.-IV. 2nd Imp.)
- EPICTETUS. W. A. Oldfather. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
- EURIPIDES. A. S. Way. 4 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 7th Imp., Vol. III. 5th Imp., Vol. IV. 6th Imp.) Verse trans.
- EUSEBIUS: ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY. Kirsopp Lake and J. E. L. Oulton. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vol. II. 4th Imp.)
- GALEN. ON THE NATURAL FACULTIES. A. J. Brock. (4th Imp.)
- THE GREEK ANTHOLOGY W. R. Paton. 5 Vols (Vols. I. and II. 5th Imp., Vol. III. 4th Imp., Vols. IV. and V. 3rd Imp.)
- GREEK ELEGY and LAMBUS with the ANACREONTICA J. M. Edmonds. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vol. II. 2nd Imp.)
- THE GREEK BUCOLIC POETS (THEOCRITUS, BION, MOSCHOS). J. M. Edmonds. (7th Imp. revised.)
- GREEK MATHEMATICAL WORKS. Ivor Thomas. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
- HERODES. Cf. THEOPHRASTUS: CHARACTERS

- HERODOTUS. A. D. Godley. 4 Vols. (Vols. I.-III. 4th Imp. Vol. IV. 3rd Imp.)
- HESIOD and THE HOMERIC HYMNS. H. G. Evelyn White (7th Imp. revised and enlarged.)
- HIPPOCRATES and the FRAGMENTS OF HERACLEITUS. W. H. S. Jones and E. T. Withington. 4 Vols. (3rd Imp.)
- HOMER: ILIAD. A. T. Murray. 2 Vols. (6th Imp.)
- HOMER: ODYSSEY. A. T. Murray. 2 Vols. (7th Imp.)
- ISAEUS. E. W. Forster. (2nd Imp.)
- ISOCRATES. George Norlin and LaRue Van Hook. 3 Vols.
- ST. JOHN DAMASCENE. BARLAAM AND IOASAPH. Rev. G. R. Woodward and Harold Mattingly. (2nd Imp. revised.)
- JOSEPHUS. H. St. J. Thackeray and Ralph Marcus. 9 Vols. Vols. I.-VII. (Vol. V. 3rd Imp., Vol. VI. 2nd Imp.)
- JULIAN. Wilmer Cave Wright. 3 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 3rd Imp., Vol. III. 2nd Imp.)
- LUCIAN. A. M. Harmon. 8 Vols. Vols. I.-V. (Vols. I. and II. 4th Imp., Vol. III. 3rd Imp., Vols. IV. and V. 2nd Imp.)
- LYCOPHRON. Cf. CALLIMACHUS.
- LYRA GRAECA. J. M. Edmonds. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. 4th Imp Vol. II. revised and enlarged, and III. 3rd Imp.)
- LYSIAS. W. R. M. Lamb. (2nd Imp.)
- MANETHO. W. G. Waddell; PTOLEMY. TETRABIBLOS. F. E. Robbins. (2nd Imp.)
- MARCUS AURELIUS. C. R. Haines. (4th Imp. revised.)
- MENANDER. F. G. Allinson. (3rd Imp. revised.)
- MINOR ATTIC ORATORS (ANTIPHON, ANDOCIDES, LYCOGORGUS, DEMADES, DINARCHUS, HYPEREIDES) K. J. Maidment and J. O. Burtt. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp.)
- NONNOS: DIONYSIAEA. W. H. D. Rouse. 3 Vols. (Vol. III. 2nd Imp.)
- OPPIAN, COLLUTHUS, TRYPHIODORUS. A. W. Mair.
- PAPYRI NON-LITERARY SELECTIONS. A. S. Hunt and C. C. Edgar. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp.) LITERARY SELECTIONS Vol. I. (Poetry). D. L. Page. (3rd Imp.)
- PARTHENIUS. Cf. DAPHNIS AND CHLOE
- PAUSANIAS: DESCRIPTION OF GREECE. W. H. S. Jones. 5 Vols. and Companion Vol. arranged by R. E. Wycherley. (Vols. I. and II. 3rd Imp., Vols. III.-V. 2nd Imp.)
- PHILO. 10 Vols. Vols. I.-V.; F. H. Colson and Rev. G. H. Whitaker. Vols. VI.-IX.; F. H. Colson (Vols. I.-III., V.-IX. 2nd Imp., Vol. IV. 3rd Imp.)
- PHILO: two supplementary Vols (Translation only.) Ralph Marcus.
- PHILOSTRATUS: THE LIFE OF APOLLONIUS OF TYANA. F. C. Conybeare. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 4th Imp., Vol. II. 3rd Imp.)
- PHILOSTRATUS: IMAGINES; CALLISTRATUS: DESCRIPTIONS. A. Fairbanks.
- PHILOSTRATUS and EUNAPIUS: LIVES OF THE SOPHISTS. Wilmer Cave Wright (2nd Imp.)
- PINDAR. Sir J. E. Sandys. (7th Imp. revised.)
- PLATO: CHARMIDES, ALCEBIADES, HIPPARCHUS, THE LOVERS.

- THEAGES, MINOS and EPINOMIS W. R. M. Lamb (2nd Imp.)
- PLATO: CRATYLUS, PARMENIDES, GREATER HIPPIAS, LESSER HIPPIAS. H. N. Fowler. (4th Imp.)
- PLATO: EUTHYPHRO, APOLOGY, CRITO, PHAEDO, PHAEDRUS. H. N. Fowler. (10th Imp.)
- PLATO: LACHES, PROTAGORAS, MENO, EUTHYDEMUS W. R. M. Lamb. (3rd Imp. revised.)
- PLATO LAWS. Rev. R. G. Bury 2 Vols. (3rd Imp.)
- PLATO: LYSIS, SYMPOSIUM, GORGIAS W. R. M. Lamb (5th Imp. revised.)
- PLATO. REPUBLIC. Paul Shorey. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 5th Imp., Vol. II. 3rd Imp.)
- PLATO: STATESMAN, PHILEBUS H. N. Fowler; ION. W. R. M. Lamb. (4th Imp.)
- PLATO: THEAETETUS and SOPHIST. H. N. Fowler (4th Imp.)
- PLATO: TIMAEUS, CRITIAS, CRITOPHO, MENEXENUS, EPISTULAE Rev. R. G. Bury. (3rd Imp.)
- PLUTARCH: MORALIA. 14 Vols. Vols. I.-V. F. C. Babbitt, Vol. VI. W. C. Helmbold; Vol. X. H. N. Fowler. (Vols I., III., and X. 2nd Imp.)
- PLUTARCH: THE PARALLEL LIVES. B. Perrin. 11 Vols (Vols. I., II., VI., VII., and XI. 3rd Imp., Vols. III.-V. and VIII.-X. 2nd Imp.)
- POLYBIUS. W. R. Paton. 6 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
- PROCOPIUS: HISTORY OF THE WARS II. B. Dewing. 7 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vols. II.-VII. 2nd Imp.)
- PTOLEMY: TETRABIBLOS Cf. MANETHO.
- QUINTUS SMYRNAEUS. A. S. Way. Verse trans. (2nd Imp.)
- SEXTUS EMPIRICUS. Rev. R. G. Bury 4 Vols (Vol. I. and III. 2nd Imp.)
- SOPHOCLES. F. Storr. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 9th Imp., Vol. II. 6th Imp.) Verse trans
- STRABO: GEOGRAPHY. Horace L. Jones. 8 Vols. (Vols. I., V., and VIII. 3rd Imp., Vols. II., III., VI., and VII. 2nd Imp.)
- THEOPHRASTUS: CHARACTERS. J. M. Edmonds; HERODES, etc. A. D. Knox. (3rd Imp.)
- THEOPHRASTUS. ENQUIRY INTO PLANTS. Sir Arthur Hort, Bart. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
- THUCYDIDES. C. F. Smith. 4 Vols (Vol. I. 4th Imp., Vols. II., III. and IV. 3rd Imp. revised.)
- TRYPHIODORUS Cf. OPIAN.
- XENOPHON. CYROPAEDIA. Walter Miller. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 4th Imp., Vol. II. 3rd Imp.)
- XENOPHON. HELLENICA, ANABASIS, APOLOGY, and SYMPOSIUM. C. L. Brownson and O. J. Todd. 3 Vols. (Vols. I. and III. 3rd Imp., Vol. II. 4th Imp.)
- XENOPHON. MEMORABILIA and OECONOMICUS. E. C. Marchant. (3rd Imp.)
- XENOPHON: SCRIPTA MINORA. E. C. Marchant. (2nd Imp.)

IN PREPARATION

Greek Authors

ARISTOTLE : DE MUNDO, ETC. D. Furley and E. M. Forster.
ARISTOTLE : HISTORY OF ANIMALS. A. I. Peck.
PLOTINUS. A. H. Armstrong.

Latin Authors

ST. AUGUSTINE : CITY OF GOD.
[CICERO] : AD HERENNIIUM. H. Caplan.
CICERO : PRO SESTIO, IN VATINIUM, PRO Caelio, DE PROVINCIS
CONSULARIBUS, PRO BALBO J. H. Freese and R. Gardner
PRAEDRUS. Ben E. Perry

DESCRIPTIVE PROSPECTUS ON APPLICATION

London
Cambridge, Mass.

WILLIAM HEINEMANN LTD
HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS